PC MAGAZINE

LIBRARY

ARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

\$2,95/\$3,95 CANADA & FORFIGN

-Bright White FG on Red BG

Free Color-Conversion Utility:

Legible Laptop Displays with MONO.COM

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly



VOLUME 8 NUMBER 6 MARCH 28, 1989

First Looks:

· Intel's Visual Edge Delivers Real Halftones

· Mathematica for the PC Arrives

Paradox 3.0 Guns for dBASE.

PC Labs Tests 21 Desktop Scanners

· Great Gray Scales Accurate OCR

Smarter Software

Excel Tips: 25 Ways To Make the World's Best Spreadsheet Better

Penny-Pinching LANs

PC LAN Labs Tests 11 Serious LANS

\$350 per User

Full-Featured

Install-It-Yourself



This is abou

At this moment, millions of Lotus® 1-2-3® users are faithfully awaiting the arrival of a product called Release 3. A characterbased product that promises greater power



Microsoft Excel. Or, how to see Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 from a whole new perspective.

alternative.

and greater productivity for serious spreadsheet users.

As soon as it gets here.

In the meantime. we have a question: If Release 3 is in

fact character-based

and the entire personal computing industry continues moving toward graphics-based environments, is it wise to wait for Release 3? Or consider the

sheet specifical-

graphic environ-

ments-the industry's emerg-

ing standard.

Five minutes in front of a demo

will show you

the fastest

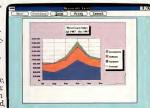
ly designed for

Actually, you can do both. Because you have nothing to lose by seeing the other side of the spreadsheet story, and trying it for yourself.

It's called Microsoft® Excel. The spread-



Unfortunately, 1-2-3 won't let you move, size, and link an unlimited number of files at the same time. Fortunately Microsoft Excel will.



easiest, most enjoyable way to crunch your numbers. Thanks to an incredibly intuitive design that exploits innovations like Micro-

rksheets and charts is limited.

As you know, with 1-2-3 your ability to customize worksheets and charts is lin As you may not know, with Microsoft Excel the possibilities are limitless.

soft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and, of course, the Macintosh." You're a loyal Lotus user. If you're a bit skeptical, we fully understand that. We also anticipated it. So we've made sure your hard-

earned equity in 1-2-3 is not

obsolete. In fact, we've not only made a transition to Microsoft Excel attractive, we've also made it easy: Microsoft Excel actually reads and writes

otus 1-2-:



1-2-3 files and even helps translate macros. It also offers the convenience of 1-2-3 on-line help-so you can expect a surprisingly smooth

transition. In fact, the slash key you punch to access your 1-2-3 commands is the same key that can access Microsoft Excel commands-vou don't have to relearn a thing.

Yes, graphics-based Microsoft Excel was designed around a mouse. You can also use Another issue: it without one hardware.

As Lotus may or may not have told you, Release 3 will need a substantial investment in new hardware. The same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel, All we're saving is, if you're committing to new machines, make the most of those new machines. Something Release 3 simply won't.

But, using is believing. So we've made it convenient to get a sample of Microsoft Excel in your hands. Simply call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J14 for a free sample disk of your own. It's worth the call. It's worth the experience.

In fact, we're so confident about Microsoft Excel that we're offering a noquestions-asked. money-back guarantee good through January 1990. Which means we're actually willing to guarantee our current technology against Lotus tech-

For even more con call for a sample disk. The disk is free. But the experience

nology that isn't even available vet. All of which brings us to a decision millions of you are about to face:

Upgrade to character-based Release 3, or upgrade to the power and simplicity of a graphics-based spreadsheet. We're not saying it's an easy decision.

Just an inevitable one.

Microsoft Making it all make sense:

True CPU Power.



State of the art power usually comes with a state of the art price. Except at Computer Products United. At CPU, we design compatibles to extend the limits of technology and reliability Not the limits of your budget.

Consider our 386/25. It gives you the performance of a real 80386-25. Not just a 20 trying to run like a 25. In addition, to get the most out of your standalone applications, we offer MS-DOS® and MS®OS/2 support.

If you need a few workstations to plug into your LAN, a fileserver that can handle a bigger load, or a complete turnkey network package complete with NetWare? CPU is your single-source answer offering all the security of our Novell Gold-authorized support.

For state of the art technology at a hands-on price, CPU is an exceptional value. With no exceptions.

386/25 \$3,295

- 80386-25 CPU running at 25MHz
- · 32K cache memory · Zero wait state, Norton V.3 S1 rating: 29.7
- . 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board) · 384K shadow RAM
- · 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- · 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard disk controller
- · Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game · Clock/calendar with battery backup
- · 101-key enhanced keyboard
- · AMI/Award BIOS . CPU80387 math co-processor socket
- · 8 expansion slots

386/20

\$1,995

- · 80386-20 CPU running at 20 MHz . Zero wait state, Norton V.3 SI rating: 23
- . 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- · 384K shadow RAM
- · 1.2 MB floppy disk drive . Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- · Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- . Clock/calendar with battery backup · 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS . 80287/80387 math co-processor socket
- · 8 expansion slots
- . 64K cache memory system, \$2395

Unbelievable CPU Prices.



386SX \$1.695

- · 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz · Zero wait state, Norton V.3 SI rating: 18.7 . 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB
- using SIMM on board) · 384K shadow RAM
- · 1.2 MB floppy disk drive · Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- . Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- · Clock/calendar with battery backup · 101-key enhanced keyboard
- · Award BIOS · 80387SX math co-processor socket
- · 8 expansion slots

286/12 \$995

- · 80286-12 CPU running at 12MHz
- . Zero wait state. Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3 . 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB
- using SIMP on board) . 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- · Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- · Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game · Clock/calendar with 10 year battery life
- · 101-key enhanced keyboard
- · Phoenix/Award BIOS · 80287 math co-processor socket
- · 8 expansion slots

NOVELL. Gold-Authorized Dealer

To order. call (800) 824-2936. In California: (800) 662-6111. Local inquiries: (818) 338-5959. urs: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.; urday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST. All systems carry a 30-day money-back guarantee excluding shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive I year parts and labor warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (bard es, monitors, etc.) carry manufacture

We accept VISA, MasterCard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders and personal checks



United

85-DOS and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc

Bigger-

Vieature Deluxe™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! You can even span your old drive with the new one for more capacity. Use R.L., ESDI, or SCSI, and laugh at DOS partition limits. \$120

DUB-14^{ns} takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive YOU choose! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, and it's OS independent. 595

Faster-

Veache¹⁸ accelerates disk operations, avoids repetitive accesses by storing data in RAM as you read it so it's there for you the next time you need k—no waiting! Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. 559.95

VOpt™ saves head motion by eliminating DOS file fragmentation. In a few seconds at boot time, Vopt arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. 559.95

Safer-

Vlock™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menudecide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctl-Break during boot! \$135

Easier—

Vtools™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OSy2. Display directories in whateve order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulare categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS 2870 5TH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 (619) 298-9340 FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR MC/VISA US ubpg/hdlg 51 CA orders add 7%

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S INSIDE

PC Magazine readers lead busy lives and don't want their time wasted by stories that aren't hands-on product reviews or productivity-enhancing tips. Every rule has its exception, however, and within PC Magazine, it's Communiques, the humor page that tracks the industry's glitches and foibles.

Communiqués is researched by a wide area network of 700,000 people—PC Magazine readers who scour magazines, newspapers, and das for typos and awkward facts. Nearly 1,000 submissions pour in monthly, citing elassified ads for Bleeding Edge PCs and ceral printers and job openings for candidates familiar with IBM's Tolkien Ring network.

Key to the evolution of Communiqués' style has been executive editor Bill Howard, who gave a firsthand demonstration of his well-honed wit at PC Magazine's annual Awards for Techni-

cal Excellence last fall in Las Vegas as be researched he award for best portable computer. Howard strolled onstage dragging and 30-pound first-generation Compagn parable atop a child's red wagon and observed that "early users were easy to spot—one arm was longer than the other." He comparison of the new generation of the comparison of the comparison of the new generation of the comparison of the comparison

Howard's all-time favorite Communiqué: a 1987 help-wanted ad in a Texas newspaper seeking a Wang- and IBM-literate accountant "with a strong sex background . . . you'll be tested by our CPA sex specialist. "The word rax was inadvertently replaced by sex. Close runner-up:



Executive editor and Communiqués author Bill Howard backstage with an early portable PC and peripheral.

Zenith's 1986 annual report, with a silver sticker hiding a back-cover misspelling of Zenith's motto "The quality goes in before the name goes on."

"Since we make fun of everyone else, we're fair game, too," Howard says. The most recent mea culpa recognized in Communiqués: the January 17, 1989, cover with a plaque reading "Fifth Annual Awards for Technichal Excellence."

Turn to our cover story, however, and

you'll find a subject that for many people is anything but funny, selecting and installing the do-it-yourself network. PC LAN Labe evaluates It LANs werninging \$350 per workstation for a 6 user network, and work group systems editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., outlines the benefits and pifalls of the low road to productive data sharing.—Paul B. Ross

PC Magnet The Independent Galanton Effectionment Found Companing 1980 (1998) 870 (1998) 870 (1998) 970 (1998)



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using firstgeneration print engines.





ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS' 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript', and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the bood QMS ASAP" (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that finder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boast processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means geneter productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser

printer's new Canon' SX' print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previousgeneration engines. Past start, strong finish Ivos can adom your documents with one or all of the \$5 dobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of not variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you and. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desiton publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it. Along with PostScript, the PIP SearCel + "

Diablo* 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-523-2696.



A QMS* compan

The following are trademarks of their respective companion. QMS, QMS-PS, ASN Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Caron, U.S.A. LaserJet + , HP-CL of Hewlett-Packard, Diablo of Xerox Cor



© 1987 Laser Conne



Building Workgroup Solutions: Low-Cost LANs Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Averaging \$350 per user, lowcost LANs offer a happy medium between zero-slot LANs—reliable but slow—and high-end, non-

FEATURES

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

25 Shortcuts to the Power of Excel Douglas Cobb and Steven

COMPUTERS Tandy Takes the Plunge into Micro Channel

Jamoy Caneer the runge mo Winn L. Roschi Tandy's Micro Channel challenger is a highperformance, high-cost machine. Is the 5000 MC's Micro Channel compatibility worth the price bite? This intensive study of Tandy's pioneer compares it with IBM's PSZ Model? Olan of dres a glumps of what to expect from Wells American Hise, and Wells American Education 150 Features Table. 150 Performance Tests. 166

ALTERNATE INPUT From Fax to Finish: Scanners Build a Better Image

Image
Tom Stanton/ Choosing an
OCR or graphics desktop
scanner that costs up to
\$15,000 means evaluating
software as well as hardware. It
also means asking how well the
scanner performs desktop
publishing, image storage and
retrieval, spreadsheet

publishing, image storage and retrieval, spreadsheet scanning, and fax transmission. PC Labs cuts the guesswork by testing the speed, accuracy, and output quality of 21 models from companies like Canon, Microtek, and Xerox Imaging

 Microtek, and Xerox Imaging

 Systems
 187

 Performance Tests
 200

 Output Tests
 224

 Features Table
 230

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

A list of products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section ... 404

Cover Photography: David Arky Model Construction: Bruce Morozko





From hardware to quality output takes smart scanner software. Which scanners have it? Page 187.



FIRST LOOKS

PRODUCTIVITY

VIEWPOINTS

Hands On:

 Wolfram's Mathematica brings mainframe mathematics power to the PC Paradox 3.0 adds integrated presentation graphics and

- enhanced query by example Tektronix Phaser breaks color PostScript price barrier
- Caere OmniPage: great optical character recognition at a great price
- Intel Visual Edge adds gray scales and speed to the HP Laser let Series II
- Traveling Software's ViewLink: The first of a new breed of hard disk organizer · HP fights back with its own LaserJet supercartridge and font generator
- CD-ROM Sourcedisc33 VETER HOURS

MusicPrinter Plus prints and

organizes your classical record

· Bible Ouest, WORDsearch: The Bible on your hard disk

World->File Ski smooths

. Ultima V: The latest in the

your ski vacation plans

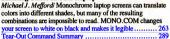
plays musical compositions

Micro Music Manager

collection

UTILITIES

Handling Colors on Your Lapton



ENVIRONMENTS Paring Down the Standard Window

Charles Petzold/ PM programs don't all have to look and act alike TIMEI INF shows how to take a minimalist approach in replacing what would require a TSR in DOS 275

POWER PROGRAMMING Managing Random Access Files

Ray Duncan/ Random access files come in indexed and nonindexed flavors. Here's a taste of the nonindexed variety, with programming examples in C and assembler...... 291

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Print column letters and row numbers in 1-2-3: trap illegal filenames using {Open}: avoid the limitations of 1-2-3's * wildcard 307



cPrinter Plus prints and plays your magnum opus, page 414.

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Desposito/ Pop-up software to change print modes: a hi-res paint program and VGA adapter27

BILL MACHRONE Are Users Getting Left Behind?65



POWER USER

USER-TO-USER

whether a directory is

accepts synonyms for

Neil J. Rubenking/ Determine

nonexistent or only empty: list

command-line arguments . 311

DIR power: a batch file that

Craig L. Stark/ Avoid bypassing error trapping in Clipper and FoxBASE: convert ASCII database files to WordPerfect merge files .. 317

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ Redefine the function keys in GW-BASIC: avoid a Turbo Pascal 4.0 problem with conditional compiling; count words and lines in files under C 325

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Changing a program using DEBUG can be tricky: RECORDER lets you optimize RAMdisk usage; gain a more versatile AUTOEXEC. BAT file with a special batch utility 337

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Different

computers can share the same language with TCP/IP software from the right companies: an easier way to send messages through NetBIOS 345

JOHN C. DVORAK Crazy Mistakes, Part 1 71

HM SEYMOUR A Guide to PIMs, Part 2...77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN Music Is the Best83

STEPHEN MANES Learning from a Moving Experience......91

Direct Marketing	
Connection	.355
Marketplace	.380
Reader Service Card.	.405
Coming Up	.407
Advertisers' Product	
Index	.409
Index to Advertisers	.413



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr. West Coast Editor Lee Thé

Senior Editor Mitt Jones Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross

Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Associate Editors Kellyn Betts, Robbin Juris, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore,

Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Karen A. Carter

Assistant Production Editor Jeanne Albrecht Staff Writer Catherine D. Miller

Staff Editors Glen Becker, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller,

Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino

Assistant Editors Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W. Muchmore,

Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda

Editoriai Assistants Alan Cohen, Lori Grunin, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Rink Murray General Business Manager Tom McGrade Associate Business Manager Allen Wollman

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker
Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood

Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy Murch

ecretaries Mark Miller, Susie Shuttleworth

Database Assistant Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise,

Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw,

M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn Sysop, PC MagNet Ross M. Greenberg

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Jerry Tortorella Art Director

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin Senior Graphle Designer Laurie Wance

Assistant Art Director Natalic Chu

Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarrantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Manager, Pt. Laus Punce Freeman Senior Project Leader Toe Despositio Senior Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

System Support Specialists Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez Inventory Control Technician Peter Bastide

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Receptionist Janeen Collins

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePierro Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root Advertising Production Assistants Wendy Mylett, Maryann Pritchet Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald Editorial Production Coordination Melissa Maurer

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Charles Milburn

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse

President William Lohse Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook Vice President, Operations Baird Davis Vice President, Production Roger Hermann

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Ste

Vice President, Research Marian O. White Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy Vice President, Circulation Services James Ran

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adels Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans

Vice President, Development Seth Alpert Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr. Vice Cha Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsa President Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Hugh Tietje Vice Presidents Donna Dorn, Steven C. Feinma J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillip

Secretary Restrom A Abroms

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Complaints overtions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on PC MagNet when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If pothing but a huan voice will do, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up past stories, recommend products, or agnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are disatisfied, at od can't res olve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gratzon, Advertising Depart-

ment, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property. ns accepted for publication become the propof PC Mayazine

PC MAGNET

PC MACNE.1
PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for PC Magazine's utili-ties (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine, Callers can upload submissions to PC Magnetine's Productivity section and join forumts to discuss articles printed in PC Magnetine with the nu-thors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5108

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form with-out permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Maga-zine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke: Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York NY 10016

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Depart ent, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order, \$9

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Busi-ness Machines Operation. BM is a registered trackment of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All served; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is pr ns Co. All rights n The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC-Communiqués, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet

Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.

Get out of the danger zone with Oracle's dBASE compiler



All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SOL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SOL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes - including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. Limited Time Free Offer: Order now and, for a limited time. you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor - our online SQL training program - absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today. Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis

Drive • Belmont, California 94002 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA☐ MasterCard☐ AMEX credit card number and

 ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and
ORACLE SQL+Tutor free
 ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for \$19
Blease add appendiate state sales to

Total enclosed/authorized. I understand Oracle will pay for ship ping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME	TITLE
COMPANY	
STREET (no P.O. boxes, presse	V
CITY	STATE ZP
PHONE	
CREDIT CARD NO	CARD EXPIRATION DATE

A Winning Combination ... High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service! GE Computer Service







- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor Shadow Ram Caching (BIOS

80 MB 1 1

- Sendon Milk Migon, Perceyore
 Sendon Ram Cachang (MIOS
 Cachang)
 Cacha
- Phrome BUS
 Keytronies Enhanced III Keybrard
 Keytronies Enhanced
 Serial Purts & 1 Parallel Port
 Serial Purts & 1 Parallel Port
 Clack with Battery Backup
 Clack with Battery
 HOST SERIES
 Fechnical Reference
 User's & Technical Reference
 Manual

 - Manual
 Diagnostic & Utility Programs
 Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Complete EGA Color, 40MB System as above

\$2495⁰⁰ VGA



Austin 286/20 Cache Standard Features: • 80286 Processor running © 20 MHz

· Hi-Po Disk Caching Software Shadow RAM Caching
 26 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)

• 1 MB of RAM on Board GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract • 40 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive

• 14" VGA Color Monitor • VGA Analog Display Adapt American Made MotherBoard Small Footprint Chansis
 Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
 3.S* 1.44 MB or 59/* 1.2 MB Floppy

Disk Drive

* Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port · Clock with Battery Backup B0287 Math Co-Processor Support
 Users & Technical Reference Manual
 Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
 Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible Complete VGA Color JOMB System

\$269500

Deskdrive A Winner!

Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along . . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1:1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a Hard Drive Caching Program so good that PC

Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988! With the Fastest RAM, the Fastest Video, and the Fastest Hard Drives, you get a system that simply can't be passed up!

American Made Quality Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!



Austin 386/SX

tandard Features: True latel 80386 SX Processor 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM on Board GE 1 Year On-Site Service Centrac
 60 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive Hi-Po Disk Caching Software
 14" VGA Color Monitor VGA Analog Display Adapter
 American-Made Motherboard
 Small FootPrint Chassis

 Dual Floppy Harddisk Controller
 3.5" 1.44 MB or SW 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serul Ports & 1 Parallel Port • Clock with Battery Backup 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
 Users & Technical Reference Manual Built in Setup & Dagnostics Program
 Fully Unit & OS/2 Compatible

Complete VGA Color, 40MB System $$2795^{00}$



Austin 386/20 Cache Standard Features: True Intel 80386 Double Sigma Pro-

cessor running at 20 MHz 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nanols * Hi-Po Disk Caching Software 30 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
 14' VGA Color Monator VGA Analog Display Adapter
 80 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM on Board Expands on 8 MB 32 Bit RAM on Board 1-32 Br. 6-16 Br. 1-8 Br Slots
 American-Made MotherBoard S Bay DeskTop Chastis
 Dual Flogue/Harddisk Controller *3.5" 1.44 MB or 511" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
 Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
 Clock with Battery Backup
 80387 Math Co-Processor Support

· Users & Technical Reference Manual alt in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully Uses & OS/2 Compatible Complete VGA Color, 80MB System



Austin 386/25 HyperCache Standard Features

 True Intel 80386/25 Processor running at 25 MHz
 128K Static RAM Cache & 20 Nanols · Stadow RAM Caching (Bios Caching) · Hr Po Disk Caching Software

 42 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
 14" VGA Color Monitor VGA Aralog Display Adapter
 80 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM

Expands to 16 MB/32 Bit RAM 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot 2-32 Bit Intel Standard Slots and 4-16 Bit slots (usable as 8 Bit) American-Made MotherBoard
 S Bay Desk Top Chassis
 Dual Floppy Harddisk Controller
 3.5" 1.44 MB or 514" 1.2 MB Floppy

Disk Drive Keytronecs Enhanced 101 Keyboard Reyttrinics Enhanced 101 Reytourd
 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
 Clock with Battery Backup
 8/387 & Weitek Math Co-Pro Support
 Users & Technical Reference Manual Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program . Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible

Complete VGA Color, 80MB System

\$599500

How Can You Lose?" You Can PRICE MATRIX CHAR

GE Competer Service GE On-Site Service A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the probem... Usually within 24 hours! Extended 2nd-5th year contracts are available.

Featuring . . .

Unlimited Toll-Free Support If you require assistance for any mason. call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

If you're not satisfied for any rea son, just return your system within ware price.

Fully Loaded Systems We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of

I/O ports . . . If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our

want it! Most orders are prepared for shipment within two days.

Exceptional Pricing! Performance, Support, Quality and Features that you demand, at prices you won't believe!

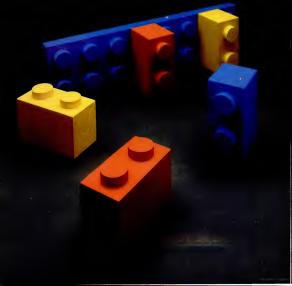
No other system has it all . . . DeskDrive one today!



SCTURIAN: 10.04 - 51 M Fax 15121 454-1357 - 2 m Overseas 15121 458-5106 Tech. Support 1-800-752-4171 N. LAMAR - SUITE E-199 AUSTIN, TX 78792

BM, AT, OSC, AND PSC ARE TRADEMANS OF RECISTRED TRADEMANS OF THE BM CORPORATION OTHER BRANDS AND FROME Y THAN SHE TRADE OR MANNO OF RECOTTED TRANSMORES OF THEIR RESPICTIVE BULDES FREES AND DECENTIONED AND SCHEDULE TO CHANGE WITHOUT WORKER, CALLED COMPAN, ALLEDING COMPOSATION.

The big idea be most adaptab



hind the world's le PC system.

It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. And the '90's, Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture."

It's this easy to upgrade the CPU-and boost the power-of a SystemWise PC.

We've incorporated all computing functions-including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor - on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine - or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microproces-

sors are available, you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-theline WYSEpc 386.

Introducing SystemWyse." Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse - a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engi-

neering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard

operating systems, such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than

any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest. the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Please call for more

information. 1-800-GET-WYSE





ORACLE has led a revolution in PC relational database technology. More power. More portability. More connectivity. More reasons than ever to make ORACLE your corporate standard database.

New tools with even more power.

We're proud to announce our newset release—Professional ORACLE Version 5.1B. Now you can run your applications in OS/2 or in protected mode above 640k in Ms-DOS. So you have more room for more powerful applications. And those same applications run unmodified on almost all workstations, minicomputers and mainfrasters.

Version 5.1B delivers a new level of power to your PC developers including the latest versions of:

 SQL*Forms* NEW! Enhanced 4th-generation application development environment.

 SQL*Menu* NEW! Flexible interface builder for defining complex menu systems. *SQL*ReportWriter™ NEW! Non-procedural development and runtime powerhouse for producing any report.
 *SQL*Plus* Oracle's ANSI-standard SQL query and administration tool.

 Pro*C** The C-language precompiler and subroutine call interface to ORACLE.

Learn SQL on us.

Learn the language of the revolution. Order Professional ORACLE today for \$1299 and we'll include ORACLE SQL*Tutor, a nine-module PC-based SQL instruction program that sells by itself for \$199.

Try ORACLE for \$199.

Our Trial Version is identical to Professional ORACLE, but can't be used in networked configurations and allows a maximum user database size of 1 MB. It's a powerful tool for prototyping your first ORACLE application. And its price can be applied to the purchase of a full Professional ORACLE license.



Money-back guarantee.

If you haven't tried ORACLE yet, now there's even more reason to join the SQL revolution. More tools. More power. If ORACLE 5.1B doesn't revolutionize the way you develop PC database applications, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order Derez - 20 Davis Dr Belanco, C. A 544 PORPORALEZIE, and C. A 545 PORPORALEZIE, and C. A 545 PORPORALEZIE, and C. A 545 PORPORALEZIE AND CONTROL BELLEVIE AND CONTROL	1-800-OBACLET, ert. 44.31 Since your 30-day money-back guarantee elimits force your 30-day money-back guarantee elimits for a 10-day 10	nates any ris Enclosed is AmEx cred
com gives, the pick and fair the debug between the Security of the Committee of the Committ	on my part, please send one the Software below my — check, or — VISA — MasterCard — card authorization Offer valid only in the USA. Please send — 3.25" High Density or — 3.5" — Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS with free ORACLE SQL*Bator for F1299 — Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS Thial Version for F1399 .	AmEx cred
CRACE LIQU's hear for 1299. Professional CRACE LIPS - NS-OS Day la P	ORACLE SQL-Tutor for \$1299 Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS That Version for \$199	
Implement of Act of the 145-000 Stall	Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS Trial Version for \$199	
Professional Colonial Spec C		
Trease of OSC Heart-ways as the Assistance of Control o		•
Sebectal 5 Pieze add appropriate sales EE 5 Total enclosed /authorized (USA cety) 5 Nature FIGE	Professional DACL I Repursement, 888 0605 - 80165 90366 PC unt NC 2001 V21 - Not con (AGD of names) and the first NC 2001 V21 - Not con (AGD of names) and the standed names y record 12 500 V21 - Not control to the name of	
Firese add appropriate sales tax. **Total enclosed/authorized (USA coby) **Aware*** **Total enclosed / Sales of the coby	Minimum Requirements, 250K PC with hard disk. Color	
Total enclosed/authorized (USA only)		\$
Aust 1958 Exercis		1
Сомми	Total enclosed/authorized (USA only)	-
0,000	NAME TREE	
STREET me AD asses pressy	Parado	
	STREET on A Consent Consent	
Priv Marie No.		

Copyright © 1999 by Dracte Corporation CRACLE, SQL-Forms, SQL-Menu, SQL-Plus and SQL-Report are registered trademarks and Pro-Car SQL-Report Writer are trademarks of Gracle. Also trademarks MS of Microsoft, OS/2 of IBM

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



KEEPING OPINIONS IN LINE Get the opinions out of your technical fea-

turns and keep them in the editorial colturns and keep them in the editorial columns where they belong. The latest example was Ray Duncan raising the "DOS is Dead" vs. "DOS Forever" debate in Power Programming (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988). Lean't believe you'ell tool let a page and a half of editorializing start off a column entitled "Parsing Command Lines in 05/2."

Monte Copeland West Palm Beach, Florida

EDITING BY COMMITTEE If the "Editor's Choice" is a collaborative

judgment (Letters, PC Magazine, December 27, 1988) that is made by all the editors involved in a review, then might I suggest changing that to "Editors" Choice" to better reflect the plural nature of this decision.

Mark L. Leavy Baltimore, Maryland

ORGANIZING THE ORGANIZERS

Kudos to you for a gallant effort at organizing the information organizers ("Classified Intelligence: Managing Personal In-



formation," PC Magazine, December 13, 1988). The inclusion of a fifth category, Record Management, would have provided your readers with a key additional crite-

rion by which to judge the value of a PIM. We have found this feature to be among the most-often-mentioned reasons for choosing Info-XL.

Gary J. Jose Valor Software San Jose, California

Luisa Simone produced a beautiful review of Pernoft's ZEC "Classified Intelligence: Managing Personal Information"), in which she expressed a wish for the program's inclusion of the "lacking" file of all the keywords assigned to a textuse. I contacted Persoft to pose a similar request and was sent a copy of a small program called Showkeys that does precisely what Simone requires.

Andrew Tearle Auckland, New Zealand

KEEPING MANES ON TREK

Stephen Manes's column made it clear that we have been working on the wrong technology, creating modems and faxes and video conferencing ("Communications ERA? Be There or Be Square") "PC Magazine, January 17, 1989). Obviously the next step is a Space Station Conference Center and "Beam me up, Scotty!"

Joan M. Lexau Otisville, New York

POWER TODAY, GONE TOMORROW I was one of those uncomfortable souls

who was thinking that perhaps PC Magazine was moving too fast, claiming that all the technology I use is passé. Bill Machrone did a superb job of reminding me how far we've come and how much of a "radical" I could be considered ("Changing the Spec," PC Magazine, January 17, 1988).

Thanks for reminding all of us that somebody has got to be on the lookout for the new, exciting technologies that the socalled power users and "raving technomaniacs" will be using as standard equipment next year.

Michael D. Wade, Sr. Lexington, Kentucky

LANS DO WE NEED THE SPEED? What's the big deal when these new superfast LANs are announced ("Building



Part 1," PC Magazine, November 29, 1988)? Both 10- and 16MB LANs are great, but are there peripherals and buses that will support these speeds? And if I did want to use these fast LAN speeds, wouldn't I have to change to faster (and more-excensive) PCs as well?

Dennis Strtic Lewisberry, Pennsylvania

ISYOUR PCALEMON?

I have been a service technician for years and I find Jack D. Flanders's statement "computers being made today are so dependable that no buyer even considers reliability" to be foliculous (Letters, PC Magazine, December 27, 1988). Reliability varies even among the "big name" manufacturers. A great deal of junk is being sold

New Software for the PC

Choose any 4 disks of these top selling programs for only \$1 when you send for our trial subscription to Shareware Magazine-

the only magazine in America that tells you about free software, low cost software and software you won't find from any other You are not required to buy anything else ever. Money back guarantee if you are not totally setisfied! Just call our 800 number

shareware select the disks you want and

This Month's Specials Am-Tax 1986 Here's help in doing this year's federal tax seum: 1040 and other schedules. Lets you try "what if" strategies! #479

Mollenu Point and shoot to run all your program ow mouse & voice options. Req hard disk. #508

☐ Breefford 40 beautiful forts from your dot matrix printer Great for loneign languages, such as Hebrew #1053 ☐ Crosseword Creator You provide words & dues and your PC builds the puzzle for you! 2 Deks: #\$19, #1142 ☐ Editaw Draw schematics, block diagrams, flowcharts— even printed circuits. Req CGA or EGA, 4928 ☐ EZ-Forms Design and print your own business forms in minutes. Req hard disk & dot matrix printer. #404

Finance Manager II General ledger, accounts payable & receivable, payroll & statements for 2,000 customers. Req 512K 2 disks #151, #1107 Gerdener's Assistant Plan your spring garden. 5 plot layout, how much to plant, and when? #1125 ☐ HGCIBM Allows your Hercules card to run color! #570

HomeBase Desk organizer with calculator, auto dial alarm clock, calendar, database, expense tracker & morel 3 disks. #728, #729, #1112 HyText True hypertext word processing for computer aided education and relational data retrieval. #1234

Lotto Fewer Can the stars and numerology really help you was a million dollars? Why not? Regigniter or CGA.

☐ Mind Reader Word processor selected Editors Choice by PC-Magazine: #1110 ☐ PC-Calic+ Spreadsheet by Button with 16,000 cells does graphs 8 has tutoral Req hard disk: 3 Disks: #199, #1016, #1017 PC-File:x88 dBase III compatible database with menu diven ease, graphing abilities and full UAV support. Req. Hard drive & 416K 3 disks #1236, #1237, #1238.

PC-Outline The outline processor for organizing you thoughts chosen best by PC WEEK Magazine 1480 PC-Write Bob Walace's great word processor the "poor man's" desktop publisher. Version 3.0. 3 Disks #78. man's deski #627, #1235

Power Menu Lets you do everything DOS can do without knowing DOS, with easy popula user menus

ZoomRacks Selected by PC Compute Magazine as the top database of 1989! Try it and see why! 2 Disks a1287, #1288

☐ 4 Disks for \$1

☐ 3 t/z add \$1 per disk ☐ I year subscription to hareware Magazine \$20 Subsorul In CA add 7% state sales tax

\$4

Shipping and Handling Payment by:

Check Visa MC Card No___

Expires ____Signature _ Name . Address

To Order Call 800-245-6717 Ask for operator 2056 or send a copy of this ad with on CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

out there, and the computer consumers should be just as careful as they are when buying any other product.

Derrick Brasslett Manchester, New Hampshire

THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB As I continue to read PC Magazine, I see a pattern of advice in which technology is the sole basis for recommendations that

appear to be increasingly out of context. In his 80286 review ("The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?" PC Magazine. December 27, 1988) Edward Mendelson con-

cluded the article with a recommendation to buy 386-based

computers. 80286 technology has a place, along with all the other technologies. The crucial issue is to select the most suitable system to match a variety of factors such as application, price, and performance.

Brian P. Murphy St Paul Minnesota

Rather than a PS/2 and OS/2, why not recommend any 286, DESOview, Version 2.2, and an All Chargecard ("The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?")? There is no performance penalty, all of one's present software is compatible, and the upgrade cost is minimal. This combination of hardware and software has made a dramatic impact on my equipment, eliminating any thought of upgrading to a 386 in the foreseeable future.

D. W. Beistel Rolla, Maryland

In your review of 286 machines, a 386 machine was awarded the Editor's Choice ("The 80286; Unsafe at Higher Speeds?"). Apparently, no consideration was given to the following combination: buy a 16-MHz 286 motherboard for about \$500 to replace an 8- or 10-MHz AT-clone motherhoard. Then wait for the 80386SX CPU replacement kit (approximately another \$500), In addition, replace the RAM.

While the above setup will not provide

the high speed of the 25-MHz 80386, it PC MAGAZINE

will supply additional speed in a much cheaper context and will provide the 80386 virtual machine and memory-mapping facilities via the 386SX.

> Tom Miller Reston, Virginia

LANS ARE GOOD FOR BUSINESS

Doesn't John C. Dvorak realize that networks are good for some things ("The Agony of Networks," PC Magazine, December 13, 1988)? For instance: consultant convinces client to install network; consultant buys ATs, terminals, and software; consultant leaves town. Result: I have a new client for 20 percent more than my

normal rate. C'mon John, these guys are creating a great "clean up the mess" job market!

Michael Raz Albuquerque, New Mexico

RIGHT LANGUAGE, WRONG ERA Lahey FORTRAN? Language product of the year ("Fifth Annual Awards for Technical Excellence," PC Magazine, January 17, 1988)? In an era of object-oriented. windowed environments, Unix, OS/2, and the like, you give your award to a language that doesn't have the good grace to quietly die its well-deserved and long-overdue

Why give your tech

excellence award to a language that doesn't have the good grace to die a long-overdue death?

death? You almost got there with Turbo ASM and Zortech C++. But FOR-TRAN?

Brook Monroe Durham, North Carolina

ALL OUR REPS ARE BUSY ...

1 wish PC Magazine would test technical support as thoroughly as the software. I have found great variation in support, and price and popularity are no indication.

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a pass the bus" response. Something like - "Well, uh, the PC/AT" bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.



The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses - a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll

never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!



FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors - an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the

purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus

Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots - all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "splitbus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the

next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation - one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems

available. Plus. there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk You can choose a factory preconfigured CompuStar or custom design



Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . . at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, eliminates the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 TWY510-601-2645 - FAY 803/796-7029

Hardware, Software, Any-

							_
Software		Graphics		Hardware*		Emulation Boards	
Word Processing/		Design CAD	\$159	Computers		AST 5251-11+	\$ 575
Desktop Publishing		Diagraph	\$259	AST Premium 286-080	\$1475	IRMA II PCA/MCA	\$ 725
Ami'	\$ 99	Lotus Freelance Plus	\$329	Samsung S550 40MB		Monitors	
Lotus Manuscript	\$339	Gam/3 Presentation	\$289	w/EGA card	\$1750	Amdak 410A	\$ 149
Microsoft Word	\$229	Generic CADD III	\$139	Toshiba T1600 (aptop	\$3750	AST EGA Display	\$ 489
Multimate Advantage I		Graph Plus	\$319	rouniba r rous taptop	40,00	AST VGA Display	\$ 489
Office Writer/Speller	\$259	Mastar Graphics	\$299	Multifunction Boards		NEC Multisync II	\$ 629
Pagamaker 3.0	\$499	Micrografx Designar	\$449			Princaton HX-12 +	\$ 439
PFS:Professional Write		Harvard Graphics	\$279	AST 6 Pak Plus (64k)	\$ 129	Samsung Color	\$ 239
Publisher's Type Found		MS Chart	\$269	Advantage 286 (512k)	\$ 375	Samsung Monochroma	\$ 89
SPF/PC	\$159	PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 79	Rampaga + 286 (512k)	\$ 519		
Sprint	\$129	Picture Parfect	\$199	Rampage +/MC (512k)	\$ 519	Printers/Plotters	
Vantura Publisher	\$469	Publishers Paintbrush	\$149	Inboard 386AT	\$1129	Epson FX-1050	\$ 529
WordParfect 5.0	\$229	Project Management		Inboard 386PC	\$ 775	Epson LQ-500	\$ 379
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$249	Adv.Proi.Mar. Wkbench	\$819	Intel AbovaBoard Plus	\$ 439	Epson LQ-1050	\$ 629
Wordstar 2000+ 3.0	\$259	Harvard Total P.M.II	\$429	Intel Abovaboard Plus	\$ 439	Epson LQ-2550	\$1050
	\$219	Microsoft Project 4.0	\$329	Display Boards		H-P 7475A Plottar	\$1475
Xywrite III Plus	\$219	Superproject Expert	\$449	AST VGA	\$ 259	H-P Deskist	\$ 750
Database Systema		Timalina 3.0	\$389	AST VGA Plus	\$ 349	H-P Laseriet II	\$1795
Clipper	\$449		\$209			Okidata 320	\$ 375
DBase IV	\$479	Languages/Utilities		ATI EGA Wondar x 800		Okidata 321	\$ 519
DBase IV Devel Edition		Fastback Plus	\$105	Paradisa VGA Plus	\$ 289	Okidata 393	\$1050
Dataease 4.0	\$449	Norton Advanced	\$ 79	Moderna		Panasonic 1080i	\$ 199
DataPerfect	\$309	Microsoft C	\$299	Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299	Panasonic 1091i	\$ 229
Foxbase Plus	\$189	Mace Utilities	\$ 65	Haves 2400/2400B	\$ 449	Panasonic 10911	\$ 339
Paradox 2	\$479	MS Fortran 4.0	\$299	Intal 2400B/2 (PS/2)	\$ 279	Toshiba printars	
PFS:Professional File	\$179	Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 69	Practical 1200 Internal	\$ 79		call
R Base for DOS	\$469	Turbo Basic	\$ 65	US Robotics 2400B	\$ 159	Mass Storage/Backup	
	4400	Turbo Pascal 5.0/		Vantal 2400/2400B	\$ 389	Bernoulli II Dual	\$1750
Spreadsheets/		Turbo C	\$ 99	Vantal 2400/2 (PS/2)	\$ 299	Irwin Tape drives	call
Integrated Packages		Turbo Pascal Prof/C Pro				Mountain 40MB	
Allways	\$ 89	Vaccina (anti-virus)	\$ 99	Networking		Int.Tapa	\$ 389
Lotus 1-2-3	\$309			Arcnet Board SMC	\$ 149	Plus Hardcard 20	\$ 525
Lotus Aganda	\$269	Accounting		Novell Adv. Natware 286		Plus Hardcard 40	\$ 669
Lotus Hal	\$ 99	DacEasy	\$ 69	2.12	\$1950	Seagate ST251-1	\$ 469
Lucid 3-D	\$ 79	Great Plains	\$499	Novall ELS Leval I	\$ 450	Seagata ST225 w/int.	\$ 289
Microsoft Excel	\$259	Paachtree Complata III	\$159	Tops for DOS	\$ 119	Seagate ST238 w/int.	\$ 319
Microsoft Works	\$109				-	Sysgan Bridga w/int.	\$ 299
Q&A	\$209	ATTENTION	CORI	PORATE BUYER.	S: I	Input Devices	
Quattro	\$149	17-00050	20			Complete Hand	
Smart System	\$449	V/0/5/01/11	FA	CSIMILE ORDER SYSTI	FM	Scanner	\$ 169
Supercalc 5	\$329	30) (10000	10) 421	3-2315 or (718) 972-83	40	Kaytronics KB101	4 100
Lotus Symphony	\$459	1/2/01/05	10) 400	3-2310 OF (/18) 9/2-83	40	kaybrd	\$ 99
Communications		Your Cornerate Buret	ann Orde	r is guaranteed prionty hand		Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	
Carbon Copy +	\$119	lies when you "fax" it	o via ou	exclusive SOFTLINE FAXPI		Logitech ScanMan	\$ 199
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99			and other communications w		Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
Crosstalk MK4	\$125	also receive prompt at	tention	ind doner communications #		PC Mouse w/Paint	\$ 99
Procomm Plus	\$ 59				- 1	Accessories	• 55
	\$169	ATTENTION II	NTER.	National Buyer	S: I	Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
Ralay Gold Smartarm(Parsoft)	cali	1-25/57	Pr CI	OBAL OROER SYSTEM		Datashield S-100	\$ 59
Smartarm(Parson)	\$149	~ W/19/2/10/10	Sa our	DOAL UNULN STOTEM		Isohar 4-4	\$ 49
Smartcom III	\$149	100	02	7-30170 or 910-240-39	18	Logical Connection	\$ 49
Statistics		Int'LFax I	ines 17	18) 438-2315 or 972-83	46	(256k)	\$ 499
CSS 2.1 with graphics	\$369					Masterpiece Plus	\$ 499 \$ 125
SPSS/PC+	\$675	SOFTLINE TELXPEDIT	TE insure	is prompt response for all you	ur		
Statgrephics 3.0	\$569			may be made by bank check		256k Ram set 8087 math chip	CBİ
Systat 4.0/w/		wire transfer, Masterca	ra of Vis	 a. Goods are shipped via Air rders) or Air Frieght. Add free 			\$ 119 59/299
Sygreph \$	519/679	man (recommended to	amali O	rders) or Air Frieght. Add frei are shipped freight collect.	gnt		
Desktop Environments		coasa to prepayment, o	a Broogs	ire snipped reight collect.			59/519
MS Windows 286	\$ 69					*Call for shipping cost	
Sidekick Plue	\$120						

Celebrating 6 Years of Service 1-800-221-1260

1333 60th Street Brooklyn, NY 11219 TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918



IN NEW YORK State and INTL Call | / 18] 438-605/ Free Shipping on all orders over \$1000, credit card and prepair where... Softline
Delivers!

winners at super low prices!



1AGAZINE













20 Meg - \$525 40 Meg - \$669



Ask for one of these great PC MAGAZINE tee shirts when you place your order. A \$10 value, it's FREE with your order of \$500 or more, while supplies last!



HARVARD GRAPHICS



1-800-221-1260 Software 1260 S

50,000 illustrators agree, Micrografx Designer is the graphics software of choice.



They're in good company.

PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award: Best Graphic Software of the Year, 1988

Whether you're into desktop publishing, graphic design, presentation graphics, or technical illustration, Micrografx Designer is the illustration software package foryou. See what you've been missing. For a self-running demo, call 800/272-3729.



■ LETTERS

I recommend buying software only on a return-privilege basis. Test the support early in the evaluation. If the support is poor, return the software and get something else. Then, write to the president of the company and relate the details.

Kenneth L. Kayser Milwaukee, Wisconsin

DVORAK IS GOOD READING

Albert E. Capito obviously knows nothing about exceptional computer journalism (Letters, PC Magazine, December 27, 1988). John C. Dvorak is one of the best journalists I have ever had the pleasure of reading.

Brian A. White Wichita, Kansas

AND ON THE COVER, YET I reely liked yore cover award fore tecknickel exalence (PC Magazine, January 17, 1989), an i speshully liked the way you spelt technichal. Could you guise tel me the naim of vore spel-chekker, so i can yuze it in my klasses? Thanx allot.

Dean Galitsis Assistant Principal L.I.C. High School Long Island City, New York

TEATI OFF

John Dickinson complained that the high price of IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 was enough to buy "all the tea in China" ("The Best of 1988," PC Magazine, January 17, 1989). Does Dickinson realize that quality tea can be sold for as much as \$1,000 for 16 grams in China? A more correct metaphor would have been, "The A21 is worth its weight in tea." I bet Dickinson is a heavy coffee drinker who has never been to China

Jim Chiu Irvine California

PC Labs director John Dickinson replies: I drink my coffee black. Tea's good only for brewing strong metaphors to describe the best damned desktop 386 on the market.

NOT EXCELLENT ENOUGH

I enjoyed your awards for technical excellence, but I did not understand your choice of ProComm Plus as a finalist in the application software category.

I feel that Telix, Version 3.11, is a far superior product, with its 12 protocols and SALT, the very powerful, built-in script language.

Richard F. Eckert Portland, Oregon

DENNIS RITCHIE: A GOOD CHOICE I want to congratulate PC Magazine on its choice of Dennis Ritchie as the recipient of the Lifetime Achievement Award for Technical Excellence. This choice exhibits the true colors of PC Magazine by demonstrating that it is involved in the entire spectrum of computing.

Bruce Cohen Staten Island, New York

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The ENVELOPE.COM program (Utilities, PC Magazine, December 27, 1988) failed to pop up on some computers. A new version, ENVELOPE 1.1, correcting this problem, is available on PC MagNet.

The CONFIG.CTL program (Utilities, PC) Magazine, November 29, 1988) did not handle text strings correctly on some versions of DOS. A new version of CONFIG.CTL, Version 1.1, corrects this problem end is also available for downloading from PC MagNet.

The correct address for Guy Gallo, the author of the LaserJet 4.4 program ("Printing the Perfect Envelope," PC Magazine. December 13, 1988), is 219 E. 69th St., New York, NY 10021.

KJ Software is now KJ Inc. Its phone nurr ber is (602) 951-3995 (After Hours, PC Magazine, September 27, 1988). The new Intel 80386SX processor runs at

16 MHz, not 12 ("Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power." PC Magazine, October 11, 1988).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE. Send letters to PC Magazine. One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity sec-

tion for access information). All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing.

They're All The Same.



SOFTWARE BRIDGE.

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to enother. Converted documents keep the look end feel of one created on the target word processor—with tabs, indent bold, underline, columns, fonts, footheaders, footers and moreverything intact for immediate editing or ng. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market

oay.			
Cor	verts Dire	ectly	
	Between		
WordPerlect WordStar Sprint WordMarc	Microsoft Word WordStar 2000 Wang PC Samna	DisplayWrite 2, 3, & 4 Volkswriter 3 CFOWite	
DEC/DX	DCA/RFT	DCA/FFT	



Use The Critic's Choice

"Software Bridge is surprisingly assy to Software Bridge— \$149, PC DOS Version. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and XFNIX. See your dealer or call Toll-Free to order

800-333-1395 tems Competibility Corp. 401 N Wahash Suite 600

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chicago, IL 60611



THE POWER IS UP THE PRICE IS DOWN!

STANDARD FEATURES

- 80386-20 MHz
- NORTON V. 4.0 S1 22
- 0 WAIT STATE PHOENIX RIOS
- 1MB EXPANOABLE TO 16MB
- RAM ON 32-RIT CARO ■ SHADOW RAM FOR SPEED

- 80287 AND 80387 SOCKETS 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS ■ OLIAL FLOPPY/HARO ORIVE
- CONTROLLER CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- 386/20D VIDEO OPTIONS Drive Options w/40MB (40ms \$2749 \$2798 \$2948 \$3248 \$3049 \$3098 \$3248 \$3794 \$3843 \$3993 \$4293
 - 5 DEVICE BAYS, 3 EXPOSED
 - **101 KEY ENHANCEO** KEYBOARD
 - **SWAN SETUP AND UTILITIES** OISKETTE

Swan TAPE BACKUPS Swan KEYBOARDS

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044







■ 40MB formatted storage ■ QIC-40 Operating Std.

■ Network compatible

40MB XT or AT Internal\$299 40MB XT or AT External\$399 COOLING PROPERTY

101 key Enhanced Keyb \$69 ■ XT & AT compatible 84 key Keyboard XT & AT compatible .\$59

ALL SWAN PRODUCTS CARRY A **FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY** ON PARTS AND LABOR.

- Hayes* compatible ■ Auto answer/dial ■ Tone and Pulse Include PC Talk III Software
- 2400 bd internal ..\$129 1200 bd internal\$69 2400 bd external .\$149
- 1200 bd external ... \$99
- Switchable

 Hercules® to CGA

 Parallel Port\$69 EGA EGA/CGA/TTL
 - 640 x 480 ■ Parallel Port\$149
 - VGA 256K Video RAM 17 VGA Modes\$249



\$1099

Swan 386/16

Swan XT10

3549 =

W) \$979 \$1149 \$13

NOW AVAILABLE!

On-Site Service from Sorbus

A Boll Atlantic Company Call for Details

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE **ACCOUNTS** We offer a full line of servi

Call: 1-800-468-9044 FAX: 814-237-4450

We cooperate with Federal Auth to prosecute credit card frauds

Swan 286/10

PRESENTANTES.

\$999 ==

Standard Features

on SI Rating v 4.0 Standard Memory 5400

3 Exp./2 Int. 3 Exp./2 Int. 3 Exp./2 Int. dditional I/O Ports Power Supply OPTIONS: 286/10 | 286/12 | 386/16 | 386/200

Swan 286/12

1M8

262 w 80367 80367 w 8036

Swan 386/20T

\$2499

To order: No surcharge on Discover, N MasterCard or AMEX

Your credit ca not charged until your order is shipped in orders accepted with no COD fee in ure your order at no extre cost to vo iste your order as no easie com as po-nipping: 3% or \$5 minmum for UPS Ground at for shipping charges on Exprese Air PO, FPO, AK, Hi and all foreign order

OPEN: 8:00 AM - 11:00 PM Mon-Fn 10:00 AM - 8:00 PM Sat 12:00 PM - 8:00 PM Sun

Tussey Computer Products 3075 Research Dr.

State College, PA 16801

The Diconix 150 printer. Completes The silent partner

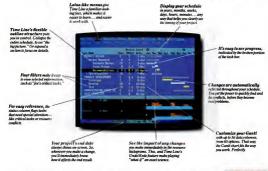


most any system. Quietly. that fits in a briefcase.





GREAT GANTTS.



You can't manage what you can't see. That's why virtually every aspect of Time Line's project management Gantt chart is customizable. It let sy our move, shift, and redefine any aspect of the schedule to see exactly what you need. Exactly when you need it.



Great Gantts. Just one reason Time Line is used by 48 of the Fortune 50. And is rated #1, review after review. * Call for a free demo disk today. You'll see how Time Line Gantts your every wish.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 565P

The #1 Project Manager



PC ADVISOR



Changing print modes with pop-up software, locating a high-resolution paint program and 800 by 600 VGA adapter that displays 256 colors, and extending your keyboard cable.

POP-UP PRINT MODES

I want to change the configuration (switch to compressed mode from normal mode) of my printer with the help of a TSR program. Is there one to suit my needs?

Pierre Tocci Montreal, Quebec Canada

There are many public-domain and shareware programs that will do exactly what you want, especially if you have an Epson FX series or compatible printer. In fact, one of the PC Magazine utilities, SETUP.COM, is a pop-up program that will let you change print modes for Epson RX and FX series printers. SETUP.COM first appeared in the June 24, 1986, issue and is now available in the utilities section of PC MagNet. (Information about joining MagNet appears in the Productivity section of this issue.)

SETUP.COM can be modified to work with other printers too, but you will have to know the other printers' control codes. Directions on how to do this are located in the PC Magazine wilities file that is named

Some public-domain and shareware programs that can be used to change printer codes for Espon FX series printers are: Epshell, Epsonset, Nuepsn, and Rod-FX. The easiest way to get a program is to download if from a bullet in board. Distributors, who advertise copies of these programs for from \$3 to \$6, are another source.

A commercial program that will let you change print modes for a variety of dot ma-

trix and laser printers and do various other printer-related jobs is Printer Genius from NOR Software (527 Third Ave., #150, New York, NY 10016; (212) 213-9118). Suggested retail price is \$89.

HIGH-RESOLUTION PAINTER

Is there a "capture-and-paint" program, like *PC Paint Plus*, for resolution higher than EGA?

Terry G. Meyer Troy, Michigan

A good choice of a high-resolution paint program is Publisher's Painthush (a Best of 1987 product) from Z-Sqft (450 Franklin Rd., Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-0008). It supports extended VGA (800 by 600 with 256 colors) as well as 8514/A (1,024 by 768 with 256 colors). Italso provides support for several popular scanners. Suggested retail price is \$285.

Keep in mind that you will have to use

■ You'll need the proper hardware to keep pace with Publisher's Paintbrush; for starters, it requires 1.5MB of expanded memory.

the proper hardware to keep pace with this software. For starters, Publisher's Paintbrush requires I.5MB of expanded memory. Then you'll need either an extended VGA or 8514/A graphics adapter and a high-resolution monitor.

If you need any help in choosing equipment, you'll find reviews of expanded memory cards in the October 11, 1988, issue of PC Magazine, VGA adapters in the July 1988 issue, 8514 monitors in the February 14, 1988, issue, and multiscan monitors in an upcoming issue.

TOO SHORT FOR COMFORT

Is there any easy way for me to add an extension cable to a keyboard? I want to set my computer on the floor at a location that stretches the present keyboard cable.

Člyde T. Eisenbeis Oakdale, Minnesota

What you need is a keyboard extender cable. This cable, which is more than 3 feet long, attaches to your current cable and then to the computer. The cable is available from many mail-order outlets and might even be sold in your local computer store. Jade Computer (4901 W. Rosecrans Ave., Bax 5046, Hawthorne, CA 90251; (800) 421-5500) lists a keyboard extender for \$12.

If you also need a monitor and power cord extender, you can get the complete set of three extenders from Global Computer Supplies (45 S. Service Rd., Plainview, NY 11803; (516) 752-2299). The set for the PC sells for \$49.95, and the set for the PSI2 sells for \$54.95.

■ PC ADVISOR

800 BY 600 VIDEO IN 256 COLORS

I am looking for a video board that can display 800 by 600 pixels with 256 colors at the same time on my multiscan monitor. The 256 colors should be from a palette of 256K (262.144) colors.

Patrick Lanz
Lausanne, Switzerland

Of the nine VGA adapters that were reviewed in the July 1988 issue of PC Magazine, only one is capable of displaying 800 by 600 pixels with 256 colors from a palette of 256K.

The board that can do this is the Designer VGA from Orchid Technology (4336 N. Port Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-0300). However, the Designer VGA is not strictly VGA hardware compatible (although it is register-level compatible). The 6-inch card lacks a VGA-style Video Feature Connector—or any expansion connector at all. However, it does have \$12K of 100-nanosecond memory. Most of its capabilities derive from the Tseng Labs VLSI chip that it is built around and its Inmos digital-to-analog converter. Suggested retail price of the board is \$399.

RAM-RESIDENT GREEK

In the December 27, 1988, issue's PC Advisor Mr. N. Sampson of Darwin, Australia, asked about a Greek-language word

■ Lettrix is a memoryresident program that allows you to write in Greek and Hebrew. processor. Lettrix from Hammerlab Corp. (938 Chapel St., New Haven, CT 06510; (203) 624-0000) is a memory-resident program that operates with other word processors such as WordPerfect. It allows you to write in Greek, Hebrew, and Cyrillic, as well as a number of other fonts. This allows you to keep your existing word-processing software. The program also improves the quality of printing on some dot matrix printers.

Leland Gilsen Salem, Oregon

Thanks for the information. Suggested retail price of Lettrix is \$98.50.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). Please specify your equipment.

4 Ways To Share Laser Printers

HP LaserJet Series II D" resident selections are a keystroke away, no matter what applications you're using, and this capability is available for every major brand of printer.



AutoInstall provides automatic installation for your particular configuration.

Digital Products is the leader in providing affordable printer sharing. With

more than 300,000 ports installed in a wide range of fortune 1000 businesses, Digital Products has the experience and leadership to solve your printer sharing problems. Pick the price and performance level that your application requires.

PRODUCTS, INC.

108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172, 617-924-1680, 1-800-243-2333.

FEATURES	\$1195 + PDMS	\$695 + PD	\$495 PDJR	\$495 Laser- Board
100% data integrity and transparent operation	Y	Y	Υ	Y
Full desktop publishing	Y	Y	Y	Y
Buffer size (Max.)	4Mb	2Mb	500K	250K
Ports	8-32	6-16	6	4
AutoInstall	Y	Y		Y
Copies	Y (collated)	Y		Y
Popup operations, RAM resident and non-resident	BigPop	SmallPop		LaserPop
Job cancel	Y	Y		Y
Automatic form feed	Y	Y		Y
Forms overlay printing	Y			
Text enhancement	Y			
Font management	Y	Y		
Resource utilization reports	Y			

LaserJet Series II Printer is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of the more than 250 hardware products reviewed by InfoWorld in 1988, our CompuStar. received the highest total score awarded.

CompuStar.

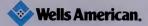


Simply stated, it's number one.

CompuStar. is the world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputer. It can be configured with up to 13 bus expansion slots (PS/2 and/or PC/AT compatible), your choice of interchangeable 8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessors and up to seven disk/tape devices.

To receive a reprint of the InfoWorld review, as well as a complete

CompuStar product information kit, call 803/796-7800.



Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina USA 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7832





"At 20MHz this is the fastest beast I've ever had the pleasure to meet."

John C. Dvorak Columnist, PC Magazine

| BM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz) 3.52 MPS | Compaq DeskPro 386/20 4.59 MPS | Everex Step 386/20 4.91 MPS | 4.91 MPS |

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group.

"What am I doing here?"

I guess I have a reputation for saying what's on my mind. So when the people at Everex asked me to be in their ad, I said it was okay as long as they let me have the floor.

The reason I like their Step 386/20 is simple. It's fast. It is definitely the fastest machine that I've seen so far.

When they sent the machine over, I put it through every benchmark test I could find. I finally gave up. It was the highest on all of them.

Give me the choice and I'll use the fastest thing I can get my hands on. This happens to be it.

What can I say? I like the beast. For your nearest

authorized Everex Computer Systems Reseller call 1-80-356-4283. Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing the world's first cellular computer.



Now cellular communication is more than just talk.

et all the power of portable computing and the convenience of cellular communications too. Meet the ITC 286 CAT from Intelligence Technology Corporation. It's two technologies in one efficient package, ready to work at a remote jobsite or an office downtown.

This unique patented portable offers fail-safe transmission. The built-in cellular telephone and errorcorrecting modern let you trust valuable data to the cellular network even during hand-off and channel changes.

And it provides more than 2 hours of battery-powered operation, automatically converting to 110/220V or to 12V for in-vehicle use. Batteries can even be recharged

during operation. The ITC 286 CAT is IBM PC/AT-compatible and features 12 MHz processing, 640K memory, a high-speed hard disk drive, a high-resolution EGA screen, full-size keyboard and more. The numeric keypad and built-in speakerphone simplify your voice and data calls. A headset and cellular telephone handset are included for more versatility. And it all comes in an easy-to-carry case.

For a complete workstation just take along a portable printer. Or connect with other ITC 286 CATs for an instant mobile LAN. It's a brand new way to keep your company on the move.

If you thought cellular communications was all just a lot of talk, we invite you to hear and see more about this technological merger. ITC made a remote possibility reality. For details call: 1-800-356-3493

Intelligence Technology Corporation 16526 Westgrove, Dallas, TX 75248 U.S.A. 214-250-4277, FAX 214-380-0508



FIRST LOOKS

Wolfram's Mathematica: Wonderful. Revolutionary, and Bug-ridden



BY BARRY SIMON

For months now, with more than a little amusement. I've watched normally sober mathematicians rave over the "wonderful and revolutionary' Mathematica. Waiting for the PC version to ship (Sun and Macintosh versions have been available for some time), I've assured myself that I'm too jaded for such outbursts and above such undignified prattle. But, alas, I can't help myself: Mathematica, MS-DOS 386, Version



1.1. is wonderful and revolu- Mathematica generates two- and three-dimensional PostScript graphics.

tionary, for what it promises to be if not for what it is.

Mathematica has neither the elegant interface of MathCAD nor the blazing speed of Gauss (see "Better Tools for Higher Math: When Numbers Count, PC Magazine, March 14, 1989). What sets it apart from PC mathematical software is what it can do with math.

First of all, it will do arbitrary accuracy integer and rational arithmetic. You can ask it what I 000 factorial is and it will spew out the answer exactly, in roughly 2,500 digits. You're not likely to want this (continued on 36)

HANDS-ON INDEX VIFWI IHK

Adds a new perspective to fil management..... OMNIPAGE

Makes high-end OCR easy, affordable INTEL'S VISUAL FDGE

Coaxes smoother, faster images from the HP LaserJet Series II.......43 **HP PROCOLLECTION**

TYPE DIRECTOR LaserJet supercartridge, for generator

TEKTRONIX PHASER 300-dpi color PostScript,

HPGL48 ASMFLOW

Generates flow charts from assembly-language code .. 54 SWITCH-IT Lets you run any application from the dBASE prompt ... 56

Other OBE enhancements: You can request only those rec-

Paradox 3.0 Gives Users a Few New Good Reasons to Switch

HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW Are you looking for a solid, sophisticated database management system with the strength and elegance of a fine building? How about a DBMS that, rather than becoming clumsy and bugridden, continues to mature with each new release? Then take a long look at the latest version of Paradox from Borland.

Relational database pundits are already familiar with Paradox's full-featured PAL programming language, the Data Entry Toolkit for designing forms and interfaces, and the Personal Programmer application generator. Paradox's powerful QBE (query by example) uses intelligent query optimization to find the most efficient data path, and then places results in a table. With Paradox. the finer details of database management are taken care of for you, and you don't have to deal with anything but tables.

Now, Paradox 3.0 adds several welcome enhancements, including new OBE commands, data cross-tabulation, and instant graphs. It also includes facilities for manipulating multitable relations and creating

multiform data entry screens. Among the more-enticing OBE additions are outer toins and set operations. An outer join is a relational database construct that allows you to select

every record in two related tables. Most DBMSs allow you to select only related records. With Paradox 3.0, the solution is simple: add an exclamation point to one of the fields in the OBE selection form.

Paradox 3.0's set operations allow you to define sets of records that can be compared with other records. Suppose you need to find all customers who've ordered \$500 or more of a product, and the customers and orders are kept in separate but related tables. You can easily issue a single query to find the sets of orders that qualify and the customers who placed them.

(continued on page 35)

ViewLink: The First of a New Breed

PC HANDS ON

arcane ways of DOS.

BY LORI GRUNIN
Traveling Software's \$150
ViewLink may give you a whole
new perspective on managing
and using your files. Along with
Lotus's forthcoming product
Magellan, ViewLink is at the
forefront of a new wave of software designed to circumvent the

ViewLink lets you organize and view the files on your hard disk in much the same way that Lotus's Agenda lets you organize and view bits of text: seemingly unrelated "items"—usually files in the case of View-Link—can be grouped into "views" that better reflect the way you work.

ViewLink also provides an assortment of DOS shortcuts. For instance, you can launch an application by choosing a file you want to work with.

During installation, View-Link searches the path you've specified (it can search across drives) and creates a "view" corresponding to each subdirectory; files from each directory become "items" for that view.

It also creates a view comprising all the applications it recognizes and, by reading the first 120 characters of each file on your disk, recognizes user files that belong to each application and links them accordingly.

es a view comapplications it by reading the yreading the by reading the the cursor, and the right half displays the names of items belonging to that view. If an item is an application



ViewLink lets you group lists of files by content, date, name, and type.

You can add your own views, linking files from as many different subdirectories and applications as you see fit. Every item includes a box for notes.

tem includes a box for notes.

Once you're up and running lets you cut an applications stroke macros.

for instance—ViewLink starts the application and loads that file. You can run several applications sequentially by tagging several items. ViewLink also lets you cut and paste between applications and record key-

If ViewLink doesn't recognize a given application during installation, you'll have to define the application yourself. ViewLink currently comes with startup macros for more than 40 common applications. Writing macros for unsupported programs is relatively simple.

For those times when you need to browse a file but don't want to go through the trouble of starting an application, View-Link will display text files and, if you've got The Norton Commander's 123 VIEW or DBVIEW, it will also display DBF or WKI files.

One problem of programs designed to help you deal with large amounts of information is keeping the program up-to-date. ViewLink solves this problem, though not always with optimal results.

Aside from manually creating a link for a new file when you create it (a whopping two



ViewLink
Traveling Software Inc.
18702 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bochell, WA 98011
(206) 483-8088.
List Price: \$149.95
Requires: 384K RAM (hard
disk meanmended). DOS 2.0

or later.

In Short: Part DOS shell, part memu system, View-Link lets you group related files into distinct "views" and launch applications simply by choosing the data file you want to load. Not copy protected.

CHOLE 450 ONEADER SERVICE CARD.

keystrokes), you can keep views apprised of new files via "Autolinking" or "Autoupdate" variables. With the Autolinking option on, ViewLink automatically searches new files you save for words or

phrases that match a view pame. This approach is not flawless. If you refer to Mr. McCullers as "the bost" in your file and forget to add his name elsewhere, you've bott the file from the McCullers view. Autolinking also slows applicationjumping considerably. White bearable on an 8-Mitz AT, on bearable on an 8-Mitz AT, on the file of the machine had locked up. The more views you have, the longer it takes.

Alternatively, you can define Autoupdate variables to update a view based on criteria such as a search string, filename, or modification date.

Traveling Software is already working on Version 1.I of ViewLink, which will include LIM EMS 4.0 and mouse sup-

ViewLink is certainly one of the most useful shells I've seen. It is good for those who opt for ease of access over speed and who constantly find themselves slamming against the barrier between the way they think their files should be organized and the way DOS does organize them.

Magellan Takes a Different Tack

Magellan, Lotus's \$195 soon-to-be-released file-search software, provides the same file grouping and launching capabilities as Trav-

eling Software's View-Link but takes an entirely different approach. Magellan, as its name implies, explores, rather than organizes. The program indexes your hard disk(s), so that it can quickly find files that contain hist for a given query. You can save the results of such searches as "groups," conceptual kin to View-Link's "views." Magellan, however, displays the file highlighted in the list on the left side of the screen, rather than just a brief description of it.

Some operations, such as application launching, work more or least the same in both programs. But in many ways, Mageldon is more sophisticated than ViewLink—it can, for instance, find all the files similar to a chosen one. It also lets you silce, dice, and splice your files more easily with its Gather command, and it doesn't rely on third-party viewers to display nonext files. Ironically, however, some of Mageldon's search canabilities

seem more limited than ViewLink's, at least in our early preview copy. It can't search files by their creation or modification date and has no real way of performing Boolean operations.

Their names really say it all. ViewLink helps you visualize therelationships between your files—it's meant for people who like to categorize and who always need to know where everything is. Magellan, on the other hand, is for those who don't care where anything is, as long as they can flot it when they need it.—Lort Grunin

Paradox

(continued from page 33)

ords that match a field in the query. Or, you can select the set of records that contains either of two values in a field.

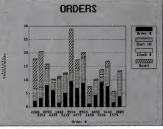
Building on an already strong relational interface, Paradox 3.0 improves the way you express and manage relationships between different tables. You can create a multitable form in which records from several related tables are simultaneously displayed. For instance, if an order-entry system uses related tables, the currently displayed customer record will automatically control which records appear from the orders table. Multitable forms allow you to designate a "scrolling region" so you can page through and edit the records of a table from an application. Paradox 3.0 lets you link multiple tables on a one-to-one or one-to-many basis. You can create easily a single form for entering or displaying data

Paradox 3.0 correctly maintains relationships between related records in linked tables. If your application changes a record in one table, Paradox automatically updates the corresponding values in records of a related table. It also won't let a "master" record be deleted if it is related to records elsewhere.

Paradox 3.0 also sports cross-tabulation, so you can accumulate and summarize numeric data across several rows and columns of a table. You can store this summary in a table or display it in an instant graph.

Instant graphs are without question the hottest new feature of Paradox 3.0. The steps required to generate a graph are simple; select a table, select the columns to appear in the graph, and press the "graph key" (Ctrl-F7). You can generate bar the Data Entry Toolkit, and the Personal Programmer, While the minimum configuration occupies 1.5MB of disk space, the fully installed program will eat up 4.5MB. Fortunately, the installation program makes it easy to select only the essential portions of the package if you're short on disk space.

If you don't care for the default color scheme (I didn't), you can change the colors of



Paradox 3.0 lets you produce complex graphs in only a few keystrokes.

charts, line graphs, x-y graphs, and pie charts, to name a few. And, you can modify the colors, define the labels, and choose the fonts. Each graph specification can be saved.

Paradox arrives on 15 51/4inch or 8 31/2-inch disks. This includes sample applications, more than two dozen different screen components. Additional enhancements found in Paradox 3.0 include support for LIM 4.0 EMS, and the ability to import and export Ouattro and Reflex files. And, although Paradox 3.0 requires a hard disk. Borland still sells Paradox 2.0

(dRASE IV = 100)



Paradox, Version 3.0 Rorland International Inc. 1800 Green Hills Rd. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400 List Price: \$725; upgrades from Paradox 2.0, \$175. Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later. In Short: Adds multitable forms, instant graphs, and QBE enhancements to an already elegant and easy-to-use DBMS. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

at a lower cost for owners of floppy-disk-drive machines.

Borland has indicated its commitment to the future of Paradox by announcing connectivity to several SQL servers. Since OBE will be used as a front end. Paradox users can take advantage of this feature without learning SQL. Also, Borland's new SideKick for Presentation Manager uses Paradox-compatible data ta-

Paradox has consistently outclassed the competition, and this update continues the tradition. Paradox 3.0 is a powerful, easy-to-use DBMS that packs a lot of bang for the buck.

Benchmark Tests: Paradox 3.0 vs. Paradox 2.0 and dBASE IV

aradox 3.0's dramatic improvements over Paradox 2.0 are partly the result of a careful use of the Paradox Application Language, Since Paradox is a set-oriented database and the benchmark tests are designed for recordoriented databases, results can be misleading when compared with a "onerecord-at-a-time" DBMS like dBASE IV. All tests were performed on a 50,000record file

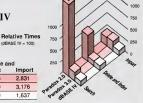
The Search test measures the time it takes to locate the first record that satisfies two criteria (make = Fendhi and model = coupe).

The Delete and Index (four-column version) test measures the time required to remove four columns (Units, SellPrice, BuyPrice, and

Performance Times (Times given in seconds) Delete and Search Index Import Paradox 2.0 3.346 2.831 Paradox 3.0 659 3,176 dBASE IV 619 1.637

TranDate) from a Product table created for this task, and then to reindex the file if necessary.

The Import test measures how quickly the database can import an ASCII file (of either fixed field length or comma-delimited format) with an index on the first field. We include the indexina



portion of the test to avoid penalizing programs that automatically index the first field during the data conversion. Some programs require a twostep process for this test; an import followed by indexing.

Mathematica

(continued from page 33)

number of digits on a regular basis, but the ability to keep all digits avoids round-off errors that plague other packages. Mathematica will also deal

with reals to arbitrary accuracy. subject to time and memory constraints. If you ask it N(pi,500), it will display the first 500 decimal places for pi.

Second. Mathematica performs symbolic manipulation. It will combine rational and trigonometric expressions and combines elements from C. LISP, and APL. You can define functions procedurally or with rule-based definitions. For example, to define N factorial, you could just tell it the rules F[N] = N F[N-1] and F[0] = 1, rather than set up an explicit recursive procedure.

Mathematica can accept sets of routines, or "packages" from third-party vendors. Packages planned or already available deal with subjects ranging from the esoteric-like Galois number field-to the practical-like statistical analysis.

```
-2 x
       2 2
[1 + x ]
In(3):= Simplify[x]
         (-1 + x) (1 + x)
           2 Z
Inf43:= Expand(x)
            2 -2
```

The DOS version of Mathematica offers only a command-line interface.

simplify them. Whereas most other programs will compute only numerical integrals and derivatives. Mathematica computes integrals and derivatives in functional form. Such abilities have been available on mainframes and minis for the past 10 years but, other than the limited MuMath program, this is the first time such power has been available on the PC.

Mathematica comes with a rich array of built-in functions, including a variety of elliptic and hypergeometric functions, all in the complex domain. It will compute prime factorizations of integers, but once the integer is more than about 20 digits, the times involved become enormous. It will factor polynomials. If you try to solve a polynomial equation and the answer can be expressed exactly in radicals, Mathematica will do that as well as evaluate the numerical answer.

At the heart of all this power lies a built-in language that

In addition to its numbercrunching skills, Mathematica boasts truly outstanding graphics. It generates graphs using its own implementation of a Post-Script subset, so it's easy to import its graphs into desktop publishing programs. It comes with printer drivers for a number of non-PostScript printers including the HP LaserJets. It also interfaces with TeX. Knuth's typesetting language.

The Bad News

All versions of Mathematica have two parts: a machine-independent kernel that holds the mathematical part of the program and a machine-dependent front end. The kernel has already been honed on Suns and the Mac, so it is Version 1.1 of the kernel that is included in the first 386 version. A 750-page hardcover textbook-included with the program but also available in scientific bookstores-describes the kernel.

The machine-specific front

end is where the problems start to show in the MS-DOS version

To begin with, the program requires an 80386-based computer and at least 1MB extended RAM above 640K. There are versions for use with no coprocessor, for an Intel math coprocessor, and for a Weitek coprocessor. In addition to the 3.5MB of disk space that the program files take, you'll need 3MB of free disk space or, preferably, RAM for swapping. While these hefty system requirements will undoubtedly scare off many prospective users, they aren't unreasonable, given the amount of power Mathematica provides.

Another problem lies within the user interface. While the Mac version sports pop-up menus and the like, the DOS version gives you little more than an editable command line at the bottom of the screen-not unusual for mathematics programs but less than you might expect for a modern application requiring a 386 machine and lots of RAM.

Worse still is the number of bugs in this initial DOS release.

The program uses Phar Lap's 386/DOS-Extender. which lets you transparently run Mathematica at the DOS command line with access to extended memory. The initial run of Mathematica shipped with a beta version of the Phar Lap software, which doesn't work with 386-to-the-Max or OEMM-386, although these memory managers are compatible with Phar Lap's specification. This problem should be resolved by the time you read this. However, it seems improper for Wolfram to have shipped a product with a beta version of a third-party component.

If your system crashes when you are running Mathematica or if you turn it off because a calculation is taking too long, you'll need to be sure to run CHK-DSK, since it then leaves a 3MB unallocated chain

On my Genoa EGA, I found a harmless but annoving bug that had the cursor dance all over the screen every time I hit the Return key. And in the noncoprocessor version, I found a serious linear algebra bug that consistently gives the wrong answer in inverting certain large matrices (18 by 18 and above). To put this bug in perspective, any program that doesn't use arbitrary precision arithmetic would have serious round-off errors beginning with matrices of about 12 by 12. But since the answers in Mathematica are supposed to be exact, this error is of concern.

It is regrettable that Wolfram Research is apparently willing to use the initial purchasers of Mathematica as paying beta testers, but the power of the product is so enticing that you may want to put down your money anyway. Once Wolfram irons out the kinks, anyone with the necessary hardware and a need to do serious mathematics on a PC will want this program.



Mathematica, MS-DOS 386,

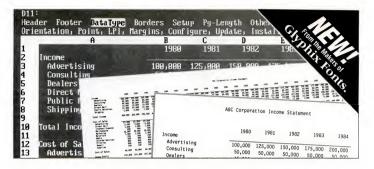
Version 1.1 Wolfram Research Inc. P.O. Box 6059 Champaign, IL 61821 (800) 441-MATH (orders only) (217) 398-0700 List Price: Noncoprocessor version, \$695; 80287/80387 version, \$995; Weitek 1167/3167 version, \$1,295. Includes the book Mathematica-A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer, which is also available separately in hardcover for \$44.25 (ISBN 0-201-19334-5) or in softcover for \$29.95 (ISBN 0-201-19330-2). Requires: 640K RAM DOS memory plus 1MB extended memory, 3.5MB disk space for files, an additional 3MB of free disk space or extended RAM; DOS 3.0 or later. Supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics and PostScript, HP LaserJet, Epson FX, and Toshiba P3 printers.

phistication for mathematics programs on the PC. Not copy CICLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: An exciting product

that sets a new standard of so-

protected.



LaserJet Font Power in 1-2-3.

Print perfect spreadsheets on your LaserJet* with DataType, the new type selection Add-in for 1-2-3.

Select the orientation, type size, lines per inch and the margins you want from the DataType menu...Align and Gol DataType makes it easy to condense a large spreadsheet and print it sideways, or enlarge and print a range for use as an overhead. And DataType doesn't get in your way. You still set headers, looters, borders and other selections directly from the 1-2-3 Print Obtions menu.

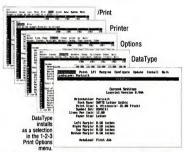
Introducing DataType

- FOUNDRY QUALITY FONTS. Forget about dot matrix quality type. DataType includes SWFTE Letter Gothic fonts in nine sizes, ranging from 6 point (Miniscule) to 14 point (Mammoth). Print over 24,000 legible characters on a single 8.5" x 11" page.
- AUTOMATIC PRINTER SET-UP. No more set-up strings or macros to copy from spreadsheet to spreadsheet. DataType handles printer set-up and downloading automatically. You simply select the range to print. Align and Go.
- AUTOMATIC PAGE FORMATTING. Select portrait or landscape, Datalype automatically recalculates all margin and page length settings in inches for perfectly formatted output.
- ELIMINATE RAM CRAM. Datatype uses only 10K of 1-2-3 memory, so it won't crowd even your biggest spreadsheet. And if you need to free up memory, you can load and unload DataType in the locations. Add In Management.
- two keystrokes right inside the 1-2-3 Add-In Manager.

 IDEAL FOR NETWORKS & SHARED PRINTERS! A shared printer will be set with your font and your margins each time you print, even if another user has changed all the printer settings.
- INCLUDES LICS SYMBOLS. Use ©, ™ ¶, •, and the rest of the Lotus International Characters Set at each point size.

/1234567890ABCD
Actual 14 point LaserJet Output using DataType™

/1234567890ABCD Actual 14 point LaserJet Output using SIDEWAYS®



House to be trapping a material per list orders

All SWFTE products carry a

20 Day MONEY ABACK GUARANTEE.

P.D. Bor 219 Rockland, Dx 15732

TSTEM REQUIREMENTS* IBM PC, AT, XT, PSZ or compatible, a hard drive, Laseted Plus, Series

registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SIDEWAYS is a trademark of Funk Software. © 1989 SWFTE International, Ltd.

† DataType is licensed one per printer. Multiple users may use DataType on a single shared printer.

OmniPage: OCR Made Easy, Affordable

immediate feedback for a |

go/no-go decision for most

pages. You can determine right

away whether the page is too

dark, too light, skewed, folded,

or even if you've scanned the

wrong page. It recognizes near-

the Omni Page can store scanned text, columns and all, in the for-

mat of your choice. The Omni-

Page supports almost every doc-

Unlike most OCR packages.

ly any nonfancy font.

PC HANDS ON

Caere has sold recognition products ranging from bar code readers to point-of-purchase OCR for years. The OmniPage is its first OCR for PCs and. based on initial tests, my complaint is that the company didn't

BY TOM STANTON

enter this market sooner. The heart of the OmniPage



The OmniPage breaks pages into numbered zones that separate, for example, text from graphics and headlines from subheads.

OCR system is a full-length | board with 2MB memory, a dedicated 68020 processor, and proprietary character recognition firmware. Connected to one of the three scanners it supports-the HP ScanJet or the Canon Image Scanner IX-12 or IX-12F-the OmniPage creates an excellent office OCR system that's easy, and fun, to use. The package can also work without a scanner, by importing uncom-

pressed TIFF files. The OmniPage first scans in the page and then breaks it up into reading zones using an internal parsing scheme. You see the whole process on the Microsoft Windows-based screen. First a rough page appears, then frames for each zone. The OmniPage numbers the frames to show sequence, and then text recognition begins. Zones are shown in reversed video during recognition, and a character window shows the current quality of the scanned letters.

This simple system provides

ument format available and can output text in a single column or in multiple columns, if your word processor supports them. Text attributes like boldface. italic, and underline are also carried over to the output. The package includes a simple editing program, but you can modify text only if you're outputting to ASCII.

The OmniPage provides recognition statistics at the end of the process. Each unrecognized character is stored as a tilde. On average, the OmniPage gets 96 percent of text correct, but sometimes automatic sequencing of recognition zones fouls up pagination.

The OmniPage also supports a generic financial format for spreadsheets, tables, or reports in tabular columns, and it offers output to Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 format.

In addition to its OCR acrobatics, the OmniPage can scan images and store them as TIFF files. Image scanning is rudimentary but adequate. You can scan and save a whole page or scan and select an image window and save. Controls include resolution, brightness, inversion, mirroring, line art, and two halftone dithering patterns-high contrast (fatting) and higher resolution (bayer). The OmniPage provides no image editing except cropping.

Scanner and format settings can be stored in command files for specific document or image types, or you can set them on the fly to suit a page. You can also run the OmniPage firmware in the background, but doing so slows down foreground tasks considerably.

Command Performance

With the OmniPage I scanned the opening page of First Looks. a good all-purpose page with large type, logos, reverse type, two separate stories, an index. and pictures-nice to read but a bear for OCR.

The OmniPage broke the page into 22 separate zones most of the time. In some cases it combined the caption with the body text, but generally it isolated most textual elements correctly. It even tried to recognize text from a screen shot.

The automatic sequence for zones is not always correct, so the OmniPage lets you select specific zones and the sequence. Using the same page, I selected the headline, the upper four columns, and the captions. and I numbered them in sequence. The OmniPage read each zone successfully, in order. When I tried this task using Multipage Scan I got a surprise: the selected zones and sequence remain in effect until you've finished. This "surprise" actually works great with forms, but for complex magazine pages you'll need a file per page.

Outputting to WordPerfect 5.0 format, the OmniPage did a, good job with most format codes, though it occasionally lost track of text attributes if it encountered an unrecognized character at the same time.

To test the financial format.

I scanned two different tables and imported them into Excel. One table worked well, but the other merged two columns during recognition, apparently as a result of an undocumented minimum column width.

Caere needs to add more drivers to support other scanners, and its documentation is almost too simple. Specific instructions for scanning spreadsheets, databases, listings, and other types of documents would be nice, and technical details like the supported TIFF format could save someone a lot of work. Overall, however, I enjoyed using the OmniPage, and the Windows-based firmware is so easy to use that I found little need for the documentation

If you've been considering OCR for fax, desktop publishing, or data entry, the Omni-Page may offer the best mix of features and price. It's versatile. well-automated, and thoughtfully engineered, making it a practical solution for the office. Your only problem may be waiting in line to use it.



OmniPage

Caere Corp. 100 Cooper Ct. Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 395-7000 List Price: \$2,495 Requires: 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk drive, open full-length slot, DOS 3.0 or later, Version 1.0 of the OmniPage firmware includes runtime version of Microsoft Windows 2.0. Not copy protected. In Short: Powerful character recognition that's reasonably priced and remarkably easy to use. The OmniPage currently works with the HP ScanJet or Canon Image Scanner IX-

port uncompressed TIFF files CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12/12F scanners, or you can im-

from existing scanners.



THERE'S A FAX ON YOUR DESK.

ADD THE COMPLETE FAX/9600 TO YOUR PC FOR JUST 5699. The Complete FAX/9600°lets you communicate with any Group III fax machine in the world. Even with other computers equipped with a fax board. You can send text, graphics, hard copy, just about any-

thing you use in your business.

EASY TO USE. With our Hot Key, you can send directly from your word processing program with just a few quick keystrokes.

OPERATES IN THE BACKGROUND. The Complete FAX/9600 sends and receives faxes transparently, without interrupting the program you're working on.

When a fax comes in, you can view it immediately, save it, or print it out while you continue to work.

SEND TO ANYONE, ANYTIME. There's a directory for frequently dialed numbers you can use to create different distribution groups. With one command, you can send a fax to each destination along with an automatically generated cover sheet.

You can store faxes and schedule them for transmission later, when phone rates are lower. To make sure a busy phone line doesn't get in the way of delivery, automatic redial keeps trying until your fax gets through.

COMPLETE SCANNER SUPPORT. The Complete FAX/9600 supports all popular scanners, including Canon, 'DEST,' Microtek and Hewlett-Packard, It comes on one easy-to-install board that takes up a single slot. It even comes with a 2-year warranty.

what you NEED. Just an IBM*PC or compatible with a hard disk and graphics card. With that and \$699, you're in business.

There's also an optional on-board 2400 bps
Hayes*compatible data modem available.

And if you want a 4800 bps fax salt for Th

And if you want a 4800 bps fax, ask for The Complete FAX."It comes with a long list of features for just \$399.

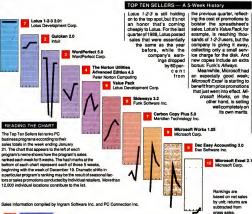
For more information about The Complete FAX/9600 or The Complete FAX and the name of the dealer nearest you, call today.

1-800-634-5558.



TheComplete PC

PIPELINE



PC SURVEY

The topic was SQL multiuser databases. Callers to PC MagNet were queried on the importance of SQL and the overall concept of distributed databases. Their responses show a strong interest in migrating toward such a wide-platform application, spanning PCs, minis, and mainframes.

As the results at right indicate, decision makers don't want that progress to come at the expense of losing their significant investment in dBASE applications.

An institute of the second of which the

How important is the ability of existing dBASE applications to access distributed data?



OSF CHOOSES A FUTURE LOOK FOR UNIX

f Unix ever settles down and becomes a popular operating system, it may owe its look to the installed base of Microsoft Windows users.

OSF (Open Software Foundation), the consortium that IBM, DEC, and a number of other hardware vendors recently formed to develop a Unix graphical interface, chose a couple of standards recently, and Microsoft's design plays the most visible role

By the end of the year, OSF plans to distribute source code for its Unix front end that will be based on a combination of the MicrosoftWindows/Presentation Manager design and DEC's implementation of X Windows. Software publishers will then write applications that run under Unix System V. Release 4, with the OSF front end acting as the

graphical interface. The choices reflect the success of Windows as an interface (more than 2 million copies have been sold) and the popularity of DEC's X Windows tool kit as a

programming interface. There's no reason to sound the death knell for DOS, OS/2, or other competing operating systems, but the quick action by OSF gives Unix its best chance yet to stabilize and then reach a broader market.

For example, several days after OSF announced its grow. That's a good sign for Unix because, until now, OSF has been largely driven by vendors, not users. According

choice, NASA's Goddard Spaceflight Center joined the foundation, saying it wanted to help the operating system

to the center's director, "Unix

has so far been a disaster

mainstream use, it will have to cut its apron strings to AT&T. DOS flourished only because Microsoft had no conflict of interest: it was eager to sell the operating system to any hardware vendor.

backer, faces greater obstacles, but the interest is growing. A recent poll by Techtel of Emeryville, California, found interest in Unix among PC

The quick action by OSF

gives Unix its best chance vet to stabilize and then reach a broader market.

because of the incompatibilities in the different versions." If this does represent real progress, it means AT&T is losing its sole control over Unix; it had proposed a competing application interface, Open Look, AT&T recently separated its Unix development from its hardware operation as a way of allaying fears

that the operating system was being used to help AT&T sell hardware. AT&T says Open Look is still on track, but it's hard to see both standards surviving.

If Unix is ever to break into

Unix, lacking a credible

protocol, which specifies how messages should be packaged when transmitted between disbuyers had grown from 5 per-

similar computers. The next step, still several years away, is the implementation of the CCITT's brand-new X.500 protocol, which will make databases of e-mail sub-

on the other service. The sys-

tems have a combined installed

e-mail systems announce new

services throughout the year as

they implement the X.400

You can expect to see other

base of over 180,000 users.

scribers feasible. An X.500 directory could overcome the harriers between systems and make e-mail as universal as postal mail.

IBM Hasn't Given Up On the

Portable Market Yet Rumors are again surfacing that IBM will soon enter the portable PC market for the third time. The PC Convertible, its second try, has been discontinued and discounted

A number of prototypes for the third try have been shown to key customers, but it's not clear which machine would be chosen-if any.

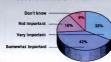
There's strong evidence that IBM was planning to unveil an AC-powered 286-based portable last fall but pulled back after it saw the Compaq SLT/ 286. -Gus Venditto

cent in October 1987 to 15 percent a year later.

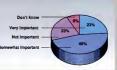
Momentum Building for the X.400 E-mail Standard In 1984 the CCITT (the French abbreviation for International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee) approved a protocol for message transfers between e-mail systems called X.400. In 1989 that standard may finally bear fruit.

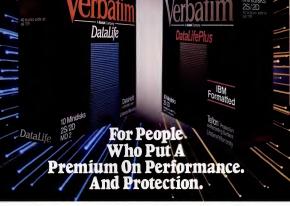
Dialcom and AT&T recently agreed to build an X.400 link between their systems, giving subscribers to each service the ability to direct mail to someone

How important is the ability to connect dBASE applications to a multiuser SQL database server?



How important is the ability to exploit the power of SQL now?





The more invaluable your data is to you, the more you'll adule Verbatim.® Because when it comes to high performance and data protection, Verbatim has the winning combination no other floppies can copy.

combination no other floppies can copy.

Consider this: Verbatim DataLife®
floppies are engineered to perform an average of 50 million revolutions. That's 15 times the industry standard.

Then consider that Verbatim

DataLifePtus™ and DataLife HD 5¼"

disks were the first floppies to be factory formatted.

distos were the intro (hoppes to be tactory formathed. Verbatim alogives you plently to consider when it comes to data protection. After all, nearly 50% of all computer users have lost time and money due to accidental data loss. That's why Verbatim offers advantages like DataFloid" and DataFloid II anti-static liners. So static charges are dispersed before they ever have a chance to build up.

For the world's ultimate data protection, DataLifePlus floppies have an exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. So fingerprints and spills can be easily wiped from the recording surface.

And of course, all Verbatim floppy disks are tested to be 100% error free and are backed by a lifetime warranty.

backed by a lifetime warranty.

Verbatim data cassettes and cartridges,
8" 5%" and 3%" diskettes. For people who put a premium on

performance and protection.

For more information on the full line of high-quality Verbatim products call 1-800-538-8589.

O Tallon is a Dailtest partitional trades



DOING MORE FOR THE DATA PROCESS

Intel Visual Edge, DP-Tek LaserPort Boost HP LaserJet Gray-Scale Abilities

HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON Without moving an inch from your desk, your laser printer can take a giant step in its evolution

into a printing press.
With Intel's \$695 Visual
Edge enhancement board (or its
close relative, DP-Tek's \$685
LaserPort board), an HP LaserJet Series II can print photographs and similar gray-scalimages at four times more resolution than before—and, as
bonus, can print them three
times fister.

es faster.

A typical image printed via

FACT

Visual Edge Intel Corp. PCEO 5200 NE Elam Young Pk-wy. Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497 (800) 538-337 (503) 629-7354 List Price: 5695 Requires: 640K RAM, IBM PC AT or compatible, IMB LIM expanded memory, HP Laserfel Series II. In Short: A board for fast. ef-

fortiess, high-resolution laser printing of gray-scale images. CRCLE 445 ON READERSERVICE CARE LaserPort

DP-Tek Inc.
245 N. Hydrumlic
Wichita, KS 67214
(212) 269-3068
LIST Prices 5665
Requires: 6400 R.AM, IBM
PC AT or compatible, tMB expanded memory (hardware
only), HP Lasrelte, Laserfet
Plus, or Laserfet Series II.
In Short: Once mostalled, a
board that's functionally similar
to the Intel[®] Visual Edge, but

CIPICLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with extra options.

the Visual Edge system has 64 shades of gray at 70 lines per inch. The lines per inch can be expanded to 100 if the gray scale is reduced to a still-acceptable 37 shades. While hardly perfect, this range approximates the quality of newspaper half-

perfect, this range approximates the quality of mexpaper halftones and produces images that retain their clarity in a copying machine. By comparison, a standard laser-printed photograph with 64 shades of gray has only a

coarse 38 lines per inch, while a 100-lpi image has only 10 shades of gray. The technology that does the trick was developed by DP-Tek for the LaserPort and licensed by Intel for the Visual Edge. The two systems produce iden-

tical results.

Most users will prefer the Intel version, which is designed more for the end user than for OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) and VARs (value-added resellers), but the DP-Tek version has unique options that for some users will make it the only choice.

as why hyperms consist of a short expansion card that fits into an 8-co 16-bit slot of an AT or compatible and a small card that fits into the I/O option slot of the I/H Leasterlet Series II. A video cable sends graphics output room the board in the computer to the board in the computer to the board in the printer, while the parallel or serial port lines of the I/H Leasterlet and graphics are combined to print and graphics are combined to print on the same page.

Both systems need at least IMB or EMS RAM in which to store and process images. The Visual Edge works with any flavor or EMS, but the LaserPort can work only with EMS created in hardware, not by EMS emulators or 80386 memory managers. The Visual Edge works with only the HP LaserPet Fester II, but the LaserPort has an option that les it work with the original LaserJet or LaserJet Plus. Neither of the boards.

works with the new LaserJet Series IID-vet.

Each system works directly with Ventura Publisher, Page-Maker, and other Microsoft Windows applications and with Z-Soft products like Publisher's Paintbrash. Once you install the system, the application uses

Edge, the images that result are about equal in quality to those that Ventura produces on its

own.

The Visual Edge also comes with a memory-resident EMS graphics manager that adds indirect support to Louts's Free-lance Plus, Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics, and Asthon-Tate's Chart-Master. The LaserPort board includes software that lets advanced users integrate the system into any prooram that allows direct entry





The top picture was printed using the Visual Edge system. The bottom is ordinary HP LaserJet output.

it automatically, and you never have to think about it again. But you have to give up all print spoolers or buffers before the system will work.

The picture quality you on get from the Vissal Edge depends on the application that sends the picture through the system. With Venture Publisher 2.0 the Vissal Edge can produce fine newspaper-quality images because Venture stars out with impressive gray-scale capabilities built in Pager-Meder, in contrast, starts out with relatively printive gray-scale capabilities. When you use Pager-Meder with the Vissal on the Pager-Meder with the Vissal out Pager-Meder with the Vissal on the Pager-Meder with the Vissal with the Pager-Meder with the Vissal with the Pager-Meder with t

of Laserlet escape codes. The LaserPort also has utilities that let you print images from the DOS command line.

DOS command line.

The next giant step in the evolution of the laser already on your desk may be DP-Teck* forthcoming LaserBort Gray-Scale board. For \$1,295, this product will give Laserlet images an impressive 212 lines per inch and \$12 shader on gray, we have the product of the product with give Laser lines with the product of the p

sive level at a reasonable cost.

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.



Panasonic

Prints up to 11 ppm 512Ki sheet paper input 11 built flarallet serial

\$1499

MITEC

14" Multiscan

Monitor

\$42995

ses cape for XT AT

\$49995

Panasonic

792 CPS draft, 58 CPS MLO mode 4 electable fones, Push-push tractor fed. Proportional areas

KX-P1124

Best Price!

Panasonic

- # 6 8 #

NEC

Pinwriter P-2200



\$189°5

PACKARD

Two font cartridge In Stock

Scan Man

\$18995

push/pull tractor, Front slot par feed, 8 resident typeraces, C tronics parallet \$32995 **ELOGITECH ELASER** CONNECTION

lotscrint IDES SMB RAM & 35\$1699

Plus ---



\$54995



Hardcard A high performance hard offer a card fits XT or AT Takes up o one slot and is easy to install

image and text scarner The total desixop publishing solution. Up to 300 DPI res. 256 level grey scare \$499 Call





FOR CONNECTIVITY **OUR NETWORKING**

MAXUM 286

30 DAY MONEY-RACK GUARANTEE!

Suy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get one-year on-site "CE" service and access to our direct Technical Support Hotline. We're so sure you' it be satisfied that we pack your (286) purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee pro-viding its in the original configuration and packaging as deli-vered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM 286 TURBO

LIMITED WARRANTY no-Graphics Systems i

B0286 processor • 512K RAM
 B expansion slots • 1,2ME disk dri
 Battery backed clock/calendar

8-10MHz 8-12

40MB Hard Drive et even 1549 1749 40MB Hard Drive 40 meso MMB Hard Drive as muc 60MB Hard Drive or reso

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor limited of Monet add 3445
Oness serves within 30 miles of C41 server locations account to parts and storr on C7
monets resonate state and server of account reproduct and one one if found
to previous or supports and experiment account reproduct and one one if found
to previous or supports are supports and supports one of the support and to the support of the suppo

LEADING EDGE D-3 386 65MB System B0596 CRU, Bridging processor
 2969 RAM
 12962 disk drive
 YGA video card

monochrome in thing drive can \$3 and 05/2 \$3195

NEWI vendex HEAD START™III

upgradable to 3MB • 5½" 1,2MB disk drive • 3½" 1,44MB disk drive • 31MB (28msed) hard drive

 VCA analog graphics adapto with ECA, CGA, MDA & Hercu software compatibility • 2-RS-232C serial ports Parallel printer port Joystick port
 3-button mouse

 Enhanced 101 keyboard
 M5 DOS 3.3/GW BASIC Bundled software
 VGA color or VGA monitor (optional)

Introducto offer 67 West 47th St. 116 Nassau St. 1-212-398-1410

115 West 45th St. 1-212-398-1410

1-212-608-6934 E. Meadow Plaza

Shopping Ctr. 1-516-794-3660

SOLUTIONS, CONSULT GROUP(212) 254-3105



NEC ultiSpeed* HD ith 20MB Hard Drive

91995



DOS 8

ENITH

\$4799

NEC



NEW!









BL COMPUTE

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934 f State 1-800-22

Corporate Accounts Welcome Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below



Lotus. 1-2-3.

mec₄



\$174°S









inquire about Microsoft's exciting promotioni \$19995



\$118°5



\$4495



HP LaserJet Supercartridge, Font Generator

PE HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON Sooner or later every HP Laser-Jet owner succumbs to font fever, a condition marked by an insatiable desire for new typefaces. Even the worst sufferers from this painful condition now have two new ways to satisfy their craving. Help has arrived in the shape of a font generator and a supercartridge, both au-

thentically Hewlett-Packard.

matching screen fonts.

Type Director includes sup port for Microsoft Word, Versions 4 and 5, and support for WordPerfect 5.0 is forthcoming. Programs like Manuscript and WordStar, Release 5, can also use Type Director fonts; and if you know how to use escape codes, you can use the fonts with any other application that supports the LaserJet.

HP's Type Director competes directly with Bitstream's identically priced Fontware

has no comparable custom op-

tions HP's includes downloading and other functions that you won't find in Bitstream's. And unlike Bitstream's, HP's lets you install fonts from any thirdparty source into your applications, even if the fonts weren't made by Type Director, Bitstream's font generator can cre-

ate PostScript-compatible soft fonts. HP's can't. Both programs create standard LaserJet printer fonts, but

the typeface outlines from one vendor can't be used with the other vendor's generator, Bitstream has already released more than 50 nackages with four outlines each; HP's first release of Compugraphic outlines offers 14 packages, including a pack-age of "dingbats" and other nonstandard

tions to the lineup

when printed across a full page.

Bitstream's version of Times

Roman is a lighter, more open

face that looks best when set

across the page but seems too

loose for narrow columns. Your

choice depends as much on per-

sonal taste as on the kind of

within a matter of weeks. symbols. Each vendor promises quarterly addi-FACT

FILE In the end, what matters most is the quality of the fonts you see on the page. The Com-Hewlett-Packard Co. pugraphic fonts aren't better or P.O. Box 10301 worse than Bitstream's-but Palo Alto, CA 95303-0890 they're significantly different. (415) 857-150t Compugraphic's version of Times Roman is a dark, narrow Type Director face that works best in narrow List Price: \$95; outline packcolumns but looks cramped ages, \$195 each; Premier Col-

IQ Engineering's Super Car-

tridge I, Hewlett-Packard now

offers a 65-font cartridge called

the HP ProCollection, At \$300.

it holds most of the fonts that

versions of Times Roman and

Helyetica in sizes ranging from 8 to 14 points. Fixed-pitch fonts

include Prestige Elite in 7 and

10 points, Courier in 10 and 12

points, and Line Printer in 8.5

points. Letter Gothic comes in

surprisingly legible 3.6- and 6-

point sizes for printing monster

spreadsheets on a single page as

well as normal 9.5- and 12-

ard ASCII characters: most add

a few legal symbols. The pro-

portional fonts come in portrait

orientation only, while the

fixed-width fonts come in both

rect substitute for existing HP

cartridges. But that shouldn't

keep you from buying it. The

HP label guarantees that every major application will provide

support for the ProCollection

The ProCollection isn't a di-

portrait and landscape modes.

All fonts include the stand-

point sizes

For proportional fonts, the ProCollection uses Bitstream's

most users will ever need.

lection with Type Director and three outline puckages, \$225. Regulres: 640K RAM, HP LaserJet or compatible, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected. OROLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP ProCollection List Price: \$300 Requires: HP LaserJet or computible

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CAR

neiv boid	12 point	14 point
Hely Bold		14 point
Helv Italic	10 point	12 point
Helv	8 point	10 point 12 point
Tms Rmn Italic	10 point	12 point
Tms Rmn Bold	10 point	12 point
Tms Rmn	8 point	10 point 12 point
Letter Gothic Italic	12 point	
Letter Gothic	9.5 point	12 point
Prestige Elite Italic	10 point	
Prestige Elite Bold	10 point	
Prestige Elite		10 point
Courier Italic		12 point
Courier Bold		12 point
Courier		12 point
Line Printer	8.5 point	
Letter Gothic	2.6 motes	6 point

Hewlett-Packard's ProCollection supercartridge includes 65 HP LaserJet fonts.

Type Director

Licensed from Agfa Compugraphic, HP's \$95 Type Director creates, manages, and installs LaserJet soft fonts in any size from 5 to 200 points.

You create fonts by combining the Type Director program with typeface outlines sold by HP and Agfa Compugraphic in \$195 packages that include four outlines each. A typical outline package contains raw data used for generating fonts in a related typeface like the roman, italic, bold, and bold italic varieties of Garamond. HP sells a \$225Premier Collection package, which includes Type Director plus three outline packages.

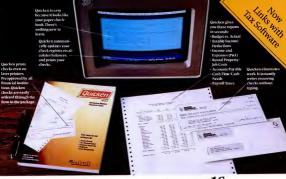
The program installs fonts for instant use in Ventura Publisher. PageMaker, and other applications that run Microsoft Windows, complete with

and, for the most part, wins. The most impressive difference between the two systems is speed. If you don't have a math coprocessor chip in your machine. HP's creates and installs fonts five times faster than Bitstream's. If you have a math coprocessor, Bitstream's closes the gap but still runs at half HP's speed.

HP's lets you install the same fonts in more than one application from a single menu. Bitstream's makes you use separate installation programs for WordPerfect, Word, Page-Maker, and Ventura Publisher. HP's offers a choice of 16 character sets; Bitstream's offers 3 or 4. When you want to use

work you do. enormous fonts that occupy HP ProCollection acres of disk space, HP's lets If you don't want to generate a you generate only the characters few dozen fonts, just plug them you actually need. Bitstream's in. Following in the fontsteps of

PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28, 1989



Stop Taxing Yourself. Quicken', \$49.95

do your personal and small business of the do your personal and small business finances. Noril slash time and effort every month, plus have perfectly organized financial records. Now instead of dreading tax time, you'll save even more hours, because Quicken links directly to the top selling tax software, J. K. Lasser's War Income lize* and Turbo Tax*

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your monthly financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills, just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilistics, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the

Automate Your Taxes, Too!

Quicken saves you hours at tax time, because all your tax information is right at your fingertips. It is prints itemized lites supporting tax deductions in just seconds. Or, you can let J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax and Turbo Tax, quickly and accurately read income and deductions from your Quicken records and directly transfer that data to your tax forms.

Know Your Financial Situation in Seconds

Quicken gives you detailed reports such as budget vs. actual comparisons, income and expenses by category, accounts payable, accounts receivables, or P&Ls, on screen or on paper, almost instantaneously. The World's #1 Selling Financial Software Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular.

Absolutely the best small accounting program

sade. --Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate

This intelligently designed finance program is easy enough to start using in minutes, yet powerful enough to completely organize both personal and small business finance.

—Steve Morgenstern, Home Office Computing

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. Burll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's

For Personal and Business Use No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and

collisations between Collisations and Appendix (ACC) format, the experiment of the Collisation Collisi

Age of the Control Action of the Control Act

manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultan designers and retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken today from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questionsasked refund.

Quick	(en (49)
I want to by Ouicken on y	pur no-risk 30-day guarantee
If I'm not completely satu	fled, I may return it within 30
days for a full refund. Qui	cken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 ship-
	enia residents add sales tax
	-624-8742
or, send this coupon with your	check or credit card mamber to brasis.
Name	
Address	
City	Surv
7.0F	hone
D5W disk	C) 316° disk
I Dilegular BM version	□ DeskMate version
C Thansfer Utility to Loca	(optional, \$19.95)
Check enclosed ino pu	rchase orders, please)
DVisa DMarterCard D	Am Ex
Card No	

MINTUIT 540 University Average
Palo Ahn, Caldismia 94301
PC 0080

\$13,000 Tektronix Phaser Delivers 300-dpi Color PostScript/HPGL



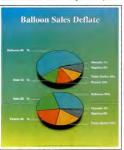
BY GERARD KUNKEL

If you've been waiting for a
high-quality color printer at a
justifiable cost, wait no more.

The Tektronix Phaser Card
PostScript/HPGL adapter and
Phaser CP color thermal wax

penalty is minimized; color output is not much slower than black-and-white laser output.

black-and-white laser output.
The \$6,000 300-dot-perincb Phaser CP is the color thermal wax transfer engine in the family. This is a big machine. You may consider giving it a table all its own. And don't begin to imagine that it's portable.



The Tektronix Phaser CP printer gives this graphic a snap of color. Colors were specified directly in PostScript code.

transfer laser printer team up to produce outstanding color hardcopy at a reasonable \$12,995.

The 8-bit Phaser adapter card installs in a standard AT bas and boasts 8MB of RAM for the PostScript interpreter, one port for the Phaser CP, and another for an optional black and-white laser printer. Since the PostScript interpretation takes place on the Phaser Card in the boast computer, most non-Post-Script-compatible laser printers will work. At 56, 995, this interpreter board is a bargain when you consider its rower.

Because PostScript processing is done in the host, the speed Moving the printer across the room becomes at least a twoperson challenge. With this kind of color output, though,

kind of color output, though, you won't mind the backaches. If you already have a Tektronix 4693D or DX, the Phaser Card will give you PostScript compatibility without having to burchase the Phaser CP orint en-

Setup for the Phaser system is a breeze. The adapter comes with a complete set of documentation to help change jumpers if you encounter interrupt conflicts with mice, network cards, or other adapters. Follow a simple set of menus to install the

white printer, the Phaser Card translates the color values into the appropriate gray values. The Phaser CP offers a four-

The Phaser CP offers a fourpass cyan, magenta, yellow, and black ribbon, or a threepass magenta, yellow, and cyan ribbon. Fortunately, the CP contains the electronics to understand which ribbon has been installed, and no user intervention or software setup is neces-

software and utilities; update

your AUTOEXEC BAT file.

hook up the provided cable, and

all of the standard PostScript

operators. In addition, the card

interprets the extended color

PostScript operators, including

"setemykeolor." When print-

ing to the optional black-and-

The Phaser Card interprets

color prints can start to flow.

Tektronix recommends using the latest version of the Micrografx PostScript driver for Windows. The driver is bundled

with the installation software.

Like most other PostScript printer clones, the Phaser offers the standard 35 resident fonts.
Resetting the font matrix directly in PostScript code proved the system to be fast and reliable.

Every new system has some room for improvement. In the case of the Phaser, downloads ble fonts is the area. Currently, the system provides support for Bistaream type 3 downloadables without hints (intelligent scaling information). Ideally, the Adobe downloadable outline fonts with hints would be fully supported.

Another caveat, with a planned resolution, is networking support. Right now the Phaser system supports only 30cm networks. This system is best utilized in a networked environment. At \$13,000, and about \$1 per output page (quality paper is expensive, and so are the ribbons), it would be a waste to put this device in the hands of only one persons.

There are already a significant number of popular software packages that will support

the Phaser, including Page-Maker 3.0. Other programs such as AutoCAD can drive the Phaser using HPGL. And if high-quality acetate transparencies for overhead projections are your game, try Harvard Business Graphics or Micrograft's Windows Graph.

gralt's Windows Graph.
Originally the Phaser family of PostScript/HPCI output sobutions was to include the
Phaser LP, a 300-dpi B-sized,
black-and-white printer. Contrary to other press coverage,
Tektronix will not be offering
this printer but will be supporting other popular A- and Bsized black-and-white laser
printers through the Phaser

Card's parallel port.
Tektronix is also offering a
Macintosh version of the Phaser
system—called the Phaser Color PrintStation—for \$15,995.
In addition to everything available in the PC-based product,
the PrintStation has a 40MB
hard disk and hooks directly
into AppleTalk as a print server.

The Tektronix Phaser family of products marks an important price-performance break-through in the PostScript color printer arena. Since the system lives in both IBM- and Applecompatible environments, it is a

lives in both IBM- and Applecompatible environments, it is a natural for workgroup systems that use 3Com as the bilingual interpreter.



Tektronix Phaser Card Tektronix Phaser CP Tektronix Inc. P.O. Box 1000 Wilsonville, OR 97070

(503) 685-3585 List Price: Tektronix Phaser Card, 56,995; Tektronix Phaser CP, 56,000.

Requires: AT-bus-compatible computer, PostScript- or HPGL-supported application software.

In Short: A high-quality Post-Script/HPGL-compatible color thermal wax transfer printer that

runs off of an AT-bus adapter card.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Don't drag your PC along! Take the shortcut between programs and files with Software Carousel.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology!

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. umping from one task to another - from idgets to memos to phone calls and back. So every time you need to change

programs -or just look at another file - it's the same old, tiresome routine - saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very con-venient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own. Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from Word-Perfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving-or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software

slots, so you can load up to ten programs. Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey

Or load the same program into a few dif-ferent slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant. Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory. Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel

works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange com-mands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did. It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel or use with their most popular mainframeto-PC communications package

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and nextgeneration performance, \$79.95 is a small price to pay. Look for Software Carousel at software

dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel: "Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"

-Ralph Evans, Assorney, Fullerion, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do.

-Colm Ralph, Ralph & Pamer, Inc., Sounk, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks." - Larry Pearsal, Rolling Halls Coverage Church, Rolling Halls Essates, CA. "Solved all my problems with resident software." -Walter Affounts, West Islip, NY

Software \$7995

Manchester, NH 03103 (603)-627-9900 in NH

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW from the publisher of SOLOMON III . . .

BASIC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR 90% OF U.S. BUSINESSES!

REAL ACCOUNTING FOR \$229.00

INTRODUCING PROFITWISE, a basic accounting software system designed to meet the accounting needs at many small businesses. Statistics show that only 10% of American businesses have soles over \$500,000 ... PROFITWISE is real accounting for the other 90%!

PROFITWISE OFFERS WHAT NO OTHER PRODUCT OFFERS...

REAL ACCOUNTING Recognizing that businesses with lesser revenues need real accounting too, TLB Inc. has developed PROFITWISE, a specialty adapted version of the powerful aword-winning Solomon III system. PROFITWISE provides many of the features of Solomon III but limits the number of transactions it will handle With PROFITWISE, users will pay for only the features and transaction volume they need.

UPGRADE CAPABILITIES Everything users learn with PROFITWISE applies to Solomon III. The user can easily and quickly upgrade ta Solomon III at anytime. There is no need to rekey information because the PROFITWISE datobase is compatible with Solomon III.

TRAINING available nationwide

UNSURPASSED TELEPHONE SUPPORTI TLB HAS THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR



FEATUREWISE. **BASIC ACCOUNTING**

leneral Ledger Extensive Annual and Periodo

- Budgeting capability

 Itims defined fiscal per
- post to any period Powerful report definition ability
- Standard deductions and earnings
- type olready set up . Unlimited number of user defined
- deductions including 401K capability

 All Federal and State tables included · Automatic W-2, 941 and state
- unemployment reports accounts Payable Trocks complete 1099 information
- . Both past due and until due aging
- Counts Recsivable
 Open item and balance forward User defined terms and going
- Automatic sales tax calculation · Optional user-defined message
- Automatic backardenna (w/inventory module)
- Service and Product Invoices Fixed Assets Depreciation redules, acquisition and disposition

ddress Prints lists, labels or index cards

PROFITWISE Basic Accounting must be installed prior to these add-on modules.

■ PROFITWISE INVENTORY & JOB COSTING Add @ \$229.00

 Automatic interface with Payroll and Accounts Payable modules reduces data entry

- Tracks jobs from bidding through Automatically updates general
- ledger for COGS

 Automatically updated (by invoicing module)
 Average, standard or user specified cost methods
- PROFITWISE REPORT & GRAPH DESIGNER Add @ \$229.00

Output • Automatic formatted reports on screen or printer

 User formatted reports with multiple level subtotal breaks . Transfer of information to Lotus worksheets

EASY TO USE ... The PROFITWISE system features: · Computer based futorial that guides

- you through installation · On-line help "at your fingertips" Up to 10 departments or company
- codes
- Extensive password protection ability · Thorough audit trail of all
 - transactions
- . Full integration between modules to reduce data entry
- . Reports can be output to screen or
- spreadsheet/word processor · Camprehensive User
- Reference manual



CALL NOW TO ORDER! 1-800-777-0521

 ASK FOR PROFITWISE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE . OR ORDER BY MAIL . . . Add \$10.00 for shipping & handling TLB INC

P.O. BOX 414; FINDLAY, OHIO 45839 Solomon II. Solomon Series and Proffivies are registered trademass of Tult. Inc.

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW ON THE MARKET

Compag's Advanced Graphics System: Hi-Res, High-Speed Graphics for CADD

The Compaq Advanced Graph- | ics System, a graphics board and monitor combination, signals Compaq's entry into highresolution graphics.

The \$1,499 Compaq Advanced Graphics 1024 Board, populated with its standard 512K VRAM and 128K DRAM, generates 16 simultaneous colors at a resolution of 1,024 by 768; the optional \$599 Compaq Advanced Graphics Memory Board adds 512K of VRAM for 256 on-screen color capability. A TI 34010 graphics processor helps speed performance to five times faster than 16bit VGA, according to Compaq.

Application support includes display list drivers for AutoCAD Releases 9 and 10, 692000. Houston, TX 77269: (713) and drivers for AutoShade, Au-

toSketch, and Microsoft Windows/286 and Windows/386. The board can be programmed to operate in either 8- or 16-bit mode and provides switchless configuration.

Topping off the system is the \$1,999 Compaq Advanced Graphics Color Monitor, a 16inch noninterlacing analog display. The monitor supports 256 colors at resolutions of 1,024 by 768 and 640 by 480, at a .29millimeter dot pitch.

List Price: Compaq Advanced Graphics 1024 Board, \$1,499; Compaq Advanced Graphics Color Monitor, \$1,999; Compag Advanced Graphics Memory Board, \$599. Compaq Comp Corp., 20555 FM 149, P.O. Box

370-0670.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intel Math Coprocessor Conserves Laptop Power

The privileged few who use the Compag SLT/286, Toshiba 1600, and Zenith Supers-Port/286 lantons can take advantage of Intel's 80C287A math coprocessor. The \$510 chip needs one-third the power that previous models required.

according to Intel. The 16-bit Intel 80C287A

uses CHMOS technology to minimize power consumption and runs at 12.5 MHz. List Price: Intel 80C287A, \$510. Requires: Compaq SLT/286, Toshiha 1600, or Zenith Supers-Port/286. Intel Corp., PCEO, CO3-7, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (503) 629-

CIRCLE 439 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD



Borland's SideKick for OS/2 Presentation Manager

Borland, the company that ive us the first "gee-whiz" OS/2 application, Paradox OS/2, now follows it up with SideKick for Presentation Manager. The TSR desktop utility is available now bundled with IBM's OS/2. Borland says it will sell the product for \$250. when demand warrants it.

SideKick for Presentation Manager uses the OS/2 graph cal interface and clipboard for cutting, copying, and pasting data and graphics between applications, as well as displaying fonts, icons, and "child" win dows. In addition to the multitasking capabilities afforded by OS/2, the program shares files

SideKick Plus users will recognize the four applications of the Presentation Manager version: Time Planner, Notepad, Phonebook, and Calculator.

The Time Planner gives you monthly, weekly, and daily views of your schedule, with icons representing types of appointments. You can also attach notes to appointments or search for free time. The Phonebook features an auto-dialer and the ability to create multiple phone books. You can see your entries in table view or card view and

import ASCII files You can save the Calculator's tapes for archiving or for rerunning similar calculations. The Notepad provides undo. search-and-replace, and the ability to integrate Calculator tapes into documents

List Price: SideKick for Presentation Manager, free with IBM's OS/2 Requires: 3MB RAM, 80286- or 80386-based system, EGA card

(mouse recommended), hard disk, Haves-compatible modern for dialing, the Presentation Manager, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 or later. Not copy protected. Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400.

DIROLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Impress Brings DTP Tools, WYSIWYG Display to 1-2-3

Even if your company is in the red. Impress helps you make the bottom line look a little better. PC Publishing's new \$139 add-in for Lotus 1-2-3 gives you a WYSIWYG interface and several desktop-publishing tools.

Impress's features include eight different typefaces, eight shades of gray, and eight colors, as well as the ability to boldface, shade, underline, and box. set for individual cells, and you can print graphs and spreadsheets on the same page. List Price: Impress. \$139.

Requires: 384K RAM (hard disk recommended); Lotus 1-2-3. Release 2.0 or later; graphics driver for chosen printer; graphics adapter (for WYSIWYG display only); DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected, PC Publishing, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067: (213) 556-3630.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

PC Viewer Lets You Project Presentations Without a PC

In Focus Systems' PC Viewer is designed to lighten the burdens of presenters weary of hauling their once-lovable luggable or laptop: the projection panel's optional memory module provides IMB of memory for storing presentations, allowing them to be run with or without a computer.



bright blue and yellow or black and white displays The panel comes in several

models, all offering 640 by 480 resolution, eight shades of gray and eight patterns (user-selectable), and compatibility with the ISA bus, PS/2s, Apple IIs, and

Macintoshes. The \$1,295 480S PC Viewer displays in bright blue and yellow; the \$1,595 480GS PC Viewer projects black and white

For an additional \$1,400, a memory module and remote control combination upgrades both panels to the models 480S/2 and 480GS/2. The module contains firmware that allows you to add animation, dissolves, and other special effects

to your presentations. The remote control provides an electronic pointer, underliner, and high-The PC View-

> peratures of up to 149 degrees Fahrenheit, and can withstand a shock of 75g, according List Price: 480S PC Viewer, \$1,295;

\$1.595:4805/2 PC Viewer, \$2,695; 480GS/2 PC Viewer, \$2,995. In Focus Systems Inc., 7649 SW

Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062: (503) 692-4476. ORCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CheckFree Reduces Your Financial **Paperwork**

CheckFree Technologies hopes to hasten the demise of the personal check with Check-Free, a service that allows you to nay bills and transfer funds

income, expense, and budget reports: all payments are recorded automatically upon transmission. One added convenience is that, payments occurring at regular intervals can be processed automatically. For security, CheckFree encodes transmissions, and each account is pass-



CheckFree lets you automate renetitions and requiarly scheduled payments

electronically, regardless of financial institution (all transactions are processed by the Federal Reserve system).

An initial charge of \$29.95 gets the CheckFree Servisware software, documentation, and the first month's service: after that, the monthly charge for Check Free is \$9, with an additional fee after the first 20 transactions. The software provides a checking account register and

word-protected List Price: CheckFree Servisware,

CheckFree startup package, user guide, and first month's service. \$29.95: monthly service charge

Requires: 256K RAM, modem, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected CheckFree Technologies, P.O. Box 897, Columbus, OH 43216;

(614) 898-6000, (800) 882-5280. CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoRead Confers Optical Character Recognition on the Multilingual Office

A novel newcomer in the recent spate of OCR software packages, AutoRead reads text in any language, even non-Roman-based alphabets like Hebrew and Russian. The \$995 package-developed by Informatique Systemes TeleCom and marketed by Tutorland-learns characters, reads 100 characters per second, and has a recognition rate of over 99 percent, according to Tutor-

The basic AutoRead package runs under Microsoft Windows.

The software reads typewritten fonts in sizes between 5 and 20 points, discriminates between similar characters (such as commas and apostrophes), and recognizes ligatures, split characters, and multiple fonts used on a single page. It features a text editor and zoom capability; files are output in ASCII format for importation into your word processor.

For an additional \$1,000, the package includes Module I. which allows it to handle italics. kerning, and proportionally

spaced fonts and read directly from scanners. For \$3,495, AutoRead includes both Modules I and II. These two items let you define up to 99 windows per page, read columns, and omit graphics.

If you prefer to eschew the graphical interface, the \$6,995 AutoRead Plus runs under DOS without Windows. It offers the capabilities of the other configurations but reads at over 200 cps and can read multiple fonts simultaneously, according to

List Price: AutoRead, \$995: with Module 1, \$1,995; with Modules I and II. \$3,495; AutoRead Plus, \$6.995

Requires: 512K RAM, Microsoft Windows (except for AutoRead Plus), 300-dpi scanner, mouse (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected in hardware (uses parallel port

adapter). Tutorland Corp., 10050 N. Wolfe Rd., SW2-136, P.O. Box 160429, Cupertino, CA 95016; (408) 973-0472, (800) 888-8689 CIRCLE 437 ON BEACER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 1 818 705-4885 FAX MOUCE 1200 MSP 40 MSP 50 SOFTWARE PERSOFT the Smarterin 240 Refere PETER HORTON Notice Utilities Advanced Notice Communities 200 AN 100 00 EVEREX EV 1800 SMHZ AT System EV 1800 108e4Z AT 0 Wat Evercom II 1200 Modern Evercom III 2400 Int Modern 919 00 80.00 TON TATE mate II is 7/3. is 7/ Developers Edition Magic VO For AT RAM 3000 EMS Expansion STEP 386 Computers FIFTH GEMERATION ME SOLUTION 22 444.00 60.00 175.00 79.00 58,00 189.00 \$5.00 50.00 66.00 Rightwarter
SANTA CRUE OPERATION
Xens 286 Operating Sys
Xens 286 Development Sys
Xens 386 Operating Sys
Xens 386 Development Sys FortiCarridges for Lasergel E-sertE4. Above Board Flux wi512X B00(7-3) 58402. \$2.00 85 00 45 00 59.00 129.00 439.00 86.00 32.00 00.00 17.50 229.00 LEADING EDGE Wind Processor VI Word Processor VI 5 LOTUS DEVELOPMENT OFTWARE MASTER 99.00 .09.00 55.00 CALL 225.00 35.00 45.00 MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY 135.00 95.00 146.00 95.00 118 00 45.00 35.00 465 00 Timeline V3 0 & A 0/2** 100,00 MICROLYTICS. 00.00 42 00 Multisyne III
ORCHIII
Pro Designer
Pro Desig 125.00 629.00 ristar Professional 5.0 ristar 2000 Plus TRAVELINE SOFTWARE GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO 00.00 475.00 32.00 16.00 55.00 216.00 83.00 100.00 569.00 700.00 88.00 125.00 1496 DE 2300 DE 80.00 49.00 439.00 re Publisher 2 0. 62.00 79.00 99.00 150.00 119.00 HARDWARE CALL 55.00 127.00 ARRAT TECHNOLOGIES (ATI) 395.00 200 .00 200 .00 180,00 200.00 09.00 55.00 115.00 Six Pack Plus 364K Rampage AT 512K Rampage Plus 512K Mace PC SUPPLI Lightning V 2 0 200 AN 79.00 22 ATD EVERER
Monographics Short Card
Memory Expansion 384K
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock 80.00 Accounting II 166.60 Accounting w/Duta Query 235.60 80.00 ADVANTAGES We welcome corporate accounts
 *Immediate replacement of defective goods
 *Reals discounts WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Asmflow Deciphers Assembly Code



HANDS ON BY BARRY SIMON

Analyzing assembly language source code can be a nightmare. Even if the code is well documented, figuring out the logic can be daunting.

Fortunately, Quantum Software's Asmflow can rescue you. The \$99.95 program will analyze your source code and pro-

duce a flow chart showing the logic of its procedures. The flow charts come with arrows which show you where the code is iumpine or loopine. In addition, Asmflow will show you which procedures call other procedures. It will also indicate the number of CPU cycles taken by various parts of the code.

With code that's structured properly, Asmflow does a credible iob. But when I gave it a piece of code that distinguished separate modules with comments instead of with formal proc/endp pairs, Asmflow exited with an error message. Because of its procedural orientation, jumps outside a procedure yield arrows ending in a question mark. An enhancement that will list target procedures and labels

is in the works. In the meantime, Asmflow still rates as invaluable for analyzing assembly source code. If you find yourself having to dabble with other programmers' assembly code-or trying to remember the logic of code you wrote months ago-this is one program you won't want to do

List Price: Asmflow, Version 1.24, \$99.95. Requires: 384K RAM (640K RAM recommended), DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Quantum Software, 19855 Steve Creek Blvd.. #154, Cupertino, CA 95014: (408) 244-6826.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two More Packages Push the Envelope

HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON Just after PC Mayazine finished surveying six TSR envelopeprinting programs for the Laser-Jet (see "Printing the Perfect Envelope," December 13. 1988), two more packages-Addresselope and Star*Lite-arrived at the office. Addresselope includes features that raise it above most of its rivals. The \$89 Star*Lite costs a bit more but doesn't take up much RAM

Barry A. Watzman's \$46.95 Addresselope, now in Version 2, has all the best features of comparable programs. It pops up over your word processor and captures an address from the screen. It lets you store up to ten return addresses and is easily customized for any standard envelope. You can select Laser-Jet fonts to make your envelopes more attractive, and the package's database feature automatically prints all the addresses in a file. You can even have the program print a promotional message in a box near the stamo

What makes Addresselone unique is that it demonstrates its author's recognition that printing a batch of envelopes at once is much easier than feeding each envelope separately every time you finish a letter. Addresselope lets you capture up to 16 addresses and store them in RAM before printing all of them with a single command. The program supports the LaserJet envelope tray, so you don't even have to feed the envelopes by

Addresselope takes up 44K of RAM, supports all models of the Laserlet and compatibles, and can be used with any standard daisy-wheel or dot-matrix

Star*Lite takes up less RAM-only 11K-but it's missing some features and introduces its own complications. However, a handful of worthy features justifies its high price.

Star*Lite lets you create nine different message lines like "Invoice enclosed" to print above the address. It has an op-

tion that prevents PrtSc from printing the screen. Expert users can adapt the program to send printer setup commands or even use it as a quick memo writer. And it can be modified to drive nonlaser printers if you know how to read printer manuals.

Unfortunately, Star*Lite assumes that you use the original Laserlet and makes you figure out where to print the address if you use the HP LaserJet Series II. If your return address is more than four lines long, you won't be able to print the last lines. Star*Lite's "styles" allow some flexibility, but they're awkward to use-especially if you don't do all your work in the

Star*Lite may become competitive, but only after it gets a much-needed upgrade. Addresselope, on the other hand, leaves most of its competitors way behind through its full range of useful features. List Price: Addresselope, \$46.95. Requires: 44K free RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

Barry A. Watzman, 1206 Canteberry Ln., Mansfield, OH 44906; (419) 756-5295. CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARE

List Price: Star*Lite, \$89 Requires: 11K free RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. TSG Technical & Systems Group, P.O. Box 95, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario L5M 2B7. Canada; (416) 858-1885.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utility Runs Any Program from dBASE that calls the program. Switch-It

same directory.

HANDS ON

BY LORI GRUNIN

If you can't break the 640K barrier, work around it: that's the idea behind Black & White International's Switch-It, a \$40 utility that lets users run applications from within dBASE III Plus and compatibles when the "Program Too Big to Fit in

Memory" message appears. To run your favorite memory-hogging program without exiting dBASE, simply type RUN SWITCHIT PROG at the dot prompt, where PROG is the file

copies the current contents of memory to a temporary disk file and then loads the program. The temporary file resides in the root directory of either a hard disk or, for faster switching, a RAMdisk. When you exit the application, Switch-It returns you to your dBASE session

Switch-It also lets you create a menu of often-used applications. You define the menu parameters by creating an ASCII file with the three headings {menu}, {message}, and {command -a functional if incle-RUN gant procedure.

SWITCHIT pops up the menu. If Switch-It doesn't find a menu file, it pops you out to DOS with the memory freed up. A BIN-format version, included with Switch-It, allows

you to use the software with LOAD and CALL statements in dBASE applications. List Price: Switch-It, \$39.95;

Switch-It Runtime, \$59.95. Requires: 15K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Black &

White International Inc., 23 W. 88 St., New York, NY 10024; (212) 787-6633

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power without pain.



Multi-table form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox* 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all powerful and never painful because it

Weekly Software Sales

makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.

With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of inhouse technical support people. And best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to be a pro with Paradox. It's all

gain, no pain.

"Query-by-Example" for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE. It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First \checkmark the customer field, then type "IA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer right now. And how much programming to do all that? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a

60 day money-back guarantee*

Customer satulacion is our main concern; il within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our custome nnice department and we will arrange a refund. All fortund products are trademarks or registered trademarks of defined internation in the Children of the Company of the Com spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a \checkmark .

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multi-users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic recordlocking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you who is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, Auto-Refresh kicks in automatically and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look. Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with

one keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.



Award-winning Paradox Family

Paradox 3.0 is the latest addition to the award-winning Paradox Family, Paradox OS/2 and 386 received PC Magazine's BEST OF 1988 AWARD in the database category.



To order a trial version of Paradox 3.0 (\$14.95) or a demonstration disk (\$4.95), call (800) 345-2888, extension 100. Paradox owners may upgrade (\$175.00) by calling (800) 331-0877. (Please have your serial number available.)



BORLAND

CD-ROM Sourcedisc Lists Disk Titles. Includes Volumes of CD-ROM Reference

HANDS ON

BY EDWARD L. PERRATORE

There's no doubt that CD-ROM is a growing field. But for the best look at how it can help you. there's no better place than Diversified Data Resources' \$89.95 CD-ROM Sourcedisc.

The product includes listings by name, subject, and publisher of more than 300 CD-ROM titles (plus interactive demos of some), reference works on the CD-ROM industry, and an extensive glossary of related terms. As an abbreviated version of the company's CD-ROM Sourcebook-the virtual bible of CD-ROM development and marketing-the disk is often included free with CD-ROM drives or software.

Sourcedisc offers three options for retrieving data; the first two, CD Titles and CD Info, let you browse the contents of each database on the disk. They also require no software installation other than the MS-DOS CD- ROM extensions.

The third option, CD Source, may be your least frustrating route for a few reasons. To begin with, it uses Microsoft Windows; by contrast, CD Titles and CD Info lead you through a pair of inconsistent user interfaces developed by two different companies. Also, CD Source allows faster, moreflexible searching. Even here, however, there's one stumbling block to quick navigation: you must leave the Windows environment to switch databases

A runtime version of Windows called Personal Librarian is included, but if you already use Windows 2.1 or later and have a mouse, you won't need it. If Windows is not your thing.



CD Source, one of three ways to access data on Diversified Data Resources' CD-ROM



CD-ROM Sourcedisc Diversified Data Resources Inc. 6609 Rosecraft PI Falls Church, VA 22043-1828 (703) 237-0682 List Price: \$89.95 Requires: 640K RAM, IBM PC AT or compatible 286, hard disk with 1.5MB free, monochrome or color monitor with graphics adapter, compatible CD-ROM drive, MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions, DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

take heart-a command-line text database manager is available as well.

The CD-ROM Sourcedisc is hardly the most polished package available for this medium. A few bugs may hamper quick installation and, though on-line help is plentiful, printed documentation is sparse. But the Sourcedisc packs a wealth of information and should be well worth its price to anyone who owns a CD-ROM drive.

DMI Portable Disk: Top Speed, at a Price FACT



HANDS ON

BY M. DAVID STONE

If you like the idea of having a small, fast, easily detachable, external hard disk, you'll love the DMI microPORTABLE. Given its weight of 2.5 pounds and size of just 2 by 4 by 7 inches. microPORTABLE is an an-

DM1 makes the drive in 20. 40, 70, and 104MB versions. All models are distributed by Harris Corp.'s Customer Support Division. For this review, DMI provided the 40MB drive (model DM370F).

The DMI drive is best understood as an external hard disk that happens to be portable. The 40MB package uses the ST506 controller that is probably already in your system. Installation is typical for external disk drives, from the first step of adding new cabling to your controller to the final steps of partitioning and formatting the disk.

The microPORTABLE's performance is a strong plus. On the PC Labs benchmark tests, the drive managed 22.26 milliseconds on the BIOS Disk Seek test, 27,66 ms, on the DOS Disk Access test, 18.08 seconds on the DOS File Access (large record) test, and 67.01 seconds on the DOS File Access (small record) test. This is faster in every case than the standard drive in the IBM PC AT. It is also faster than most other removable storage devices (see "Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It with You," PC Magazine, September 13, 1988).

In addition to offering better

performance and higher capacity than the standard AT drive. the DMI microPORTABLE is well suited to applications in which data security is an issue. Turn the key lock located on the back of the unit, and no one can read from or write to the disk without a key. And of course, it is a trivial task to unplug the cable from the back of the drive if you want to lock your data in a

It's worth noting that this is one of the few portable hard disk drives that automatically nark and lock the heads when power is turned off. The manufacturer's shock rating of 40g is relatively low for removable drives, but it seems good enough. As one of the tests for this review, the drive survived several weeks of being toted between home and office.

safe each night.



DMI microPORTARI F Harris Corp. Harris Customer Support 16001 Dallas Pkwy.

Dallas, TX 75241 (214) 386-2700 List Price: \$1,995 Requires: Any computer equipped with an ST506 interface, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The biggest drawback of the microPORTABLE is price. At \$1,995 for each 40MB drive, the DMI unit is priced well above most of its competition. On the plus side, the list price includes on-site installation anywhere in the U.S. and 1 year of on-site service.

Through Basic training? Graduate to Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Pascalo is easy to learn, fast, powerful, and the most popular Pascal compiler in the world.

When you graduate from Basic to Turbo Pascal, you have entirely new freedoms and powers. Modern, modular programming for one. Basic doesn't support that. Complete control over your computer's memory is another. Basic doesn't give you that.

Turbo Pascal's .EXE files are streamlined and fast, just like the pros'. And Pascal doesn't promote

Basic flaws like "GOTO" that lead to spaghetti code.

None of which matters as much as the spectacular difference Turbo Pascal makes to the size and speed of your programs. Basic is big and slow. Turbo Pascal is just the opposite.

You'll like Turbo Pascal 5.0's environmental impact

With Turbo Pascal, you're in a completely integrated environment that includes source-level debugging. You can step code, watch expressions, change variables and set breakpoints. Edit, compile, run and debug.

You are not alone

We're here to help—whether on CompuServe, by phone to Tech Support or through User Groups. Borland revolutionized programming languages, made Pascal the worldwide favorite, and we're committed to supporting you. Our manuals and tutorials—unlike most others—are clear, concise, and thoroughly professional.

We also offer an extended family of Turbo Pascal Toolbox programs including source code: Runtime Library, Database Toolbox, Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Pascal Tutor, Editor Toolbox, Numerical Methods Toolbox, and GameWorks. Borland is the Pascal one-stop shop.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee.*

"Customer serimation is our minis concern." I within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our classification serious deposition and well arrange a robust. "Procedure species means paid date for just \$49.55 bytes in the CA and MA recitions, and \$50 the funding within the U.S. \$70.00 in Cassall, All Boroacy products are fractionated to CR procedures and Section 1. The serious and the contract of t



se integrated development environment lets you easily write and debug real program

Turn pro for only \$250 with new Turbo Pascal Professional

This special package—Turbo Pascal Professional—includes everything you need for professional programming in Pascal.

- New Turbo Pascal Version 5.0
- New Turbo Debugger
- New Turbo Assembler

Turbo Debugger, recent recipient of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award in the development tools category, lets you debug any size program

and have up to 12 views of your code. Turbo Assembler is much faster than MASM and more compatible with MASM than MASM is with itself. Turbo Pascal Professional: it's nothing but the best.

A fast look at 5.0

- Fully integrated development environment
 New source-level debugger
 Demand Overlays
- = 34,000 lines a minute on PS/2 Model 60
 - EMS support
 Separate compilation by Units
 - RAM-resident context-sensitive Help Separate com

Forget the Basics for only \$149.95

Ready to move onward and upward from Basic? You can make easy entry to Pascal with 5.0 for only \$149.95.

And if you're a current Turbo Pascal 4.0 user, you can upgrade to the new version 5.0 for \$49.95.** To upgrade only call (800) 331-0877, or for the dealer nearest you, call (408) 438-5300.



BORLAND

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC, for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. PC Magazine calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the Copy II PC

Deluxe Option Board. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can

back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,

M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



5220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200 Beaverton, Oregon 97006 (503) 690-8090

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

edited by Paula Seefeldt

Quant IX Provides On-Line Service Quant IX Software is now shipping Version 3.1 of Quant IX Portfolio Evaluator, its investment software program. The updated package has a built-in Warner communications pro-



Quant IX Portfolio Evaluator 3.1 accesses a Warner cammunications program. gram to provide an on-line financial service. Version 3.1 also handles fractional share amounts, sends reports to the screen for portfolio evaluation, and supplies communication script files. Upgrades are \$45, and new packages retail for \$89. Quant IX Software, Milwaukce, Wis; (800) 247–6334.

EFax Adds Activity Log

Everts. Systems has added a pop-up-activity to Joe EFRA, the software component for the EverFax ED-12/48 fax modem. In addition to this KeyFax feature, EFRA also supports PCX and JMSG files and provides a "filip" ability, combining you to view faxet uspide down. Upgrades are free to all registered users. EverFax, which comes complete with the EFRa software, retails for \$495. Everts. Systems Inc., Freemont, Calif.; 4415-498-1 [11].

Project Scheduler 4 Incorporates Inflation Factors

Scitor has added cost inflation factors and interactive resource leveling to its project management software, *Project Scheduler 4*. In addition, Version 1.5 includes multiple WBS (work breakdown structure) codes, alternative Gant chart symbols, and a cusson charactersize output option. Upgrades are \$40, and new packages retail for \$685. Scitor Corp., Foster City, Calif.; (415) 570-7700.

Watcom Introduces Remote Debugging Watcom has added a remote debugging feature to its Watcom C Optimizing Compiler and Tools. Watcom C 7.0 also provides new runtime library functions and additional compiler options and pragmas. New optimization techniques include loop-invariant mode and very-busy-expression elimination. Upgandes are available to registered users for \$75, and new packages retail for \$395. Watcom Products Inc., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada; (\$19) 836-3700.

SlideWrite Plus Expands Font Support Slade Write Plate, from Advanced Graphics Software, has expanded its foot support to include 16 software and Software has reported inschale 16 software and Software has resident from the control of the software and Software has software from the
Microsoft's Quick C Uses Easy Menus Microsoft's Quick C compiler now provides Microsoft QC Advisor, an on-line reference system, and Easy Menus for first-time users. Version 2.0 also offers incremental compilation and linking and a built-in, in-line assembler. Upgrades are available for \$50, and new packages retail for \$99. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash; (200) 882-8080.

Image Builder Creates Special Effects Communications Dynamics has incorporated image export and special effects into its graphics presentation package, *Image Builder*. The special effects functions include Sweep and

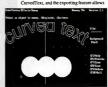


Image Builder 2.1 creates Sweep and CurvedText. Image Builder to exchange files with other graphics programs. In addition, Version 2.1 provides an Alter/Template ability, hotkeys, and support for PostScript printers. Upgrades are \$30, and new packages retail for \$99. Communications Dynamics Inc., Tigard, Oreg.; (503) 684-5151.

The Brooklyn Bridge Goes Parallel White Crane Systems has designed a parallel version for The Brookly Bridge, its file transfer utility. The parallel version is equipped with a 6-foot parallel cable, and it can transfer files between computers up to 15 feet apart. Registered users of the serial version may purchase the new parallel product for 545. Retail price is 5139.95. White Crane Systems, Norcross, Ga.; 4(40) 394-3119.

Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz/2 MB RAM

08286/20MHz/1 MB RAM

or 386/16MHz/1 MB RAM

A REAL 32-bit 386-NOT AN SX!

Same Price · Same Configuration

All are COMPLETE SYSTEMS with 68MB, 28MS Drive 14" Graphics Monitor, OmniKey and MS-DOS 4.01

Look At All You Get!

Features Unmatched Anywhere...

- · One or two Mbyte of RAM 65Mbyte 28MS hard drive
- One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive
 - · Two serial, one parallel port · Full-size desktop case
 - · Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)
 - 14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor
 - · Performance-enhancing software . MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full
 - manuals) · One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by

Northgate)

286/16 or Your Choice SI POSTE

year, the readers of Computer Shopper, the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system. replacement policy! Faster than third party service! If any field

For the second consecutive

replaceable part in your system goes down and disables your computer. Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE, You get a brand new part - be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part-and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement NEW! Northgate "Big N"

Revolving Credit Card. (Not a lease-you own it!) No money down • 3 years + to pay • Low monthly payments . Unlimited funds available! Works just like your VISA or MasterCard, Or .

Lease it with Northgate... Northgate has a flexible lease plan

suited to your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northeate, PHONE NORTHGATE NOW ...

The decision is up to YOU...

- Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM
- Blazing Fast New 286/20 System
- True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *Infoworid* (1/1/4/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K of RAM as many others do with shadowing methods.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine. a power computer with 68 MB of PAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare

prices with Compaq's SX.)
Which one is best for you? Either
way you'll get Northgate's industryleading performance, quality,

386/20, top of the line!

workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM. Compaq.

All systems give you IMB RAM expandable to I6MB; Microscience's lightning quick 28MB hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive Omnikey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and

MS-DOS 4.01.
PLUS...Northgate makes

available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate Your Way and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing. SPECIAL BONUS
MEMORY UPGRADE OFFER
WHEN YOU BUT THE 386/16
Most vendors charge upwards
\$550,000 per megabyte. Add, 3 MB to
the North 266/16 for Use 366/16 for Use 369/10 for Use 309/10 for Use 366/16 f

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS—
Prices include Drive and RLL, ESDI or SCSI

SIZE	TYPE	ACCESS	TOSYS.	
40Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 300.00	
108Mbyte	RLL	28MSec	\$ 600.00	
80Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 700.00	
130Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1000.00	
160Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1200.00	
300Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$2300.00	

VIDEO OPTIONS— Prices include Monitor and video card.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...Today!

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's

1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383



TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOLB Minneapolis. MN.

Per comparate, coverancest and institutional sales in Texas. Louisiana and Okishoma. call

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Okiahoma, call (512) 343-7591.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441 From Fireign Countries call:

COMMUNIOUÉS

by Bill Howard

We make a super VGA monitor

To promote its new MultiSync 2A extended VGA monitor, capable of 800 by 600 resolut (800 by 600 is also known as VGA Plus or Super VGA1, thus NEC ad contrasts a VGA resolu that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

tion (ton) with extended VCA resolution (hostom). A time time from "VGA mode for left) shown at 320 x 200." Most people call that mode CGA.

Amazing Facts I

"The [Zenith TurbosPort 80386] microprocessor runs at 12 megahertz and has a zero-wait state memory, so the computer need not wait for data to be saved."

-Popular Science, December 1988

Amazing Facts II

"A variety of different text res ons are available with UltraVision: 80 by 34 pixels, 80 by 43, . . . The regular EGA text mode is 80 by 25 pixels. . . . The extended graphics modes (132 by 25 pixels and 132 by 43 pixels) are particularly useful for looking at large amounts of data on-screen.

-PC Week, December 19, 1988

Amazing Facts III

"[For sale:] TANDY 200 lap top portable patible w/Mac. \$500 xxx-xxxx.

-Daily (Berkeley) Californian, December 12, 1988

To be smart when one borrows is to be . . . LOANSMART

- Side by Side Loan Comparisons Fixed and/or variable interest rates, principles, & terri Monthly payments, and detailed interest cost analysis.
 - Detailed & summary amortization schedules.
 - Elaborate graphic analysis; on screen and printable.
 - Powerful! With easy to use guides for novice users. (803) 345-5739 LOANSMART



432 Sid Bickley Road Chapin, South Carolina 29036 shark runs on IBM compatible com

using Lotus 1-2-3 release 2 or 2.01. IBM is To 1-2-3 is TM of Lotus Development Comp

Owestion. Does the transcruphical error lie in the small trate at the bottom of this ad, or is it "LOANSMART" that's misspelled? (PC Computing, December 1988)



Desktop Computer Has Microprocessor Ligh-performance desktop com- and hard disk capacity to 320 Mb. II

nent of the Painfully Obvious, High Tech Division, (Best of NED column, Ne Equipment Digest, September 1988;

That Is Huge Indeed

IQRQ

lent."

"But IBM's engineers settled the contest [IBM Model 70 vs. Compag Deskoro 386/251 when they reengineered Intel's 82385 cache-controller chip, doubling the size of the cache it can manage, from everyone else's 32MB to the Model 70's 64MB. That huge cache is a key to the

Hints for Buyers

zine, December 1988

"Ask what type of keyboard is

included. You need an IBM En-

chanted Keyboard or equiva-

-Ontario Dentist maga-

Model 70-A21's speed In Their Own Little -PC Computing, January Ways, They Will

'In BYTE: . . . System reviews will include the Sun 386i

and the Dell System 220. Both are 80386-based and in their own ways should be of inter-

A Computer You Can Truly

"Cole said the intrusions do not

involve a virus, a program that

can order a computer to repli-

-Dallas Morning News,

Call a Clone

December 11, 1988

este itself

-BYTE, November 1988 (the Dell System 220 uses an

Have you seen anything offbrat about the computer industry? Send submissions to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Don't make marks on palmissions. Contributors receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt

Winners for this issue: Jeff Crossley (PC has microprocessor), Wheeler Wood (Inverting) | Devid Newson (senson), state) | Mark Warner (M) by M pixels) | Gen-Fuller (Moc-compatible Tandy), Pankaj Shah (64MB coche), Gregory Silverman (c chanted keybourd), Fred Waggoner (computer replication), Nicholas Feakins (Dell System 220)



The Ultimate in Connectivity!

The NEW Systemizer Plus

Up to 31 users can

- 0	·	Dela	iters
	nare	Prin	rers

- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
 - Share a FAX
 - Exchange EMAIL
 - Transfer Datafiles

SYSTEM	TAPE	BYPASS	NEW JOB	COPY	PAUSE
PLAY RECORD ERASE	1	2	3	4	-
SV S 17	NAME OF	R PL	JIB I		

Example: 17 micros (mixed brands, some on a LAN) and a mainframe, e equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and EMAIL

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network- at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers: Up to 62 IO ports, each parallel and serial capable. Compatibility. Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops. · Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.

5 min. user training with no support needed after.

· Flexibility; readily accompdates growth and changes. Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)

Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo! 🔊

Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700 Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A. (214) 358-4800

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Users—Attack the Mac with FoxBASE+/Mac

New Frontiers, No Fears.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the unprecedented ability to run your dBASE programs on the Macintosh immediatelywithout changing a single line of code! But there's much more. With FoxBASE+/Mac you can create beautiful, robust applications that are truly Mac-like-using the familiar dBASE language!

Speed and Power.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you speed to burn-plus the power and performance you've come to expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is by far the fastest database system available on the Mac today-up to 200 times faster!

View Window.

The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical. non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE. For RASE + /Mac's BROWSE feature

brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control-BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows eliminate the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your databaseinstantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!

MSE and ForBASE+ are trademarks of For Softwar BE and dBASE III PLES are trademarks of Ashton-I intonh is a tendemark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., used to Apple Computer, Inc.



ion can create stunning acreens like this with Fox BASE + /Mac_immediately/ This actual FoxBASE+/Mac screen photo illustrates the View Window, Command Window, Integrated Graphics, Memo field editing, Trace and Debugging Facilities, and the BROWSE feature.

Command Window. FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window

gives both experienced developers and novice user ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language-just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

Get The FoxBASE+/Mac Facts Now! Call (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760 for more

information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.



ning family of products from Fox Software. For two years in a row, FoxBASE+ has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by PC Magazine, and scored an imp 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by InfoHorld's Review Board!

Fox Software Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

For Software Inc. (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760 FAX: (419) 874-8678 118 W South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 Telex: 6503040827

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE USERS GETTING LEFT BEHIND?



Is technology advancing too quickly for the average user? If so, what problems can we anticipate, and what can we do about them?

s the average personal-computer user getting left behind by technology? That's the question I was asked to address at a recent meeting of the Boston Computer Society's IBM PC User Group. On the rostrum with me were Dan Bricklin, author of VisiCalc and the eponymous Demo Program, and PC Magazine's executive editors. The topic was a treat-a big. fat pitch that we could hit out of the park. It also provided a stunning display of accord among PC Magazine's editors. If the Boston Computer Society had wanted a bloodbath, it should have asked, "What's the best lanton?" or "Why is your favorite word processing program the best?"

First off, let me say that I love rhetorical questions. It's a constant temptation in this column to set up straw men ("What is the meaning of life") and knock them down ("Whatever I say it means"). Second, let me say that I'm going to including myself in this column and let fly with the rhetorical questions. Why' (There I go) Because the questions in question are key to the continuing adortion of new technology.

NOT KEEPING UP? So, then, to the first question.

Is the average user getting left behind? The question, of course, leads to another question: By what or by whom? The "what," is, of course, the state of the art. It's the notion that the current crop of desk-top computers are more powerful than what the average user needs. Asking "By whom?" implies a broadening gulf between the average user on one side and power users and developers on the other.

The idea that 386-based machines may embody more power than the user needs is especially pemicious. It's rooted in a lack of imagination, a conception that tomorrow's applications will be just like today's and that good enough is, well, good enough.

It Sur 1. Paul Somerson, PC Magazine's editorial director, said, "Td like to see the system watch what I'm doing—pick up on common errors, like the mistyping of commands, and correct them, or at least offer me some viable choices. I'd also like the system to notice when I do repetitive things and offer to show me shortcuts or make them into macros."

Paul said this at the meeting. He also said it 6 years ago, when we first started working on PC Magazine. And the idea isn't new, or even particularly daunting as a programming task. Do-what-1-meant, or DWIM, has been around since some of the earliest DEC machines. All it takes is pro-



cessing power and memory, both of which are in short supply on your garden-variety AT clone, which forms the backbone of cornogate computing.

The second notion—that power users and developers are leaving the user behind—is more problematic. Developers should rightly be ahead of the perceived needs of the user. As a result, of course, they will likely be condemned as being unrealistic. At the same time, they'll be accused of being years behind the hardware, and in fact they often are.

Power users come in two flavors, horizontal and vertical. The horizontally oriented ones tend to live in infocenters and support a wide variety of software. Often they're acutely aware of the limitations of both the hardware and the software. They spoon-feed the users they support, telling spoon-feed the users they support, telling appoint of the state of the support, they consider the support of the support

But any average user can become a power user. All it takes is time, research, and effort. The transition to power user is oftentimes suble. It starts with someone saking you a question, just because you know something that he or she doesn't. One satisfied customer leads to another, and you suddenly discover what every educator knows; you learn more by teaching than you do by doing.

■ BILL MACHRONE

ANTICIPATION So what's the point of having the high-powered hardware before the software is ready? Because the software will never be ready-not all at once, anyway. There is no such thing as the unknown killer application, the new invention that will galvanize an entire generation of users into action. There are breakthroughs, to be sure. But progress comes incrementally, sometimes so slowly as to be nearly imperceptible. The only way to take advantage of the incremental improvements in software is with hardware that can run it. That means more memory, faster clock speeds, and more powerful processors. And, of course, there is no choice in processors-the 386 is the only one that gets you to the future.

Next question: Are today's users too slow in adopting new technology? You bet. Corporate America is incredibly hidebound. I can understand the reluctance to leave behind embedded standards such as Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE III. Our surveys have shown that software has to be perceived as at least twice as good before most organizations will undergo the replacement and training costs. That, however, doesn't explain the widespread unwillingness to try new technology.

Just think how many people could benefit from a personal information manager. be it Agenda, PackRat, or GrandView. Do you know how much time you could save with a topflight dialer, such as Hot Line II? For that matter, isn't it time to take a serious look at text databases? IZE. askSam. and others are bursting with capability, just waiting to organize your data.

Finally, there's the new category of disk and work organizers, led by Lotus's Magellan and Traveling Software's View-Link. Anyone who's ever misplaced a file on a hard disk needs Magellan, which can search for text through almost any type of file, whether it's a spreadsheet, database, or program file. Anyone who uses two or more application packages in their daily work could benefit from ViewLink, a package that establishes links between files based on subject matter, regardless of their parent applications. But will any of these products get a fair hearing from you, or from your organization?

It's entirely too easy to be satisfied with the status quo.

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options

AnthroCart. Welldesigned Technology Furniture.

Look for our name

Call us for a free catalog: 800-325-3841









de in USA el frame construction holds up to 150 lbs



Technology Furniture 3221 N.W. Yeon St. Portland, OR 97210 503-241-7113 Telex: 940103

Introducing Lucid 3-D. Version 2.0!

A Remarkable New Spreadsheet at a Familiar DacEasy™ Price!

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require

a super computer! DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total

Lucid is a streadsheet for

our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in Dower."

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER

Version 2.0 is Even More

Amazing! Lucid 2.0

has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. e bar and pie charts, lin Huge multimegabyte ries, drives, & 3-0 levels

mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy at only \$99.95. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by Home Office Computing.

models with complicated linking

which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

Version 2.0

really exciting!

Unlimited Specadsheet Size leads And Writes Lotus' Files Directh 3-D Linking Of Any Cell Range

> makes doing "what ifs" a pleasure! Now build your 3-D spreadsheet (the wave of the future) by linking any range of cells to another spreadsheet. What's more, do graphics instantly (includes 3-D bar charts) by just selecting a range Customize colors for any cells, and use the enhanced text inserting library feature Further, you can now instantly have up to nine windows of your 3-D levels showing on the screen at once. And that's not all. 38 other new features make spreadsheeting

Buy Lucid 3-D for only \$99.95 at all leading retailers. Upgrades to Version 2.0 are only \$35.00. For more information call us at our toll-free numbers

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088

I Saw.

I Captured.







The hunt is over! Introducing Publishers' VGA"—the first VGA board that's also a video frame grabber.

It lets you use your PC to capture

It lets you use your PC to capture images directly from a video camera or videotape and publish them on a laser printer.

Plus, as a VGA board, Publishers' VGA offers the colors and resolution demanded by desktop publishers and others who rely on brilliant graphics.

Here's how it works:

 Take aim with your video camera at any object, person, seene, etc.

With your camera or VCR hooked to your PC, watch
the video on your PC screen – just as you would on a
TV

Freeze any frame you choose with a single keystroke
 — in 1/60th of a second!

4) Enhance the image on the screen, using the software

that comes with the board, or packages like Deluxe-Paint II and Publishers' Paintbrush.

5) Save the image in any of a number of file formats, incorporate it into a document using Aldus Page-Maker* or Ventura Publisher*, and then print it out on your laser printer.

LOOK AT HOW MUCH YOU DON'T NEED

You don't need a separate VGA card.

You don't need a big budget. At \$699, Publishers' VGA is up to \$1000 less than the cost of purchasing a VGA and a frame grabber separately.

You don't need a second monitor just to preview images, as with other more expensive systems.

You don't need a lot of disk space, since Publishers' VGA produces smaller files. Your image can be saved in virtually any accepted graphics file format, including TIFF, compres sed TIFF, PCX, IFF, compressed IFF, and EPS.

I Published.



You don't need to know a lot about computers or video. Just follow the simple, step-by-step instructions that come with the product.

PLUS YOU'RE GETTING A LEADING VGA BOARD

Publishers' VGA gives the quality performance of the industry's leading VGA cards — 800 by 600 with 18 colors, or 320 by 200 with 258 colors. You can expand the board to support Super VGA resolutions of 800 by 600 with 256 colors.

Publishers' VGA runs on any IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible. It is 100% register and BIOS compatible with all preceding video standards, including EGA, CGA, and Hercules.

DON'T LET THIS ONE GET AWAY

If you have a need or interest in putting images into your desktop published documents... or if you want to stors images on your PC... or if you're simply in the

market for a VGA board, don't pass up this unbeatable value. You can't get it from anyone else!

To order, or for more information, call 1-800-444-1585, Ext. 66. MasterCard and VISA orders accepted. Dealer inquiries welcomed.

> Willow Peripherals 190 Willow Ave., Bronx, NY 10454 Phone: (212) 402-0010 FAX: (212) 402-9603



VGA Boards That Do More Than VGA

350ft Corporation, DelamaPaint Efficeronic A.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solutions For Your Growing **Business Come with** One Name. . . DacEasy™!



DacEasy Accounting More husinesses worldwide choose award-winning DacFasy

more than any other accounting for solutions that are simple and accurate, yet power-packed! The mark of DacEasy's excellence comes with being the only accounting software to win all magazine readers' choice awards in the past three years. With Version 3.0, fast installation means answering five quick questions and your business is operating in 10 minutes. A new user interface provides transaction-oriented pull-down menus for fast, accurate processing. Choose predefined Chart of Accounts for your service or inventory-based business, or modify. Bestselling Accounting contains seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Payable Accounts Receivable Inventory, Purchase Order Billing and Forecasting) in one fully integrated package.



Breakthru 286™

New by DacEasy is the Breakthru 286 speedup board, the most advanced turbo board for your business dollar. Available in two clock speeds (8MHz and 12MHz), and providing the most costeffective way to convert your PC (most clones and Compag portables) so that it's faster than an AT without the expense. Simple 1-2-3 installation of a half card and there's no software required! Software compatibility is universal so all system RAM, hardware. and peripheral cards can be used without modification. Breakthru works with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). And included with your board, is DacEasy Lightning, a disk-caching program (PC Magazine's 1986 Editor's Best) that retails at \$69.95, yours absolutely FREE.



All new, by DacEasy, version 2.0, the most incredible spreadsheet value. Simple to use (even for beginnerst), yet remarkable for its three dimensional capacity and beautiful graphics. Transport accounting data into Lucid for budgets and proposals without ever rekeying. Winner of the coveted PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award (1987) and Home Office Computing Editors' Pick (1988).

See your local Dealer or

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, call 519-747-9633)

Also ask for your FREE People's Choice catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware.

DacEasy Inslico

Fax 214-250-3752 See us at Spring Comdex

in Chicago at Booth #8222. *Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all

products bought directly from Dac Software Gess shapping, changes) Mingram Handware Recurrencess IBM PC or compathies. Other specifications may vary by pro uct +(BM, MS-DOS, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, Rolodex and are registered trademarks of their respective corporations DacEase, Lucid 3-D, Breakthru 296 and Bolodes. trademarks of Duc Software, Inc. Copyright © 1989, by Duc Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ask for operator #113



Rolodex Live!

DacEasy's newest way to save time and keep track of people, places and events at the touch of a key. For any home or office, there's never been an easier, more organized way to create, update and print Rolodex cards, custom labels and envelopes. Instant lookup (pops up over any other software) for tip of the tongue information. Bring your Rolodex cards to life!

CRAZY MISTAKES, PART 1



From tales of copying "star dot star" to stapling floppy disks, Dvorak's heard'em all. But if you can top these funny anecdotes, he'll have material for Part 2.

once in a while, we have to look at this industry and ask ourselves if its growth is hampered by the lack of computer literacy. The indicator is the crazy stories you hear from the people in customer support. Many mistakes stem from simple misunderstandings, some from illogical assumptions. Most are caused by either ignorance or stupidity.

I've collected some of the funniest anecdotes and encourage you, dear reader, to send me other examples.

The most-told story is about the guy who literally tears the floppy from the sleeve and complains about the difficulty he has inserting it into the drive. I'm sure it happens. But how about a story I gathered from 47th Street Photo executive Bobby Orbach:

A guy calls the support line complaining this disk drive won't read the disk. He says he followed the instructions in the manual to the letter. "I inserted the disk into the drive. It said insert the disk into the drive, okay? Then I got up and closed the door to the office. It said close the door,"

Another common mistake occurs when telling someone to copy a disk by typing "COPY "." and hitting Return. It looks good in print, but over the phone the tech support guy says what they always say. "Type copy star dot star and hit Return." The user then types "star dot star" and gets nowhere.

Brian Roemelle at Ariel Corp. told me that some fellow couldn't figure out why he was having so much trouble running programs on his hard disk. Apparently he, too, had taken instructions too literally. He created a subdirectory named "root,"
which he used as his root directory (get it?)
and a subdirectory called "subdirectory"
for all files that belonged in a subdirectory.

From Vadim Yasinovsky, honcho at Clear Software, I got the story about the unnamed New York computer guru/consultant who couldn't figure out why none of his complex database programs would run right. Someone looked at his disk, and it turned out he had all the files of all his numerous programs in the root directory.

"Why don't you put these things in subdirectories?" someone inquired. The guru, somewhat irked, told him bluntly: "My hard disk didn't come with that op-

causing all sorts of conflicts.

Then we have the story about the person who, when confronted by the message "Click mouse button here," put the mouse up to the screen and clicked it there. Sheesh!



It somehow reminds me of a scene from the movie Star Trek IV. When Scotty—flung back in time—gets confronted by a Macintosh, he picks up the mouse and talks into it! People at Apple report that many first-time users wave the mouse in the air, expecting something magical to

happen.
Yasinovsky also told me about the time
he told a customer to send him a copy of a
disk. The next day he received a photocopy of the disk!

Among the other stories that abound is the one about the computerist who uses a magnet to hold the disk against his computer and wonders why he has problems. Then there's the woman who sent a defective disk back to the vendor. The note explaining the problem was stapled to the

More-common mistakes, like accidentally copying an old COMMAND.COM file to your hard disk from a floppy, can happen to anyone. The result is usually disastrous.

Some people can't figure out why a daisy wheel printer can't do dot matrix graphics. People see error messages such as "IF-END STATEMENT MISSING." Then they complain to the vendor of the interpreter asking, "On what line?"

You have to wonder if our ability as humans to communicate has peaked and is now going downhill to the point that one will have to show, step by step, how to do anything. Useful written instructions are rare. If you have any anecdotes like these, send them to me and I'll get you a genuine Dvorak pocket protector.

EXCEED THE LIMIT!



Supports the IBM PS/2 Model 30, PC. XT - Compag DeskPro, Portable -AT&T 6300 - Tandy 1200 - Zenith PC's and most 8088 or 8086 machines operating at clock speeds up to 10 MHz.

Fastest

The SOTA 286i is the fastest accelerator you can buy for your PC. Fastest, because it uses the latest VLSI technology to squeeze maximum performance from its on-board processor. Packing 80286 power into your personal computer the SOTA 286i delivers performance rivaling that of a new 386 machine. Twice as fast as an IBM AT, the SOTA 286i performs up to 15.3 times faster than an IBM PC-based on Norton St.

Most Compatible

in fact, speed is just the beginning. The SOTA 286i is the only turbo board to earn the title Universal Accelerator. The same board that works in the IBM PC will also work in the Compaq DeskPro, AT&T 6300, PS/2 Model 30 and the list goes on. Not only that, the SOTA 286i is compatible with every addon board in your system. Networks, video adapters, 3270 emulation boards all function flawlessly. And, the SOTA 2861 fully supports the new EMS 4.0 memory standard. No other manufacturer offers this level of compatibility. No one!



OS/2 Upgradeable

Included on the SOTA 286i is a 16-bit expansion connector for attaching such options as the Memory / I6i. With its on-board RAM configurable as either EMS 4.0 or extended memory the Memory / 16i is ideally suited for those new memory intensive programs. You can even run AT specific programs such as IBM OS/2 and Professional ORACLE A second feature connector is provided for the

troller supports both 31/2" and 51/4" disk drives. It also contains both a parallel and serial port. A complete solution to your computing needs.

Outstanding Engineering

SOTA Technology has been acclaimed as a pioneer in the field of OS/2 compatibility. SOTA's first accelerator, the MotherCard 5.0, was the first and up until now - only product to run IBM OS/2 on a PC. It was nominated for product of the year 1987 in the field of technical excellence. The SOTA 286i is the next generation of accelerators from SOTA Technology. So why buy a product from our competitors that offers half a solution, when you can buy the fastest, most compatible, most expandable accelerator available. The complete solution-the SOTA 28611



657 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 TEL: (408) 245-3366, FAX: (408) 245-0922

SOTA 2861 is a trademark of SOTA Technology, Inc. All or SOTA 2861 benchmark was run on IBM PS/2 Model 30.

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSIDE TRACK

Watch out for Big Blue's Big Bang

None of it surprises me. A 2,000-page report from International Technology Group (Los Altos, Calif.), entitled IBM Directions, says that the main goal of IBM through 1996 is to stem the trend toward standalone computing. The entire MCA strategy, says author Brian Jeffery, is to create a fancy environment of clustered coprocessing workstations running off a host. The heck with one computer/one person. Look at what Metaphor is doing and you'll get some idea of the new IBM approach to small systems. Look for a complete change in the product line scheduled for 1991-92. According to the \$7,500 report, the new line is codenamed the "Big Bang." Think about the reference and you'll see IBM's hidden agenda. Until then, IBM will subtly revamp the product line every 12 months. Call ITG at (415) 941-2433 for information on how to get the report

With the sudden departures of King, Magles, Lyons, and Lower from Earry Systems, followed by the installation of a new ESD boas from the mainframe side of the company, it's obvious that the good old days are over. (John'th the claim IBIM watchers tell us to expect think?) In the near term, Model 30 will continue to be sold and things will look outstanged. Long term, IBM's role as a will be contented toward the emphasizing the powerful single-user system. The facts, the powerful single-user systems the facts, the content of toward the emphasizing the specific top toward to fact the content of the con

This brings me to a rumor I heard twice in the last week: IBM is expected to consolidate the PS/2 series of machines. I was told to watch for the disappearance of the Models 60, 70, and 80 in favor of a new Model 90 and a yet-to-be-announced Model 100. Apparently the 50 and 30 will remain in some form or other. At first I shook my head; then I thought about it. Did I know anyone who has ever bought a Model 60, for example? No. Everyone talks about the Models 70 and 80, but who uses them? I know of plenty of 30s and 30s around. I concluded that this conjecture is a possibility. I enclinded the behaviored it to Briss a prossibility of 10s and 50s around a concluded that this conjecture is a possibility. I men selfery and he thought it

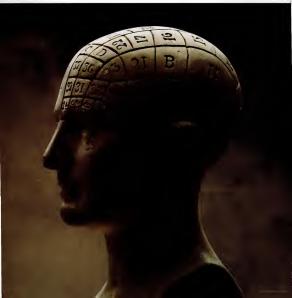
was hogwash. We'll see. Whatever the case, we're in a ship without a rudder, and we haven't been told because the captain already jumped over the side. If IBM isn't going to provide direction (other than beat a path back to its mainframes), then who is? Since the introduction of the PC in 1981. the hardware makers have conceded the leadership role to IBM, and no real attempt to achieve a new direction was ever mounted. Now all we have are legions of sheepish followers who keep staring, bug-eyed and catlike, at IBM, hoping for a sign. "What do we do next, Jeb?" Answer: Pray for rain. No wonder

users are flocking toward the Macintosh. If It Walks Like a Duck Dept.: I've had it with the new copy protection scheme. Especially when the disk says "Not copy protected." What I'm referring to are packages that have a key code that needs to be entered during program execution or during installation. Folks. this concept is more irritating than physical copy protection schemes! Lose the sheet with the codes and you may as well toss the package. Since documentation is the first thing that gets tossed or lost, vendors who use this technique are flirting with trouble. Game makers, in particular, should find another solution. Scavengers of the Mutant World, for example, tells you to look up words in the documentation. Half the time, the unclear directions to find the words fail. So you enter the wrong word; you're called a pirate by the game and then have to go through an elaborate restart. I tossed the game in the trash. Then I ran into a company with a menu program (of all things!) that used the same technique, and I couldn't get the thing to install because of the code. This concept is a bad idea, and users should reject it.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: Here's one of those nicely done packages that you see once in a blue moon. Grad student Bob Simmons spent 3 years developing three inexpensive but quite elaborate systems: CoPlot, a scientific graphics package; CoDraw, an excellent technical drawing package; and CoStat. a superb statistics package. If you're in the market for some slick scientific/englneering software, then get these systems. This is perfect software to create those scientific drawings and graphs for that thesis you haven't finished! Also, if you are a developer who wants to see a superb use of the mouse on a PC, then you should check out this stuff. Each package is \$99, and Simmons will sell all three for \$249. Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software. Write to Cohort Software, P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701, or call Simmons at (415) 524-9878.

More Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: For over a year, I've been meaning to say something nice about Lattice Secret Disk II (\$79.95 from Lattice Software, 2500 S. Highland Ave., Lombard, IL 60i48; phone (3i2) 9i6-1600 or (800) 533-3577). I've been waiting to get that Round Tuit in the mail (joke alert!). This package is an exquisite way to create encrypted and secure files. It creates a virtual disk on a hard or floppy disk; the virtual disk appears when the program and password are executed. Very elegant. Highly recommended. By the way, look for Lattice to roll out a killer version of their once-dominant C compiler in the months ahead.

Our newest soft like the software



ware works just you're using now.

We've always thought that one of the biggest problems with personal computing is that a computer doesn't process information the same way that a person processes information.

And in the struggle between the two, the computer usually wins.

Enter the Lotus Agenda personal

information manager.

Agenda's flexible design lets you dump facts and ideas into your PC without structuring them in advance.

You can arrange the information any way you want. So you can gain

any way you insight, formulate new ideas, and find answers you need. And as a result.

manage



Inter Items of information manually, import them electronical or use the pop-up capability while in another program.

projects, people and information better. How does Agenda work? First, enter items of information into Agenda.

Then create categories where you want all the information to be filed.

Voilà. Agenda will do all your filing automatically. And if an item is relevant in more than one place, Agenda will put it in several categories at once.

What's more, if you change an item

Agenda automatically files items in all relevant Categories. Then you can View information from different perspectives.

anywhere in your file, all other categories that have the same item will also change automatically.

This makes it easy to view evolving data in different ways so you can discover new relationships and pinpoint information that's important to you.

For \$15, we'll send you an Agenda demo kit or videotape. Just call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AKO-3058

for the 3.5" version or AKO-3053 for the 5.25" version, or you can ask for AKO-3063 for the videotape version.



Introducing Lotus Agenda



Sometimes, even on the best planned LAN, everybody doesn't seem to be pulling in the same direction. Getting together can be a problem.

Unless you have R2LAN™- from the makers of CROSSTALK*.

Sometimes a small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

With R2LAN, when you co-write a document, you can actually co-write it. You and your writing partner both see the same thing on your own screen, and either of you can make a change from your own keyboard-and both of you will see it immediately.

That's the kind of screen-toscreen, keyboard-to-keyboard collaboration you get with R2LAN.

In fact, R2LAN lets you treat any PC on the network as if it were your own, updating data files, troubleshooting, or just sharing data.

LAN's were meant to bring people together. There are greater benefits than just sharing peripherals and transferring files. At least there are if you're using R2LAN from CRÖSSTALK, A small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575 404/998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates. Inc. deed An NYSE listed company. For a copy of the annua report or further information call 404–442-4000.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. R2LAN is a trade-mark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

A GUIDE TO PIMs, PART 2



To satisfy your personal information management needs, try a two-tiered approach: GrandView for structured data and MemoryMate for spontaneous, unpredictable notes.

In the last issue, I wrote about my personal experience wandering through the software jungle of PIMs, or personal information managers. I find PIMs the most useful new category of PC software to have come along in 2 or 3 years. And yet for many users—myself included—the hype that has accompanied their introduction has often obscured their value and made choosing the right product more, not less, difficult.

The result for me—just as for many of those I work with—is that I wound up refusing to make a single choice. Instead, I've settled on two PIMs for my own work.

That's because my needs are divided into two areas. The first consists of relatively structured data—but when I say structured, I mean in form only, not content. The second is spontaneous and unstructured, unpredictable in form as well as content—"interrupt-driven," to use a computer-business cliche.

ORGANIZING ORDERED DATA For the first category, the relatively structured work, I chose Symante's GrandView. If I had to use only one PIM, it would be GrandView; indeed, if I had to choose just three or four programs for all my work on the PC, GrandView would be on my list. It's that good.

It's easier to understand how I use Grand/iew if I cast an apparent slur on it: it's a glorified outliner. If you're outline-phobic, scarred forever by bad experiences with Mrs. Smerdly in seventh-grade English, you're not likely to think that's much of a compliment. I find outlining

programs—such as *GrandView*'s spiritual ancestor, *ThinkTank*—enormously powerful and useful. But never half so powerful and useful as I've found *GrandView*.

How do I use it for "structured" infornation?

Example 1: I help run an organization with many employees, all of whom get regular performance evaluations. Even though only a small number of them report directly to me, I am involved in the evaluations and salary reviews of about 50 people through a secondary-review process.

That means I need a way of keeping notes on what I observe about the performance of those 50-odd people. I use a GrandView outline, which has a first-level entry for each person's name. Under that entry I add quick notes. Each note begins with the date and is added to the end of that person's section, so my notes are automatically in chronological order.

For scheduled evaluations and for those



more-frequent, informal, sit-down-andlet's-chat sessions, I open and print out the entries for the person I'll be meeting with. Thus, I have all my recent notes on that person's performance at hand.

I used to use a huge deck of index cards, which was enough to drive me nearly crazy . . . with the inevitable effect that I made fewer notes, at longer intervals, than I should have. Now it's so quick and easy that I stash notes almost every day; some days, I add a dozen notes to the file.

Example 2: Every meeting needs an agenda; almost every meeting needs a follow-up meno on what was agreed upon. But few of us have the time to save time by drawing up and distributing those agendas, let alone sending out summaries of "action items" afterwards.

I use GrandView to knock out fast agendas. Its support for the typeset-look fonts! like to use with Laserlets makes those printed agendas neat and crisp. During meetings, I annotate the printed agendas by hand. Then I fold the annotations into the GrandView outline on the computer, reprint it, and send it out again in its expanded form to the participants.

Yes, when I'm really busy, I have someone else do the middle and last parts of that work—taking notes at the meeting and folding those notes into the *Grand-View* outline for the printed follow-up. But the whole process is so quick and direct that I usually do it all myself.

I use *GrandView* in many other ways as well, but these examples show how powerful it can be, and how useful it has become to me.

■ .IIM SEYMOUR

THE PRINCE OF POP-UPS The second PIM I've adopted is Broderbund Software's MemoryMate, which I use for quick pop-up notes in the second, utterly unstructured category of my work.

If GrandView seems to me the Rolls-Royce of PIMs, MemoryMate is the Volkswagen: it's cheap, reliable, and utterly functional.

It takes only about 90 kilobytes of

RAM. And if you've got some LIM EMS 4.0 memory available in your machine, as I do, it takes only about a third of that amount. I think both figures are reasonable prices to pay for *MemoryMate*'s considerable pop-up functionality.

I use it constantly for quick notes when I'm on the phone, or just after someone's left my office when I want to capture the essence of their ideas and our talk. I can get about four screenfuls of information into a single MemoryMate note (though I never knew how long its notes could be till I did some testing for this column: I use MemoryMate for short notes.)

In fact, I use only a fraction of Memory-Mate's capabilities. I like its ability to construct a tickler file and add items to it, but I don't use its hypertext linking or screenform generation. And there are probably lots of other features I've never discovered.

■ If GrandView seems to me the Rolls-Royce of PIMs, MemoryMate is the Volkswagen: it's cheap, reliable, and utterly functional. I use it constantly.

MemoryMate lets me retrieve information quickly with easy searches, and it lets me do a second search if my criteria were too sloppy the first time and I got too many hite

Those two PIMs handle everything I need from a computerized personal-information-management system. I couldn't do such work nearly so well with any one PIM on the market. And having gotten used to how well these two tools work together, I can't imagine doing without either one.

I hope your journey through the PIM jungle is equally rewarding—and that these two columns have helped you focus your search more effectively.



WHEN IT SEEMS LIKE THERE'S NO WAY OUT

You need Currents. The remarkable new Personal Information Manager that will lead you out of the maze of facts and figures that clutter your world—into a position of total management control.



A program so flexible you can organize information more easily than ever before. With powerful data management facilities you can use to store and track data according to your specific needs.

Advanced software technology that gives you—through multiple windows—the power to navigate through a maze of information. Or find precisely what you're looking for. Track people and projects in the format you define. Even generate strategies and plan viable new solutions based on past performance.

An easy, time-saving, smart way out — into the interface of tomorrow. *Currents*. The amazing new Personal Information Manager that will lead you into the future.

To order or for more information please call 201-530-4666.





Parkway 109 Office Cen Newman Springs Road Red Bank, NJ 07701

Enable / OA overcomes the obstacles to true office automation.

if you start automating your office by looking at software, you may find yourself in a labyrinth. Start instead by looking at your office. What do you want your computer system to do

True office automation incorporates the five essential tools of business; word processing, database management, spreadsheet, tele-

communications and graphics. These are the tools that bring people and tasks together and move data the way you want to move it, with greater productivity. It's called multitasking. And that's what Enable/OA will do.

Real multitasking under DOS now

Multitasking is the way you work. Data flow is dictated by project formats and schedules. That's how Enable/OA works. And it's LAN-

ready, enabling every user to move data easily from file to file. Users can view two or more files simultaneously, perform several tasks simultaneously. Data flows smoothly, seamlessly from one application to the next. You never leave Enable/OA.

Belivering the promise of OS/2

You don't have to wait for OS/2. Enable/OA delivers multitasking now, under DOS or OS/2 or Xenix. And it will be ready to perform with evolving operating systems and hardware technologies.

Enable/OA will even read and write to the leading dedicated software packages, protecting your present investments and files.

Widen the range of working windows

Windowing makes multitasking faster and easier, Enable OA gives you up to eight windows simultaneously. You're never more than a few keystrokes from any application or any data you need.

Enable/OA lets you customize The Enable/OA menu generator will customize your system. Macro facilities let you record keystrokes and commands as you use them to

Easy to learn, easy to use

All applications use the same commands and menus. On-screen help is complemented by complete, hypertext-generated documentation you can access any time-especially handy for laptop users.

Office automation with Ecable / DA means:

- Better information management ■ Comprehensive, professional reports
- Uninterrupted data flow ■ Sophisticated spreadsheet analyses
- Superior multitasking and windows On-screen hypertext documentation ■ Versatile graphics

Keying Is believing

Touch F10, and you can begin using Enable/OA. To prove it, we'll send you a free demo disk and information kit showing how to escape the labyrinth and find the power of true office automation. For your copy and the name of your nearest Authorized Enable Dealer, call 800-888-0684, Dept. M.



Enabling America to do the job better. simplify complex tasks and applications. CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Before you buy a printer, get a second opinion.

"The Quickwriter is a 24-pin printer built to run forever, very quickly."

Recently, in PC Magazine's Fifth Annual Printer Issue, the editors gave our IBM Quickwriter their prestigious Editor's Choice Award.

The competition was stiff and the testing demand-ing. In selecting the IBM Quickwriter Printer For a copy of the com-plete PC Magazine Quick writer as the crème de la crème of its class, the knowledgeable lab experts at PC Magazine scrutinized printers of virtually every brand name, with every

speed, and at every price range. It was under these conditions, and in a very tough category, that the Quickwriter came out of the pack with flying colors:

"...IBM has hit on a winner..."

When they chose the Quickwriter as number one, they considered the look of its crisp executive type and the quality of its graphics, with either film or fabric ribbon, and this is how they described what they were looking at:

"It's gorgeous."

When they examined our Quickwriter for design, durability, speed and ease of use, they used some very impressive language:

"IBM designed this obviously heavy-duty device to run without fail for a very long time."

And when they saw that our Quickwriter was the fastest IBM impact personal printer ever, that it was the only one that could go from letterhead to envelopes

automatically, in seconds, and that it could do multi-part forms and spreadsheets beautifully, they simply concluded:

"...this is a printer without peer."

To see the IBM Quickwriter in action, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative today.

review, or to find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 118. And put your money on a





Why Pay More?

"You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC/AT for half the price."



ALTEC-XT / 10 TURBO SYSTEM \$595.00

- * 8088-1 PROCESSOR
- *808-1 PROCESSON

 *4.77/10 MHz DUAL SPEED

 *640K RAM

 *150W POWER SUPPLY

 *1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL/1
 GAME PORT
- * CLOCK / CALENDAR W /
- BATTERY BACKUP
- * 84-KEY KEYBOARD * 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
 - * PHOENIX BIOS

ALTEC-286/12 \$ 975.00 ALTEC-286/16 \$1275.00

- * 80286 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT
 - 8/10 OR 12 OR 18 MHz
- * 512K RAM
- * 80287 SUPPORT

 * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER

 * CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY

 * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT

 * 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE

 * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

ALTEC ZIP -386/16 \$1795.00 ZIP -386/20 \$1995.00

- * 80386 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT
- 6/8/16 OR 20 MHz
 *1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB)
 *80287 / 80387 SUPPORT
 *DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD

* PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International Inquiry: 213-888-9100 Technical support : 213-888-0269 FAX



5751 Rickenb Los Angeles, CA 90040 MON - FRI 9-6 SAT 10-4

: 213-888-6687 *All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts.
*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company. CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC IS THE BEST



The importance of music in the world of computers and business is as yet unsuspected. In the future, though, it could create new and exciting ways to analyze and interpret information.

In the piece entitled "Packard Goose", from Frank Zapa's rock opera, Joe's Goraçe, a young woman identifyings benefit as "the gift from the bus's simply." "Information is not knowledge. Knowledge is not wisdom. Wisdom to truth. Truth is not beausy. Beausy is not beauf." While that notion may seem to be best!" "While that notion may seem crettere, music may have a significant tool play in the world of computers and business before long.

The point where music and computers meet is called MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). Developed by synthesizer manufacturers. MIDI is a standard hardware-and-software interface for connecting computers to sound-producing electronic components and performance instruments. MIDI stems from the background of musical performance and recording; it effectively standardized what was previously a diverse and incompatible collection of electronic synthesizers and related components. It is a key element in the shift from analog toward digital sound production, recording, and reproduction techniques that is revolutionizing the recording, movie, and entertainment industries.

THERE'LL BE CHANGES MADE A fact not yet much appreciated, however, is that, with continued advances in related technologies, MIDI will have important applications in business. It is one of a number of related digital technologies that will eventually open the door to a spectacular range of new applications for computers.

The most immediately accessible of these may prove to be in the area of desk-top presentation systems. Still in its infarcially with a large high-embelian screen, or a constraint of the contraction of

The MIDI interface, combined with increasingly powerful yet inexpensive sound-generation modules (or synthesisers, as they are more typically called) make it possible to add sound and music to these presentations. Unlike prerecorded music of the sort that typically accompanies the expensive, multiprojector, multi-media corporate-image slide shows that

have become an essential corporate ritual—at least in the United States—MIDI offers the ability to dynamically, even interactively, manipulate the music program.

ALL THAT JAZZ With MIDI, the computer controller "plays" the sound synthesizer. Unlike in a conventional analog recording, such as a vinyl record or a magnétic tape or cassette—or even a modem digital record, such as a compact disk player or digital audio tape (DAT) recording—the signals sent over the MIDI interface actually lett the electronic "instrument" what notes to play and how loud and how long to play but the con-

The sequence and combination of osounds generated by information passed over the MIDI interface can therefore be manipulated in real time by the controlling computer. Combined with a sophisticated controlling synthesizer, it can not only reproduce the sounds of a jazz combo or a symphony or chestra but can also create a variety of sounds that no real instrument is capable of producing.

Assuming that current trends in price and performance continue, in only a few years a salesperson calling on a customer in his or her own office may, with the aid of a portable computer and synthesizer, give a presentation about the company and its products that can be accompanied by sound and music.

ACCENTUATE THE POSITIVE A more exotic but possibly even more valuable music application may be found in the

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

areas of training and motivation.

It was not by accident that ancient Buddhist texts claimed that enlightenment comes by way of the ear. Sound has a motivational and emotional impact on people

that is far more immediate than visual stimuli. Just think about the role that a musical sound track plays in setting the emotional tone of a film. In the future, when MIDI is combined with voice synthesis, it

will serve as a powerful stimulus and feedback mechanism that will harness the motivational power of sound in learning situations

SOUND ADVICE Another idea that may sound even more speculative could prove to be the most valuable one of all-the development of ways to represent information as sound! Just as the transposition of rows and columns of numbers into a visual representation as a graph or scatter diagram may make it much easier to discern the underlying pattern of the data, so the transposition of information into sound may turn out to be similarly useful for expressing numerical data.

Crazy as that may seem, it has already been done-with quite interesting results. Darryl Gammil, of Gammil Records in Denver, Colorado, has produced sound tapes where key technical variables such as daily stock price and volume, insider buying and selling, achievement of new highs and lows, and intersection with 50-day moving averages are translated into musical sounds. The pattern of the data literally "plays" the synthesizer. Price and volume controls the melody and intensity of the piece, for example, while a new 13-month high or low generates a cymbals crash.

Interesting as Gammil's tapes are, they are no more than early explorations in representing information in sound. What's more, they are as yet available only in a prerecorded form.

INTERACTIVE AUDIO In time, MIDI will make it possible for anyone who wishes to do so to experiment with creating audio and visual representations of complex data and to do so interactively, trying out different combinations of data series and sound to find those that best exhibit the essential pattern of the information.

Whether or not any of this has anything to do with knowledge, wisdom, truth, beauty, or love is beyond me. That computer-generated music via MIDI may open the door to some remarkably practical and useful ways of analyzing and interpreting information in business, however, is far more likely than anybody at present suspects. Walking through that door may offer an unexpected competitive advantage to those who can find it.



CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful New Protection For Your Valuable PC Data

Effortless software security system locks out unauthorized PC file accessing, viewing and viruses!

Now, SoftSafe[™] — the easiest-to-use PC data security program available — protects and preserves the integrity of your sensitive computer files in four ways:

Hard Disk Access Control

With SoftSafe, all data on your hard disk can only be accessed by using a valid password. Each computer has one "Owner", and only the Owner can add or remove up to T users. All hard disk information is fully protected from access, viewing, copying or modification by unauthorized users even if your PC is booted from a diskette.

Automatic File Encryption

SoftSafe provides effortless file encryption. Simply save sensitive data to a subdirectory name that includes the word "SAFE" (i.e. C: /123/SAFE/BOB). It can only be accessed by the file

creator or the computer Owner. It's easy, automatic, and does not interfere with your

programs.
Virus Detection

option. It checks your critical system files for any tampering each time you boot (start) your computer. If infection is detected, SoftSafe sounds an alarm and visually indicates which files have been attacked. You can then choose to KILL or IGNORE the virus.

Screen Privacy

SoftSafe even provides a solution to the problem of interruptions when working with sensitive data. With LOCKOUT, you simply hit the hot-key sequence and your screen is covered with the SoftSafe password display. Then only your password will unlock the computer.

Installs in seconds! Easy to use!

SoftSafe is 100% software — no complicated hardware — no one command installs it in seconds. It's easy to use — no administration needed — and no program or system modifications required. SoftSafe works on all IBM/PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 100% comeatibles running DOS 3.0 and up.

To order, return the coupon or call: (800) 346-7638 (In New Jersey, call 201-584-8466)

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry.

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.



ve PC/XT Turbo +

PC/XT TURBO

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply Keytronics Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive. AT Style Case, Monographics Card w/parallel Printer Port, Clock Card w/Serial Port, Mono Monitor w/Swivel Tilt Base

System w/2 Drives System w/1-20 MG Drive Turbo w/840K 1 1 Drive



PC/386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory 200 Watt Power Supply: Enhanced Keyboard, 1.2 MG Floppy Drive

Pictured Below PC 368 .



PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory. 200 Watt PWR Supply, 1.2 MG Floppy Drive. Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard.

System w/1.2 Floggy & 40 MG Drive . . .

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 2 Drives Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 20 MG Terbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 30 MG PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG 1675 MIT Amber Monitor W/SW Tit MIT Color Monitor

\$787

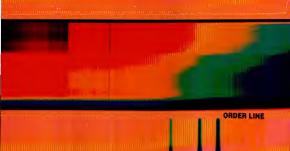
994

MIT EGA Monitor MIT Auto Switch EGA Card MIT Color Card . MIT VGA Card

45

MVT A B Switch Box (Par/Par) MIT I/O Serial Clock... MIT I/O Senal-Parallel MIT Monographics Card

MIT 12008 Modem (INT) with Software MIT 12008 Modern (EXT) with Software MIT 2400B Modem (FVT) with Software . . MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software . MIT Enhanced Keyboard



1-800-426



SPECIALS

Microsoft PC Excel Microsoft Word 4.0

Microsoft PC Works **Microsoft Windows 286**

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE Ability Plus \$137 Carbon Copy Plus \$106 Enable 2.0 369 CompuServe Framework III

NOVELL

ANW/286 2.12 \$1745

..... 899

ELSII....

COMMUNICATIONS Subscription Kit ...

409 Remote II . . Smartcom II ...

LANGUAGES MS Basic Compiler

DESKTOP PUBLISHING Newsmaster II \$38

.... 19 PFS: First Publisher 6949 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

. . 87 .79 Harvard \$175 Timeline 2.0 245 Supercalc 4

...109

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 445 Lotus Agenda Lotus Manuscript MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620 Microsoft Project 4.0 295 PFS Professional Plan . . Superproject Expert 409 Quattro

SPREADSHEET

. 85

285

239

. 299

...51

146

Cambridge Analyst

HAL

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry.

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

MIT SYSTEMS



PC/386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory, 200 Watt Power Supply, Enhanced Keyboard, 1.2 MG Roppy Drive

\$1899

Pictured Below PC/368 +



Pictured Above PC 286 Turbo +

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

	HAKD	W	
PRIN	TERS	COMPUTERS	DISK DRIVES
Alps		Amstrad	Bernoulli Box
Allegro \$345	Okidata 182 +	PPC 640-1 \$775	10 Meg \$889
Allegro	B2+	PPC 640-2 855	20 Meg
Other Models Call	320 309		20 Meg
AST Turbo Laser	321 439	AST Model 80	40 Meg 1598
Turbo Laser	390	Model 80 1430	8eta Ext, 20 MG 1009 Beta Int, 20 MG 765
Citizen Printers	391 609	Model 140X	Beta Int., 20 MG
1200	393	Other Models Call	Seagate
180D	Laserline 6	NEC	20 MG w/Seagate Controller 265
Dther Models Call	New Lasers Call	Multispeed EL II 1479	251-1 40 MG 435
Diconix 150	Panasonic	Multispeed HD	30 MG 1/2HT
150 305	1060 I M2 159	Toshiba	40 MG w/Controller 439
Epson Printers	1091 I M2 179	T-1000	Other Models Call
FXB50 355	10921 319	T-1200F 1370	
FX1050 459	1124	1200F8 1569	1.2 MEG AT
L0500 295	1180 185	T-1600	Floody XT
LQB50	1191 249	1-1000	
LUBOU	Laser 4450 1555	T-3100E 2899	3.5 Or 720K
LX800 175		T-3200	3.5 Or 1.4M8
Other Models Call	Other Models Call	T-5100	3.5 Ut 1.4M0 99
Hewlatt-Packard Laser Jet II D	Star Micronics NX 1000 Rainbow 225	T-5200 6415	AST BOARDS
Laser Jet II D	NX 1000 Rainbow 225	Zenith	Hot Shot \$310
Laser Jet Series II 1785	NX 1000 165	Supersport 20	Six Pack Plus w/384K 269
Paint Jet	Other Models Call	Supersport 286 3445	Xformer
Scan Jet	Toshiba 321 SL 489		AT Rampage 379
NEC	321 SL 489	MONITORS	VGA 245
P2200 355	351 SX 979	Amdek	VGA Plus
P5200	Express Writer 311 385	210A	
P5300 679	Page Laser 2559	410	ATI EGA Wonder 225
Silent Writer	Other Models Call	NEC See II See	VIP VGA 265
	-	Multisync II	
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899	Hercules Color Card 145
NOVELL Altec Passive Hub \$29	ACCESSDRIES Curtis	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XI 2199	Hercules Color Card
NOVELL Aftec Passive Hub \$29 AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub 279	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289	Hercules Color Card
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289	Hercules
NOVELL Altec Passive Hub \$29 AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub 279 AQUILA ACTIVE Card 125 SMC Mol 120 Acroset Card 125	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289	Hercules Color Card
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289 Other Models Call Princeton Ultrasync 499	Hercules Color Card 145
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49 TARGUS LAPPAC Portable Computer Case	Multisync II 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289 Other Models Call Princeton Ultrasync 499 Ultrasync 16 639	Hercules Color Card 145 Graphics Card Plus 175 Incolor 205 Intel Above Board Plus 390 Inboard 386 PC 720 Inboard 386 AT 1015
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor . \$49 TARGUS LAPPAC Portable Computer Case . 49	Multisync II 599 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync PLus 2199 Monographic System 1289 Other Models Call Princeton Ultrasync 499 Ultrasync 6 839 Max 12 129	Hercules Color Card
NOVELL Altec Passive Hub AGUILA 8 Port Active Hub AGUILA A Port Active Hub AGUILA Aronat Card 125 SMC Moll 120 Arcnet Card 125 Other Boards Call Wyse TERMINALS 05295 5295	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49 TARGUS LAPPAC Portable Computer Case 49 Applies MODEMS	Multisync III 589 Multisync Plus 899 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289 Other Models Call Princeton Ultrasync 499 Ultrasync 16 839 Max I2 129 Max I5 239	Hercules Color Card
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49 TARGUS LAPPAC Portable Computer Case 49 Anchor MODEMS 1200 B wisoffware \$60	Multisync II 589 Multisync XL 2199 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289 More Models Call Princeton Ultrasync Ultrasync 499 Ultrasync 839 Atax 12 129 Max 15 239 Samsuno Call	Hercules Color Card
MOVELL	ACCESSORIES Curtia Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49 TARGUS LAPPAC Portable Computer Case 49 Anchor MODEMS 1200 B wisoftware \$60 1200 EXT 85	Multisync II 589 Multisync XL 2199 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289 More Models Call Princeton Ultrasync Ultrasync 499 Ultrasync 839 Atax 12 129 Max 15 239 Samsuno Call	Hercules Color Card 145 Graphics Card Plus 175 Incidor 205 Intel Above Board Plus 390 Inbaard 386 PC 720 Inbaard 386 AT 1015 80/287-8 135 80/287-8 139 80/287-8 359 80/287-8 359 80/387-9 359 80/387-9 125
MOVELL	ACCESSORIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$49 TARGUS LAPPAC Portable Computer Case 49 Anchor MODEMS 1200 B Wischtware \$50 1200 EXT 85 2400 B Wischtware 151 2400 B Wischtware 151	Multisync II 589 Multisync XL 2199 Multisync XL 2199 Monographic System 1289 More Models Call Princeton Ultrasync Ultrasync 499 Ultrasync 839 Atax 12 129 Max 15 239 Samsuno Call	Hercules Color Card 145 Graphics Card Plus 175 Incolor 205 Intel Above Board Plus 390 Inboard 386 PC 720 Inboard 386 PC Inboard 386
MOVELL	ACCESSORIES	Multisync II 589 Multisync Na. 2199 Multisync XI. 2199 Multisync XI. 2199 Munographic System 1289 Üher Models Call Princeton Ülfrasync 499 Ulfrasync 6 839 Max V 123 Samsung Call Sony Samsung Call	Hercules Color Card 145 Graphics Card Plus 175 Incolor 205 Intel Above Board Plus 390 Inboard 386 PC 720 Inboard 386 PC Inboard 386
MOVELL	ACCESSORIES	Multisyn II 589 Multisyn El 989 Multisyn El 2199 Multisyn XI. 2199 Multisyn XI. 2199 Multisyn XI. 2199 Muntisyn XI. 2199 Princeton Ultrasyn 64 819 Max 12 129 Max 15 239 Max 15 239 Max 15 239 Max 16 230 Max 2 310 Max 15 350 Max 15 3	Hercules Color Card 145
NOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$48 TARGUS LAPPAC Pertiable Computer Case 49 Anchor MODEMS 1200 B wisoftware \$60 1200 EXT 130 Notes 115 1400 EXT 130 Notes 115 1400 EXT 130 Notes 115 1400 EXT 130 Notes 135 1400 EXT 130 Notes 135 1400 EXT 130 Notes 135 1400 EXT 130 1400	Multisync II	Hercules Color Card 145
MOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ribby Surge Suppressor \$49 TARGUS LAPPOC Portable Computer Case 45 LAPPOC Portable Computer Case 45 LAPPOC Portable Computer Case 45 LAPPOC PORTABLE LAPPOC	Multisync II	Hercules Cobr Card 145 Graphics Card Plus 175 Incolor 175 Inco
MOVELL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Surge Suppressor \$48 TARGUS LAPPAC Pertiable Computer Case 49 Anchor MODEMS 1200 B wisoftware \$60 1200 EXT 130 Notes 115 1400 EXT 130 Notes 115 1400 EXT 130 Notes 115 1400 EXT 130 Notes 135 1400 EXT 130 Notes 135 1400 EXT 130 Notes 135 1400 EXT 130 1400	Multisync II	Hercules Color Carl 145 Graphics Carl Plus 175 Herculor 175
NOVEL ADULT ADUL	ACCESSDRIES Curtis Ruby Supe Suppressor 149 Super Suppressor 149 Anchor 150 A	Multisync II	Hercules Color Carl 145 Graphics Carl Plus 145 Graphics Carl Plus 265
NOVEL ADULT ADUL	ACCESSIBLES Curtis Surge Suppressor TARGUS TARGUS LAPPAC Pertable Computer Case 49 Annchor MODEMS 1000 B winoffware 1000 EVI 85 2000 B winoffware 115 1000	Multisync II	Hercules
Alber Passides 1	ACCESSIBRES Curtis Nuls Sure Suppressor \$49 Anchor MODEMS 1200 EXT \$5 1200 EXT \$	Multispire II . 589 Multis	Hercules Calor Clark 115 Calor
MOVELL	ACCESSIBRES Curtal Suggestion of Suggestion	Multiprice La. 389 Multiprice Nat. 289 Multiprice S. 289 Multiprice Multipric	Hercules Color Carl 145 Graphics Carl Plus 145 Graphics Carl Plus 155 Intel
Alber Passides 1	ACCESSINES ACCESSINES ACCESSINES ACCESSINES ACCESSINES ACCESSION	Multiply PL 98 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	Hercules 145 Cofe Carl 147 Cofe Carl 148 Cofe Carl 149 Foreign 149 Foreign
MOVELL	Cart ACCESSIRIES Cart ACCESSIRIES Fishly Surgi Supressor 148 TARGUS LAPPAC Pershale Compiler Cales 48 Anchor MODEMS 1000 B submissar 1000 B submiss	Madelyn C I. Maddilyn C II. Maddilyn C II. Maddilyn C II. Monorphic System 1288 Monorphic System 1288 Monorphic System 1288 Mary C II. Mary C	Heroules 175 1
MOVELL	Cart ACCESSORIES Chuly Surge Superessor TARQUIS PLANCIS LOPPUM TOSE Anchor MODELS Anchor MODELS 2000 Existent See 2000 E	Multiple L Sept.	Neroular
MOVELL	ACCESSIBLES Thut's Surp Expension 140 THACKUS Problem 140 THACKUS PRO	Madigner Inc. Madigner Inc.	Heroclate Graphic Lote Plus Graphic Lote Plus Graphic Lote Plus Hoster H
MOVELL	ACCESSIBLES CUTIS your Superisor First Super Superisor First S	Madigner Inc. Madigner Inc.	Heroclast Graphic Lord Plus Graphic Lord Plus Hospita
MOVELL	Cart ACCESSORIES Cart ACCESSORIES Finby Surp Superessor TAGGUE TAG	Madigner L	Hercolles Graphic Lord Plus Gr
MOVELL	CACCESSIRIES Finity Surge Supersor TARGUS Protein TARGUS PR	Madigner Inc. Madigner Inc.	Heroclast Graphic Lord Plus Graphic Lord Plus Hospita

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING You Pay the Ground Shipping

1-800-426-6659





The difference between our scanner and theirs is staring you right in the face.

We developed the PC-based AT&T OVERVIEW™ Scanner because the world isn't just black & white. We saw the need for a multiple application scanner with screen resolution that was much better than existing scanners.

Not only did the 64 gray-scale scanner we designed work extremely well for teleconferencing and image databases, it greatly improved the quality of desktop publishing, too.

When people discovered that our scanner gave them much better picture quality than other scanners, much faster than similar scanners, without costing any more, they thanked us

We explained that our picture quality difference was due to our multi-bit 64 gray scale scanning technology.

And we added that our 80 dpi resolution was made up of "smart

bits that can deliver an apparent resolution as much as 480 dpi. Which is why our

reduced without moiré patterns, unlike single-bit scanners. And people nodded their heads.

We even mentioned that our OVERVIEW Scanner is the only one that can deliver a full-page gray-scale image in 15 seconds and allow scanning of 3-D objects up to one-andone-half inches high, from circuit boards to breadboards.

But people just said "that's nice, but what really interests us is that your scanner delivers a picture that's so much better than their scanner."

Who are we to argue? For more information, call 1800 247-1212, Ext. 158.

These images were printed using Akhus Pagemaker 30 using the DPTEX Laserport Card in conjunction with an HP Laserper Series II. Effective prior resolution is 1200 dp horizontal and 300 db; retrical.



LEARNING FROM A MOVING EXPERIENCE



Haunted computers, decorator toner, errant jumpers, bouncing screws, puzzling switches—they're all part of Manes's eventful cross-country move.

Oving across the country turns of our to e a lot like developing obsessive behavior, take control of your life, and are impossible to do without major bugs. As I starte across the Monument Valley of Cardboard and contemplate the Montain of Shelfless Clothing. I take a moment to reflect on what I've learned from it all that has anything whatsoever to do with computers. Quite a bit, it turns out related to the computer of the control of th

Faint to tack: win great occasioners, and to termined to cut my moving bill by shipping my star-crossed Okidata Laserine 6 loaner back to the factory. I followed the repacking instructions to the letter; hey, I had done it once already for the machine's earlier incarnation.

And somehow I spilled toner all over the carpet again. The carpet was doomed to die anyhow, but this was the last straw in a long history of toner wore. At that moment I towed never to buy, use, or even approach another machine with a separate toner cartridge. The all-in-one expendables may cost slightly more in the long run, but at least they won't turn wort rose black.

Does the Knowledge Navigator point to the storage area? The fellow who packed my dishware, glasses and computer equipment was singularly unimpressed when he got around to wrapping up my trusty old PC, "A PC, huh?" he said contemptuously, "I got my kid a Macintosh."

"What does he do with it?" I inquired.
"Nothing. He got bored with it. It's in

the closet."

Is my laptop haunted? Part 1. While awaiting the advent of a truly lightweight

DOS machine that offers some sort of writable medium, I lug around an old Toshiba 1100 Plus that I've come to love. With my desktop machine barreling along somewhere on an interstate highway, I not only love but depend on the 1100 a lot. And therefore didn't bother paying my usual attention to the low-battery light, which tends to come on too early anyway.

One final save before recharging. Oops! The state is too low or un the disk drives! I really should have believed that warning light. But I didn't expect the machine to reboot itself—or try to. Since it couldn't read the boot disk, it simply went through its memory test, gave up, and tried again. And again and again well.

Save your original packing materials? When you live in a New York apartment, finding a place to stash a huge carton is about as easy as finding your building superintendent when the pipes break. I had retained the original box for only the



newest of the three monitors I own. It turned out to be the only carton in the entire shipment that displayed exterior damage—a seriously crushed corner. The monitor was fine, though. At least from the outside; I'm still working on digging up my color video card.

With the Micro Channel? The guy who packed my PC did a competent job, but when I umwrapped the thing, it made a rather faint rattling sound. Further investigation revealed the noisemaker to be a single plastic jumper sliding around on the motherboard.

First reaction: sheer panic. There are any number of jumpers on the cards in my machine. There's absolutely no way to figure out the proper settings without spending half an hour with each manual—assuming I can find the manual, and assuming the manual is right.

Second reaction: pure hope. A more logical analysis suggested that the chances were good that the Wandering Jumper land it been doing anything much anyway. Chances were pretty good that since it had fallen off, it had probably been sitting on a single pin, rather than two, and was therefore nonfunctional. All I'd have to do would be to boot up and find out. So I graibbed my trusty screwdriver and

removed the screw covering the slot where my HardCard should go. The slot-cover screw fell down into the machine and hid itself under a bunch of cables.

With a Micro Channel machine, of course, none of this ever would have happened. Micro Channel cards aren't supposed to have jumpers; they even plug in

STEPHEN MANES

without screws. Maybe the missing-jumper/missing-screw problem will be part of the EISA Diagnostic Olympics.

Whatever happened to backup? As I hoisted the errant jumper and screw from the machine. I began to seriously worry whether my HardCard, which had been shipped in its original box, would work. It's supposed to be able to handle shocks of up to 100g, and I'd seen the way some of the moving crew had handled some of the lighter packages. But of course, you say, didn't I have all the data on the hard disk securely backed up?

Flog me. Beat me. Lock me up. The sad truth is that I had some of the disk backed up-doubly, and for most of the important stuff, triply. But the process took so darned long that I finally gave up and decided not to back up any applications at all. After all, I had the master disks around somewhere.

Admittedly, that was kind of stupid.

Most of the apps I use have been customized in one fashion or another; if there were a problem, I'd have to reijgger them from scratch. So I handled the HardCard with exquisite care as I installed it in its customary slot.

Then I booted the machine. I don't know why, but the fan made a slow, chugging noise-sort of "I think I can, I think I can." Then it began to sound like a washing machine with a very unbalanced load. After an eternity, it put the cursor on my screen, CONFIG.SYS and AUTO-EXEC.BAT did their things. I knew at that moment that I was home free. Unless that missing jumper controlled some obscure

interrupt. Is my laptop haunted? Part 2. That night I stepped into my new office and heard an annoying, high-pitched whine that was incredibly hard to localize. My answering machine is highly prone to feedback-was that it? I unplugged the thing. Nope. How about the stereo? Nope. The monitor? I scrambled up the stairs and down. It wasn't the burglar alarm. Or the garage-door opener. Or the heater. Was the place haunted?

No, but the laptop was down to low again because I'd folded it up without bothering to turn it off. It normally sends out a beep for a few seconds when you shut the lid. For some peculiar reason, it was now whining incessantly-or at least until the battery would be unable to do even that. Go figure.

You can run it, but can you hide it? Rule number one in ads for computers and stereo equipment: Never show the cables. In the real world? When I get around to it, I'll doubtless spend a significant amount of time and money on concealment; meantime, my workspace looks like a convention of eels.

Now where are those modem cables, so I can send this in?

Just WordPerfect

The Perfect Addition™

Sec 1 Pa 1 Le 7.5" Pos. 1"

The Perfect Addition just might change the way you use WordPerfect. With access to virtually every command available from a central menu, you'll find yourself taking full advantage of WordPerfect's power and high performance features.

If you create WordPerfect macros, you can install them on the menu for easy selection. Then add a custom reference window to document the macro's function.

With the Perfect Addition. flexibility is built in. Designed to be used from the keyboard. The Perfect Addition now supports the Microsoft mouse as well.

With selectable hot keys, short cut keys for quick selection, pop up reference windows for commands or macros, and a convenient repeat key, The Perfect Addition is the solution to getting more from WordPerfect versions 4.1 through

5.0

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applicate Software

The Perfect Addition. Use it to create your very own menu standard. Ask your dealer, or call us direct at 1-800-544-2049.

Only \$54.95



P.O. Box 4104 Salt Lake City Utah. 84110-4104

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation



PUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALLOTHERS!

Galeway 2000 firms aleway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and

all backed by our unsurpassed service

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition." - Pierce Haviland - Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outing and your service has been

aren - Stonington, CT



20 Mhz 386 EGA 1 Meg 60NS Ram 1.2 Meg 51/4" Drive 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive 80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)

16 Mhz 286 EGA*

40 Meg Hard Drive (6 1 to 1 Interleave EVEREX EGA Board

14" EGA Monitor

1 Parallel / 2 Serial Po 101 Key Keyboard MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$2395.00

\$2195.00 12 Mhz



386 SX

(Same configuration as above)

\$2695.00

1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports 101 Key Keyboard MS DOS w/GW Basic

Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl Oct. 1988. BVTE

1 to 1 Interleave **EVEREX EGA Board**

14" EGA Monitor

\$2995.00

"Emerging as truly exceptional.

 "The Gateway lelivers speed without sacrificing

The system ran without

less than \$3000

When evaluating the whole packag The GATEWAY 386 surpasses all

<u>25 Mhz 386 VGA</u>

80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)

B0 Meg Hard Chi 1 to 1 Interleave 16 Bit VGA Board NEC MULTI SYNCH II 161/12 Serial Ports

\$3995.00

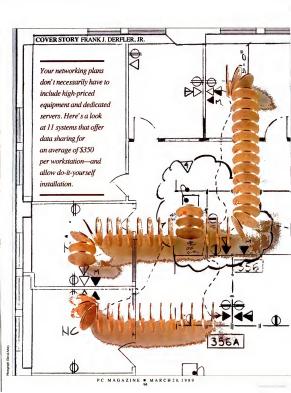
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SURVICE CARD

Gateway 2000 . P.O. Box 2000 . Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054 800-233-8472/712-943-2000

CALWA

systems have a 30 day Money Back Guaranted and 1 Year Warranty.

Out to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all purious subset to contact.





C Magazine's LAN Labs gets more letters asking about simple ways to share disk files and printers among several users than it does on any other single subject. The choices are many and vary widely: from simple zero-slot LANs, which use the PC's existing serial ports for sharing data, to high-end LAN products like Banyan's VINES. Your first step,

then, is to determine what you need today-and predict how much expansion you'll need in the days ahead.

Installing a local area network, however, need not demand high-end equipment and pricing. If your involvement must remain limited to the best network you can get without heavy expense, take a look at low-cost LANs as an alternative for data sharing. These systems offer a full capability for exchanging files, sharing printers, and allowing multiple stations to have simultaneous access to the same data files.

Products reviewed in the pages that follow cost an average of \$350 per user (based on a four- to six-user system) for the operating system, adapter cards, and caing. Among these systems are also the higher-cost Novell ELS (for Entry Level Solution) NetWare II and the TOPS network, which are intended to serve as familiar benchmark entries from well-known vendors. The cost of installing some products, like NetWare and Western Digital's ViaNet, can vary by as much as \$200 per node depending on what kind of network adapter cards you choose. But this price variation doesn't necessarily correlate with performance: some of the least expensive cards available in the market, for instance, use the ARCnet protocols. And ARCnet is known for its fast and steady performance.

ONE LAN AMONG MANY Low-cost LANS are only one of many data-sharing alternatives, which generally increase in complexity and price as they increase in capability. Here's a look at what's out

there.

ZERO-SLOT LANS About 3 years ago! reviewed the early RS-232C data-but RS-2

Zero-slot LaNs are primarily useful for transferring files, although some of them can do a good job of sharing printers as well. From products like Traveling Software's Lap-Link Plus have come new involvations in this field in the way of menu-driven interfaces. Another product, LAVLink, Version S, from The Software Link, uses the parallel ports of the manufacture of the product
DATA SWITCHES Data switches, the norm couplisticated alternative for data sharing, also use RS-232C writing. But because they carry out security processes and data-switching jobs in a separate box outside the PC, they don't load down the PC so LANS 6.0. Adding connections through a data switch is like using the telephone. The switch cannot see the ports of any two devices on request until the connection is droughly alternative and the ports of any two devices on request until the connection is

Low-cost LANs allow any workstation on the network to make files and printers available to other users—with no dedicated

server.

handy way to integrate Macintosh computers, laptops, minicomputers, and PCs to share printers, modems, and files.

As the cost of real media-sharing LANs declines, so does the appeal of RS-232C-based zero-slot LANs. Data switches, however, may lose little appeal because of their simplicity and ability to integrate dissimilar machines.

Rose Electronics, Itron, NewBridge, Digital Products, BayTech, and Equinox all make excellent data switch products for the PC. Costs for these products can be as low as \$100 per port, and they should be carefully considered by anyone shopping for a way to link PCs and other devices.

When you look for sharing alternatives that are more flexible than data switches, you typically pay a significantly greater price per node and incur a similar rise in complexity. But all of the alternatives above data switches share one important feature: they give PC applications multiple simultaneous access to the same files.

MULTIUSER OPERATING SYSTEMS Topping data switches in terms of capability, speed, and complexity is an alternative called multiuser operating systems. An old concept benefiting from new technology, today's multiuser operating systems take advantage of the high power of the 386 processor. They typically allow two to seven people using inexpensive RS-232C terminals to run DOS application programs on the same 80386-based computer at the same time.

and the same tarker.
These multiuser systems run all of the popular DOS applications and make are reconstructed thermalive coupling new users to the control of the control

The 386 machine needed to run these operating systems will have a list price of a cleast 56,000. For terminals add 5300 per workstation, and the multiuser software costs about \$300. This gives a frive-user system a price of about \$1,660 per node, but that includes the equivalent of a PC, a monitor, a LAN interface card, and a server for each user.

Leading products in the multiuser operating system arens include Alloy Computer Product is 380 Multiware, The Software Link's PC-MOS/380, Digital Research's Concurrent DOS/380, ICC's WMS/80, and Virtual Systems' QuickConnect, PC Magzalne reviewed some of these systems in the February 28, 1989 issue and will review other systems in the near future.

LOW-COST LANS Topping multiuser operating systems in performance and price are the low-cost, DOS-based LANs reviewed here. These products ordinarily use DOS as the basis of their server filing system-as opposed to products like NetWare, Nexos, and 3+Open LAN Manager, which use proprietary operating systems (or, in the case of 3+Open, OS/2). They also allow any node on the network to make files and devices like printers available to anyone using the network-without the need for a dedicated server. And the number of nodes per system varies depending upon your applications.

There are nearly a dozen alternative LAN products in this category, ranging in price from \$300 to \$600 per node; the most expensive system included in this review is POWERlan at nearly \$500 per node. Products reviewed are CBIS's Network-OS (with value-added versions from Performance Technology and Datapoint), DNA Networks' DNA Networks. Artisoft's LANtastic, TOPS' TOPS/DOS, Corvus Systems' PC/NOS, Western Digital's ViaNet, Novell's ELS NetWare II, Localnet's LANsmart, and Invisible Software's Net/30. When a company did not offer a package price for a specified number of nodes (for six users, for example), we calculated the product's per-node prices on the price per adapter card with cabling plus a share of the total cost of the operating system's site license.

HIGH-END LAN PRODUCTS. Above the 386-based multi-user systems in performance, flexibility, and cost are the high-end LAN products based on OS/2 or other non-DOS operating systems. No-vell's NetWare, Banyan's VINES, 3+OpenLAN Manager, and DSC's Nexos are all major players in this market.

At prices in the neighborhood of \$2,500 per node for the same four to six nodes (cabling excluded), these operating systems give much better performance than the DOS-based alternatives, but they sometime. They can operate over a variety of network interface cards, and they contain features like accounting and troubleshooting utilities, as well as offering improved security options. In addition, these sysvices that let sophisticated programs communicate with one another.

Each of these ways of linking PCs has benefits and drawbacks. Often, installing a system like a data switch can be the total solution for an organization's computing needs. But computing needs always grow, and the ability to migrate to the most powerful alternatives is an important consideration.

CLOSER LOOK AT LOW-COST With the exception of Novell's ELS NetWare II, these LANs use DOS-based file servers. The DOS-based networks allow any station to act as a server and to make available to other stations resources like drives and printers. All of these networks, including printers. All of these networks, including

NetWare, let the server act as a DOS workstation while performing its server duties. Some will let a workstation act as a server as well

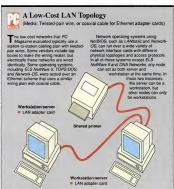
while installing these networks generally isn't a complex job, it does require attention to detail and a strong understanding of DOS. The typical installation steps include copying the networking software to a subdirectory on any machine acting as a server, installing the network interface cards, connecting the wiring, and arranging for the sharing of resources.

ing for the starting of resources. This sounds straightforward and usually is. But many small details, from conflicts among picces of hardware using the same interrupts to improper installation of a cable-termining resistor, can pevent the network from operating. Whenever you apply a significant modification to the basic operating system of a computer—and that is what networking software

is-you run the risk of conflict.

There's also a price to pay in RAM deciicated to network tasks, in both workstations and the server. Simple client workstations that don't contribute resources to the network can lose up to 130K of RAM to the redirector and the enlarged bring used to handle the input output tasks of the network. Machine that are server on the network can lose more than 300K to on the network of the contribution of the contribution of the server of the server on the network of the server of the RAM requirements than the others.

The majority of these low-cost LAN systems use twisted-pair wiring to hook their cards together. The rated transmission speeds are generally low (and these systems averaged 143,216 to 389,488 tislobits per second in unloaded throughput tests, often faster than your typical 5½-inch floppy disk), but the speed over the eable



doesn't matter as much as you might think. The data access and transfer speed of the hard disk drive on the server and the limitations of DOS in a multiuser environment hamper throughput much more than the transmission cable.

Almost all of these packages either provide or emulate the services of an industrystandard NeEIDOS communications module. This means that you can add SNA and other gateways and use certain DBMS and e-mail packages that issue NetBIOS calls. (If this paragraph went by too quickly, check out "Networking Acronyms and Buzzwords," PC Magazine, June 14,

1988.)
In every case, the resources available on the network look like local DOS devices to the programs and people using them. Commands sent to drives with manes like De, Er, P, and Gr are redirected over the network to the appropriate network file server. And application programs don't have to be "the network resion" to be able to save and retrieve data files from dedicated subdirectories on a network file server.

Similarly, programs sending output to a

network printer address a local LPT port just as they normally do. The print jobs are redirected to a shared printer and queued on the PC acting as a print server until the

printer is ready to take the job.

What you gain from these LAN products is not only the ability to easily transfer files between machines and to share printerel to the control of the control

READ 'EM OR WEEP: A PRIMER OF LAN INSTALLATION PITFALLS

With an average total of seven LAN hardware and software combinations—PC Magazine's LAN Labs has experienced every problem from bad diskettes to shorted cables. Here is a brief list, culled from often painful memories, of the more common hazards of do-it-younself LAN installation:

HIGH-SPEED PROBLEMS Some network designers don't plan for fast CPU clock speeds. We found programs, for instance, that overran their internal synchronization when run on a Compaq 386/20. And we found network interact cands with ROM chips that could not boot on that machine for the same reason. The bottom line: if you are using fast machines, be sure you get a guarantee of compatibility.

IRQ CONFLICTS Almost all LAN adapter cards use hardware interrupts. Unfortunately, the full load of serial ports and hard disk controllers present in modern PCs leaves few interrupt lines unused. Low-cost adapter cards usually have IRQ2 and IRQ3 available. But several different kinds of add on I/O devices can use IRQ2, and COM2 serial ports use IRQ3—leaving no room for a LAN adviser.

If you want to network a standard PC or XT that already has IRQ2 and IRQ3 busy, you'll probably have to remove a device to install the network dapter. If you have AT-style machines, you can often buy more-expensive adapter cards that can use the additional interrupts available in the AT architecture. Interrupt conflict is not a problem on Micro Channel architecture computers like the higher-end IBM PS/28.

MEMORY ADDRESS CONFLICTS Network interface cards use a few different memory locations to transfer data to the CPU. Before the introduction of advanced video displays, there was a lot of room in the PC's memory map for this transfer space, new VGA adapters, however, sometimes claim RAM used by the adapter card. When this conflict takes place, the network adapter card usually loses.

The addresses used on the network adapter are often changeable. Check with the maker of the adapters for the best information about memory map problems.

CABLE TERMINATORS Network cables in a station-to-station wiring scheme are almost always terminated at each end by a resistor in order to prevent electronic echoes and to present the best electronic environment to the adapters. But LAN companies use a variety of ter-

mination schemes.

Sometimes the last adapter card auto-

matically terminates the cable. Some systems ask you to install a small carbon resistor between two screws in the tap box. Others ask you to use a special plug with a resistor inside. Assume that a terminator is required at each end of a station-to-station wiring system, and find out how it work.

BAD CONFIG.SYS Network programs are often sensitive to specific DRIVER, FILES, and other statements in the PC's CONFIG.SYS file. If one station suddenly loses some or all network capabilities, check to see if anything happened to its CONFIG.SYS.

COPY PROTECTION The phrase "copy protection" isn't used in the network software market. All of the companies, in fact, let you make as many working copies of the software as you like.

But several companies' products won't work if there is another statuor on the network whose software has the same serial number, TOPS is one example. This "license abuse" techner can lead to real confusion if people exchange network program files along with other lifes. The error codes for these strain number-conflict situations are usually exprice or misleading. Be as wary of license abuse schemes as you are of copy protection scheme.

-Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

DNA Networks

The acronym DNA does not stand for the building blocks of life when used as a network operating system from DNA Networks. This operating system from DNA Networks, however, is low-cost, easy to install, and reliable, as shown by PC LAN Labs' benchmark testing.

The \$375-per-station (based on a fivenode network) price of the DNA Networks, Version 3.35, includes software for up to 16 nodes. And at \$295 for each standard workstation adapter, adding PCs is no burden on purse strings. The software includes a security system, a well-designed diagnostic program, a dump facility to read the memory of the adapter boards in case of a network abend (abnormal program termination), a cache program to improve performance, and an installation program. DNA did not have a NetBIOS emulator at the time of this review, but the company says it will release a version soon. The DNA software also has an interface to programs that use the older Novell NetWare semaphore calls for file sharing.

USER-PROMPTED INSTALLATION
To install the DNA Networks server or
workstation software, you simply insert
the first disk in the A: drive and type "install". The menu-driven system asks some



The small network adapter cards from DNA use thicker cabling than those of some other networks, but they are easy to install and give good performance. The DNA network uses a special master adapter card for any nodes operating as servers.

simple questions, allows you to select options like spooling service, and prompts you to insert the required disks. The installation software creates the necessary subdirectory on the hard disk and modifies or creates a CONFIG. SYS with the values for files and buffers.

DMA's system software is installed as a device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file. This can be a drawback because it means the software loads into RAM at bootup and always takes memory away from applications—even when the network isn't in use. But since the DMA program module only takes 8K in the workstation, the impact won't be noticed by any but the most RAM-hungry power user.

DAN's documentation supplies the switch setting for the boards, and during installation a diagram of the adapter board appears on the screen to offer more help. Each workstation adapter board receiver a unique ID number, and when you tell the software your station's node number, the display shows you how to set the address witch. DAN's adapter cards do not use interrupts, so one potential source of conflict with other hardware in the PC is avoided. Once past system installation, the DNA interface is a command-line language allowing for the control of network resources; DNA also supplies you with a simple but effective way to handle remote seen on a lot of networks, the ENES command allows the sever. A feature not seen on a lot of networks, the ENES command allows the workstation to submit a for processing. Parameters passed to the ENES command on the server include the size of the queue or the fills to delete from the queue.

And DNA's print-spooling and message-sending capabilities are simple but effective. You can view a print queue and see where your jobs are, and cancel, hold, or resume print jobs. The message capability queues messages at the receiving PC. Entering MSG on the command line will show you the next message in your queue.

DNA ADAPTER CARDS There are several models of DNA adapter cards: first, there are both master and workstation cards. There are also DNA's standard cards and what the company calls Product II cards. which offer increased buffering



DNA Networks, Version 3.35 DNA Networks Inc. 351 Phoenixville Pike

331 Procentivalle Price Malvern, PA 19355 (800) 999-3622 List Price: Master Card Product II (includes operating system), 5695, Station Card Product II, 5395; Master Standard Card (includes

operating system), \$495; Station Standard Card, \$295. Requires: 300K RAM and hard disk in serv-

ers, 256K RAM in workstations, DOS 3.1 or later. In Short: Above average in cost, features, and speed, this reliable system can run with as little as 8K per workstation. DNA is simple to

install and use, with a command-line language allowing for the control of network resources. Not copy protected.

GROW BOTO PEADER SERVICE CARD and on-board processing capability. The masters of either type are designed to operate in a server and have different price schedules based on their capabilities. We used what we thought was a logical combination of a Master Card Product II board in the server and standard workstation cards in the other nodes during our benchmark tests. DNA also offers Micro Channel cards.

Mapping a virtual drive to a network drive is done automatically when the software is installed. There is no security at the file level, only at the directory level. You can, however, restrict access to a directory with the SECURE command.

DNA Networks' features and their simple implementation make this a reliable. low-cost LAN. The only drawback is the lack of support for NetBIOS. But the low consumption of RAM on the workstation (8K) is something few other network vendors can boast about .- Randol Tigrett

ELS NetWare II

Speed, reliability, and craftsmanship; that's what you look for when you buy a Mercedes. If you don't have the dinero, you buy a baby Mercedes. Likewise with Novell's NetWare: if you can't afford the top of the line, you start with one of Novell's entry-level products. FLS NetWare I or ELS NetWare II. In this comparison we evaluated ELS II only; ELS I is a four-user

ELS NetWare II offers nearly every feature found in Advanced and SFT NetWare.

system with fewer capabilities.

ELS (for Entry Level Solution) II is an eight-user LAN software system for data processing, sharing, and storage. It has a \$1,495 list price but is often available for less than \$1,000 through mail order. It runs as an 8086 dedicated file server or an 80286 nondedicated file server, rather than a peer-to-peer network. All of the shared



Even the smaller versions of NetWare ship in the now legendary "Big Red Box" full of manuals. Installation for ELS NetWare II involves swapping many diskettes and generating a complete operating system, just as it does for regular NetWare. We ran ELS over 3Com EtherLink II cards, but many other options, including the lessexpensive ARCnet and Ethernet adapters, should give similar performance.

disk drives, printers, application programs, and data files are located in the network file server.

If you want to use an 80286-based computer as both a file server and a workstation, you have to invest in a megabyte of extended memory to hold NetWare. This configuration also takes about 50K of RAM from the DOS operation of the server/workstation.

NETWORK FEATURES ELS II contains nearly all of the features found in Advanced NetWare and SFT NetWare. Supervisor management is entirely menu driven, and users can be added and deleted

in groups. LAN security features include the ability to limit a user's access to designated directories, specific workstations, and certain hours of the day. A supervisor can also limit the number of computer resources a user can tie up over a given period of time.

ELS II's accounting features allow network supervisors to charge for connection time, number of blocks read or written to disk, amount of storage space on disks. and even the number of requests made by a workstation. Rates can vary by the hour or day. Administrators can even configure the operating system to monitor users' account balances-and log them off when they reach their credit limits, a feature common among mainframes.

The system automatically and transparently protects the network with basic fault tolerance capabilities, including directory and file allocation table (FAT) duplication. read-after-write verification, and disk media defect detection and correction while the system is running.

Another consideration is the ease of upgrading (compatibility and cost) to the more advanced Novell products. Novell's upgrade program allows a specified discount on the retail price of the products. If you are using the workstation/server features of ELS, you can expand the network by adding more ELS or standard NetWare servers.

OPERATING SYSTEM FEATURES ELS II runs on most popular network

adapters and includes a NetBIOS emulator for IBM-compatible hardware. A built-in remote communication capability allows





Put An End To Terminal Headaches Glass Filter Cuts VDT Glare 95%, Contrast is Up To

Surveys show 9 out of 10 computer users suffer eyestrain, neck and shoulder pain, and

20 Times Better. Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter cuts glare 95%.

It's optically coated on both sides so confatique.* Without Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter protection. trast is actually up to 20 times better...character resoluuncomfortable VDT glare makes it hard to concentrate. tion is sharper. Text and graphics read much easier. Don't slows work page and can even impair your vision. risk your eyesight...the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter helps you see and feel better. *GF-(1-7) Retail . . . \$59.95

> Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. in Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Distortion-free optical glass is superior to mesh or plastics, resists scratching, abrasion and solvents.





Seven sizes available to fit hundreds of monitors. Enhances both color and monochrome images.

Mounts easily with VELCRO® Brand Fasteners Included. Anti-Glare Glass Fitter frame is reversible, black or grey, to blend easily with virtually any monitor housing.





Protect and extend product life with Curlis Cleansing Solution and Non-Abrasive Cloth, included with purchase

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Independent study of 400 VDT operators in 1981, con-ducted by the Occupational Safety and Health Admin-istration, Islaed systhatin as the number one complaint for over 90% of those studied. For complete monitor compatibility, see Curtis product package at your favorite dealer.



A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation Curte Manufacturing Company Inc., 1955

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

* VEICRO is a registered trademark of VEICRO USA, tho

Lifetime Warranty

access from a remote workstation or branch-office LAN

System speed is enhanced by directory hashing and caching, file caching, ordering of disk read/write requests, and indexed FATs. Unlike previous versions of NetWare, ELS II does not require a keycard.

NetWare ELS, as do the other NetWare operating systems, comes with software drivers for many different network adapter cards. We ran it over Ethernet because that is a typical configuration, but if you want to reduce the price by as much as \$200 per node while keeping a similar level of performance, you could choose ARCnet cards. We ran ELS NetWare II as a nondedicated server with NetWare operating in over a megabyte of RAM, and it turned in benchmark-test times that were often far ahead of the pack.

NO SHORTCUTS TO INSTALL The good news is that ELS II comes with more than 20 manuals and numerous quick reference guides; installation is menu driven. The bad news is that you need to buy a bookcase, and the installation process is not for the fainthearted.

The computer novice should consider paying a professional to install the soft-



OUR CONTRIBUTORS

degree in computer sciences at the University of West Florida. He also does PC applications programming for the state of Florida.

Mike Byrd holds master's degrees in engineering (Purdue) and computer sciences (Southern Methodist University). A fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, he is also a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronic systems.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine.

David Byrd is completing a master's | Paul Ferrill has degrees in electrical engineering from both the University of Alabama and the University of Florida. His articles have been published in the Proceedings of the IEEE, and he has a wide range of experience in micro- and minicomputer systems.

M. Keith Thompson is the inventor of the AT TurboSwitch and the founder and CEO of Megahertz Corp. He has worked as a developer and consultant since the first Altair

Randol Tigrett is project leader at PC I AN I abe

ware. The computer literate should be able to complete the initial installation within a day (all stations talking to the file server and vice versa), assuming there are no hardware problems. But your LAN's customization will require considerable forethought, organization, and planning. The menu-driven utilities facilitated the customization implementation.

Novell offers a number of options in supporting its products, including contract support, dial-up bulletin board using CompuServe, classroom training, and computer-based training, not to mention diagnostic tools. Frontline support comes from its distributors and dealers

Overall. ELS II maintains the NetWare standard as set by its elders. It's powerful, flexible, and fast. Its applications lie in the requirement for a speedy centralized database access and update by a limited number of users. While not the cheapest entrylevel system, its applicability to growth and NetWare compatibility are assets that can't be ignored .- Mike Byrd

LANsmart

The Smart, Simple Way to Networking Operation is the title of Localnet Communications' brochure for the LANsmart network operating system. There's truth in the company's claim. LANsmart's simplicity comes from its use of pop-up window menus that prompt the user along. Its smarts come from the ability to use DOS 3.1 file/record locking, NetBIOS services, disk cache, the compact size of the programs, and the inclusion of extensive communications functions, including instantaneous message sending and a multiuser on-line chat capability.

The \$395 LANsmart software fits on one 360K disk and comes packaged with a 178-page manual. Each \$249 DLink node's interface card comes individually packaged with a diagnostic disk, 10-foot telephone-type cable, installation manual, and RJ-11 connector block to interface to the trunk cable. The DLink network hardware uses twisted-pair wire to transmit data at the rate of 1 megabit per second over distances of up to 4,000 feet.

CHALLENGE TO INSTALL Installation is simple on the surface, but you may need a detailed knowledge of the PC to complete the process. After you select a unique node number for each expansion card, you can insert the half-sized card into any 8-bit slot. The diagnostic disk that comes with each card has one program on it, TESTN, for testing the installation. The first part of the program checks to see if the board has been installed properly and does not conflict with any other boards in the system.

In one of our installations the TESTN program gave us the message "Self-test fails-consult manual." The manual suggested changing the base memory address. After we took the card out, changed the iumper that sets the memory base address.

LAN's Best Frie

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.12 3-Com's 3S/400 server

Banvan Vines



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.

No supervisor intervention is required. Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.

(h

Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges. The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

110SE Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS

330XT Low cost UPS protection for network workstations 450AT For Compag 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations

520ES* For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers 800RT * For large file servers with multiple hard drives

1200VX* For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits. International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.



350 Columbia Street P.O. Box 3723 Peace Dale, RI 02883 Tel (401) 789-5735 Telex 362636 FAX (401) 789-3710

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND \$299 AND WE'LL **GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.**

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and \$299 for MainLan's complete Starter Pack.



And if you want to add 1, 2 or even more, it's just a matter of a few minutes and \$199 for each extra computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing resources like laser printers and high speed processors, making files and data available to everyone who needs them, and substituting electronic mail for those little scraps of paper and expensive copies.

FRIENDLY LAN

As easy as MainLan is to install, it is even easier to use. The menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. If, for instance you want to transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key.

MainLan is so friendly, in fact, that it's almost not there. When you're using an applications program or dealing with data on another computer, MainLan is transparent, unobtrusively doing its job. There when you need it...out of sight when you don't.

It also has a thoughtful modular design that helps you conserve your RAM for programs you need. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k.

All of that-and performance that outclasses LAN's costing hundreds of dollars more per station

COMPATIBLE LAN

There's no reason to limit vour software choices, MainLan is true NETBIOS compatible. So you can run any of the popular network NETBIOScompatible applications programs without modification.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocketbook, too. Our unique hardware design is much less costly to produce and you get the savings.

And remember, you won't need an expensive file server-MainLan offers you the choice of dedicated or non-dedicated

servers. It gives you the chance to save hundreds of dollars.

But don't get the impression that you sacrifice essential LAN features. Not so! You get an effective, easy-to-use way to share resources and data, that gets the job done in true network fashion.

LAUDABLE LAN

But don't just take our word on it. "PC World" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the

future." The kind of features which aded the s to award an the PC AZINE OR's AWARD 1988 British nal Com-Awards. MainI an



THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of \$299 for the 2-PC Starter Pack (regularly \$399) and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is \$199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER

TECHNICAL INFORMATION (407) 331-4407 Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers checks, or C.O.D.s.

Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies. and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below

IIIL I LAI UKLS	persu
► NETBIOS compatible	Main
▶ 4 Megabits per second transmission rate	MAG.
Printer Sharing	at the
 Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive) 	Perso
 90 days free support 	puter That's
	_

1 Starter Pack \$25 Extension Pack(s) \$15 OTAL** \$	99.00 + *\$10 Eac	pping & Handling h Shipping & Ha	ndling
NAME	TITLE		
COMPANY			
ADDRESS			
CITY		ZIP_	
TELEPHONE ()			
Money Order or Cashiers Check	COD		Mastercard

Yes, I want to see what MainLAN's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may

PC NETWORK SYSTEMS

US Sage, Inc. Department AJ 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125 Longwood, FL 32750 (407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-44	0
ISSACI	

no via UPS Blue, **Florida residents add 6% sales tax

return it anytime within 30 days if I am not completely satisfied

and reinserted the card, TESTN gave us the same message. The next alternative was to change the IRQ vector. In our experience. IRO problems are much more common than memory conflicts; this case was no exception.

The second diagnostic test checks out the link between two nodes. This test produced the message "No response from remote PC. On-line test fails." Suggestions in the installation manual were to no avail. A phone call made to Localnet vielded the suggestion that we install and try out the LANsmart software because "sometimes the self-test program fails, but the network is still OK." We followed the customer service rep's advice, and the LANsmart operational software's installation went

LANsmart allows any resource available on the

network to be shared by

other users; passwords may be used to gain

access.

smoothly and presented no further diagnostic errors

The LANsmart software is simple to install. For hard disk systems, a subdirectory called LANSMART is created and the contents of the distribution disk are copied into it. The only other program needed is DOS's own SHARE EXE

NO SMARTING FROM LANSMART The network software can be run either as a standalone program or as a pop-up window. The first time the LOGON program was executed, it apparently conflicted with SideKick, which had already been loaded into the system. Executing the LOGON program locked up the computer, and the

system had to be powered down and rebooted. After we removed SideKick from the AUTOEXEC BAT, the LOGON program worked fine. LANsmart allows any resource avail-

able on the network to be shared by other



Low-Cost LANs: Summary of Features (Products listed in ascending price order)

he following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table

All systems allow both menu operation (to make resources available) and e command language (to help network administrators further automate functions for their users through batch files).

Price per node Since few of these LAN companies package their products on a single-node basis, we computed a price per node based on an installation with six nodes

Copy protection This is still found in some networking software products. In the case of TOPS/DOS, it takes the form of serial numbers checked by the running program to insure they are unique.

Unloadable from RAM The ability to unload the network program from RAM easily, without rebooting, lets users recleim RAM space when the network is not in use

Disk caching In these predominantly DOS-based networks, a disk cache system is an effective way to increase network speed.

Price per node	Net/30 Invisible Software Inc. \$108	Network-OS CBIS Inc. \$160*	LANtastic Artsoft Inc \$199
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Copy protection	0	0	0
Required RAM (server/workstation)	100K/60K	145K/60K	40K/10K
Unicadable from RAM	0	0	0
Disk caching	0	•	•
NetBIOS services	•	•	•
SMB protocol	0	•	0
Diskless support	•	•	•
E-mail .	0		
ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS			
View print queue	•	•	•
Customize separator page	0	•	•
Log errors	•	•	0
Track resources	0	•	0
List users	•	0	•
Group access	•	•	•
Password access	0	•	
TECHNICAL SUPPORT			
Telephone	•	•	•
Other	CompuServe	tape	BBS

NetBIOS services Having NetBIOS services available on a network facilitates adding gateways and certain other applications.

SMB protocol Networks that follow the Microsoft Server Message Block protocol can interoperate with servers running IBM's PC LAN and similar network operating systems.

Diskless support. Some networking software and adapter cards can be configured to support diskless workstations that

get their DOS boot from the server.

E-mall A yes answer indicates that the network operating system includes true store-and-forward electronic mail as part of

the standard package.

View print queue. The ability to view the print queue gives users information about the printer-sharing process.

Customize separator page Customized separator pages can speed the distribution of shared printers' output.

Log errors The networking software often keeps a log of such errors as bad packets and data blocks.

Track resources Does the networking software provide a way to track the use of resources by user or group?

List users Does the networking software show which parties are using the network?

Group sccess Can access rights be contingent on what department or group the user belongs to?

Password access Can specific resources such as subdirectories or printers be protected by passwords?

Technical support Beyond telephone support, some companies offer an electronic bulletin board to answer questions and provide program updates and patches. Some vendors also maintain CompuServe forums to support their products. Other options include videotape courses on network installation and operation, and classroom training.

Conus Systems Inc. \$243	ELS NetWare II Novell Inc. \$249"	Localnet Com- munications Inc. \$315	DNA Networks Inc. \$362	Western Digital Corp. \$400	TOPS/DOS TOPS \$428	DataLAN 4 Datapoint Corp. \$432	Performance Technology \$498
•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0
194K/66K	640K/60K *	150K/110K	128K/8K	106K/96K	180K/79K	145K/60K	145K/60K
0	•	0	0	•	•	0	0
•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
0	0	•	0	0	0	•	•
•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
0		0,	0,	. 0		0	-0-
•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•
0	•	•	0	0	0	•	• 100
0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
0	•	0	0	0	0	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0
•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
0			. 0	0			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BBS	CompuServe, tape, class	BBS	BBS	BBS	BBS	tape, class	tape



DLink uses a tap box system that gives your network wiring o neat appearance and lets you run o single wire to each node, but someone has to sit down with o screwdriver and wire strippers and build the network coble. The small DLink adapter cards are easy to install, and the LANsmart operating system gives good performance.

users; security can be added using a password to gain access to a resource. The popup network program can be activated by pressing the Ctrl-Alt-Break keys simultaneously. Once this menu is brought up, many functions can be executed, including allocating a resource, sending a message to



LANsmart Localnet Communications Inc. 3303 Harbor Blvd., Suite E-8 Costa Mesa, CA 92626-9979 (714) 549-7942

List Price: LANsmart software, \$395; DLink interface card, \$249. Requires: 512K RAM for server, 384K for

workstation, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: This networking solution provides the features and performance of an expensive Ethernet-type system while maintaining the

capabilities, ease of use, and low cost for which it was designed. The use of pop-up menus helps make the user interface much easier, though installation can be a challenge. Not copy protected.

easier, though installation can be a challe Not copy protected. CRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD another node, monitoring the network, and manipulating the print queue. The user preferences can be stored in a start-up configuration file to be loaded when the system is booted.

A facility to print banner pages between print jobs by a shared system printer is available. One minor annoyance of the software was that on a system with a CGA card and monochrome monitor, the software attempted to use colors that made the text hard to read.

Other options available but not tested include e-mail, remote booting (which facilitates a diskless system), a screen monitor system (to allow sending screens and to control other nodes from a master node), the DLink bridge (for connecting to Ethernet networks), and an asynchronous communication server (to control multiple serial devices such as moderns).

After we overcame a few hurdles in getting the system installed, LANsmart performed well, especially considering its status as a low-cost LAN. And with little difficulty the pop-up menu function allows access to the network software.

-Paul Ferrill

LANtastic

Artisoft calls in LANuaria network operating system the smallest on the market. Memory requirements are touted in a product brothera is "less than 40K on a server and 10K on a node." These claims, we count, are true—and we also learned that LANuaria is a true poet-to-peer network allowing for hard disk, floppy disk, and printer sharing among all nodes. Full DOS 3.1 file—and record-becking support is included, and LANuaria cues a full implementation of the communications.

A \$399 LANastic starter kit comes with two adapter cards, a LAN adapter user manual, a two-user version of the LANtastic software, one 15-foot cable, and terminators. The software list on one 360K disk and comes with a 112-page manual. This guide is well written and filled with illustrations that make the in-stallation process much easier. The system

LANtastic's

installation is a breeze using the LAN adapter

user manual.

overall transmits data at the rate of 2 megabits per second and will support total network cable lengths of over 1,500 feet.

SETUPAND CONFIGURATION LAWusute's sinstallation process is a breast ing the LAM adapter user manual. One example: the proper jumper setting not proceed that the proper pumper setting to either XT- or AT-type machines are illustrated in full detail. Once these jumper setting strated in full detail. Once these jumper settings and chiefs and the cade and terminations astuched. Once the cards are in place, you in stall the LANBIOS software. A special utility program called LANCHECK test the network and displays active nock test.

The LANtostic network adapter is a half-size card with an on-board 10-MHz coprocessor, 32K of buffer RAM, and a 2megabit-per-second link to other adapters.

Introducing Close-Up/LAN the remote that lets you control all

Close-Up*/LAN brings you a level of control never before possible. It connects PCs on your network giving you the versatility to instantly share screens and keyboards. With one PC, or simultaneously with all PCs up and down your network. Close-Up/LAN lets people work

Helping people

You're sitting at your PC on the 3rd floor working on a spreadsheet budget. Suddenly, a message appears on your screen: "Bob requests help". You press a hot key, and like magic you are looking at Rob's screen. Without moving an inch you see that Bob is working on the company database. A dialog window appears and Bob explains his problem. Since your keyboard is active you instantly solve the problem, on Bob's computer

With another hot key you decide to look in on Sue's computer screen. She's new and you need to keep an eye on her work. You see that she is working on a letter using a wordprocessor. You monitor her for awhile without interfering with her work. In fact, Sue doesn't even know you're there!

Hot key again and off you go on your rounds of the company. Viewing one screen after another, helping some, watching others. All from the comfort of your chair. Finished, you hot key back to your spreadsheet and carry on with your budget. Amazed, you think that support has never been this easy before.

Workgroup Conferencing

As a workgroup problem solving tool, Close-Up/LAN is unsurpassed! Close-Up/LAN lets everyone in your workgroup work as a team. Your associates can chat in a conference, all linked together on screen, no matter how distant the locations. Bring up a spreadsheet, for example, and show your sales projections for all to see. With live keyboards and an instant screen

to screen connection, associates can adjust your figures (optionally at your discretion) for what-if scenarios

On-Network Meetings? Close-Up/LAN lets you conference your people over a single network, over bridged networks, or between networks thousands of miles apart

Only one program lets you have your meetings on your network. Close-Un/LAN.

Distributed Processing

Close-Up/LAN distributes valuable LAN resources to all PCs on your network.

No matter where your PC is located you can access resources such as high speed processors (386's), CD ROM's, plotters, Irma type connections to mainframes, and modern

equipped PCs that are connected to your LAN. It's simple to think of ways to save money with Close-Up/LAN. Attach an inexpensive PC with a modem to your network. Instantly you have a shared communications server. Everyone on the LAN has access to that PC and modem, to run communication programs, terminal emulators, etc. Saving on modem and phone line costs.

Access is only a keystroke away. While working at your word processor, you decide to run a CPU intensive job on a 386 computer located somewhere on your network. Hot key to the 386 and control it as if it were your own. Close-Up/LAN connects your keyboard and screen to the 386. Start your CPU intensive job (like re-indexing a database). Then, hot key back to your wordprocessor. Toggle back, and you can view the 386

Think of it. You can give everyone on your network the power of all peripherals at a fraction of the cost.



Training & Teaching

Close-Un/LAN lets your students watch on their PCs while you solve problems on your PC. Ideal for corporate and university classrooms. You can then reverse the process. Students work at their own pace while you, at the touch of a key, hop from screen to screen, monitoring their

There is only one program that fulfills the promise of your LAN's connectivity. Bringing people and PCs together . . . Close-Up/LAN.



Available Now! Call: 805/964-6767

Norton-Lambert P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Telex 709170



Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection. It could be all the network you need.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

Connect up to six POs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers, Plotters. Moderns. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done

Link as many as 45 Logica Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

All the network most users need.

those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network.

without a network.
For as little as \$700.
From the makers
of Fastback Plus.





CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS, INC

The cards can use IRQ 3, 4, or 5, so there's room to maneuver if you run into conflicts with serial ports or other I/O devices in the computer. We had no problems running the LAMastic cards in our fast Compaq. Dell, and IBM machines.

The network software allows either menu-driven or command-line access. The command language lets network admisstrators set up batch files to configure server resources and the way that client workstations use them. But if you don't guage, a windowed menu system essentially leads you by the hand through the setup process and then saves the results. Along the way, any resource attached to the server can be made available to the server can be made available to the server can be insuled support for CD-ROM drives.

LANPUP AT YOUR FEET LANPUP is LANPustic's pop-up utility package. You don't have to load it, but it offers immediate access to the network commands and also to LANtastic's electronic mail. We found it particularly useful for gaining fast access to the printer queue. In keeping

with the small size of the rest of the software, LANPUP takes just 5K of RAM.

If you do load LANPUP, LANtastic's note e-mail facility lets you send messages to any user registered on the network. The message software can either send a file or allow text to be entered from the keyboard with a built-in editor.

LANtastic has a sophisticated security feature, combining password log-on with a senarate resource-access-control list. If desired, simple networks can run wide open without any network security. The first level of protection comes from traditional password access. But LANtastic also adopts a practice used in minicomputer operating systems: it lets the administrator set un access-control lists for nearly any level of resource. This means that access even to individual files can be limited by the contents of an access-control list. The types of network access that the network manager can specify are read, write, create, rename, make directory, file lookup, delete file, delete directory, execute programs,

and modify file attributes.

An auditing facility is also included to document who had access to what files



The small LANtastic interface curds include insmary that holds a significant portion of the networking software in each node and reduces the impact on RAM. The cables are available in premade sets and are easy to connect or extend.



LANtastic, Version 2.49 Artisoft Inc. 3550 N. 1st Ave. #330 Tucson, AZ 85719

(602) 293-6363 List Price: LANtastic starter left with two adapters, two-user version of LANtastic NOS, 15-foot cable, and terminators, \$399. Additional LANtastic adapter with 15-foot cable,

\$199. LAWantie NOS license, \$295.
Requires: 256K RAM in each serve or workstation, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Scant memory requirements do not mean limited features in this true peer 40-peer network operating systems. Product offers respectable data froughput, NetBOS implementation for communications, full resource sharing, and a sophisticated security system. Not copy protected.

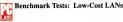
when-an audit function that's powerful enough to form a client billing system.

PRINTER SHARING LAViustic does an excellent job of sharing printers across the network. Its print queue facility enables any user with the appropriate access privilege to print to a central printer on the network. The queue manager will print the network are pueue manager will print the disk. Banner pages can be inserted between the print jobs, and they can be customized for each user.

Throughout LANiastic's operation, help is available on all of the network commands through the Net Help command. This gives a simple description of the command and the parameters needed to make it work. In addition, Artisoft offers telephone technical support and a computer bulletin board service for its customers.

Another plus: Artisoft markets a separate \$295 product called the Network Eye that works with any NetBIOS LAN. It lest two stations link across the network so that one can remotely control the other and run character-oriented programs.

The LANussic system is truly a pleasure to use. The number of features included in the basic system makes it one costeffective way to implement a small network.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Paul Ferril



The best indication of low-cost LAN performance under typical heavy load conditions can be found in the two- and three-station load sections of the Detabase Load benchmark test. But don't stop there: enough interesting results are here to keep a convention of LAN gurus arguing by re-week.

Son of LMS grants arguing for it week.

10 of LMS grants arguing for it week.

10 of the second seco

the no-load and loaded conditions.
Ethernet is certainly responsible for the top-rated unloaded (zero-station) performance of ELS NetWare II and Network-OS, and for the access schieved by Novell's high-end Advanced NetWare (growded for comparison). We chose to test other Ethernet-capable networks, such as LAMassic, using the less-expensive cards with which they are commonly configured.

athough hay would have registered greater ro-load throughput scores nating over Element cards. You'll find thee entries for CPVS. The older CPVS review of the control of t

vary as they do in our other tests.

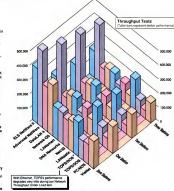
Without e doubt, the special file system used in
ELS NetWare file a factor in its demonstrated
performance edge over the DOS-based LANs. You
pay e price for this performance, however, in forms of
either e dedicated server or en extre megabyte of
RAM.

Certainly the strangest test results are those shown by ££5. MeWarn if under our Detabase Load test. We checked the results several times, and it is absolutely true that the throughout of the simed test improved when the database load was activated. The characteristic control of the control

throughout improved.

Network OS gains its performence edge through
the use of a highly effective disk cache program.

Valvet suffers from the lack of such a bacilly. We ran
Valvet suffers from the lack of such a bacilly. We ran
Valvet over Western Digital's Start. An network
adapter cards, but the results under disk load would
have been similar using other types of adapters. The
scores for Performance Technology ProfVERIam are
not shown here because the product is, for ell practical
purposes, the same as DanLAVA.



Nefwork Throughput Under Load (Results given in kilobits per second)

Softwere	Interfeca Card	Zero Stations	One Station	Two Stations	Three Stations
ELS NetWere II	Ethernet	389,484	223,418	197,874	184,227
Advenced NetWere	Ethernet	541,321	478,132	438,857	396.387
DeteLAN 4	ARCnet	313,469	130,031	119,649	112,116
Network-OS	Ethamat	359,298	168,791	139,477	140,273
LANsmert	DLink	220,215	185,060	162,539	140,273
DNA Networks	Master Card Product II	219,821	108,551	93,302	86,050
Net/30	Model 200	195,668	171,142	149,671	128,670
LANtestic	LANtastic	212,963	120,707	93,801	75,064
TOPS/DOS	Ethernet	241,889	240,000	221,405	219,428
TOPSIDOS	TOPS FlashCard	136.230	126,419	104,312	99,096
PC/NOS	Omninet 1	143,216	77,969	60,532	55,321
VieNet	StarLAN	193,880	188,745	167,301	138.874
* with Ethernet					

Throughput Tests Taller bars represent better pe 500,000 200 000

(Results given in Microits per second)

Software	Interface Card	Zaro Stations	One Station	Two Stations	Three Stations
ELS NelWare II	Ethernet	389,484	332,108	286,433	254,409
Advanced NeiWare	Ethernet	541,321	503,606	398.961	328.556
DataLAN 4	ARCnet	313,469	178,604	105,476	74,247
Network-OS	Ethernet	359,298	181,238	107,600	79,073
LANsmort	DLink	220,215	127,073	79,533	60,741
DNA Networks	Master Card Product II	219,821	140,756	98,619	86,413
Net/30	Model 200	195,666	69,580	81,717	42,125
LANtestic	LANtastic	212,963	120,825	72,452	51,979
TOPS/DOS	Ethernet	241,889	107,800	66,278	47,116
TOPS/DOS	TOPS FlashCard	136,230	82,139	63,080	47,243
PC/NOS	Omninet 1	143,216	72,197	57,690	51,520
ViaNet	StarLAN	193,880	73.747	41,225	36,009
* with Ethamat					Connetions

Net/30

To the general public, the Invisible Network is truly invisible. But in the next few months, the Invisible Network will soon be visible on the sales market via consultants, phone orders, direct mail, and retailers. Invisible Software's hopes are to increase distribution through all sales channels, esocially in the area of retail.

The Invisible Network offers easy installation, speed, and low memory requirements, while not burdening users' unlets with an expensive price tag its pernode price, in fact, is the cheapest of those reviewed here. Retailing at the low cost of \$215 for two nodes using the Model 200 retwork can shall \$315 for two nodes using the Model 200 cards, the Invisible Network comes with the hardware to configwork comes with the hardware to configvent control of the configuration of the package price is its own network operating system, called View 20.

Net/30's features include pop-up menus, extensive help screens, and a remote boot capability for diskless workstations. A complete security system controls access to directories by individual or groups. Printer queue control handles output to any printer in the network. And Net/30 offers shortnames for workstations. directories, and printers. The command language is similar to the one used in Microsoft's MS-Net: however, it also borrows some command verbs from NetWare, like the MAP command. If you're not satisfied with the Net/30 software, the Invisible Network hardware comes with a NetBIOS interface that makes it compatible with other popular network software such as Novell's NetWare 2.0a, IBM's PC LAN program, and Torus's Tapestry.

Invisible Software offers users a newsletter packed with information about the latest upgrades in hardware and software. The company offers free telephone support plus support via CompuServe.

NET30 E-MAIL Net30 includes a basic station-to-station message system that only uses 5K of memory. To use this message system, both sender and receiver must have the mail program loaded. The e-mail system allows you to send a one-line message to anyone on the network. It prompts

Benchmark Tests: Low-Cost LANs

Testing Procedures

The PC LAN Labs benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commencial software. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a PC in a bytical heavy-sale arthrogenant (such as a data entry operation). We have designed these tests to that a single station represents two to tan times the load of a user performing an interactive task (such as updating records) on a bytical network.

The Network Throughput Under Load, Hard Disk Access Loed, and Disbbess Loed benchmark. Many Control of the Cont

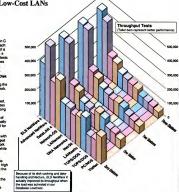
used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for

unusually test or slow networks. While the timed test is run, we load the network with other special programs. The Network Throughput Under Load test puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and access protocols) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk and title server software. In this test, each load station

confinuously reads and writes its own 1-byte date file, changing the data each time. This creates a high volume of data packets and strong contention et the network interface level. The Hard Disk Access Load test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load

hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using a 1K record size. Data written to the file is changed each time. This test is influenced by the algorithme used in the cache scheme, the software's efficiency in handling the drive, and the speed of the drive and controller.

With the control of t



(Results given in Allobits per second)

Software	Interface Card	Stations	Station	Stations	Stations
ELS NetWare II	Ethernet	389,484	461,954	450,109	438,857
Advanced NetWare	Ethernet	541,321	453,485	441,484	388,772
DataLAN 4	ARCnet	313,469	184,227	173,559	165,383
Network-OS	Ethernet	359,298	170,666	153,216	150,588
LANemart	DLink	220,215	119,300	112,941	106,759
DNA Networks	Master Card Product II	219,821	110,802	101,386	97,990
Net/30	Model 200	195,668	96,603	88,850	89,043
LANtastic	LANtastic	212,963	134,295	97,756	86,474
TOPS/DOS	Ethernet	241.889	125,259	93,302	59,592
TOPS/DOS	TOPS FlashCard	136,230	82,525	66,746	57,907
PC/NOS	Omninet 1	143,216	79,792	60,117	53,129

193,880 65,530 51,810 45,176

Two

StarLAN

ViaNet

with Ethernet

LOW-COST LANS

the receiver to reply as soon as he has returned to the DOS prompt. There's another plus: more capable third-party e-mail products on the market would mesh well with the Net/30 software. The article "Workgroup Productivity Boosters" (PC Magazine, June 14, 1988), for example, contains reviews of seven e-mail products.

Invisible Software's adapter cards use an implementation of the CSMA/CA protocol called HCA (Heartbeat Collision Avoidance); the HCA implementation

The Invisible Network's

cards use little RAM—they keep NetBIOS in ROM.

meets the IEEE 802.3 MAC-level standards. This collision-avoidance scheme uses a special "heartbeat" timing signal carried on a separate pair of wire to synchronize all the stations on the network. It specifies that one master station (not necessarily the server) should set the heartbeat for the network. One drawback: the master station has to be turned on before any other network station



Net/30, Version 1.41 Invisible Software Inc. 481 47th Ave. San Francisco, CA 94121 (415) 221-0916

List Price: Model 200 two-node kit. \$215: Model 300 kit, \$315.

Requires: DOS 3.1 or later, hard disk and 200K for server, one floppy drive and 160K for workstation

In Short: The least expensive system reviewed here, the Invisible Network offers midrange performance, fairly straightforward installation, and the ability to run large programs because of low memory requirements. Hardware also comes with a NetBIOS interface for greater compatibility with popular network software. Requires modifications

to run on fast PCs. Not copy protected. CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVI



Invisible Software markets two versions of its network interface cards. The ROM chips on the cards hold much of the network software and reduce the impact on the available RAM, but in some tests the ROM chips were not fast enough to boot with 20-MHz machines. The Invisible Network wiring scheme uses thin telephone-type cable that makes it easy to wire between nodes.

Both the Model 200 and Model 300 cards use twisted-pair cable to daisy-chain up to 44 workstations. The speed and the length of the cable are interdependent. If you set the Model 300 to run at 3.0 megabits per second, for example, then the limit of twisted-pair cable is 500 feet. However, running at 1.8Mbps on either model gives the user 1,500 feet of cable to use. And if you wish to run even slower, the network could be 2,000 feet in length. Memory requirements range from 30K to 70K depending upon the options used.

ALMOST INVISIBLE RAM USAGE

The Invisible Network adapter cards use little RAM because they keep NetBIOS in ROM on the card. One characteristic we found is that the ROMs are not fast enough for 20-MHz machines. While we had no problem using the cards in our 12-MHz Dell 200 AT clones, none of the cards would run in our Compaq 386/20 until we disabled the on-board ROM and read in NetBIOS from a diskette. While this procedure is explained in the manual, it's worth factoring into your decision.

The Invisible Network is not difficult to

install, but the task requires some attention to detail. Each network card needs a unique address that's set using a DIP switch; you have to track these numbers and avoid duplicates. And since the twisted-pair wiring topology is station-to-station, this system isn't a great fit for using existing telephone cable. But it is easy to install your own wiring around the floor molding or in false ceilings. The batch file INSTALL moves the networking software to the floppy disk or hard disk drives of the stations, and preparation of a boot disk is easy using the file PREPARE.

The network menu allows only the user of that particular workstation to determine how other users may access data from it. It does not help the user to access other workstations' data; instead, you must become considerably fluent in the use of the MAP command. Using batch files to map local DOS drive names to networked resources. really does make the network invisible.

Low cost need not mean lackluster performance. For a reasonable price, the Invisible Network offers in return simple installation, sufficient speed, and low memory requirements.-David Byrd

A Few Words Most Celebrated

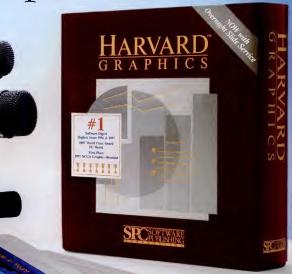


Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart

and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their World Class Award for the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

From The World's Graphics Software.



Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software. And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics

SUPPROVE.

Network-OS POWERlan DataLAN 4

It isn't unusual for a product to appear in the LAN marketplace under several different corporate logos. Microsoft's LAN Manager, for instance, will be wrapped in a dozen different corporate colors by the end of the year. Often, the question for the buyer becomes, who offers the best support? The same situation applies to a product called Network-OS.

Network-OS is a LAN operating system developed and sold through retail channels by CBIS. But this same core operating system has been adopted, combined with other value-added features, renamed POWERlan, and presented to the retail market by Performance Technology. There's more: the Performance Technology package itself has been adopted, combined with still other support features, and offered by Datapoint as DataLAN 4 in the retail channel. Here's a look first at the maior features of Network-OS as distributed by CBIS, then at the value-added features that you get from Performance Technology and Datapoint.

THE CBIS KERNEL Network-OS is a well-designed LAN operating system that can run on nearly two dozen different network adapter cards, the drivers for which are included. CBIS sells Network-OS through distributors and dealers for \$160 per node: a site license costs \$1.280.

Menus guide all Network-OS activities, from installation through resource sharing. We found the menus easy to use, but—as is typical for systems like this—you have to know a lot about pathnames and resource names to work your way through the menus.

During installation, you can supplement the menus with a videotape that describes setup of the network hardware and software. The tape is useful and should at least help to bolster the confidence of an inexperienced installer. If it doesn't, fear not: CBIS supports Network-OS with a free tech-support hotline, through its dealers, and with inexpensive 2-day courses held in Atlanta.

Under Network-OS, a node can func-



Network-OS, the LAN operating system sold by CBIS, affers excellent printersharing facilities, full NeBIOS exvirees, disk-caching software, and drivers for several different network operating systems. Combined with third-party network interface cards, it forms the basis for two value-added products: POWERlan from Performance Technology and DataLAN 4 from Datapoint.

tion simultaneously as a server and a workstation. This configuration, however, takes about 180K of RAM in addition to that used by DOS. You can install a node as solely a client workstation, in which case the software requires about 90K of RAM. One nice feature of the software is that it does not load through a "DEVICE ="" statement in CONFIG SYS as do some operating systems. This allows you to load the LAN software only when you need it and to unload it with POPPROP or similar menu-management utilities if you need to reclaim the RAM.

Network-OS offers excellent capabilities for printer sharing. Any machine with a hard disk, for example, can make as many as five printers available for the network. The hard disk is used to hold print jobs until they are queued for service by a particular printer. Menus make it easy to tailor the separator page printed between each job. And the print spool file closes after 2 seconds of not receiving incoming data. This avoids the problem some other operating systems pose, which forces users to close an application program before the lob is moved to the printer.

CACHING PROGRAM INCLUDED Caching software is particularly important in improving the performance of servers because the hard disk is usually the slowest data transmission device in the network. The Network-OS package includes both a hard disk file-caching program and a utility that reports on its operation. The utility notes the percentage of read requests satisfied by the cache while the system has been operational.

Among other significant features, Network-OS offers full NetBIOS services, making it easy to install NetBIOS devices like gateways to mainframes on the network. In addition, the operating system uses the Microsoft Server Message Block format to request services across the network. Although we didn't test this capability, it should mean that the Network-OS workstations can interact with servers on the network running the IBM PC LAN and Microsoft/3Com LAN Manager operating systems.

A security system in Network-OS operates on the principle of assigning a password for system access and then optionally putting passwords on individual resources

The Network Hardware Solution.

Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The ATomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide min-computer performance with the full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 28 gigabytes of capacity.

The ATomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability.

High-Performance Workstations. Complete your network configuration with ATomizer 286/12 full-size and small flootprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughout.

High-Capacity Peripherals.
CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk
dives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAV subsystems
let you upgrade a system to a file
server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data
with COREFace backou price.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other nelwork components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339 Central Region:

407/997-6055 Western Region:

312/439-0511 213/312-8130 International Sales:

407/997-6044 FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

> s Islad are registered trade marks of their respected manufacturers. CORE, All ordizer and CORE(app are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.



Introducing ...

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk* XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modern support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form: Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIPROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utilify is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you. Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670 60-Day Money-back Guarantee

SOFIKLONE DISTRIBUTING CORP.

Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

327 Office Plaza Drive Tallahassee, Florida 32301 Telephone: (904) 878-8564 Telex: 6714280 KLON

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA. Inc./CommPressor** is a trademark of ACT inc.

like disk drives, subdirectories, and files. We liked the Network-OS documenta-

tion. It includes good introductory information, accurate diagrams of the menu screens, a logical arrangement of the data, appendices with detailed technical data. and an excellent indexing system. The sections on interrupts and memory maps are rare in products of this price and very valuable to people trying to sort out incompatibilities during a system installation.

The CBIS version of Network-OS comes with a three-user e-mail package that is not resold by Performance Technology or Datapoint. This package includes both an on-line conferencing capability and a bulletin board. The mail package lets you import and export messages to and from ASCII files, but it doesn't have the ability to attach binary files to an ASCII message.

THE POWERLAN BOOST Performance Technology adds a powerful hardware interface to the CBIS Network-OS operating system, calls it POWERlan, and combines it with other products to complete a family of network alternatives.

The POWFRIan software is sold in a \$595 four-workstation version, an \$1,195 eight-workstation version, and a version with an unlimited user license for \$1,995. The 8-bit POWERrim network interface cards sell for \$299 each; the 16-bit, \$795.

Selling the products is a team that includes people with a lot of experience in the ARCnet networking system. They market their own ARCnet cards and have developed a NetBIOS module for the cards that takes advantage of some of the features built into their architecture. This makes the NetBIOS module smaller and faster than the drivers supplied by CBIS.

The Performance Technology network interface hardware will remotely boot from any server using the Microsoft Server Message Block protocol. In other words, diskless workstations on a LAN can boot from PC LAN or LAN Manager servers as well as from POWERlan servers.

In addition to POWERlan, Performance Technology has its own operating system, called POWERserve. Very fast and capable, the \$2,495 POWERserve requires a dedicated server to run. It retains DOS on the server but does most of its



Network-OS CRIS In

5875 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Building 100, Unit 170 Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 446-1332

List Price: Single node, \$160; site license, \$1,280

Requires: A nondedicated server with 640K RAM and appropriate network interface

cards, purchased senarately In Short: A DOS-based network operating system with good printer-sharing features and the flexibility to run on many different network interface cards. The system includes a hard-disk-caching program and a three-user e-mail package that is not sold with valueadded versions. Not copy protected. CRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERIan Performance Technology

\$001 incoln Or 7800 IH 10 West San Antonio, TX 78230 (800) 825-LANS (512) 349-2000 List Price: POWERlan four-user license. \$595; POWERlan eight-user license, \$1,195; POWERlan Plus unlimited license, \$1,995; POWERserve dedicated server software, \$2,495, POWERnim 18-bit ARCnet network interface card, \$299; POWERrim II 16-bit ARCnet network interface card, \$795

Requires: A pondedscated server with 640K RAM and appropriate interface cards. In Short: A repackaged version of the CBIS Network-OS product with an improved Net-BIOS for ARCnet and added support. POWERserve, a proprietary operating sys-

tem, is also available for use with a dedicated server. Not copy protected. CRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CA

DataLAN 4 Dutapoint Corp. Direct Marketing Services Maal Stop H56 9725 Datapoint Dr San Antonio, TX 78284

List Price: DataLAN 4 Intro Pac. \$1,295 (includes POWERlan software, three Datapoint ARCnet cards, and four-port ARCnet hub). Requires: A nondedicated server with 640K. RAM In Short: A repackaged version of POWER-

lan that includes 8-bit ARCnet cards. Similar in both price and performance to POWERlan. Not copy protected. GROLE 300 ON READER SERVICE

POWERserve will get its own review later in comparison with its peers from Novell, 3Com, and DSC. But for the purposes of this review, keep in mind that POWERlan has a big brother capable of high performance.

work by going around DOS for faster oper-

ation. POWERserve gets most of its speed

by using a huge cache: the system can ded-

icate up to 32 MB of RAM to cache. It can

also address up to 12 gigabytes of disk

drive storage and connect up to 255 simul-

taneous users.

Performance Technology supports its products with a traveling team that trains distributors, and the company offers free technical support to its customers.

THE DATAPOINT DIFFERENCE To make up the DataLAN 4 package that we benchmark tested for this review. Datapoint takes the POWFRlan software and combines it with network interface cards to put together a single package that brings two workstations plus the server on-line. The \$1,295 DataLAN 4 package includes the POWERlan software, three 8-bit Datapoint ARCnet cards, and a four-port passive ARCnet hub.

Datapoint is a company with a long history in the computer business. It markets a line of minicomputer products and a unique terminal that handles not only data but also two-way television images for video conferencing. In addition, the company has a toll-free number for customer support and offers worldwide on-site service.-Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

PC/NOS

The first thing to know about Corvus Systems is that the company markets network adapter hardware called Omninet and an operating system called PC/NOS. PC/NOS, Version 2.0, is Corvus's latest entry into the crowded LAN arena. Don't confuse Version 2.0 with the original Omninet operating system that Corvus introduced some years ago. Corvus went to school after releasing the original product, and the result is a solid network operating

Corvus offers a four-node starter kit including four Omninet 1 cards, PC/NOS,

and all the necessary plug-and-click cabing for \$995. Adding nodes is easy since you need buy only the card and cables; the licenses for all the nodes your hardware will support (100 in the case of Orninniet) is included in the starter kit. In addition to the Orninniet Learks, which operate at I negabit per second and use the CSMA/CD procoot, PC/MOS will also work to the ARCnet, IBM Token-Ring, Ethernet, and Tand's Link revorking systems.

RÅM requirements for PCINOS vay depending upon how you configure the software. A node acting as a workstation, for instance, requires 66K. And a computer sharing a printer and hard disk uses 174K plus 1K per every megabyte of disk, space shared. You can not unload the network drivers and software without rebooting your maching.

TRICKY INSTALLATION Corrus's installation program should be easy to use; unfortunately, we had a problem with its copy-protection scheme, which works with hidden files to limit the number of installations. This and a repeat experience with a bad diskette gave us more than a little frustration. Ordinarily, however, you type "a:install" and answer questions about the configuration. The install program modifies the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files to add the proper commands.

After installation, the Corvus program Net/Vero (not to be confused with Bild's program of the same name) links the compared to the disk drives and printers available to be user. The resources available to any one user are controlled by a sent any one user are controlled by a sent any one user are exertible of the start program and the size the user see shard resources as about 81st the user see shard resources down as the difficult to navigant, but if yous follow the manual to make your first connections, the res of them are easier to

Using the Corvus command language, the network manager can create batch files to link the user to the proper resources. Even though this language does not follow the standard Microsoft MS-Net command structure, it is thorough and easy to understand.

One annoying problem is the inability to use the computer if the network card is

PHYLLS

Highland

disease

make.

The wiring plan of the Corvus Omninet network features cables with tap boxes that allow a one-wire connection to each PC instead of the two used in other systems. Each card, however, uses a slide-on connector that takes a steady hond to align.



out of your machine. The software will crash if it doesn't find the network card. A better solution would be to report an error and exit to DOS. You must modify or rename your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEX-EC. BAT files before you remove the card.

ROLE 400 DN

MESSAGING FUNCTIONS PC/INOS? messaging and print spooling portions are not as powerful as those of some larger and more-expensive networks, but they III meet the needs of most installations. The messaging function has the ability to send messages to users who are currently logged in, but it lacks the ability to store and forward and attach binary flat.

The print spooler is more complete. It allows the user to view the print queue and change the priority of print jobs. The new work manager also has the ability to change the priority of any job in the cue.

One feature that sets PC/NOS apart from the low-cost LAN group is that it induceds Norāuk, a full-fledged communications program. This program lets was share moderns on the network for sending data to remote locations and checking e-mail services. Another unique feature is Virtual Console, which lets a user take over the keyboard and screen of another person's workstation. This feature is very



We Took The #1 Editor's Choice In Remote Computing And Kept Going.

ANNOUNCING pcANYWHERE III

PG MAGAZINE EDITORS

Where do you go when you're already at the top? Up! And up! And up!

The PC Magazine #1 Editor's Choice in Remote Computing is now even faster. Even casier to use, able features that can't be found anywhere else.

Plus, now you can use peANYWHERE III™ with PC MacTerm™ to run a PC from your Macintosh.

PC Magazine wrote: "pcANYWHERE is one of those rare programs that costs less than the competition yet offers better performance."

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS JUST GOT BETTER

pcANYWHERE III lets you run any PC remotely from any other PC, terminal, or Macintesh. Completely control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, such as network adapter cards, on the distant computer. Transfer files, Print on either end. All with complete security.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Asynchronous Communications Server (NACS)."

These are only some of the great, new features: AUTOMATIC CALL BACK prevents unauthorized access, and lets your control which side of the communication absorbs phone charges. DIAL DIBLECTORY lets you store a list of phone numbers and make calls with a single keystroke. CALL IOGGING records call time and duration—great for client billing and customer support.

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING lets users talk into the same phone line being used for data transmission. RECORD AND PLAYBACK is excellent for remote diagnostics and training; entire remote sessions can be captured and played back later

BETTER THAN A CARBON COPY

PC Tech Journal.* What is the final verdict on Carbon Copy PLUS... its features are surpassed by those of a package recently reviewed —pcANYWHERE.... case of use, dependability, fleshibility of operation, cost effectiveness. On those scores, pcANYWHERE is the better alternative."

PC Magazine: "If there's one program that can handle it all, it's pcANYWHERE... As the least expensive package, it's also the clear front-tunner in giving the most bangper buck."

Data-Based Advisor: "My preference, pcANYWHERI: performed flawlessly...inexpensive enough to be installed wherever there's a modern."

Family and Home-Office Computing: "A 'best buy' in my book."

And they didn't even see peANYWHERE III!

LOW PRICE INCLUDES BOTH HOST AND REMOTE SIDES

Best of all, pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. And unlike other remote computing packages, one purchase of pcANYWHERE III provides the software necessary for ball sides—host and remote—of a PC4-o-PC connection.

For more information, or to place your order, call your local dealer or distributor. Or contact DMA at 212-687-7115, or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 last 42nd Street, Suite 1100.

New York, NY 10165

pe-INTWIH RI, IH, pr.ANTWIH-RI, and PC MacTern are trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor. Issue wires Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.





THIS IS WHAT HAP LET OUR CUSTOMERS

This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

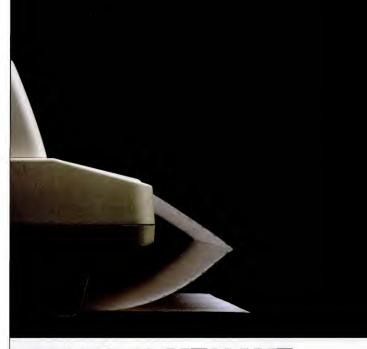
You told us you wanted a

rugged 24-pin printer for under \$500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-

to-use front panel controls. Which, of

course, it has.

Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a



PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like "paper parking," for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments

and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.



Built by popular demand.

iments
Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share Your Precious Resources . . . And Save!

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **BuffaloSL™** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. An SL with memory improves PC productivity like a printer buffer, but is a more sensible investment since SL memory is shared by all peripherals. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the SL is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The SL has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share any combination of PCs and peripherals. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several SLs together. All channels can be in use at the same time to rapidly transfer data and quickly release your PCs to continue working instead of being delayed for printing. The SL software even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and efficiently shared by all channels as needed. The SL comes with menu-driven software to install the pop-up menu for easy selection of printers and control options, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the SL works just fine without our software tool The SL has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

When you compare the price and capabilities of the Buffalo SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!



helpful for training users and debugging

programs.
PC/MOS is Corvus's original Omninet PC/MOS is Corvus's original Omninet rewritten into a bona fide contender in the network OS game. It gives the network manager easy installation (PC LAN Labs' experience notwithstanding), ample security levels, and flexible connections. It also gives the user simple messaging, low memory overhead, and solid performance.—M. Keith Thompson

TOPS/DOS We have always liked TOPS. Though this

network operating system is superficially simple, it remains part of a family of products with great flexibility. This flexibility has just been significantly improved by the release of TOFS/DOS, Version 2.1. of the big news about Version 2.1 of TOPS is the addition of NetBOS services and drivers for 3Com's EtherLink II and Etherlink/MC network interface carbon.

The TOPS family of networking products spans computer systems based on Unix, DOS, and Apple operating systems. TOPS has always been a great way to link these otherwise dissimilar computers over the Apple's LocalTalk network card and



The TOPS/PC network adapter cards handle output for Apple's LocalTalk network. We used the Farallon computing adaptation of LocalTalk; the Farallon connectors extend LocalTalk through twisted-pair telephone wire. We also ran TOPS/DOS with new drivers that were supplied for 3Com's EtherLink II adapter cards.

d and based applications to use an Apple Laser-Writer over LocalTalk.

While the LocalTalk card and cabling scheme is simple to install and fast enough

While the LocalTalk card and cabing scheme is simple to install and fist aerough for many applications, it is allow relative other networking schemes and fish twiedy used in the networking world. Since special versions of 70°FS can trun on Sunworkstations and on other minicomputers running Unix, some network connection to these computers was needed. All of these problems disappear under 170°FS COS 2.1 because Endower to work the contraction of th

cabling system. One popular use of the

network systems is to make it easy for PC-

The addition of NetBIOS services makes it much easier to add gateways, certain electronic mail, database, and spreadsheet programs, as well as other utilities to the network. The greater speed of Ethernet makes it more practical to run these services on the network.

NOT SO LOW-COST Under either LocalTalk or Ethernet, TOPS/DOS isn't an extremely low-cost networking alterna-

tive. The software costs \$189 per node. The TOPS FlashTalk cards cost \$239 each, and there's usually an additional charge per node for the adapters needed to connect the cards to twisted-pair writing. Ethernet adapter cards retail for approximately \$395 each, so while TOPS/DOS isn't necessarily a low-cost solution compared with the other systems reviewed here, it is a popular and flexible one that can expand with your needs.

Any station on a TOPS network can function as a server and make its resources available to the rest of the network. In a TOPS LAN populated by Apple, SUN, and IBM-compatible computers, this means that any of the machines can act as a file server for the others. It doesn't mean that these machines with different architectures can automatically use each other's data files, but there are many utilities and common file formats between these machines that make file sharing possible with careful planning, TOPS/DOS, for instance, includes a copy utility called TCOPY that lets you copy the contents of a DOS, Macintosh, or Unix directory across the network.



TOPS/DOS, Version 2.1 TOPS 950 Marina Village Pkwy. Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 769-9669 List Price: TOPS/DOS, \$1

(415) 769-9669 List Price: TOPS/DOS, \$189 per node; TOPS FlashTalk network interface card, \$239. Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. In Short: TOPS/DOS, part of a family of interoperable network operating systems for

In Short: TOPS/DOS, put of a family of intemporable network operating systems for Unix, Apple, and MS-DOS computers, altropic computers, and the control of the control soon easy sharing of Apple Lace/Writer printers and file exchange between computers with different achievants. Offers respectable performance, effective resource sharterface, but on among the least expensive systems reviewed. Copy protected for more processing of the control of the control systems reviewed. Copy protected for more specifically, sentinged. the software montors serial numbers of workstation copies). GRICL 4860:NRIGORIE RROCC APP. FAMILIAR ENTERFACE The latest release of TOPS keeps the TOPSMENU interface for end users. This menu lets you decide if a directory or subdirectory will be made available for sharing through the network, along with how any available drives and printers will be addressed through your station

Many network administrators will bypass the menus and take advantage of the command-line interface, which accepts typed commands or those entered through batch files. One of the nicest commands in the TOPS repertoire is TOPS UNLOAD. This command removes the memoryresident modules of TOPS from RAM.

TOPS UNLOAD

removes the resident

modules from RAM; since they take about 192K. it's

nice to reclaim this

RAM when the network

isn't in use.

Since these modules take about 192K of RAM, it is nice to be able to reclaim this sizable chunk of memory when the network isn't in use.

Another feature retained by the latest release of TOPS—albeit stubbormly—is its serial number scheme. Each copy of the software has a unique serial number, and each node must have a unique serial number to communicate. Unfortunately, this serup has the potential of being a headache for any network administrator trying to keep serial numbers straight when people are exchanging floppy disks and network flics.

The TOPS/IDOS security system uses a simple password scheme. Passwords can be assigned by the system administrator to resources like subdirectories to limit access. Similarly, the printer-sharing system is simple but effective. Printers on a PC can be shared only by other PCs, but Apple printers and some other categories of printer. ers can be shared across the network.

TOPS/DOS 2.1 is appealing in its simplicity and reliability. It lacks some of the administrative features found in other networking products and it doesn't exactly qualify as inexpensive, but it is flexible and powerful and can be the perfect solution for people with multivendor networking oroblems.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

ViaNet

Westem Digital's ViaNer is a fully distributed peer-to-peer network operating system. Although ViaNer has been around since 1982, the product was acquired 2 years ago by Western Digital. The software costs 599 per node and can address a variety of interface cards. A version of

ViaNer for Unix is also available. For this fow-cost LAN review we used ViaNer with Western Digital StarLink cards, which are rated at I megabit per second with real throughput of 0.8Mbps. ViaNet is a shared-resource environment with no dedicated server. Each computer can share any of its resources through the

network. But ViaNet offers no "workstation-only" configuration that uses less RAM. Any node acting as a print server will use an additional IOK.

VaNer is marketed in different packages through various channels, and the retail version sold through distribution is peckaged in one of two ways. Each package comes with a "Super Disk" containing divers for the most popular networks, including Novell's. The Valver startes, three copies of VaNer, and the necessary playad-click challing for \$1,009. Each additional node costs \$99 for the software plus \$334 for the Startia, Plus card.

Another way to obtain ViaNet is through one of Western Digital's OEMs. ViaNet's modular design allows OEMs to customize it to work with their particular cards. This gives them the ability to offer specific, more-compeler solutions.

READY TO INSTALL Western Digital's StarLink cards come ready to install in most computers, with the selection of the IRQ line being the only potential change to the card. The installation pro-



We ran ViaNet over Western Digital's StarLAN adapter cards, one of a variety that the software can address. The Western Digital adapters can either hook together in daisy-chain fashion or connect individually to a StarLAN hub.



Finally, a PC network that's fast and friendly.

A lot of people choose the TOPS/DOS network for its friendly menu-driven interface. Some for its raw Ethernet speed. And some buy TOPS for the best reason of all...it's both fast and friendly. TOPS Tech Specs.

As with all TOPS local area networks, TOPS/DOS requires

- Requires one of following SCOM EtherLini SCOM EtherLink MC, TOPS PlashCard, or Sy LastisNet-to run on any IBM PC, PS-2 or co

virtually no training. With just a few simple menu selections you can quickly access other PCs, exchange files, and share peripherals as if they were your own. To install one yourself, just plug in a network card, your TOPS software (only 2 disks), and some very basic network cabling. No central server is needed, but you can easily add one as your needs grow.

TOPS/DOS makes fast, friendly connections to other systems, too. You'll find the TOPS name on a complete family of network solutions that allow you to expand your PC network to include Macintoshes: Sur workstations, and even other networks.

Make some fast and friendly connections of your own. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

When you need connections



If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

think again...



and again...



and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter

Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS-Zs, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.

Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product

quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report. 1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of the respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1888, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

■ LOW-COST LANS

gram on the two-disk set is quick and easy. It creates the necessary subdirectories and modifies the CONFIG.SYS and AUTO-EXEC.BAT files. One thing that the program doesn't do is ask you what devices you would like to share. The default is to share floppy disk drives—requiring the network manager to edit the AC-CESS.SYS file to avoid problem.

We had a problem running ViaNer on ur 20-MHz Compaq 386. Our benchmark-test software received an error message when trying to access a file immediately after creating it. When given the opportunity to retty, ViaNer exponded property. One thing ViaNer could use, however, is a disk-eaching utility. Its performance didn't burn up the track, and a disk seache would belp significantly.

ACCESSING DEVICES Users familiar with DOS will quickly pick up on the syntax that Vialvet uses to access network devices. Vialvet assigns Z: to the network Each node attached to the network is adirectory on the Z: drive, and each resource shared is a subdirectory in the node directory.

Western Digital realized that under this architecture pathnames could get extremely long and that some pre-DOS 2.0 applications don't recognize paths. As a result, the company came up with a handy fix called MACASGN. The MACASGN command substitutes drive letters for path-



ViaNet, Version 3.06.18 Western Digital Corp. 2445 McCabe Way Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 863-0102 List Price: Three-node system, \$1,099, \$99 per additional node; additional \$334 for Star-Link Plus card.

Link rus child.

Requires 256k RAM, DOS 2.1 er later.

In Short: A fully distributed system that can address a variety of interface cards, Viasfer and the state of the state



LANtastic

Our clear choice for a favorite lowcost (but highly effective) LAN is LANiastic from Artisoft. The second-least-expensive system at a total of \$200 per node, this product is a steal. While the greatest speed is found in the most expensive systems, everything in this product goes together quickly-without the glitches, tender care, and tedious torment that characterize the installation of many other networks. The code is fast, the implementation of NetBIOS is excellent, the services are great, and it uses only a tiny amount of RAM. As a final testimonial, the LANtastic software, installed over NetBIOS on Western Digital Ethernet cards, has been installed in several machines in the PC LAN Labs.

names. The \INVENTORY\FILES directory on drive C: of the accounting computer, for example, can be alternatively

er, for example, can be alternatively referred to as drive N:.

As for security, ViaNet's features are

simple yet effective. You can assign users to groups to quickly establish levels of access, and you can also change the attributes of files to prevent losing data.

ViaSpool is the print spooler included with ViaWer. This spooler allows the user to send print jobs to the print server but doesn't display the print queue. The network manager has the ability to see the print queue and to change the priority of the print jobs. TALK is ViaWer's "vude" messaging program. It puts an income messaging memoran. It puts an income if you are in the middle of your screen even if you are in the middle of a program. TALK does not have any store-and-for-ward capabilities.

ViaNet is a proven network OS capable of meeting most users' needs. The program isn't a top performer, but it is nevertheless reliable and inexpensive.

M. Keith Thompson



"WE'VE GROWN DEPENDENT ON PRIMETIME, TO MANAGE OUR TIME."

-InfoWorld

Effective time management. Your success depends on it. So when *InfoWorld*, the



leading micro computer newspaper, endorses a time management software package, it's time for a

closer look.

Need another witness?

PRIMETIME™ is "A better
way to manage time," says

PC Magazine. "Quite an
attractive package. Buy it."

PRIMETIME is a personal project and activity manager. It blends together the most

ger. It blends together the most essential planning, scheduling and organization tools into one powerful action

management resource.
PRIMETIME actually encourages you to get things
done. You'll show up prepared and on time. And that
will make you successful.

Call for a FREE Demo Disk, or see your local software dealer today.

L-800-777-8860

Extension 107

PRIMETIME SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box 27967
Sants Ana, CA 92799 714 756-6816
Suggested retail price 1899 95

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND Chosen#1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order. PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to

insure that." -Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies , Feb, 1989



PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your first place to shop. Your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thou sands of quality name brand peripherals & accessories

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surchanges
• A 30-day Money-Back
Guarantee on every system
we sell • Toll-Free Technical
Support that will stay with
you until your questions
are answered and your
problem is solved • And
our exclusive 5-Year Warranty (call for details) on
all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand. Call PC Brand today!

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 286/12 \$949

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1300



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 16MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
 - 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the 5ystem board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
 - 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
 - Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
 High Capacity System Power supply
 - Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
 - 80287 Co-Processor Support
 Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX,
 - NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility

 Built-in 5 votem Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
 - User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
 - 8 Stot motherboard design (6 168it & 2 88it)
 5 mall foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
 Compaq® 5tyle LCD Portable
 Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video Drives	20MB 11 MEM	40MB-40MS 1.1 MFM	40MB-28MS 11 MFM	90MF-28MS 11 MFM		
Mono	\$1335	\$1439	\$1548	\$1679		
EGA	\$1729	\$1833	\$1942	\$2073		
VGA	\$1900	\$2004	\$2113	\$2244		

Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 20.4 *Landmark~ Speed 25.9MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Walt 5tates in
- interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput

 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB
- on optional special interleaving daughter card)
 1.2MB 5.25° or 1.44MB 3.5° Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
 High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full M5/DOS, OS/2, XENDX,
 NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in 5ystem Board LIM 4.0 EM5 hardware drivers
 User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operatio with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 5lot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
 Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays
- Options:

 3865X Upgrade Tower Case 4MB Interleaving Ram Card

 Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

 Compage Style LCD Portable Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/	20 With 51	2K, Hard I	Disk Drive	, Monitor &	video C	ard
Drives Video	60MB-60MS 1:1 MFM	60MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	KIMB 28MS 1:1 MFM	110MR-28MS 1:1 RLL	190-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1790	\$1899	\$2030	\$2296	\$3000	\$3923
EGA	\$2184	\$2293	\$2424	\$2690	\$3450	\$4317
VGA	\$2355	\$2464	\$2595	\$2861	\$3700	\$4488

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...

FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES ..

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

FCBrand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-783. We are open Menday than Priday? 8 am to 6 pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Decovery, Checks, and Approved PLO, are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquisits Call 1-80-68-2 FEEV

PC BRAND

Your Best Choice for Quality Systems Toll-Free Support Toll-Free Service Free Freight 5-Year Warranty



PCV20 AD-II \$669

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete w/ Monographics Card & Monitor, Norton SI 4.0 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

- Standard System Features: . 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088
 - . 512K RAM standard. Expadable to 640KB
 - . One 360K Floppy Drive . 84-key AT Style Keyboard
 - · 8 Slots, Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
 - · All Ports and FDC Built into Motherhoard for Increased Reliability
 - . Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
 - 12" Monochrome Monitor
 - Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
 - AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- · Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configuration

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Video Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB		
Mono	\$669	\$740	\$924	\$950	\$1077		
RGB	\$839	5914	\$1098	\$1124	\$1241		
EGA	\$1059	\$1134	\$1318	\$1344	\$1461		

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1995



Norton SI 24 . Landmark Speed 30MHz 1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait Stat
- interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput * 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards
- using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- * 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floopy Drive controller . Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- . High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- . Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- . 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- . Industry 5tandard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- . User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- * 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit) · Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

- * 32/64KB Cache Processor * Weitek Coprocessor * Tower Case Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- . Compag® Style LCD Portable . 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Video Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 M2M	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1:1 MPM	110-28MS 1:1RLL	150-16545 1-185DE	320-16445 1:18508
Mono	\$2540	\$2649	\$2780	\$3046	\$3750	\$4673
EGA	\$2934	\$3043	\$3174	\$3440	\$4250	\$5067
VGA	\$3105	53214	\$3345	\$3611	54400	\$5238

TOWER STYLE CASE \$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration



Style, this unit offers: 285 Watt Power Supply

- . Two 3.5' Front Accessible Drive Bays
- . Two 5.25' Front Accessible Drive Bays
- · One 5.25" FULL SIZE internal Drive Bay · TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- · Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick
- "no-screwdriver" access to internals oer" is a Recistered Trademark for NCR Composition

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around" -PC Manazine's Editors Choice Feb.14, 1989

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!" -Computer Shopper Coper Story Nov. 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz 1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features: . Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput

- . 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 328it RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- · 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller . Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- . High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- . 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- . Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2. XENIX. NOVELL 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable 1/O timing permitting compatible operation
- with older peripherals or faster 1/O for newer devices • 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- . Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options

- 32/64KB Cache Processor Weitek Coprocessor Tower Case Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- · Compaq® Style LCD Portable · SMB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Video Prism	43M8-43MS 11 MFM	40MB-28MS 1.1 MEM	83MB-38MS 1:1 MPM	119AG-28AS 11RLL	153-16MS 11ESCE	325-168-6 11125-08
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$4200	\$5073
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$4600	\$5467
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$4800	\$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee Free Freight Toll-Free Support Toll-Free Service No Credit Card Surcharges

•5-Year Limited Warranty fementy covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keybox and all expansion cards. 10% parts & labor are covered your fast year 80% parts year-2, 60% parts year-3, 40% parts year-4, 20% parts year-5. Additional excended menty applies to all non-PC Roard products

LCD PORTABLES from

286 & 386 Systems •512K.1.2MB Drive. Combo Controller. Backlit Display *386 Systems come w/1024K.



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a selfcontained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAOS Portable III.

- . 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- · External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- * 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) * 86-key keyboard.
- Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

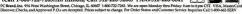
Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Steel CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Порру	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20168	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2200	\$2500	\$3100	\$3300
71MB	\$2800	\$3100	\$3600	\$3900
190MB 1:1 EDSI	\$3400	\$3700	\$4250	\$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAN

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841 PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Priday, 8 am to 6 pm CST



Shop PC Brand Today.

LAFTOF COMPUTERS
TOSHIBA
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD\$769
1600 BACKLIT, 8/286-12, 1MG, 20MILHDD,FDD . 3495
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HB
3100E 1MB, 80286-12, 20MB, HDD, FDD 2995
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB, HDD, FDD3525
5200/40 2MB, 80366, VGA 40MB, HDD, FDD, 6100 NEC
MULTISPEED HD2275
ULTRALITE W/1MBCall
MITSUBISHI
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD\$2439 Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	S
1200 Baud External	
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	
2400 Baud External	
HAYES	
1200 External	57
2400 External	
A.T.L	
2400ETC Internal Modern w/MNI	951
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	\$50

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:
360K 5.25" HH Black\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey85
1.44MB 3.5°HH Grey w/5.25° Mounting 95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES
CMS 5.25° 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy \$195

MONITORS*		
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) EGA/VG	A \$50	
Multisync GS 14" Mono	24	
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	65	
Multisync Plus 15' (960x720)	89	
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	239	
MAGNAVOX		
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warr	antics	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$7	
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	14	
13" RGB (640x200) Color	23	
13" BGA (640x400) Color	33	
14" VGA (800x600) Color	41	
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
Max 15 15' Multifreq. Monochrome .,	24	
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	87	
Ultrasync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	52	
SEIKO		
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq	\$61	
CM1420 (noninterlaced) Multifreq	_107	
MITSUBISHI		
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350)	. \$36	
1381 Diamond Scan		
3905 19° CAD Monitor		
6905 19" CAD Monitor	. 228	
SONY		
CDD1202 12" Multineam (1024 v 768)	44	

FLOPPT DISK DRIVES:	
360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5°HH Grey w/5.25° Mountin	ng 95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25° 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199

Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5 .. 889





MINISCRIBE 3180E

150MB 1/2 HT. \$1295
Largest Capacity, Highest Performing Half Height Drive on the Market!

SEAGATE 20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller ...\$259 20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller 299 303 301 301 408 401

801 MI 401

MB 35M5 511Z5	
MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	28
MB 35MS ST138	
MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	38
4B 40MS ST251	35
MB 28MS ST251-1	42
MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	59
NISCRIBE	
MB 61/40MS M3650	\$31
4B 25MS M3053	45

63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL
71MB 22MS M30856
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt! .12
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight .23
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height 35
PRIAM

45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height ... 62MB 28MS ID62AT Full Height 130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height 1395 132MB 20MS ID130PS INT. for PS/2 ... 1450 160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650 230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height 1495

330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2 1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL . 2250
Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available
IOMEGA
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int\$795

the drive you requ	aire is not listed	here pleas
contact our sales	department for	a quotel

NEC 14"Multisync II esolution EGA/VGA Monito

CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGACall

ZENITH 1490 Flatscreen Enhanced ...



V

V

V VI

VI A EC

	F-MITTER ST
VIDEO CARDS	
CBRAND	
ono Graphics w/Printer Port	
olor Graphics w/Printer Port	4
GA (640x480) Autoswitch	14
GA	22
ARADISE	
utoswitch 480 EGA	\$17
GA+	
GA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	
GA Professional	Ca
IDEO SEVEN	
EGA DELUXE	
BGA VGA	26
STWRITE VGA	
RAM VGA	47
EC	
24-256	\$117
VA 1024	94
п	
GA Wonder	\$229
GA Wonder	329
P VGA	26

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB	Archive QIC Internal or Ext	\$590
	Maynard Maynstream Portable	
	Maynard Maynstream for PS/2	
68MB	Irwin External	549
	Irwin Internal	
150M	B Archive Internal	925
150M	B Maynard Maynstream Port,	1395
2.2CB	Manmard 2200HS 8mm Drive	4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS The Complet PC Handscanner

Dest 1020/2020 Scanners Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan ... 249 300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/

PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output. Hewlett Packard Scanjet Microtek MSF300G 2895 Microtek MSF300C1325 Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1850 Princeton LS300 Scanner & Adapter750 nmasketch 12x12... 635

PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



NOVELL NETWORKING

1850

2395

379

.. 399

299

299

. \$419

.. 259

\$320

NOVELL

RXNET

G/NET

G/Ethernet AT

WESTERN DICITAL Ethercard+A for PS/2 ..

Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers STANDARD MICRO

4 User ELS 286 Level 1 8 User ELS Level II

Advanced Netware 286 V2.15

NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board ...

TIARA Lowest Priced Lancards ...

GATEWAY (PC Manizines Editors Choice)

PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD

PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board

SFT Netware 286 V2.15

Disc Coprocessor Board

NE1000 Ethernet Card

PC BRAND

Free Freight 30-Day Money-Back Guarantée Toll-Free Service

and Support No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products, Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS SHARP 989 FO300 FO220 FO420 MURATA M1200.... 679 M1600 879

TOSHIRA ...1395 TSH30100 1225 TSH3300 ... COMPLETE PC 4800B FAX 249 9600B FAX

SERIAL MOUSE

PLOTTERS

CALCOMP	
1023\$3800	1042
10436499	104410200
HOUSTON INSTRU	
	P52Call DMP62Call
ROLAND	Ditti oz
	PY2000 Call

DPX3300, GRX300, GRX400 ... *Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

PRINTERS*	
NEC	
P2200 170/55 345	P960XL 400/140.1030
P5200 265/90530	P5300 Wide650
LC890 Postscript Las	er Printer3190
PANASONIC (New	Models Listed)
1180 192/38\$189	1191 240/48235
	1592 220/38390
1595 290/51449	1524 240/80545
OKIDATA	
ML390 270/90465	ML391 270/90 645
ML320 300/62339	ML393 450/120 Call
HEWLETT PACKAL	PD

Deskjet690 Laserjet II1720 Font Cartridges Call MemoryUpgrades ... Call

Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer2995 321SL 216/72 469 341SL Wide Carr . 599

351SX 360/120 .. 937 Express 311 385 120D 120/25 149 180D 180/29 170

MSP40 240/40 .. 295 MSP45 Wide 399 MSP50 250/50 345 T224 200/132 605 DICONIX PANASONIC KX-P1124

150P 150/50305 300WP 310/73479



I/O CARDS AST Rampage 286 w/512K. INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB799 INTEL Inboard 386 AT1019 DIGIBOARD Smart 8 Port Serial Card Call PC BRAND I/O+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game .

I/O+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock ... 45 2MB EEMS for XT's w/0K LIMS 4.0 95 2MB EEMS for AT's w/0K LIMS 4.095 3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's ..110 Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK

To Order Call 1-800-P (Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8 am to 6 pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV



EVERY HAYES MODEM MUST SURVIVE 8 HOURS OF TORTURE ON THE RACK.

The Rack. It's 8 straight hours of burn-in testing. Yet only one of many trials every Hayes modem must go through before it's packed and shipped.

In all, there are over 20 tests and inspections for quality and reliability. Thus allowing us to offer the most comprehensive performance warranty in the business.

Today, while all too many manufacturers are content to perform only the most perfunctory tests on their products and then only on a random basis, we believe in testing all of our modems. With no exceptions.

At Hayes we've been making dial-up data communications as common and as reliable as ordinary phone calls for over a decade. Whether

PC-to-PC. PC-to-Host or PC-to-LAN. Haves has set the

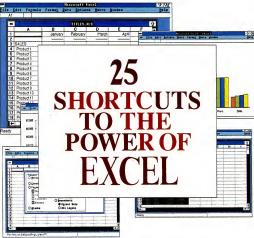
standards



And we intend to let nothing lower those standards. Especially one of our own modems.

For your nearest Hayes dealer, call 800 635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., PO Box 805203. Atlanta, GA 30348 Haye

■ SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS ■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB



Like a work of modern art, Microsoft Excel is easy to admire but slightly harder to understand. These 25 tips will help you cut through the confusion and master some of Excel's trickier commands. Microsoft Excel is the most powerful spreadsheet on the market today. As PC Magazine wrote in its first review of Excel ("A New Face for Spreadsheets," December 22, 1987), the program is simply stuffed with features. Unfortunately, because of the depth and complexity of the program, it can take months to master Excel's advanced features and even longer to discover all of its hidden powers.

In the course of our work with Excel, we've learned how to use it more efficiently. Based on our

experience, we've compiled a list of tips. These include techniques that save time and make Excel easier to use, as well as pointers to help avoid its pitfalls. Some of these tips are included in the Excel reference manual, but few people take the time to read that massive volume in its entirety.

Here are 25 of the most interesting tips we've picked up along the way. You're sure to find them useful because while learning to use Excel on a basic level is fairly easy, learning to take advantage of its power is much more difficult.

Tip #1: When you want to save a document in an alternative directory, use the Open... command to change the default directory before you issue the Save As... command.

Excel does not allow you to change the default directory (called the current director) in the Excel manual when you are saving a document. If you want to save an Excel fine in a directory when than the program of the fault directory, you must preface the name of the file that you per into the Sone workname of the save that the program of the save that the save that the save that the save name of the save that the save the save that the save the save the save the save that the save that the save the save the save the save the save that the save t

However, you can change the default directory before saving a document. That way, you won't have to type in an alternative path into the Save worksheet as: text box because Excel will look to that directory when you next issue the Save As... or Open... commands.

To change the default directory, pull down the File menu and select the Open... command. When you do this, Excel will reveal a dialog box like the one shown in Figure 1. Within this dialog box, the name of the default directory appears to the right of the Directory is prompt.

To change the default directory, double-click the name of that directory in the Directories: list box. If the name of the directory that you want to make the default is not listed, click the one that will lead Excel to it. When the next list of directory names is revealed, double-click either the name of the directory that you want (fif appears)



Figure 1: You can use this dialog box to change Excel's default directory.

or the name of the directory that will lead Excel to the directory that you want to make the default (if its name doesn't appear).

Once the name of the directory that you want to make the default directory is a wont to make the default directory is prompt, choose the Cancel button. This cancel button. This cancel button. This cancel and at the same time makes the directory whose name appears to the right of the Directory is prompt the default directory whose name appears to the right of the Directory is prompt the default directory. If you subsequently issue the Save Ax. command, Excel will save the current document into this directory unless you specify otherwise.

Tip #2: Use the Paste Function... command to enter unfamiliar functions into an Excel worksheet.

Even if you've worked with Excel for a while, you may not be familiar with the syntax of all its many functions. The Paste Function... command on Excel's Formula menu is an easy way of entering a function whose syntax you do not know.

When you issue the Paste... command,



Excel will display the dialog box shown in Figure 2. This dialog box lists all of Excel's built-in functions. To enter one of these functions, simply choose it from the list and then choose OK.

If the Parts dynaments check box is the Parts of yournests check box is unred off, Zor Vill type the Insection you selected onto the formula bar in the form FUNCTION), where FUNCTION is the name of the function you selected. For example, if you selected the PMTO function. Exed will type = PMTO onto the formula bar. After Excet types the function, it will position the insection point between the two parentheses, ready for you to type.

in the arguments.

If the Paste Arguments check box is turned on, Excel will type placeholders for the arguments of the function that you choose between the parentheses at the end of that function and will select the placeholder for the first argument. For example, if you selected the PMTO function while the Paste Arguments option was on, Excel would type

=PMT(rate, nper, pv, fv, type)

onto the formula bar, and select the word

rate. At this point, you would simply replace the placeholders with the appropriate

numbers, strings, formulas, or functions,

then lock the function into the worksheet

Tip #3: Use the Ctrl-Enter combination to enter a formula into more than one cell at a time.

When you want to enter copies of a formula or function into several adjacent cells, you probably enter the function into one cell, then use either the Copy..., Fill Right..., or Fill Down... commands to copy it into the other cells.

However, you can enter a formula or function into one cell and copy it into adjacent cells in one step. To do this, select the range of cells into which you want to enter copies of the formula or function. Then type the appropriate formula or function into the active cell. Finally, press Cuttenter, When you do this, Exce will look the formula that you typed into the active cell and enter copies of that formula into the active cell and enter copies of that formula into the other selected cells. For example, if 87

is the active cell, you would select cells B7:D7, type =SUM(B3:B5), then press Ctrl-Enter to enter the functions =SUM(B3:B5), =SUM(C3:C5), and =SUM(D3:D5) into cells B7, C7, and D7, respectively.

Tip #4: To replace a formula or function with its result, recalculate it after bringing it to the formula bar.

If you want to replace a formula or function with its result while you are in editing mode, there is an easier way than going mode, there is an easier way than going through the time-consuming process of using the Copy... and Paste Special... commands. All you have to do is bring the formula or function you want to have replaced to the formula bar, press the Cale key (F9), then press Ender. When you press Cale, Excel will replace the formula or function on the formula or function on the formula or function. The control of the

Tip #5: Use the Ctrl-<semicolon> and Ctrl-<colon> keys to enter the current date and time into a worksheet.

To enter the current date into a cell, simply select that cell and simultaneously press the Ctrl-<semicolon> keys. When you do the formula bar in m/day form. When you do the formula bar in m/day form. When you do ago the cell will beck the serial date value of the current date (the number of days that have elapsed since December 31, 1899) into the active cell and assign that cell the m/day formst.

To enter the current time into a cell, imply select that cell and simultaneously press Cut-Coolon->. When you do this, Excel will type the current time only on the formula bar in hum AMPM form. When to you press Enter, Excel will lock the current time (a docimal value or selection) and the current time (a docimal value or selection). The cool of the current time (a docimal value or selection) and the current time (a docimal value or selection) and the current time (a docimal value) and t

mark>, which copies into an empty cell the contents of the cell above it.

Tip #6: To copy a formula without altering its relative references, either convert it into a labei or copy it from the formula bar.

When you use the Copy... and Paste... commands to make a copy of a formula that contains relative references, Excel adjusts the references to match the location of the copy. For example, if you copy the formula = A1 + A2 from cell A4 into cell C5, Excel will place the formula

=C2+C3—not =A1+A2—into cell C5.

If for some reason you want to make an exact copy of the formula leaving the initial references intact, there are two easy

date into a cell, simply select that cell and simultaneously press the Ctrl-<semicolon> keys.

To enter the current

ways that you can do it.

First, you can convert the formula into a label. To do this, bring the formula that you want to copy to the formula bar. Then delete the equal sign (=) from the beginning of it by pressing Home and then Del. Next, press Enter or click the Enter bow When you do this, Exeel will replace the formula with the label form of that formula. For example, if cell Ad contained the formula = Al + AZ originally, it will contain the label Al + AZ at this point and the label Al + AZ at this point.

Once you've converted the formula into a label, you can copy if anywhere without having Excel change any references within it. Once you've made the copy, you should convert both the original label and the copy of it back into formulas. To do this, bring each one to the formula are individually, press Home, type an equal sign (**), and press Enter.

Although this method is easier than

making each reference absolute, there's an even easier way to make an exact copy of a formula: copy if from the formula bur. To do this, bring the formula to the formula bur, select it, and issue the Copy... command. When you copy a formula from the formula bar, Exce' does not alter any of the references within it—even those that are relative.

Tip #7: You can debug a formula by calculating portions of it on the formula bar.

If Excel returns an error value such as #VALUE!, #REF!, or #NUM! when you press Enter to lock a complex formula into a worksheet, you can pinpoint the problem-causing portion of the formula by recalculating selected portions of the formula while it is on the formula har. To do this, simply select the portion of the formula that you want to calculate and press the Calc key. When you do this, Excel will recalculate the selected portion of the formula and replace that portion with its result. Once you locate the portion of the formula that is causing the problem, you should press Esc or click the Cancel box to end the edit, bring the original formula back to the formula bar, make the correction, and then press Enter or click on the Enter box.

Tip #8: You can select an item within a list box by typing its first letter.

Rather than using the scroll bar or box to bring into view the portion of a list that contains an item you want, you can simply type its first character. Since the items in any list box are always arranged in alphabetical order, this will take you to the section of the list containing items beginning with that character. At this point, you can find the item you want (if there is more than one item beginning with the character you've chosen in the list) by using the scroll bar or box, or by continuing to press the character key. Each time you press the key, you will select the next item in the list beginning with that character. If you press the key when the final item that begins

■ EXCEL SHORTCUTS

with that character is selected, Excel will go back to the first item in the list that begins with that character.

Tip #9: Use the Shift-Tab combination to move backwards through a dialog box.

As you probably know, the Tab key serves as a convenient way to move around within a dialog box. When you press this key, Excel activates the next object (list box, text box, check box, option box, or button) within the dialog box. For example, pressing the Tab key from within a dialog box where the Header text box is active would



Figure 3: The Shift-Tab combination moves you backward within a dialog box.

activate the Footer text box; pressing Tab again would activate the Left text box; and so forth, in sequence.

You can use the Shift-Tab combination to move in the opposite direction within a dialog box. When you press Shift-Tab. Exed activates the previous object in that box. For example, pressing Shift-Tab bwile the Left text box within the dialog box shown in Figure 3 is active will activate the Footer text box; pressing Shift-Tab again will activate the Header text box; and so forth.

Tip #10: Use the custom format ;;; to hide entries in a worksheet.

Unlike many other spreadsheet programs, Excel does not feature a built-in "hidden" format—one that suppresses the display of the entries in the cells you specify. However, you can create a custom format that does. To hide the entry in a cell, select it, pull down the Format menu, select the Number... command, and type ;; into the Format text box. As soon as you choose OK, the Excel program will add ;; to its list of formats, close the Format Number dialog box, and assign that format to the selected cell.

The semicolon (:) is the character that divides one part of a custom format from the next and determines how (or whether) different kinds of data are displayed. The part to the left of the first semicolon controls the display of positive values; the part between the first and second semicolons controls the display of negative values; the part between the second and third semicolons controls the display of the value 0; and the part to the right of the third semicolon controls the display of text. Since nothing appears between the semicolons in the ;;; format, Excel will not display anything in the cells to which the format was assigned, no matter what they contain.

no matter what they contain.
Although the "i, format prevents entires from being displayed in the worksheet, it does not prevent the contents of those cells from being displayed in the tometans of those cells from being displayed on the formatia baw when that perticular cell is active. In order when the perticular cell is active. In order select that cell, pull down the Format ment, select that cell, pull down the Format ment, select the Cell Protection... command, unron the Hidden attribute, choose OK, pull down the Options nemu, select the Protect Document... command, and choose OK again.

Tip #11: You can use your mouse to alter the width of more than one column at a time or the height of more than one row at a time.

Many Excel users think that they can adjust the width or height of only one column or row at a time with their mouse. However, besides using the Column Width... or Row Height... commands, you can also adjust the size of multiple columns or rows with your mouse.

To adjust the width of two or more colums at once with your mouse, select each of the columns in its entirety. To do this, simply drag across the letters that identify those columns. Then place your mouse pointer in the row of column letters at the

top of the worksheet (on the vertical line at the right edge of any one of the columns you selected) so that the pointer turns into a double-arrow shape. Drag to the left or right until the column is as wide or as narrow as you want, and then release the button on your mouse. Actually, this is the same process that you use to adjust the width of a single column. As you drag the mouse, only the width of the column whose right border you are dragging will change. As soon as you release the mouse button, however, Excel will set the width of all of the selected columns to the width of the one you were adjusting. You can use a similar technique to adjust the height of more than one row at a time with your

mouse. Although you will usually use these techniques to adjust the widths on heights of adjustent columns or rows, you can use of adjustent columns or rows, you can use adjustent columns. To accomplish this, all you have to do in select the nonadige down the Crit you have to do in select the nonadige down the Crit you are you will change the within or height of all of the selected columns or rows by the select down the religion of all of the selected columns or rows when you use your mouse to aller the rows with the selected columns or rows. any one on the selected columns or rows.

Tip #12: Use the Goto key in combination with the Shift key to select large ranges.

Like most Excel users, you probably select ranges in your Excel worksheets by dragging your mouse. As long as the range that you man to select is fairly small, this you man to select is fairly small, this with the selecting a large range by dragging your mouse is a slow process since Excel has to shift new rows and columns onto the screen one at a time.

time. Fortunately there are faster ways of selecting a large range. First, a fire activating the cell at one comer of the range you want to select, you can hold down the Shift key as you click on the cell in the opposite corner. When you do this, Excel Will select the rectangular range that has those two cells in opposite corners. For example, to select cells A1:AA100, you would activate cell A1; set A servil bars to be fring cell A1; set Me servil bars to be fring cell.

One Drive Fits All.



Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s;" your classic-bus PCs and - here's the clincher - your Macintosh. Ils. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar Quality Tape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity. including the ones you may already own, can now be a shared between PCs, PS/2S and Mac Ils. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer – including the brand-new NuLink* Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has if.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others – for our speed, relia-

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bility and support. And now, one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.



A REXION COMPA

©Copyright Tecnus; Inc., a subsidiary of Reson. Inc., 1986 MI rights reserved. All Temar products are instemants or registered outdemarks of Temar Inc. Other board and product names are trademarks or registered pustionaries of pilot responses companies.

EXCEL SHORTCUTS

AA100 into view, hold down the Shift key, and click on that cell.

If you know the address of the opposite corner of the range you want to select,

■ Selecting a large range by dragging your mouse is a slow process since *Excel* shifts new rows and columns onto the screen one at a time.

there is an even easier way to select a large range first activate the cell to noe conner of the range. Then press the Goto key (FS) and type the address of the opposite corner of the range. Finally, instead of simple pressing or clicking OK to complete the Goto... command, hold down the Shift key while you do either of those things. When you do this, Exer's will select the creatingular range that has the active cell in creating the contraction of the complete that the contraction of the complete contract of the contraction of the complete contract of the contract of t

Tip #13: Exclude title rows and columns from the print area.

When you specify the title columns and/or rows to be printed, you should specify a print range that does not include those columns or rows. Otherwise the contents of the title rows and columns will be printed twice on some pages of the report. To specify title columns and rows, you must select those columns and rows in their entirety, pull down the Options menu, and select the Set Print Titles... command. To exclude the title row and columns, select the range that you want to print, making sure that it does not include any cells in the title columns or rows. Then pull down the Options menu and select the Set Print Area... command.

For example, a correct printout is shown in Figure 4. Figure 5 shows how the

				Lorosoft Ex	cel			0 10
£11.		dit Formula	Format D	ta Options	Macro	Window		29 34 79 35 37
	A1				_	010000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	ь			TITLES.XL				7
		A	8	E	0	E	E	;
	1		January	February	March	April	May	
	2							
	3	SALES						
	4	Product 1	\$76,125	\$79,931	\$83,927	\$88,123	\$92,529	
	5	Product 2	\$44.887	\$47,110	\$49,465	\$51.938	\$54,534	
	6	Product 3	\$63,251	\$86,413	\$69,733	\$73.219	\$76.879	
	7	Product 4	\$14,033	\$14,734	\$15,470	\$16,243	\$17,055	
	6	Product 5	\$39,646	\$41,827	\$43,708	\$46.893	\$46,187	
	9	Product 6	\$73.416	\$83,386	\$87,555	\$91.932	196,528	
	10	Product 7	\$70,983	\$74,532	\$78,258	\$82,170	\$86,278	
	11	Product 8	\$49,003	\$51,453	\$54.025	\$56,726	\$59,562	

Figure 4: Setting print titles for a worksheet like this one produces a correct printout.

				January	February
				January	February
SALES		SALES			
Product	1	Product	1	\$76,125	\$79,931
Product	2	Product	2	\$44,867	\$47,110
Product	3	Product	3	\$63,251	\$66,413
Product	4	Product	4	\$14,033	\$14,734
Product	5	Product	5	\$39,645	\$41,627
Product	6	Product	6	\$79,416	\$83,386
Product	7	Product	7	\$70,983	\$74,532
Product	8	Product	8	\$49,003	\$51,453

Figure 5: Neglecting to exclude the title rows and columns from the print area causes them to be printed twice. It's an easily avoidable glitch.

		January	February	March
SALES				
Product	1	\$76,125	\$79,931	\$83,927
Product	2	\$44,867	\$47,110	\$49,465
Product	3	\$63,251	\$66,413	\$69,733
Product	4	\$14,033	\$14,734	\$15,470
Product	5	\$39,645	\$41,627	\$43,708
Product	6	\$79,416	\$83,386	\$87,555
Product	7	\$70,983	\$74,532	\$78,258
Product	8	\$49,003	\$51,453	\$54.025

Figure 6: All you need to do is exclude the title rows and columns from the print area. This prevents them from appearing twice in the printout.

first page of that printout would look if you set column A as a title column and rows 1 and 2 as title en that area. As you can see, the entires in column A and rows 1 and 2 appear twice on the page. Figure 6 shows the first page after we used the Set Print Area... command to specify 83.743 as the print area. The title columns and rows appear only once in the printed workshop.

Tip #14: Use the Select Special... command to locate the cells that are dependent on or precedent to a formula or function.

When you are debugging a worksheet, you'll often want to know which cells contain formulas that are affected by the entry in a certain cell (the cells that are dependent).



Figure 7: The Precedents option in this dialog box instructs Excel to select the cells that contribute to the result of the formula in the active cell. The Dependents option selects cells that contain formulas

dent upon that cell), and which cells contain entries that affect the entry in that cell (the cells that are precedent to that cell). You can use the Select Special... command to identify these cells.

To find all the cells that are precedent to or dependent on a particular cell, select that cell, pull down the Formula menu, and select the Select Special... command. When you do this, Excel will display the dialog box shown in Figure 7. If you choose the Precedents option, then choose

 To find all the cells that are precedent to or dependent on a particular cell, select

that cell, pull down the Formula menu, and choose Select Special.

OK. Excel will select the cells that contribute to the result of the formula or function in the active cell. If the Direct Only option is selected. Excel will select only those cells that are referenced directly by the formula or function in the active cell. If you select the All Levels option, Excel will also select the cells that are referenced by the formulas in the cells that are referenced by the formulas in the active cell, and so

forth.

If you choose the Dependents option, then choose OK, Excel will select the cells that contain formulas or functions that are affected by the value in the active cell.

If you select the Direct Only option, Excel will select only cells whose formulas and functions contain direct references to the active cell. And if you select the All Levels option, Excel will also select cells whose formulas and functions reference cells that directly reference the active cell. and so forth.

Tip #15: If you close a worksheet from which you have copied a formula before pasting it into another worksheet, Excel will paste the result of the formula, rather than the formula itself.

When you want to copy a formula or function from one worksheet into another worksheet, you select the cell that contains that formula, pull down the Edit menu, and select the Copy... command. Then you activate the worksheet that you want to copy the formula into, select the destination cell, pull down the Edit menu, and select the Paste... command.

If the worksheet that you copied the formula from is still open when you issue the Paste... command, Excel will place a copy of that formula into the appropriate cell of the destination worksheet. If you close the source worksheet before you issue the Paste... command, however, Excel will place the result of the formula into the destination sheet just as if you had issued the Paste Special... command and specified the Values option.

Tip #16: Use the Row Height... command in conjunction with the Border... command to draw lines of varying thicknesses.

The Border... command on the Format menu allows you to draw thin lines at the left, right, top, bottom, or all edges of a cell. Although Excel does not have a command that increases the thickness of a line. you can create lines of practically any thickness that you wish. To do this, use the Border... command to draw lines at the bottom or top of two or more adjacent cells in a single column. The more cells you use, the thicker the line will be. Then select at least one cell in each of the rows in which you have drawn lines, pull down the Format menu, select the Row Height... command, type 1 into the Row Height text box, and choose OK. This pushes the lines at the bottom of each cell together, creat-

ing a thick line. For example, suppose you want to draw a heavy line in columns B through G at the top of a new worksheet. Begin by selecting cells B2:G4, pulling down the Format menu, selecting the Border... command, choosing Bottom, and then choosing OK. This creates three thin lines: one at the bottom of cells B2:G2, another at the bottom of cells B3:G3, and a third at the bottom of cells R4:G4

After creating these lines, select at least one cell in each of rows 2, 3, and 4, pull down the Format menu again, select the Row Height... command, type 1 into the Row Height text box, and choose OK. Note that Excel has decreased the height of rows 2, 3, and 4 to that of one row. This pushes the lines at the bottom of cells B2:G2, B3:G3, and B4:G4 up against each other, creating a single line that is three times as thick as any of the individual lines.

Tip #17: Save memory by using array formulas instead of multiple copies of regular formulas.

When you need to perform the same calculation on a number of values in adjacent cells of a single column or row, you probably enter a formula or function into one

EXCEL SHORTCUTS

cell, then use the Copy... or Fill Down... command to copy it down or across into the other cells. However, you can save some of your memory by using an array formula.

For example, suppose you want to enter formulas into cells B2:B11 that calculate the square roots of the values in cells A2:A11. To do this, you would select cells B2:B11, type the formula SQRT (A2:A11)), and press Ctrl-Shift-Enter. This process assigns the array formula

{=SQRT(A2:A11)}

to the range B2:B11. This single formula commands Excel to calculate the square root of each of the values in cells A2:A11 and enter the results—the same results that individual = SQRT functions would return—into cells B2:B11.

Tip #18: Use multiple sequential sorts to sort a database on more than three fields.

Excel contains boxes for only three sort fields in its <u>Sort</u> dialog box. However, that doesn't prohibit you from sorting the information in a worksheet on more fields than that. To sort a database on the basis of the

■ Excel contains boxes for three sort fields in its <u>Sort</u> dialog box, but that doesn't prohibit you from sorting the information on more

entries in more than three fields, you must perform two or more sorts.

fields than that

The trick is that these sorts must be performed in a peculiar order. For example, to sort a database on the basis of the entries in four fields, you would first perform a



Figure 8: To sort this database on the basis of the entries in all four fields, you must perform two sorts.

Figure 9: To sort the database into this order, first sort it on the basis of the entries in the Color, Shape, and Size fields, then sort it on the basis of the entries in the Part field.

three-field sort that specifies the secondary field as the first key, the tertiary field as the second key, and the quaternary field as the third key. Then you would perform a single-field sort that specifies the primary field as the only sort key.

To demonstrate this technique, suppose that you want to perform a four-field as-cending sort on the database shown in Figure 8, with Part as the primary field, Color as the soot Stary field. Shape as the test for the contrary field. Shape as the test for this, you would select cells B2-D17, pull down the Data mens, select the Sort... command, specify any cell in column B as the 1st key, specify any cell in column B as the 1st key, specify any cell in column B as the 2st key, and any cell in column D as perform this sort, you would reliase the perform this sort, you would reliase the Sort... command, that time specifying any

cell in column A as the primary sort field, and leaving the 2nd Key and 3rd Key boxes blank. Figure 9 shows the results of these two sorts.

Tip #19: Always use the Data Extract... command before you use the Data Delete... command.

The Delete... command on Excel's Data menu deletes all of the criterion-matching records from a database. Before you use this powerful command, it's a good idea to use the Extract... command to make a copy of the records that Excel will subsequently delete. That way you can see which records are stated for deletion before they vanish. This precaution also makes it easy to replace any of the deleted



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough, COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access

across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities. security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today! CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD



for

When you create PC database applications without Clipper, you place unnecessary restrictions on yourself.



Sometimes we get so accustomed to being confined we forget there are better alternatives.

C pecifically designed for creating sophisticated applications, Clipper takes you far beyond the limitations of other PC database development systems.

Clipper's open architecture, for example, allows user-defined functions as well as outside routines written in Assembler, C and many other languages, to be easily integrated into one seamless application.

In addition to its ability to work with the dBASE® language. Clipper provides new language extensions and enhanced commands for creating menus, screens, windows, arrays and input validation. All saving hours of coding time.

It offers a full-featured Debugger. A customizable error system to create your own error recovery strategy. Sophisticated record and file locking capabilities that make networking applications easier to create. And runs applications up to 20 times faster than dBASE.

What's more, Clipper produces .EXE files which free you from runtime modules, licensing costs, royalty fees, and additional software requirements.

Everything you've been asking for in a database development system. With a degree of freedom you've never experienced.

The question now is, just how locked into your old ways are you?

For a free demo diskette and booklet, Developing and Compiling with Clipper. call (213) 390-7923.



Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson I Copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corp. All rights in

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EXCEL SHORTCUTS

records after they've been removed from the database

To extract all of the criterion-matching records from a database, copy the field names from the top of the database to a blank portion of the worksheet. Then select the cells into which you copied those names (and, if you wish, the cells in at least as many rows below them as there are criterion-matching records in the database). Finally, pull down the Data menu, select the Extract... command, make sure that the Unique Records Only check box is off, and choose OK.

As soon as you do this, Excel will place a copy of every criterion-matching record into the cells below the copies of the field names. If the records that Excel selects are the ones that you want to delete, you can pull down the Data menu and select the Delete... command at that point. If the records that Excel selects are not the ones that you want to delete, you should alter the selection criteria and reissue the Extract... command. Once you find the criteria that causes Excel to select the records that you want to delete, you can issue the Data Delete... command. If you later want to replace some of the deleted records, you can do so simply by copying them from the extract range back into the database.

Tip #20: If you issue the Data Extract... command while only the row of field names is selected, Excel will erase all of the cells below the ones that contain those names

As we explained in the previous tip, the Data Extract... command makes a copy of all of the criterion-matching records in an Excel database. To use this command, you start by copying one or more of the field names from the database into a group of adjacent cells in a single row. Then you select the cells that contain the field names and, if you wish, the cells in one or more rows below those cells as well. Next you pull down the Data menu, select the Extract... command, and choose OK.

What happens when you issue the Data Extract... command depends on the size of the range that you selected. If you selected a multiple-row range, Excel will clear the entries from all of the cells in that range

■ EXCELSHORTCUTS

(except the ones that contain the field names). Then it will copy as many of the criterion-matching records from the database as will fit into that range. If the extract range is too small to hold all of the criterion-matching records, Excel will copy as many as will fit, then display an alert box

■ The <u>Data Extract...</u> command makes a copy of all of the criterion-matching records in an *Excel* database.

that contains the message "Extract range is full."

If you selected only the row of field names before issuing the <u>Data Extract...</u> command, <u>Excel</u> will clear the entries from all of the cells below the ones that contain the field names—all the way to the bottom of the worksheet! Then it will copy the criterion-matching records into those cells.

Specifying a single-row extract range virtually ensures that Excel will be able to extract all of the criterion-matching records from the database. However, it runs the risk of erasing entries that you don't want to erase. To avoid losing information, make sure that all of the cells below the field names at the top of the extract range are empty before you issue the Extract... command while only the field names are selected.

Tip #21: The Paste Special... command lets you control the way that Excel interprets a range of data when it creates a chart.

When you command Excel to create a chart (by selecting a range of entries, pulling down the File menu, selecting the New.. command, choosing the Chart option, and then choosing OK), it assumes that you want the chart to contain more categories than data series. For this reason, using the above method to create a chart



Figure 10: When you command Excel to create a chart, it assumes that you want the chart to contain more categories than data



Figure 11: This is the default chart that Excel created from the entries in cells A3:E8 of the worksheet shown in Figure 10.

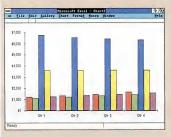


Figure 12: To create this chart, you must use the Rows option of the Paste Special... command.

WHENA HARD YOU ONLY HAVE



DISK IS FULL, TWO CHOICES.



OR HARDCARD IT.

When most people upgrade their hard disks, it's two steps forward and one step back. First, they download all their files onto floppy disks. Then they throw out the perfectly good old hard drive, and put in a new one with more capacity. Then they fill it halfway full of the old files again.

But instead of wasting all that time and money, you can add Hardcard. It's a hard disk on a l' wide card, so it fits into any single expansion slot of your 226 machine. Which means you can keep your old 20 or 40 Mb drive right where it is. And still add 40' Mb of brand new capacity, for a total of 60 to 80 Mb.

And this has to be the most convenient upgrade you've ever seen. Just plug Hardcard 40 into a 16-bit slot, and that's it. You don't have to transfer files onto floppy disks, then reload them onto the new drive. Or waste anyone's valuable working time.

Of course, you get real performance, too. Hardcard gives you 28 ms effective access time. And 60,000 hours MTBE, which is three times more reliable than most other drives. And now, you even get all this along with a two-year warranty.

When you have to upgrade a full hard disk in your 286 PC, don't discard it. Do what over half a million satisfied users already have done. Hardcard it. Call your dealer for more information, or 1-800-826-8022**



may not always produce the results you

For example, suppose that you want to produce the chart from the information in cells A3:E8 of the worksheet shown in Figure 10. If you select the cells and use the chart option of the New... command from the File menu, Excel will create the chart shown in Figure 11, since the range you selected is taller than it is wide.

To create a chart that has fewer categories than data series, you can create a blank chart document, then use the Copy... and

If the category axis of a chart contains too many categories, the labels will not fit on a single line.

Paste Special... commands to supply information for the chart. The Rows and Columns options within the dialog box that appears when you select the Paste Special... command from the Edit ment of a chart document allow you to control the way that Exter divides a range of date to categories and data series. If you choose the Rows option, Exert will truet each row as a series and each column as a cateser of the Columns option. Excel will truet each row as a series and each row as category.

For example, to create the chart shown in Figure 12, you create an empty chart by issuing the File New Chart... command while nothing is selected in the worksheet document. Then you activate the work-sheet document. Then you activate the work-sheet document, select cells A-3EB, pull down the Edit menu, and select the Copyn... command. Next, you reactivate the chart document, pull down the Edit menu, and select the Plaste Special... command. Since you want each now to be a data series, you would choose the Rows data series, you would choose the Rows When you choose OK. Errel will display the chart shown in Figure 12.

Tip #22: If the labels on the category axis of a chart are too tight, use the Format Scale... command to specify a skip factor.

If the category axis of a chart contains too many categories, the labels of all of those categories will not fit on a single line. Consequently, Excel will divide those labels onto two or more lines. As you can see if you try it. his effect is not very attractive.

you try it, this effect is not very attractive.
You can improve the appearance of a chart of this sort by commanding Excel to display the labels for fewer categories. To do this, select the category axis by clicking on it. Then pull down the "Format" menu and select the Scale... command. As soon as you issue this command. Excel will reveal a dialog box like the one that is shown

\$73,000 -

187 000 -

\$40,000

633,000

in Figure 13 for you to set up.

In right - Jos dyou dos zich.

The Number of Categories Between Tick Lubelt: text box within this dialog box allows you to specify the skip factor for the labels on the category axis, with the following results: the number 1 in this box commands Exer to display a label become category, the number 2 commands it to display a label for every other category, the number 3 commands it to display a label for every third category; and so forth. To chance the number 3 commands it to display a label for every third category; and so forth. To chance the number 3 comments display allowed for the state of the

type a new number, and choose OK.
Figure 14 shows the result of entering
the number 2 into the Number of Categories Between Tick Labels: box for the original chart. As you can see, Excel displays a
label for every other category in the chart,
instead of every one. Consequently the la-

bels fit on a single line.

To principle of the part passes and pass passes

Figure 13: The
Number of
Categories Between
Tick Labels: text box
allows you to specify
the skip factor for the
labels on the category

Figure 14: This chart shows the result of specifying a skip factor of 2 for the chart shown in Figure 13.



Get VGA graphics resolution on any EGA with an monator for AustCAD, Windows and Ventura Pub.

Change fonts, colors and screen sizes in popular we ours like WordStar & Word Perfect, 80 × 60 s

Announcement:

We interrupt our regularly scheduled advertising to bring you these messages (posted on the CompuServe electronic bulletin board by users of UltraVision).

"I am simply speechless at the amazing program you guys have produced. It has bad a greater impact on my daily computer use than any other progra I have ever used. I am now almost constantly in 60 line mode?

"A brilliant piece of software! Does everything it claims to do."

"I recently got 3 UV kits and base 12 more on order. In my bumble coinion. it is one of the best products to bit the PC scene in the last couple years"

"Amyone with an EGA should get Ultralision."

"Better resolution than any PS/2. Congratulations on a truly fantastic product"

"The cost savings (not to mention the better quality text) over a VGA is a public service.

"The increase in speed with Ultrahision was immediately noticeable. Two to three times faster."

"This is one of the few products I bave purchased for my PC that was worth the money Thanks."

es the Brief (20 × 4) shows



UltraVision



Forthock Plus. Run ser ble VTERM with 112 columns

See more rows and columns in 1-2-3 or Symphony Build a 12-month forecast without scrolling left and right

Supercharge your EGA including Sans-serif, Courier, Script,

Introducing UltraVision no software that turns your EGA into a state-of-the-art display. You get more bells and whistles than the latest video cards, without replacing your current hardware.

Goodbye, drab colors.

Was your favorite application designed by a color-blind programmer? No problem. We've unlocked the full 64-color EGA palette so you can change screen colors to make any application look just the way you like.

Put on a new face.

You'll love the way our new typefaces look on your screen. Choose from a library of styles

or novelty styles like I re antwer, Data and Old English. Change styles in a flash.

Stop scrolling around.

UltraVision comes with a special Booster Card that plugs into the feature connector on your EGA. Now you can see more and scroll less in a host of popular applications. Choose screen dimensions up to 132×43 .

UltraVision looks great on standard EGA monitors, and it gives you even more on autosync displays, like VGA-quality graphics and super high resolution character definition. Give your eyes a break. Your world will look a whole lot better.

with These unretouched photos demonstrate how UltraVision improves character resolution on any EGA with autosync

monitor. Normal EGA characters are defined in an 8 × 14 matrix versus 9 × 19 for UltraVision.

UltraVision is from the makers of SeeMORE? SmartNotes? Look & Link " and & BASE" UltraVision for VGA and plasma displays coming soon.

IltraVision

copies of UltraVision at \$119.95 each Include \$3.75 shipping per order. (\$12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment:	☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AI	
CARD#		EXP DATE
NAME		
ADORESS		PHONE
-		

To order, send coupon or call toll-free. Company PO's accepted by mail or fax. 800-445-3311

63 Great Read Mayazed MA 01754 508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

This wasn't supposed to happen until the year 2000.



Data

A thrilling leap forward for database management Advanced Revelation** brings remarkably powerful tools, infinite fiex-

ibility and vastly increased productivity to the PC environment.

Making it the developers' choice when handling sophisticated network applications such as saies, personnel and asset management. Yet it's simple enough for non-

technical users to build applications after one day's training. As you read on you'll see: with Advanced Revelation, database

management is already everything you'd like it to be.

Dictionary eliminates source code The gateway to Advanced Revelation's power is our central, active data dictionary. It contains every-

thing you need to define the attributes of each field and bring life to your applications. No other system has anything

like it. When you change, add or delete fields, the dictionary remem bers and records it for you. Without programming or coding.

Environmental Bonding improves all your existing capabilities Environmental Bonding brings

Advanced Revelation's powerful features to your existing applications Making



investment in systems-PC based, Mini or Mainframe-provide even greater returns.

Because for the first time, this breakthrough technology lets you use your existing informationreadand write from other systemswith Advanced Revelation's

Application Tools. Seamlessly. Which means no disruptive data conversions, duplicate data or cumbersome and time-consuming import/ export requirements.

Variable Length Fields extend your flexibility With other DBMS's, once

you define the number of characters in a field, It's set in stone.

Not so with Advanced Revelation's variable length fields. Where you can enter virtually any number of characters into a field. Making It especially nice for text-oriented infor-

What's more, variable length fields are only as

long as the information they hold. Using an average of 40% less disk space than any fixed length system.

Help is always near You can set the degree of on-line help you need with Advanced Revelation. From simple, contextsensitive help that automatically appears each time you

enter a new tool o

program. To no heir

whatsoever. Meanwhile, Revelation Technologies provides all the levels of help necessary for today's business users. From our customer service hot-line. To our Advantage Programs for volume users and

developers. It's all part of the forward thinking our customers have come to rely on. Support, Technical Innovation. Continuing commitment.

So your wishes come true a lot sooner than you expected.

Cali Toli Free 1-800-327-0216

We think like you do.

Tip #23: Hide your macro sheets to keep them from cluttering up your workspace.

To keep your Excel macro sheets from cluttering up your workspace, you can hide them. To hide a macro sheet, simply make it the active document, pull down the Window menu, and select the Hide... command. As soon as you do this, Excel will hide the macro sheet. However, the macro sheet will remain in RAM. Consequently you can still invoke the macros that with the macros that will remain in RAM. Consequently you can still invoke the macros

If you wish, you can save your macro sheets in hidden form. That way, you won't have to issue the Hide... command each time you retrieve a macro sheet. Since a hidden document cannot be the active document, you can't use the Save... or Save As... commands to save the macro sheet. Instead, you must follow these

■ If you wish, you can save your macro sheets in hidden form. That way, you won't have to issue the <u>Hide...</u> command each time you

retrieve a macro sheet.

steps: First, open the macro sheet and make at least one change to it, such as making an entry and then ensing it. Next hide the macro sheet by pulling down the Window mean and selecting the Hide.

Window mean and selecting the Hide.

and select the Egit... command. When Eccel asks you whether you want to see the changes that you made to the macro sheet, choose Yes. Since the macro sheet will be hidden when Eccel saves it, it will be saved in thidden from the Windows and the work-space.

To resave the macro sheet in visible form, use the <u>Unhide</u>... command on the <u>Window</u> menu or the <u>Unhide</u> Window... command on the <u>File</u> menu to unhide the sheet, make a change to it, and then issue the Save... command.

Tip #24: Use two simple statements to return the active cell to its original position after the execution of a macro.

After Excel completes the execution of many command macros, the cell that was active before you ran the macro may not be active anymore. If you want the same cell to be selected after the execution of a macro as was selected before, begin the macro with the function

=DEFINE.NAME("Here")

This function assigns the name *Here* to the cell that is active when you invoke the macro. Then, end the macro with the following function:

=FORMULA.GOTO(!Here)

This function makes the cell named *Here* (the cell that was active when the macro began) the active cell once again.

Tip #25: Create user-defined functions for repetitive calculations.

Although Excel features a multitude of built-in functions, it may not have the ones that perform all the calculations you use on a regular basis. Rather than entering a complex formula each time you need to perform a calculation for which there is no built-in function, you can create a userdefined function.

A user-defined function is a special macro that performs a calculation and returns a result. The first cell of any user-defined function should contain the name of the function. The next cell(s) should contain ARGUMENT() function(s) that me argument(s) of the user-defined function. The following cell should contain a formula that performs a calculation based on the argument(s) of the user-defined

function. The final cell should contain a RETURN() function that passes the result of the calculation back to the worksheet.

For example, suppose that you often needed to truncate (not round) a value to a particular number of digits to the right of left of the decimal point. To do this, you could use the user-defined function

TRUNCATE =ARGUMENT("Number") =ARGUMENT("Digits") =INT(Number*18"Digits)/18"Digits

-RETURN(A4)

The first cell of this macro contains the label TRUNCATE—the name of the function. The second cell contains the function

=ARGUMENT("Number"), which assigns the number specified by the first argument of the function to the variable

amend Number. The third cell contains the

function =ARGUMENT("Digits"),

which assigns the number specified by the

second argument of the function to the variable named Digits.

The fourth cell contains the formula

=INT(Number*18^Digits)/18^Digits

which truncates the number specified by the first argument at the number of digits to the right or left of the decimal point specified by the second argument. The final cell of the macro contains the function = RE-TURN(A4), which instructs Excet to display the result of the previous calculation in the cell that contains the function.

in the cell that contains the function.

As an example of the use of this function, suppose that cell A1 contains the number 123,456. To truncate this number after the second digit to the right of the decimal point, you would use the function

=UDF1.XLM:TRUNCATE(A1,2)

When Excel evaluates this function, it would assign the number 123.456 to the variable Number and assign the number 2 to the variable Digits. Then it would calculate the formula in cell A4 and display the result (the number 123.45) in the cell that contains the function.

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb are contributing editors of PC Magazine. They edit the Spreadsheet Clinic in each issue.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY FROM...



Semanyons.

Dec Easy Bonus Pek 3.0
Dac Easy Graph + Mate
Dac Easy Light 1.0
Digital Becarch
Digital Research Gem III Present, Team
Gem III Wordchert
Fastback Plus 2.01109.
Foxbese + Dev. Sys. 2.10
Noteworthy 1.0
Sidowour 2 21
Always 1.0
Hevee
Smartcom II 3.089.
Quicken 2.035.
Javelin Plus 2.02249.
Lifetree
Total Word 250
Freelance Plus 3.0CALL
Metro 1 1 65
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01
Manuscript 2.0359.
Agende 1.0
MECA
Managing Your Money 5.0119.
Meridian
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0
Microlytics
Gofer 1.0
Wordfinder 4.035.
Wordstar Pro 5.0
Wordstar 2000+ Pers. 3.0
Ploase for DQS 2.1449.
Microsoft

TaxView Federal (Softview) Unitaing the power of Microsoft Windows (run-time version included) TaxView simplifies 1988 income tax for direct enery and automatic calculation (Requires 80285/80386, min DOS 3.0, 640K, HD, mouse & graphics adptr, card) (Business) \$69

Clipper (Summ.87)429.
Noio Press
WilMaker 3.0
North Edge
Timesins III 3.3
Peperback Software
Peperback Software VP Expert 2.0
VP Plenner Plus 2.0
Paul Mace
Mace Gold 1.0
Mace Ufils. 5.0
H/Test-H/Format 2.049.
Nvelope 1.02
PCSG
Lucid 3-D 1,2279.
Peachtree Software
Peechtree Softwere
Peach. Complete II 4.21 157.

Harvard Graphics 2.12 (Software Publ.) The ideal graphics program for production of reports and visuals on paper, slides or transparencies. Sophisticated results come with true ease of use. Fullfeatured format options. (Business).. \$309

....69

...429

LapLink Plus 2.1 (Traveling Soft-ware) The indis-pensable link between von between your lap patible desistop. Transfer data at up Versatile & easy to use Incl. 3 1/2 and 5 1/4 disks, plus cable (Business)... \$85 Peter Norton Norton Adv. Utils. 4.5 Norton Commander 2.0 Quertardeck Off. Expanded Memory Mgr. 4.2 Reference Softwere Grammatik III 1.05 ter 3.0 . Simon & Schuster
New World Writer II 1.0
Professional Thesaurus 1.0
Softlogic Solutions timizer 4.01



Pfs Profess, File 2.0 Pts Profess Write 2.0 Symanteo Views 1.0 Q & A 3.0 SQZ! Plus 1.11 The XTREE Co. XTREE Pro. 1.0 TOPS NetPrint 2.0 TOPS 2.1 NeiPrint 2.0
TOPS 2.1
In Box (E Mail)
Trevaling Software
Battery Watch 1.0
Deskink 2.21
LapLink Plus 2.1
LapLink Plus 2.1
WordParfect Corp.
WordParfect Libr. 2.0
WordParfect S.0
WordParfect District S.0
WordParfect District S.0
WordParfect District S.0
WordParfect District S.0
WordParfect Systems
DBXL 1.2 Diamond .99

CAD/CAMeach 159.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING Illustrator - Windows Vers. Adobe fonts



	Turbo Assemb./Debug. 1.096 Core International	
	DB Fast Compiler	
	Microeoft	
	C Compiler 5.1	À.
	Quick Basic 4.5	١.
	Norton Assembly Lng	
	True BASIC	
	True BASIC 2.1 w/Runtime57	
	MEDIA	
	BASF Diskettes (boxed in 10'e)	
	5 1/4" DS/DD (360K) preform 12	١.
	5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb)22	
9. 5.	3 1/2" DS/DD (720K)	ŀ
Ю.	Maxell	ĭ
-	SonyCAL	ĩ
ñ.		
9. 9.	ACCESSORIES	
ın.	Curtle	
ø.	Universal System Stand	Ĺ
Q.	Diamond SP1	ı,
ő.	Computer Toolkit22	

.69. 169.



100% error-free, precisio and 5 1/4' double & high-density & plus ready-formatted 5 1/4' DS/DD.

MicroWAREHOUSE

_339 CALL

189

CALL

DS-1 Switch Box Cables CALL Spike Snr surge suppressor .. 28 Kensington eri oe Pkis 109 Present rep 50 (mortem tel) 69 DRIVES asserdrive 1 CD-ROM.... CALL ernoulti II Dual 20 Mb. Ext. . 1659 Mountain Computer Int. 40 Mb. Tape Backup 379 Plus Development HandCard 40 Mb. (28 ms) 699 TEAC 5 1/4" 360K drive (PC/XT) 05 3 1/2" 1,44 Mb (AT) EXPANSION & UPGRADES Six Pack Plus 64K C/P/S

Rampage 286 512K

Graphic Card Plus ...

Orchid Technologies

8087/80287/80387 co-proc.

Above Board Plus I/O 512K Inboard 386/PC

RAMQuest 16/32 Extra w/0K



Video 7 VRAM VGA 256	CALL
INPUT DEVICE	
Kraft 3-button Joystick Logitech Hi-Hez Mouse (bus only)	33
Hi-Hez Mouse (bus only)	89

Microsoft Mouse wPsinfor (bus/ser) MSC Technologies PC Mouse II wPC Paint+ SPECIALI Word Rel. 5 (MicroPro) dard in word proc essing is now more to learn. Host of new features include optional pull-down menus, Advanced

Page Preview, win ows and many use ful add-ons (Business) 5229



ML182, ML321, ML393.

109

Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shapped role purchase orders subject to credit

approval All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty *

CT residents add 7.5% sales tax, N.J. nec-stents add 6% sales tax

Within continental U.S. - \$3.00 per order for I.P.S. ground delivery - except as noted The system of MCM-THU for "in-stock" items sho within 24 hours. If you are more than 2 days away from us by U.P.S. ground, we sho 2nd-day air at no entra cost - except as notin below. C.O.D. order \$1,000 max. Scristings

beone it is in security and actual freight UPS ground delivery and actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Remoula's, tipe back-ups, monitors and

APO/FPO call for information. *Defective software replaced immed Hardware replaced or regiated at our

from availability and price subject to Software is not copy protected, except who marked by asterna CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be recei or before 6/30/89 2. Winners selected in

drawings by attorneys for Micro Warehous (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. NeX Computer prop subject to availability. MWH Computer price subject to assuming them reserves the right to substitute wholerable clash value up to \$10,000.4 Withmens the sponsible for taxes. \$0.00% of watering depend on number of entires. All prices will be awarded. \$1,00% of watering depend on the will amounce the winners on or around 7/31/89 Witness notified by mail. Dates subject. JISTOD Winners Horizon by Marc Cables some to change a the discretion of MRMs. If unable contact any winner, as alternate will be select by random chaning. If Content is open to US reacherts, except where prohibited by law Employees of MRMs and suppliers not elegible B. Proses - one MRKT Computer including lary-B. Prizes - one NeXT Computer including key-board and monitor and 150 software and media prizes.

LAPTOPS

Toshibi T3100e CALL MODEMS

1200 & 2400 bd. int. 70 /140 nartmodem 2400B wisof actical Peripherals CALL

MONITORS Multisync 2A, 3D ... CALL

ZCM-1490 14" flat scm.... 699 PRINTERS 120D, 1800 .. Okidata142/165

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL

the NeXT Computer



Just imagine yourself as the winner of the most powerful per

sonal computer ever built

sonal computer ever built!
More RAM, more speed, Incomparable CD
quality sound — THE personal computer of the 1990's
All you have to do is enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE SLIPER COMPLITER GIVEAWAY

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from Micro Warehouse. Or just send in the official entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

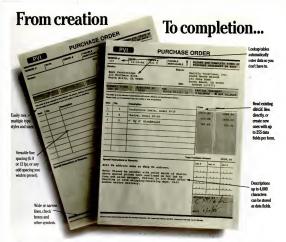
WAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080

8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (Eastern) Saturday and Sunday 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE," 1690 Oak Stru P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 IOUSE," 1690 Oak Street

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON ro Warehouse Gireausy, 1600 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 06701 When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You

can also mail this courson or call our contest entry line 1,800,367,0711



No other forms program does so much. So well.

Creatio

Make any form quickly and easily using Rorm/Mox with Fill & File." Right on your own PC. No need for costly expenses and delays. Use large type for unmistakable headings, small type for inconsignational slabels. Fixed appearance of the proportionally spaced fonts or fixed-spaced type. Take that advantage of features on supported printers. Lines print pereceivy straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. The result—business forms that truly look business site.

Completion.

Easily fill out forms right on screen and get letter-perfect results. Form after form. Simply tab from blank to blank and type in your data, or merge data from existing dBASE or ASCII files. Entries go exactly where they belong. No overwrites. No misalignments. No "white-out."

Print data onto standard forms you already have in stock. Or form and data onto blank paper. Search and locate desired forms and automatically batch print them. Capture data the first time a form is filled out and store it in dBASE or ASCII format. Retrieve and cell data just as easily.

Solution.

The program does math, too. So it all adds up. FormWorx with Fill & File is the most comprehensive forms processing software available today. It's a complete solution that's easy

to use. Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms already made. Changing a form really is as easy as changing your mind.

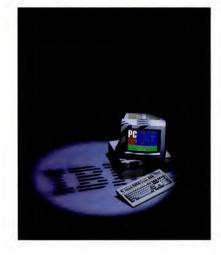
For just \$149 you get the complete package including 70 sample forms, exceptional manuals, pop up calendar and calculator, and FREE telephone support.

So see your dealer today. Or order directly for fast delivery. 800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499

FormWorx

voir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

Tandy MICRO Takes the Plunge into CHANNEL



At long last, Tandy emerges with the first Micro Channelcompatible to hit the market: the Tandy 5000 MC.

Two long years ago, pundits promised that the first compatible computers using IBM's then newly introduced Micro Channel Architecture would be available in as little as 6 months—9 on the outside. A year after the MCA introduction, at the spring 1988 Comdex, companies revealed the first of these products—prototype computersalong with chip sets to make the cloning easier and

unbridled enthusiasm on the part of potential Micro Channel cloners.

Then nothing. Promised PCs never materialized. Manufacturers withdrew from the market and redrew their plans. The bright future of the Micro Channel turned turbid with speculation about expensive licensing, doubtful benefits, a disbelieving marketplace, and even the introduction of a new, non-IBM standard for the next generation of high-performance computers—EISA, Extended Industry Standard Architecture, a 32-bit extrapolation of the "classic" AT bus that included many of the features of the Micro Channel but was not compatible with it.

This new threat to the imperiled IBM brainchild sparked a resurgence of promotion of the Micro Channel by its creator, and the company pulled out all stops to show the advantages of the new architecture at last fall's Comdex. At IBM the move is on to ensure that the Micro Channel is the next industrywide PC standard. But the company's efforts will come to naught should other computer makers refuse to adopt the Micro Channel and make machines that follow that standard. In other words, the success of the Micro Channel depends on the efforts of independent computer makers.

Could the fate of the Micro Channel depend on this one machine, the Tandy 5000 MC? Since the Tandy is the first Micro Channel-compatible computer to be shipped in America by any manufacturer other than IBM, its sales will help determine the acceptance of third-party Micro Channel machines. But the Tandy 5000 MC won't be the only Micro Channel standard-bearer for long. Even Tandy doesn't believe that the 5000 MC by itself will make or break the Micro Channel. However, the success of the 5000 MC and that of other upcoming Micro Channel compatibles will decide the complexion of the personal computer industry for years to come.

At minimum, the 5000 MC will help set the pace for the rest of the industry and may just be a harbinger for major changes in our concept of what constitutes a compatible computer. It's the first machine to hint that the classic clone may be a thing of the past—commodity computers may give way to individualistic efforts, each with its own novel twists to performance, features, and convenience. The massive price breaks we now take for granted from clone manufacturers may also fade from sight as Big Blue tightens the belts of its patent licensees.

Much has been made of IBM's April 1988 decision to collect retroactive royal-ties on past sales of PC, XT, and AT clones from compatibles manufacturers seeking licenses to produce Micro Channel clones. Undoubtedly IBM's crippling ceiling of 5 percent could make the production of Micro Channel clones unprofitable for manufacturers, but it's difficult to gauge the degree to which IBM is enforcing its own edict.

Examined as simply another 80.386-based computer, the 5000 MC seems expensive, even when compared with other machines in the Tandy line. Its base price is \$1,000 more than that of the Tandy 4000 LX, a machine that delivers similar performance (its 80.386 operates at the same 20-MHz speed as the 5000 MC) but lacks the Micro Channel bus. That price difference covers more than the added costs of the Micro Channel design, however. For instance, the \$5000 MC also includes built-in system-board VGA graphics and a different memory design.

The official Tandy policy line is that the 5000 MC is priced in accordance with the additional value it offers.
"We don't compete just on price but

also on the end-user value that we offer," said Tandy's Howard Elias. Part of the difference in price between

Tandy 5000 MC vs. IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 and Tandy 4000 LX: Summary of Features (Products feited in ascending price circle)

BASIC CONFIGURATION	Tandy 4000 LX	Tandy 5000 MC	IBM PS/2 Model 70-121
List price	\$3,999	\$4,999	\$7,995
RAM	2MB	2MB	2MB
Floppy disk drives	One 1.44MB 31/2-inch	One 1.44MB 31/2-inch	One 1.44MB 31/24nch
Hard disk drive	None	None	120MB
Software included	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics, disk cache
On-board video adapter	None	VGA	VGA
Ports 4	One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel, one mouse	One serial, one parallel, one mouse
Siote	One 32-bit, six 16-bit, two 8-bit (all AT-standard)	Two 32-bit, three 16-bit (all MCA)	Two 32-bit, one 16-bit (all MCA)
SPECIFICATIONS			
Clock speed	20 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz
Maximum RAM on motherboard	2MB	2MB	6MB
Maximum 32-bit RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB -
Math coprocessor supported	80387,	80387,	80387
0.	Weitek 3167	Weitek 3167	
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
OTHER			
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
FCC certification class	A	A	В

Tandy's 20-MHz 386 offerings could be traced to the cost of licensing IBM's Micro Channel technology. Neither Tandy, IBM, nor other MCA manufacturers will speak about licensing specifics, so the exact toll levied for the technology cannot be determined. The only comment that Tandy offered as to its use of IBM's technology is that such use is licensed.

"We have a cross-licensing agreement with IBM on all computer products that we manufacture," explained Elias, who would not elaborate further.

According to another manufacturer, however, the Micro Channel currently does not add to the cost of licensing lBM's computer patents.

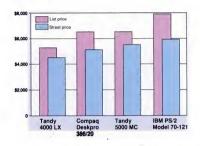
"At this time there are no present royalties due on Micro Channel architecture, although that is subject to change once patents are issued," said Dave Kirkey of American Logic Research, which has been licensed to use IBM technology, ("We presently have a patent license agreement in place with IBM that covers technology in the computer industry for a set period of time," Kirke voxhalined.)

That's not to say using IBM's technology is free. Existing IBM patents cover many design elements vital to personal computers, and the use of designs covered by those patents must be licensed. Whatever the cause, the result of Micro Channel politics is that the street price of Tandy's "clone" is roughly the same as that of IBM's PS/2 Model 70-121, making the Tandy machine's greater expansion possihilities perhaps the sole merit of choosing Tandy's Micro Channel computer over IBM's (see the sidebar, "Micro Channel on the Street"). The implications of this unique pricing situation on Tandy's sales remain to be seen.

That a computer from Tandy should play this pivotal role should not be unexpected. The company was second (by about 2 days) to announce, back in the spring of 1987, that it would offer a Micro Channel computer. The only things that are unexpected about the 5000 MC are its lengthy gestation and its difference from its direct Micro Channel ancestors. The Tandy 5000 MC is not so much a PS/2 clone as a good-performing desktop computer that just happens to take advantage of BM's Micro Channel architecture.

MICRO CHANNEL ON THE STREET

Can Micro Channel clones underprice IBM on the open market?



As the first Micro Channel-compatible computer marketplace, the Tandy 5000 MC has a good number of tales to tell. Released amid a controversy over licensing fees for Micro Channel technology that for some companies may soar as high as 5 percent, the Tandy 5000 MC's price tag comes as no surprise. The base price of the 5000 MC is a full \$1,000 more than that of Tandy's own 20-MHz 386 standard-bus computer, the Tandy 4000 LX.

But list prices don't tell the whole story. The prices reflected in the bar graph are for basic units with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and without monitors or add-in video cards (where applicable). The IBM machine includes a 120MB hard disk, the smallest disk available with the Model 70-121. If the two Micro Channel PCs are judged on list price alone, it appears that the Tandy 5000 MC has the IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 beat. But if you discount the IBM at metropolitan rates and subtract 12.5

percent from Tandy's prices (Tandy regularly discounts at between 10 and 15 percent) it becomes clear that IBM emerges the winner, an unprecedented event in the world of clones. For only \$263 extra, you can get the real McCoy from IBM and a far larger hard disk to boot.

If you're one to complain about IBM's expansion-cutting in the name of small footprint, however, turn to Tandy. The Tandy 5000 MC skimps on next to nothing, from expansion possibilities to performance. In the past, the word clone has meant big price breaks, and with those fewer dollars often came lesser quality and performance. Not so with Tandy, which, as the first Micro Channel clone producer, may set the stage for a new type of clone. While it's true that you won't be paying any extra for the original Micro Channel from IBM, for the first time you may not be getting any extra either, especially if your expansion needs are more than basic.

-Stephanie K. Losee

■ COMPUTERS

JUST AN ORDINARY FACE Aside from being the first MCA compatible, the Tandy 5000 MC fits into several classes. It's an 80386-based personal computer. Running at 20 MHz with enough of a memory cache to get it close to zero-wait-state operation, the 54,999 (base price without hard disk) machine has enough horsepower to run a small business or a corporate department. It's also a small-footprint computer that won't overrun a junior executive's desk. At the same time, the 5000 MC doesn't skimp on growth capabilities and holds the potential for con-

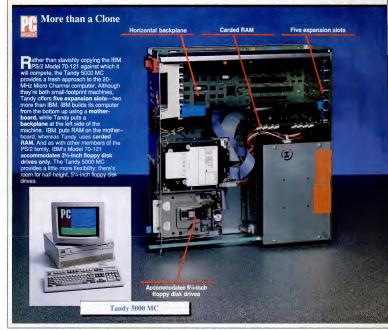
summate memory growth, mass-storage expansion, and an adequate number of expansion boards. It's the top of Tandy's current lineup. And it reflects the multitude of changes taking place in the personal computer industry today.

To look at the 5000 MC, you wouldn't think it was anything special. Its 6½- by 17- by 16-inch (HWD) case bears a distinct kinship to other Tandy products. So strong is the resemblance that you might suspect its mechanical components have merely been reworked from any of a number of earlier Tandy models, such as the

small-footprint 3000 series.

The likeness is hardly coincidental. Modifying standard parts helps a manufacturer field a new product while suffering smaller development costs, a wise business choice when the market for the product is unproven. As a result, the case of the 5000 MC is quite traditional in its design. Instead of the innovations of IBM's PS/2 designs aimed at lowering manufacturing costs, the 5000 MC is a machine crafted with modest development expenditures in mind.

For example, although only five Micro



Channel slots are available inside the 5000 MC. The back panel shows six bright chrome retaining brackets. The extra is probably a result of hand-me-down engineering; the previous computer to use this strategy is the connector linking the power supply in the system. It args Moles connector. Although it bears no resemblance to an IIIsh power connector. Although it bears no resemblance to an IIIsh power connector. It is identical to an IIIsh power connector, it is identical to an IIIsh power formed to an IIIsh power to see 5000 MC to use and off-the shelf Tandy power supply.

e an off-the-shelf Tandy power supply. Despite the heavy-gauge metal of the As with conventional AT compatibles, case, at the time of this review the 5000

the sheet-metal lid of the 5000 MC covers a U-shaped chassis, a trough that rises front and rear to hold various system assemblies. The front punel, which is assembles. The front punel, which is assembles. The front punel cover that is part of the chassis are molded from code-coordinated paint; all a pale white-beige. The case is gently prounded, a toning down of Tandy's previous Buck Rogers aesthetics, accerned by the 2-inch wand of horizontal cooling slots.

that run the width of the front panel.

Despite the heavy-gauge metal of the

MC had earned only a Class A rating from the FCC, making the system suitable solely for business use. According to Tandy, the Class A rating was a matter of expedinicy to get the machine to the market without greater delay. The company is working on Class B certification. Numerous copper grounding fingers, used to assure the electrical connection of the chassis and fild of the case, attest to the seriousness of those efforts.

A minimum of controls adom the front panel of the 5000 MC. A narrow systemreset button pokes through the case at the



Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync* 3D monitor from NEC

than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



the performance of the modes on practically any board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system,

MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision

matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D







standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.



far left. Behind the front panel, this button is actually an outgrowth of a large plastic molding, hinged at the top and reluctant enough to activate that you won't accidentally bump your programs into oblivion. Hiding invisibly behind the front panel nearby is a generous 2-inch speaker.

On the right is a similarly shaped green power push button with a built-in LED power indicator. This button is actually a lengthy plastic I-beam that runs from the front panel back to the power supply case, allowing Tandy to keep dangerous voltages safely within the chrome-plated confines of the power supply box while giving you convenient front-panel power control.

you convenient front-panel power control.

A flat key switch just left of center at the top of the front panel locks the lid on the case but is electrically inactive, providing no keyboard-access control. That job is left to the password access routines built into the system BIOS.

The rear panel provides access to all connectors. Near the top-left corner of the back panel is the power input jack with a slide selector for 115- or 230-volt operation just below it. No switched power jack

for connecting a display is available. Running scross the lower edge of the rear panel are the standard port connectors. From left to right, out If find the keyboard and mouse jacks, parallel and serial pott connectors, and the VGA video out The serial connector follows the AT standord, using a 9-pin made D-abell. The serial of the connectors match the PSC choices: 25pin high-density D-abell for the parallel port infinitive 4-pin DIN for keyboard ministure 4-pin Mini

mouse.

At the far right are retaining brackets for the expansion slots of the 5000 MC. Telling the tale that these slots are special is the long knurled screw at the bottom of each one that allows you to remove the bracket (and presumably whatever card is attached to it) without the need for tools.

Only three screws secure the lid of the 5000 MC. When they are removed, the lid sides forward and off, revealing what appears to be an entirely conventional internal mechanical layout. At front right are the drive bays; at rear right, the 192-wast Tandy-made power supply. Expansion slots fill the left side, with the system board lining the chassis bottom.

Examine the system more closely, however, and a number of variations on the commonglace theme become apparent. The system board is oddly shaped and electronics have been existed to expansion boards. The drive bays, although convenionally welded to the chassis, have the potential to hold an unusual combination of drives.

REORGANIZATION PLAN The 5000 MC is in some respects a modular computer. While logically equivalent to other limble-computers while logically equivalent to other limble-computers machines, it does not use a single system board. Intend. In clear to consist of the 5000 MC comprise three principal assemblies: the main logic board, which in includes expansion stors, floppy disk control, keyboard and pointing device or circuity; the CPUI (Cortaral Processing Unit) board, which holds the microprocessor and related circuit elements; and mem-

ory boards.
The CPU board is about the same size as an AT expansion board and fits into a proprietary 32-bit connector near the left odge of the main logic board. Three 132-bit PAG (big ingle and array) sockets on the CPU board hold the principal circuitry of the compater; is 8288-520 microprocessional to the compater is 8288-520 microprocessional 82837-30 or Weisels 3167 aumente corporcessor. Weisels and proprietation of the principal society of the of the pri

The cache for the 82385 controller is also located on this board, comprising 16 soldered-down 16-kilobit static RAM chips rated at 35 nanoseconds. In addition, the CPU board includes the 40-MHz oscillator that's divided among the microprocessor clock and other system functions.

Normal system memory is all consigned to proprietary expansion boards in either or both of the two special slots provided at the side of the expansion board area, opposite the CPU board. Each short (about 5 inches) memory expansion board has sockets with a capacity for eight SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). Each one of these sockets must be read with either 256-kilobit or 1 megabit SIMMs, and all modules in a given com-



Benchmark Tests: Tandy 5000 MC

Date screens across to the Turdy 5000 LOS Misson Character being pring the BBH PGZ Model 70: 151 an escolete not not for the more; in the performance oriented 50058 markets, place. The 5000 MCS superior times can be with 3250 class the memory. Lifecturately, the 5000 MC plummets dramatically at the oricinal I/O points, demonstrating a poor dels, throughput rate for farps records, deeplar are and so less than earth-statefrey—less markets are also less than earth-statefrey—less markets are also less than earth-statefrey—less proposed to the company of the formation of the Company is not find the 2005 MC section of the Company is not find the 2005 MC section of the Company is not find the 2005 MC section of the Company is not find the 2005 MC section of the 2005 MC section

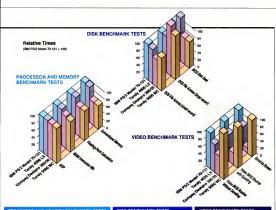
Performance Times (Times given in seconds except where noted)

IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 Tandy 4000 LX

Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Tandy 5000 MC

The Nutri sectionary last is selegious in inclusion are used in definition of the control of the

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floatingpoint calculations, including multiplication, division, segonentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.



PHU	CESSOH AND M	EMONT BENCH	MARK TESTS	DISK BEN	DISK BENCHMARK TESTS			VIDEO BENCHMARK 16515		
NOP	80386 instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation		DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	BIOS Disk Seek (milli- seconds)	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling	Direct to Screen	
1.68	3.24	12.72	0.61	73.98	6.70	25.27	0.98	3.68	6.54	
1.68	3.24	12.86	0.60	71.03	6.78	30.59	0.76	2.70	4.17	
1.65	2.90	10.50	0.40	56.78	9.40	18.50	0.55	1.21	0.93	
1.64	2.76	10.55	0.40	68.11	8.20	18.44	1.25	4.16	6.66	

of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and en from this memory. The result shown is the ave se read and write times.

The DOS Pila Access barchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being lested in this case, throughput rates are measured in terms of how long the disk bales to participe common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file

quertain line ready, random line wree, and random line delt—are timed and the results summed. The test is carried out for two different types of exemple, and the summer of the summer of the ed by common PC applications. Files created using small conds are typically used by distables management opyrams, and large records are typically used for word.

ising end spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS pr rulated by the large-record test

takes to do a random seek using the dails POM BIOS. The test result includes minimal activene overthead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchman test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total or

The Video SIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The scree is cleaned and 240 lines of 50 characters each (including a

terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Telebype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lenes scrot the display.

benchment of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the

total of the 1,000 trials.

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend." John C. Dyorak.

columnist. PC Magazine

People who review software have overy lough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing ws about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and athome.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain, If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS, Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at o dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461

Thank You.



COMPUTERS

puter must be of the same capacity.

The standard-equipment memory of the 5000 MC is the minimum supported capacity, 2MB. In the evaluation machine, Tandy used modules with a 100-nanosecond speed rating. Adding a second board extends memory to 4MB. Eight or 16MB (the maximum physical memory that is addressable by the 5000 MC) total system capacity is possible with 1-megabit SIMMs.

In normal operation, the memory of the 5000 MC is logically divided to allow 640K for DOS 384K for shadow RAM and the balance in the extended addressing range. Buying the base system thus yields you 640K DOS and 1.024K extended

memory.

The circuits on the main logic board include all input/output functions, with the connectors for the standard-equipment ports soldered directly to the board. In addition, the main logic board provides flonby disk control circuitry, the continuously running time-of-day clock, and CMOS setup memory-the last two in self-contained modules. Lithium battery power promising a 10-year minimum life is sealed within the black epoxy of these modules

The ROM BIOS, which bears a Phoenix copyright, is also located on the main logic board. According to Tandy, this BIOS is designed to mimic that of IBM's PS/2 Model 80 rather than the Model 70

the 5000 MC more closely resembles

physically. The shape of the board itself is that of a chevron with one arm somewhat atrophied. The board skirts around the edges of the drive bay and under the power supply to fit the maximum possible board space in the confines of the chassis. Indeed, the use of separate logic and memory boards was compelled by a lack of main board real estate rather than upgrade flexibility, according to Tandy. Although circuit components on the board are somewhat generously spaced (at least when compared with those on an IBM PS/2 planar board), the 5000 MC relies heavily on VLSI circuits (chiefly the Intel Micro Channel implementation) and space-saving surface-mount devices. The design, layout, and construction are all well finished, although a few green jumper wires (so-called "engineering change orders") marred the main logic board of the production-model evaluation machine.

Connectors for eight expansion slots are arranged at the left rear of the system support board using the same spacing as an AT, 0.8 inch, a factor that likely made the adaptation of an existing case relatively easy. Similarly, the slots have AT-class headroom, more than an inch in excess of what Micro Channel boards require

Of the eight expansion slots, three are reserved for special system functions (plugging in the CPU board and memory boards) and use proprietary connectors, leaving five Micro Channel slots for expansion. Two of these are equipped with 32-bit connectors and electrical characteristics of slots in IBM's PS/2 Models 70 and 80 (that is, DMA can address only the first 16MB of the address range of the 80386 microprocessor). Two slots are of the unadorned 16-bit Micro Channel variety found in the PS/2 Models 50 and 60. The remaining slot uses the 16-bit MCA bus with the special IBM video extension for adding in graphics coprocessor boards such as IBM's 8514/A.

In the evaluation machine, one 16-bit Micro Channel slot was filled with an Adaptec ACB-2610 hard disk controller that accompanied the optional hard disk. According to Tandy, the ACB-2610 was the highest-performance ST-506 adapter they could find that was compatible with the Micro Channel bus. Other 5000 MC drive options use other controllers or host adapters, depending on the interface used, Both ESDI-based and SCSI-based hard disk subsystems are available as options for the 5000 MC.

MASS STORAGE MASTERY The 5000 MC also varies from both AT and PS/2 practice when it comes to mass storage options. The larger chassis of the 5000 MC (when compared with IBM's desktop PS/2 series) buys mass storage space in addition to extra slots-a total of four disk drive bays.

One bay, near the upper-right comer of the chassis, holds a half-height 31/2-inch device and is filled as standard equipment with a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Sony MFD-17W-70D in the evaluation machine. Immediately left of this bay is a second 31/2-inch bay that will accommodate a



Built to Last





The St. Louis Arch

Arche Rival 386" Personal Co The Arc de Triomphe de L'Étoile



Arche Pro-File 286" and 386" Servers The Washington Arch



The Arch of Titus



The Arch of Septimus Severus



OUALITY ABOVE ALL™

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why every Arche product is designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.



1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48835 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 286, Pro File 286 Server, Pro-File 386 Server, Station 88, Super Station 286, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. 1968 The Bestmann Arche Logo, Rival 286, Pro-File 286 CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES

INTERNATIONA

MiniScribe

Card Drive HARD CARDS



Card Drive 20-8225 68ms
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms
These Card Drives use quality MiniScri

-- Jeatures--

Available for PC/XT and most Tandy models. Quality engineered for reliability. -Auto lock feature. ONE YEAR Warranty. Super easy installation and setup. -Pre-formatich, Pre-tested and READY TO GO!

PC/XT KITS

 20Mb
 ST225
 half ht.
 65ms
 \$244

 30Mb
 M8438
 half ht.
 65ms
 \$279

 40Mb
 M8450XT
 half ht.
 46ms
 \$319

 62Mb
 M3675
 half ht.
 46ms
 \$319

 80Mb
 \$T251/PS180
 half ht.
 40ms
 \$49

130Mb M6085/PS180 full ht. 28ms \$699

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE...
with drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual
and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives
also include partitioning software.



\$309

\$359

TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

AT/386 DRIVES

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!

 40Mb
 Seagate
 ST251-1
 half height
 28ms
 \$399

 71Mb
 MiniScribe
 M6085
 full height
 28ms
 \$539

High Capacity Drives

160Mb MiniScribe M3180E half height 16ms \$1375
340Mb MiniScribe M9380E full height 16ms \$2195
High Capacity drives include an ESDI *1 to 1* high performance

Seagate

ONE YEAR Warranty on all products!



HARD DRIVES
International
As BDN Company

1912 W. Fourth St. Tempe, AZ 85281 602) 784-1038 FELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193 fouth American Distributor: Hardwann Expose twose Lick Theyer Opds 01191-30 fhoms (802-2311144 FAX (502-2233664 fourthan-Olin

Call Toll Free 1-800
International Orders: (602) 784-103
Order Status: 1-800-234-5197

1-1039 Programme and the second person of the secon

PCCALIB

■ COMPUTERS

full-height hard disk or other device.

The drive in this left-hand bay is se-

cured to a removable metal mounting tray that attaches to the front panel of the chassis by two screws. The drive is attached to the tray conventionally, by three screws in its side mounting holes. A fourth screw is not used because it would conflict with the mounting hardware of the righthand floppy disk bay.

The standard-equipment floppy installs with three screws in its conventional mounting holes holding it inside its bay. Again, the fourth screw is not used in order to avoid conflicts with the adjacent bay.

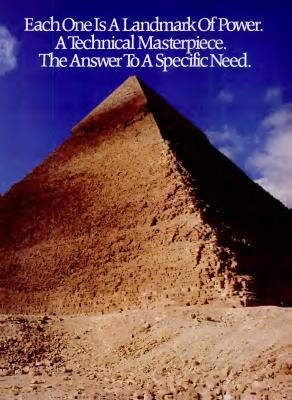
The only downside to this mounting arrangement for 3%-inch devices is that the right floppy disk must be installed first (or the hard disk must be removed before removing the floppy). Because the floppy disk is standard equipment, this arrangeiment does not present a major design shortcoming. Directly below the side-by-side 3½-

Directly below the side-by-side 392inch bays are a pair of over-and-under 5½inch drive bays that can be used for a single
full-height drive or two half-height devices. Both bays have front-panel access.
AT-style adapters allow these bays to be
used for 3½-inch drives, should you require it.

Both of these 5¼-inch bays use proprietary nylon mounting rails, which come installed in the 5000 MC system. These rails are an intelligent improvement on the ordinary AT design. Once the rails are mounted on a drive, they slide and latch in place in the system chassis, without tools. An inch-wide copper panel on each rail grounds the drive to the chassis, eliminating the need for separate ground wires.

The Tandy power supply offers three dask drive power connectors, a sufficient number for normal expansion of the 500 of the power of the supply of the su

.



AST makes the fastest and highest-quality desktop computers in the business world. One of them is right for you. Whether you need a personal computer for general office work, engineering, desktop publishing, financial analysis

or running your business at home, you can count on AST to fit your desktop size, your budget and your need for ultimate speed.

Our Newest Wonders. If you want extra performance and high quality without spending a lot of money, try our newest computers - the AST Premium® 386/16 and the AST Bravo/286. Our cache-based AST Premium 386/16 makes 386"-CPU computing available to even the most cost-conscious budget. And the AST Bravo/286 is all the AT compatible power you

need to manage your small business or home office, or use it as a node in a local area network.

Our Most Powerful Wonders. For high-speed CAD/CAM/CAE, multitasking, multiuser environments and LAN file service, choose AST's top performing systems. The 25 MHz AST Premium 386/25 and 20 MHz AST Premium/386C bring the highest performance to your sophisticated 386-CPU based applications.

Our Most Versatile Wonder. If you have to choose one computer that satisfies the broadest range of needs, let it be the AST Premium/286. Perfect

for flying through word processing large spreadsheets and even techni-

award-winner for 286 performance and value. Our Smallest Wonders. When your desktop space

cal applications, it's the industry's





is limited, but your appetite for speed and power isn't, the AST Premium Workstation/3865X and the AST Premium Workstation/3865X and the AST Premium Workstation/286 offer test-proven compatibility you can rely on. These sleek, smalla-sized wonders are the quality drawer to cost-effective, high; performance desktop computing.

AST Service, Support And Reliability — The Eighth Wonder. The AST logo means quality products and service. In fact, PC Week recently, named AST first in technical support, over Compage.

For the products and service that will make you the next wonder of the world, ask for AST Computers. For more information, call (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator BB8, use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872, or fill out the coupon.

All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of sheir respective companies 1 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416 826-7514.

☐ Please send me information on AST computers.
☐ Please have an AST representative call me.

I am ☐ an end user ☐ a reseller.

Name Title

Company
Address
City/Sune/Zip

Phone
AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton, Irenie, CA 92714 4992 Attn. M.C.



Times Have Changed.

he Seven Wonders iness World.



Premium 385/16 At At basel, two 32-5 Ex SPU processing in a substantial, yet able conserted.

AST Premium Workstation/386SI Executive styling in a cost-effective, entry-level 386-CRI Jamesen

Multiuser, multitasking 386-CPU powerhouse with integrated cache architecture.

You'll never have to wait for a mainframe again.



Microsoft just eliminated a 3000-pound headache for mainframe programmers. With Microsoft* COBOL Optimizing Compiler 3.0.

Now instead of endlessly waiting for mainframe time, you can bring your COBOL programs right down to the PC on your desk. Suddenly you've got control unknown in other platforms, as well

as serious speed and power.
You've got full MS* OS/2
support to let you break the 640K memory barrier.

You've got fast execution because Microsoft COBOL is now a native code compiler.

You've got a rich development environment thanks to the Microsoft COBOL Animator source level debugger, Microsoft Editor and other powerful utilities. One final assurance. Because Microsoft COBOL

One final assurance. Because Microsoft COBOL 30 is now mainframe COBOL compatible, you'll enjoy a seamless flow of source code between mainframe and PC environments.

Feel free to also enjoy the highly technical information in the adjacent column. Then call us at 800-541-1261 for more information and the dealer nearest you.

for more information and the dealer nearest you.

The mainframe wait is over with Microsoft
COBOL 3.0. Appearing soon on a PC near you.



Making it all make sense:

Microsoft COBOL Optimizing Compiler Version 30 for MS OS/2 and MS-DOS®

Complete COBOL Solution for Application Maintenance and Development on the PC.

· Develop and port large mainframe applications on the PC Break the 640K barrier with OS/2 support including dynamic link libraries and multi-thread support.

 Develop programs that run in both MS-DOS and OS/2. Compatible with several different COBOL dialects. (IBM* VS COBOL

II." IBM OS/VS" COBOL, IBM SAA. Data General, and others.) Call Microsoft C and Macro Assembler

routines. HUGE memory model allows data items to be greater than 64K. · Full network support with record and file locking including Novell.

Powerful COBOL Development Environment.

 Animator soume level debugger Trace execution, backtracking, breakpoint DO statements, and periodic breakpoints.

 Microsoft Editor, the programmer's editor for both MS OS/2 and MS-DOS. Reconfigurable and extendable editor that even lets you run your programs from within it

 Incremental linker for MS OS/2 performs partial links up to 20 times faster than a full link-only changed modules are relinked.

ANSI 85 COBOL support.

 Certified HIGH by National Bureau of Standards. · Structured language enhancements: Scope delimiter In-line PERFORM statement

CALL BY CONTENT statement EVALUATE statement Negated conditions Global variables

Reference modifications Nested programs

Native Code Compiler with fast execution. . 10x faster computations than MS

COBOL 22 . 30% faster I/O than MS COROL 22

■ COMPUTERS

molded into the plastic front panel of the 5000 MC case. When the second 31/2-inch bay is unused or a hard disk is installed in it, its bezel area is covered by a blank panel that slins into the drive slot cutout. While this scheme eliminates the need for finding proprietary bezels when installing an aftermarket floppy disk, it also makes the use of internal 31/2-inch tape backup units more difficult. Such tape drives will have to be installed in the larger drive bays and may require special extension cables for their input signals.

Unused 51/4-inch bays are conventionally covered over with removable blank panels. The top blank panel is attached by two screws. The bottom panel slides up and out once the blank above it is re-

Several hard-disk ontions are available from Tandy, all at premium prices. The smallest are 40MB units, currently available using either the ST-506 or SCS1 interface, each costing about \$1,500. The evaluation system was equipped with an 84MB ST-506, a better buy on a bytes-per-buck basis at \$2,000. The same capacity is also available with the SCSI interface for \$399 more than the ST-506 product. Other SCS1 canacity drives include 170MB and 344MB at \$3,099 and \$3,999 over base price. An ESDI drive with a 140MB capacity is available as an alternative at a cost of \$2,399.

The drive in the evaluation machine was a Rigidyne (Control Data Corp.) Model 94355-100 with 100MB of unformatted storage. This drive formatted down to a capacity of 76MB and delivered an 18millisecond average access time.

PIXELS AND KEYS Tandy supplies its own version of IBM's 101-key Advanced keyboard with the 5000 MC. In layout, the keyboard exactly duplicates IBM's product with 12 top-row function keys, a dedicated cursor keypad, and dual Ctrl and Alt keys flanking the Spacebar. The only visual difference between the two is that the Tandy product puts the green LED indicators for locking Shift keys in the keys themselves, while IBM rounds up the three lights and corrals them at the upperright corner of the keyboard. Besides the layout, Tandy tried to dunlicate the IBM keyboard feel and has come reasonably close. The Tandy keyboard gives genuine tactile feedback with a very light mechanical keyclick. Its touch-the pressure needed to activate individual keys-is somewhat lighter than the IBM's, a feature that many typists may prefer.

The tops of the keys on the Tandy keyboard have a more-pronounced concave curvature and lack the raised plastic bumps on the home-row F and J keys and the central numeric 5 found on IBM's keyboards. This difference is trifling, particularly when allowing for the vast superiority of the Tandy keyboard when compared with those of many other makers, most notably Compag.

The coiled cable, which extends from about 4 to 9 feet, is permanently connected to the keyboard. To match the 5000 MC system unit, it uses the same 6-pin miniature DIN connector as does IBM. In fact, the IBM and Tandy keyboards proved interchangeable, each working with the other manufacturer's computers

Although no display is included in the base price of the 5000 MC, the likely choice is the monitor that accompanied the evaluation system, a Tandy Video Graphics Monitor model VGM-300. This 14inch fixed-frequency color VGA-compatible display uses analog inputs and the same 15-pin high-density D-shell connector as official IBM displays. Neither its 74-inch video cable nor its 66-inch power cable is

detachable. The 14-inch screen produces an active viewing area that measures about 12 inches diagonally. The image is moderately bright and has good color saturation and sharpness throughout its control range. Brightness and contrast controls are present as thumbwheels tucked under the left corner of the screen bezel. A rectangular power button and a green LED power indi-

cator are part of the bezel itself. Rear-panel controls include only three vertical-size controls to allow individual adjustment of image height in any of the standard VGA operating modes: 350 line (EGA compatible), 400 line (text and double-scanned CGA), and 480 line (VGA graphics). The case is reasonably compact, at 12 by 141/2 by 15 inches (HWD), designed to sit flat atop the 5000 MC without a tilt-swivel base

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copyprotection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where CopyWrite can not remove protection, we will send you a custom CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised reguiarly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. CopyWrite is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new CopyWrite, ask us about Antidote to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Quald Software Limited 45 Charles Street East Third Floor Dept M120 Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada

(416) 961-8243

COMPUTERS

PERFORMANCE MATCH Implementation of IBM Programmable Option Slect is part of the Micro Channel standard, and the Tardy SOOM MC correctly follows through. As with IBM PS/2s, the 5000 MC is set up using a software procedure contained on a special Reference Diskerte accompanying the system. Keeping with includes system diagnostics. But unlike the process of the process of the process of the third option of the process of the process of the third process of the process of the process of the third process of the
One jumper block is the easiest to understand. It resets the system's CMOS configuration memory back to its factory defaults. The procedure is necessary because the internal battery power in the CMOS memory module cannot be disconnected should the system accidentally get into an illegal or irrecoverable setting.

The DIP switches and the rest of the jumpers configure the 5000 MC to use different sizes and quantities of memory modules. Considering that the 5000 MC allows only four different memory configurations, the number of switches and adjustments seems excessive. Ordinarily, however, you won't have to deal with them.

Entirely menu driven, the Tandy softmare setup procedure sets system options, handles low-level disk formatting, and controls features such as three levels of password protection (boot-up, keyboard, and network access) and fast or now keyboard speed. The Tandy setup system works like the IBM prototype, using Adapter Description Files and allowing expansion products from third-party vendors to seamlessly blend into the system setup procedure.

On today's personal computer market, the Tandy 5000 MC ranks as a high-performance machine, although its 20-MHz clock speed prevents it from rivaling to-day's top performers running at 25 MHz. At its speed level, however, the 5000 MC performs extremely well. It handles the S000 instruction Set test somewhat faster than big-annet competitions like IBM's 20-day and 20-MHz belapton, and socress just behind Dell's Model 310.

The memory-access success for the 5000

MC are as fast as or faster than those of its

competition. While the preproduction version of the 5000 MC examined in the First Looks section of PC Magazine had difficulty running PC Labs' extended-memory benchmark tests, the production model reviewed here raced through them. In fact, its extended-memory write times are remarkably fast, perhaps because of an interaction between the benchmark tests and the 5000 MC's memory cache.

The 5000 MC holds a potentially larger advantage over conventional-bus computers in its I/O performance, particularly in

■ The memory-access speeds of the 5000 MC are as fast as or faster than those of its competition.

multitasking and multiuser applications, because of its Micro Channel architecture. This speed potential will be tapped only when peripherals that take advantage of the Micro Channel's bus arbitration system become commercially available.

Of course, the use of the Micro Channel raises one important question: exactly how compatible is the 5000 MC? shu with that of IBM? The answer is that you probably won't have to give compatibility a second thought. The 5000 MC could deal with all the Micro Channel expansion boards with which it was tested.

As to software, compatibility also proved excellent. Moreover, because Tandy offers three operating systems for the 5000 MC—besides MS-DOS, a Tandy version of OS/2 and SCO Xenix are available—it can run nearly any single- or multiuser application on the market.

As with the extended memory handling, the VGA circuitry of the production \$000 MC has been improved from that of earlier prototypes. Where the earlier system fell short of complete register compatibility with IBM's sow nicruitry (tosing points for rough diagonal scrolling and improper handling of timing), the production unit demonstrated smooth operation on all counts except one. Some direct register



"The Detaworid 286(12 MHz) AT compatible...iii)...
the festest mechine of the nine tested in their review
[July 1968]." (September 27. 1968)
and
... speed and excellent compatibility... hundreds of
dollars less expensive then other AT compatible.



NOW! 20MHz 286 SI = 22.5



"Marvelously cheap, powerful alternative ... outperformed the other 288's ..."

(October 11, 1988)



DATA-286 12MHz 80286 running at 8/12M

\$1195

80286 running at 8/12Mhz, 0/1 wait state Phoenic BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.) 512KB of RAM, expandable to IMB on board Socket for 80287-8, -10 200W power supply

200W power supply Real-time clock with battery backup 1.2MB floppy disk drive Ploppy/hard disk controller

1.2MB Hoppy dask drive Ploppy/hard disk controller (1:1 interfeave controllers available) 101-key keyboard with "ellor Mono card w/parallel port (*20x348) TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base Portacomp. II

80286 running at PSTANE, oil waist state
Phocanis BIO'S std. (Award BIO'S spd.)

512RA of RAM, cosmoddet to JMH on board

Sociat for 8025-84, iii

LAMB 3.5 Topogo dist drive

20MB, 39ms, self-parking bard drive

1024-by sphorat with "click"

Supervised backlit LCD, 660800 ere.

KURHomoschwone output port

1,20MB caternal Roppy drive op.

1,20MB caternal Roppy drive op.

\$1975

DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 10/20Mhz AWARD BIOS atd. IMB of RAM, exp. to 2MB on board EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1MB Socket for 80287

200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floopy disk drive
1.1 interleave floopy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card wijnerallel port (720c348)
TTL monitor with illi/swivel base

\$1555

COMPLETE 10MHz DESKTOP SYSTEMS FROM \$945.00



Front panel on/off switch 220W power supply 6 half-height drive bays Dimensions: 16 3/4*(D) x 7 3/6*(W) x 25 5/6*(H) Available for 286-7886- models



DATA-386 4.77/6/8/16MHz (20MHz opt.) 1MB of RAM, exp. to 10MB Phoenix BIOS atd. (Award opt.)

Phoenic BIOS and. (Award opt.) 220W power supply 1.2MB floppy disk drive Ploppy/hard disk controller 101-bey keyboard with "clich" Five 16 and two 8-bit slots Mono card and monitor \$1995

Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, C.O.D. 30 day moneyhack guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).



Portacomp I 80266 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait 80268 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait 512K RAM (exp. to 1MB) 200W power supply 1.2MB 5.25° floppy drive 20MB hard disk drive

20MB hard disk drive Supertwist backlit LCD RGB output port 5 expension slots 1 parallel, 2 serial ports \$1875



-key enhanced layout haped large return key egrated dust cover (pap



Dept. C

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

I In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734 INFO: (213) 695-3777 Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702 TECH: (213) 699-8250 A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM



WHEN YOU CONSIDER DATA BACKLEP MEDIA FOR YOUR SYSTEM, TAKE A LOOK AT THESE FACTS. THE PHILIPS CASSETTE FORMAT OF USE OF THE PRICE AT SET A PRICE AT THE FASTES IT REASPER ARE IT US. THE HIGHEST RELIABILITY AND A COST-EFFECTIVE MEDIUM ALL AVAILABLE IN A 39' FORM FACTOR BECAUSE WE PLIT THE TARP TENSOR AND CIDE METER CHARMASSIS INSIDE OUR DRIVE IN STEED OF WITHIN THE MEDIA TISE IT, WE'VE LEILMINATED A MAJOR CAUSE OF LOOT DATA, OUR SERVO-CONTROLLED DC MOTIOS MAINTAIN CONSTANT TAPE LEISMON AND SPEED SO OUR PRICE METHS ARE THE AROUNT LEIDMENT AND OUR NOW CFOON CASSETTE TAPE.

CAN RELIABLY STORE UP DT59MB OF DATA IN ONLY 32 MINITIES WHEN YOU CONSIDER ALL OF THIS, USING





■ COMPUTERS

manipulations were not effective, such as a register-rotate-right instruction. The performance of the display system proved good, just slightly slower than that of IBM's own 20-MHz PS/2 Model 70. It lagged noticeably behind Compaq's 16-bit VGA but outran ordinary (non-Micro Channel) 8-bit systems.

NEW DIRECTIONS Perhaps more important than the 5000 MC itself are its implications about the direction the PC industry is taking. The cloning of the Micro Channel has a different complexion from that of PC- and AT-standard machines. To this day, most industry-standard-architecture computers are physically and electrically patterned after the IBM prototypes. For example, most AT clones duplicate the basic IBM design with two stacks of 51/4-inch form-factor drive bays, one bay reserved for internal hard disks, eight slots arrayed on the left side of the computer, power supply tucked in the rear. Even system boards are of similar dimensions and laid out like IBM's. The cases are dimensional duplicates, and even the styling strongly resembles the work of IBM.

The 5000 MC and other machines soon to be on the market show that Micro Channel compatibles will not fit this pattern. Each one has its own look, capacities, and abilities. Upcoming Micro Channel machines from other vendors also demonstrate new design independence.

Advanced Logic Research, perhaps better known by its initials, should now be shipping its first Micro Channel machine, the MicroFlex 7000, that provides more mass-storage options and higher-quality video than either Tandy's or IBM's offerings. An 80386-based computer running at 25 MHz, the MicroFlex 7000 is designed as a top-performance PC with a 128K static-RAM cache (based on 25-nanosecond chips) and a unique 128-bit data path between the cache and main memory. Additional performance can be gained with its optional 80387 or Weitek 3167 numeric coprocessor. The vertically oriented chassis holds eight slots (five 16-bit, three 32bit) and five drive bays (two full-height 51/4-inch, two half-height 51/4-inch, and a 31/2-inch for the standard-equipment 1.44MB floppy drive). In addition to serial, parallel, and mouse ports, enhanced

Share Printers

Transfer files and a whole lot more with ManyLink.

ManyLink for PCs is the inexpensive software package that lens two PCs (or a PC and a laptop or PS/2) share printers, transfer files and a whole ke more. Just connect the PCs together with the supplied serial cable, install the software, and you can share any printer connected to either PC. All pinning

and file transfers are done
in the background, so both PC
users can continue working even
while their files are being printed or
transferred.

More than two PCs? ManyLink for Work Groups allows up to eight PCs to share printers and transfer files. There's no better way to make your printers and people work more productively.

With ManyLink for NetWare, any user can print to any printer cabled to any workstation on the network, saving time wasted

trekking to file server printers.
And users can transfer files
from workstation to

workstation with a simple
"COPY" command.

All ManyLink products
allow users to send short

messages with a "CHAI" command, and provide security for sensitive files. NetLine's latest product, ManyLink for ISDN, lets you use your ISDN telecommunications system to network your computers, share printers and

transfer files. So whether you have two computers, a NetWare network, or an ISDN system, when you think of sharing printers, think of ManyLink.



NetLine

2155 North 200 West, Suite 90 Provo, Utah 84604, 801/373-6000 NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

NetLine products are now available through Micro D.

CIRCLE M7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OF THE TWO FASTEST NETWORKS, <u>ONLY ONE</u> IS IBM-COMPATIBLE, USES PURE MS-DOS OR OS/2, AND ALLOWS PEER-TO-PEER SHARING



POWERLan'

So what does a pure MS*-DOS and NETBIOS-based network buy you? A mailter operating environment. No need to introduce proprietary operating systems and disk formats. You get direct MS-DOS lies sharing. Use NORTON Librilies* it you want. You can even borrow a server to run MS-DOS or OS/2* standatone it needed without reformation the disk!

Ease of use. Simpler, less time-consuming installation. Easy maintenance by PC-literate staff, even first-time users!

Immediate access to latest technology in peripherals. No need to wait for special drivers. If it runs on MS-DOS, it runs on POWERLan.

Immediate use of a myriad of network applications. Like communications galeways and databases. And we don't mean a limited set of applications that run on a NRTBIOS emulation and are available from only one Consumer Seed. Pure MS-00S servers are fastest for MS-00S users! Ask about

POWERLan benchmark results!

POWERLan PC networking products include:

POWERLan /4. /8. or /+ — LAN software for 4. 8. or an unlimited number of users

POWERserve™ — a dedicated file server of unequalled speed and capacity
 POWERsave™ — automated backup and archive facility for all hard disks on the

network (even Novell tool)

POWERmirror** — volume or disk mirroring system for fault tolerance

 POWERbridge* — a transparent bridge between any two NETBIOS networks CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-800-825-LANS
Dealer inquiries invited



POWERLAN POWERsiane POWER-time and POWER-times are trademarks of Reformation Technology. Inc.
All other products in recognitive trademarks of their respective than decisions.

■ COMPUTERS

VGA circuitry is built in, offering resolution up to 800 by 600 pixels. The minimal configuration comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 16) and a 120MB ESDI drive for 59,499. The step-up model with a 300MB drive lists for \$12,499.

American Mitac Corp. promises two Micro Channel compatibles in the next few months, both designed to beat IBM in the number of Micro Channel slots available in a desktop machine.

Due in late April or early May from Niuci san 803855-based machine slated as a super-Model 50. This small-footprin machine will use Intil's 16-bit 80386 chip nunning at 16 Milz. Standard equipment will include ballin- 10XG circuity, 1MB of RAM, a 1-44MB 315-abril floppy disk circu, two serial ports, one parallel port, circuit, so was made and the order of the circuit of the circuit of the circuit of the According to Mine, it will be 0527 conpatible and will include a LIM Edu Ad driver and a target price of \$2,700 to \$3,000.

In late May, Mitac hopes to introduce a Model 7080 compatible. A small-foot-print machine like the Model 70, it will be electrically and logically more similar to IBM's Model 80, running is 80366 mixen-processor at 20 or 25 MHz. Its Start and ports will be the same as on the 386X model, although some of the 386X model, although some of the 386X model, although some for Channel. With IMB of RAM and not disk, its estimated price will be about 53 cm.

Wells American promises unique Micro Channel flexibility once availability of its PS/2 adapter module for its CompuStar system becomes a reality around April of this year. One of the \$1,245 adapters will add five Micro Channel slots to an existing AT-bus 80386-based CompuStar, or two modules will stretch the machine to ten 32bit Micro Channel slots. Models are available with 16-, 20-, or (starting February 1989) 25-MHz 80386 microprocessors coupled with a 32K cache of 25-nanosecond static-RAM chips and an Intel 82385 cache controller. Either an 80387 or a Weitek 3167 numeric coprocessor can be optionally added.

Standard features of the vertical-chassis CompuStar system include a wealth of drive bays: four 51/4-inch half-height bays with front-panel access, two 31/2-inch bays

Connect to GenTech

PASSWORD: 1-800-843-4302

NETWORK STARTER KIT

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE 4 ARCNET CARDS, CABLING & PASSIVE HUB

STORAGE HARD DRIVES FOR LAN ACCESS TIME 18MS/COMPSERVED/READY TO USE

230MB SCSI DRIVE 285MB SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLLER W/CONTROLLER \$1899 \$2499

NETWORK INTERFACE CARD

HARVEST ARCNET HARVEST ETHERNET

TIARA ARCNET TIARA ETHERNET \$109 \$199

ACTIVE HUB

PASSIVE HUB \$219 \$39

IOVELL ELS 8 USER SOFTWARE

\$159

\$879

MATH CO-PROCESSORS 80387-20 \$429



GENTECH 386-16 (SUPER VGA SYSTEM) -\$2895-

80386-16 Processor

16MHZ, 0 Wait state . 1 MB RAM expandable to

4MB on Motherboard. . Using 1 MB static column RAM

upto 12MB 40MB Hard Disk

 80387-20 support 16.5 on Norton's Scale

 VGA Color Video Card 14" Color Monitor

GENTECH 386-20 \$1995

. 80386-20 Processor, 20MHZ, 0 Wait state . 1 MB RAM expandable to 4MB on Motherboard . Using 1 MB static column RAM, upto 12MB . 80387-20 support, 21 on Norton's Benchmark

 Runs Novell, XensyUnix, CAD, O/S 2 AWARD Bios, one 32BIT, five 16bit, two 8bit slots

GENTECH 286-20 \$1325 . 80296 Processor, 20MHZ Clock, 0 or 1 Wart State 512K RAM exp to 1 MB on Mainboard
 EMS 4 0 Driver, 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios.

 Norton 23, Landmark 26 7 MHZ GENTECH 286-12\$885

. 80286 Processor, 12/6 MHZ Clock, 0 Wait state 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM 8 slots upgradable to 1MB on Motherboard · Stendard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH 286-10\$819 . 80286 Processor, 10/6MHZ Clock, 0 Wait state

 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 120ns 256K D RAM . B sints upgradable to 1MB On Motherboard . Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 .. \$495

. Nec V-20 CPU processor, 10/4.77 MHZ switchable . 512K RAM expandable to 640K on motherboard . Rates 4.0 on Norton Scale

 One 360KB Floopy Drive, ser/par/clock. . 84 key Keyboard

. CALL FOR OUR VIDEO OPTIONS: Monochrome, EGA and VGA
• CALL FOR HARD DISK OPTIONS: 20MB MINISCRIBE \$189

At our 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floodythard drive controller. 220 Watt power supply Dual senat and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard . 1 YEAR WARRANTY: All Parts and Labor.

\$1890

\$1799/2879

\$4279

\$559

\$1199

\$929

\$2229

\$2175

\$289

COMPUTERS AST RESEARCH Premium 286, Mod 70 512K RAM, 10 MHZ Premium 140x, 1 MB RAM, 40MB Hard disk Premium Workstation 103/105

Premium 386/300 1MB RAM
Premium 386C Mod300, Cache Mem. 1MB R COMPAQ COMPUTER Deskpro 386/20e Model 1 Deskpro 396E Model 40 Laptop SLT Model 20/40 ZENITH Supersport 286 wr20 \$3199 \$1999 upersport SE w/20MB

MATH CO-PROCESSORS (LOWEST PRICES!!)

8087-3/8067-2 80287-8/80287-10 80387-16/80387-20 \$99/149 \$219/249 \$329429 80387-25/80387-SX

SACNNERS/DIGITIZERS/PLOTTERS **DEST 2020 Scanner SCall** \$1199 HP Scanjet Plus LOGITECH SCANMAN handheld \$Col \$2241 \$179 \$999 KURTA IS/ONE 12X12 \$300 MAGRAPHICS Summasketch IP Sketchpro \$429 7570A Draftpro plotter DLX/ELX Draftoro pioti **SCal**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 401-732-5556 800-843-4302

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORÀTE PO ACCEPTED

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS \$31494295 401-732-5518

BROTHER ML 1709/1724L VIDEO FOR CAD **NEC** Multisync Plus NEC Multisync XL HITACHI 19' Superscan

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT BACKARD

FUJITSU DL 3400 HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Jet II / IID

DOT MATRIX

DenkJet/PaintJet

QMS PS 810.

BROTHER HL-8 Laser Printer

NEC MVA-16 Video Card PARADISE VGA Plus PARADISE VGA 16

international inquiries Welcome We handle all your paper work CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Add 2% for COD Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for detective merchandise. All returned non-detective merchandise.



1,200 FAXES Out by Noon... With FaxCast, No Sweat

FAX communications are fast, reliable, easy-to-use and relatively inexpensive. But, sending a document to tens, hundreds or thousands of FAX machines is tedious—requiring hours of manual input on most FAX machines. Even the best FAX equipment can't meet this challence.

FaxCast - Fast, Reliable, Low Cost

Now you can broadcast to multiple FAX addresses using an BIM compatible PC and Xpedile FaxCast* service. You simply send your FAX address list and your message through FaxCast and uncontained to the Axia Service. Your message is electronically meregod with your addresses and automatically delivered. FaxCast service offers a variety of opportunity. You can specify when your broadcast will begin or have delivery done overright—when one page documents can be delivered for less than 25-cents.

Convenience & Higher Quality

You'll try Xpeditis FaxCast for convenience and low delivery prices; but, you'll stay for qualify and reliability. Documents delivered through FaxCast are clearer than documents sent from FAX machines — and Xpedite FaxCast is the reliable means of broadcasting FAX communications.

To find out how Xpedite FaxCast will help you, give us a call.

call today 1-800-227-9379 IN N.J. CALL 201-389-3373



Xpedite Systems, Inc. 446 Highway 35

ised upon output time and vary by document length and density

COMPUTERS

with a \$195 upgrade kit.

with front-panel access, and one internal 51/4-inch full-height bay. Standard ports include two serial, one parallel, and one mouse port. Both EGA and VGA circuitry are built onto the system board, with the potential to increase resolution to 1,024 by 768 pixels (but no 8514/A compatibility)

With five AT-compatible slots, a 42MB ST-506 hard disk drive, a 1.2MB 5V-inch floppy disk drive, and 1MB of RAM, the 16-MHz 80386-based CompuStar lists for \$4,440. Up that to 20 MHz and pay \$300 more. Operation at 25 MHz is \$1.100 additional.

The design independence reflected by these computers and the 5000 MC is good both for the industry and consumers, because it promotes innovation. Freed from the constraints of the official IBM way of doing things, engineers can mix in the features and compatibilities that others meglected: slots, drive buys, higher-quality video, and cross-compatibility.

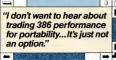
The downside to each manufacturer? design independence is the lack of the uniformity that has made most PC products interchangeable commodities. Without a single unifying design, you're less able nog stop around for components. No slop around for components. No door and a case from another, put them together, and expect to have a computer qual to that of most minor manufacturers. You will face similar bottlenecks in waiting for proprietary prelacement parts.

VANGUARD OR VICTIM? Will the Tandy 5000 MC and these other machines bring greater acceptance to Micro Channel architecture? Sales will be the final adjudicator. If users rush to buy Micro Channel compatibles as fast as factories can chum them out, no question will remain.

Still, the performance advantages of the new architecture remain a promise unfulfilled. Just as it was 2 years ago, the Micro Channel remains an architecture for the future. No current hardware product takes advantage of its potentials. However, the day when the Micro Channel will prove its mettle appears much closer. IBM has set the challenge, now the computer industry

must rise to meet it.

Examined on its own, the 5000 MC is a very good computer. It's fast, although not





ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN

Today's leader in battery-powered portables gives you the first 386 laptop with all the options you asked for.

It's here. TurbosPort 386." Created for one simple reason: You asked for it. Another Zenith Data Systems innovation for the way you work every day. The lightweight TurbosPort 386 is a technological first loaded with one

breakthrough after another Like our Page White display, which virtually duplicates printed-page clarity. With sharp black images on a Buorescent backlit screen. And for ultimate speed, we've innovated far beyond our competition. To maximize your Windows-based applications in or out of the office. Turbos Port is also the first 386 lanton to itde on Zenith's Intelligent

Power Management System." It gives you control of battery usage, so you'll always have the 386 performance you need. With no plugs. No cords to be you down. You even get the desktop

comfort of a detachable keyboard.
Now you no longer have to
trade power for portability. And
the proof is in the innovation. The
Zenith Data Systems TurbosFort
386. The only portable to give
you all the options of 386 deskip
performance. In the office. Or

For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call 1-800-553-0559.

anywhere.





THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

Graphics simulate Microsoft* Windows, a product of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft* Windows is included with all hard disk models of Zenith Data System advanced desktop systems.

FORMTOO

CREATE, EDIT, MANAGE, AND PRINT

CUSTOM FORMS ON ANY PC AND PRINTER. It's easy to see why Formfool has become (and remains) the most popular forms package in the world. It's specifically designed to help you concentrate on gathering information—the way you need it—and offers the maximum versatility of any forms software available and unlike our competitors, Formflool requires Just 256K.

Because Formfool isn't a graphics based product, it's fast enough for experts and easy enough for even computer novices to learn immediately and achieve profes-sional results in minutes. With Formflool, you can create, edit, fill-in or merge-in information and print any form-just as they see it, right on the screen-without requiring graphics cards or even a color monitor.

EASY INFORMATION GATHERING. Formflool features 'intelligent' linedrawing—just position the cursor, hit one key, and Formfool draws the line. A cou-ple of additional keystrokes and Formfool will create a grid to your exact specifica-

tions. You can mix line widths, even draw double lines—all with perfect corners.

And Formfool can produce virtually any size form, complete with easy merge funcand roundor can produce virtually any saze norm, compare wan easy merge nanc-tions, a sophisticated forms organizer and sideways printing capabilities. You'll quickly change typefaces and that sizes within the form, have access to special symbols and characters—even oversized letters! And Formflool's printer sup-

port is unmatched—over 200 dot-matrix and dozens of lasers—with more being added every day: STELL JUST \$55

INCLINES FREE! Formilion's "G ette, plus The Formfool Business Forms Collect You'll also get "Ten Steps To Designing And Pro



■ COMPUTERS

ACT FILE

Tandy 5000 MC Tandy Corp 1700 One Tandy Center

Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 878-4969

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1,44MB 31/2inch floppy disk drive, \$4,999; with 80MB hard disk, \$6,999; with 140MB hard disk.

\$7,428; VGA monitor, \$629; DOS 3.3, In Short: The first Micro Channel-compat ible computer, the Tandy 5000 MC offers greater expansion possibilities than its IBM

predecessors, as well as impressive perform ance. This machine doesn't offer much of a price break over the IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, but it's a well-engineered icebreaker in the clone marketplace

CLE SAB ON READER SERV

the fastest machine available. It's compatible, if you want to commit to the Micro Channel standard. It's compact. And it has good growth potential.

Compared with its closest IBM equivalent, the IBM PS/2 Model 70, the 5000 MC has little to be ashamed of. While the Model 70 can boast complete Micro Channel and IBM compatibility by definition. the 5000 MC gets as close as the industry has come to expect of clones.

The 5000 MC pulls ahead when it comes to expansion possibilities. Its roomier case, greater number of drive bays, and extra expansion slot make the 5000 MC a better choice in any application where demands on the computer are likely to grow (and that means nearly every application), The option of adding an internal 51/4-inch floopy disk will belp offices in transition from PC bus to Micro Channel standards.

As a first effort at Micro Channel compatibility, the Tandy 5000 MC is a surprisingly good computer. In fact, it's an excellent choice for a high-performance desktop PC, regardless of what bus is inside. Were all compatibles executed as well as the 5000 MC is, the Micro Channel might just become a quality as well as a performance standard.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch.", a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet." networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to ink any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its butler is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The MesterLink** utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions.

If you just want printer sharing, we've got



ROSE

it. We also have automatic switches, codeactivated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers.

line drivers, and other products. Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, modium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with utle chrinical support, a one-yeer warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

_Give a Rose to your computer

Astronomy C

'Project Scheduler 4. The difference is graphically clear."



"I brought the excitement back to project management with a product that really works for you.

"Software products claiming to be #1 in project management aren't living up to their boasts. They have evolved by tacking new power features onto outdated versions at the expense of speed and usability. Their basic reports continue to be confusing and unreadable.

fusing and unreadable.
"I challenged my development team to build a

totally new product with unmatched speed, power, and ease-of-use. They met this challenge with Project Scheduler 4.

"Project Scheduler 4 in the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more on the screen. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines.

and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance. "You see more on paper,

too. Project Scheduler 4 gives you graphic reports that minimize tedious cut-and-paste assembly. They're instantly understandable. Not to mention simple to generate for

impressive presentations.

"Because scheduling is primarily a visual process. Project Scheduler 4 uses an intuitive, graphic

interface that gives you a clear view of the big picture. Gone are hard-to-remember commands and keystroke sequences. Here is the future of advanced productivity tools."

For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700

250 Lincoln Centre Drive Foster City, CA 94404



FROM FAX TO FINISH

SCANNEL BUILD A BETTER IMAGE

Image and text scanning for the PC has come a long way in 5 years. What started as a handful of specialized systems has grown into a mass market of more than 190 different products, ranging from \$200 hand scanners to \$16,000 optical character reader (OCR) scanner systems. A growing number of third-party developers are joining the fray as well, providing software for OCR, image editing, fax, and image databases.

This dramatic growth came from both the East and the West. The Japanese have improved scanning technology so that it can transmit information by the page-the only practical way to handle their iconographic language. And there's no doubt that the Japanese dominate the hardware market Ricoh, Canon, Ricohet Kand other Japanese manufacturers produce over 95 necrost of scanners sold in the United States.

America contributed the other market. Spurred on by the Apple Mactinoth and by growing demands from the MS-DOS side, desktop publishing helped create today's image-hungpr market. According to the market research firm Dataguest, scanner sales have increased an average of 220 percent annually from 1984 to 1987, with another 200 percent increasing, and the list of substitutional features is or substitutional features in substitution and the companion of the companion standardized file formuls, creating a wealth of possibilities that are just now being explored.

FIERCE COMPETITION Desktop publishing also has made OCR more popular than ever. Fierce competition among the big players, in fact, has improduced some real breakthroughs.

Four years ago, successfully scanning typeset documents would've cost over \$40,000 and required a

Desktop publishing is only one application for today's text-and-image scanners. No one scanner-and-software combo offers everything, and these 21 desktop models are proving their mettle in diverse areas like image storage and retrieval, fax, and spreadsheet scanning.

minicomputer. Today, your PC can have similar capability for under \$5,000. The new breed of CCR scans columns in one pass, adds formatting codes, paginates, spell-sheeks, and produces nearly finished files—all in the background. There is also a growing number of simple CCR software packages for under \$1,000 for typewritten documents, line listings, and spreadsheets.

The biggest trend to watch in 1989 is the rise of third-party OCR and image-processing software. Jim Cavuoto, who publishes the Micro Publishing Report, has covered scanner and OCR developments for over 5 years. "We now have scanners that serve as a platform for independent applications software, where you can choose applications that you need," he notes. "There are image applications, OCR applications, and some PC fax boards with application software. Having independent applications is the key to the growth of the scanner market. As third-party developers come out and support scanning engines, you'll see an exponential growth in the types of things you can do with a scanner."

EVOLVING APPLICATIONS The prodominant use for scanners remains desktop publishing. According to Dataquest, about 25 percent of the scanners sold have CCR capability, which suggests most buyers are concerned primarily with image capture. And while some scanners are also used in the CAD markets, these systems are usualty too specialized for general office use.

One growth area for scanners may be facsimile transmission, or fax. Datacopy has offered a scanner-fax system for 2 years, and other vendors like The Complete PC offer scanner interfaces for fax. Yet the much-ballyhooed marriage between scanners and PC-based fax has not yet translated into big sales.

The other potential scanner market that holds promise comprises image storage/retrieval systems, which store documents as picture-pages instead of as a string of textual characters. Championed by products that a content of a page: any picture, page in that content of a page: any picture, page format, even marginal notation can be stored in this fashion as well. Image storage/retrieval represents the future for scanning on PCs. Enabling technologies like improved data compression, read-write optical disks, faster retrieval systems, and high-resolution displays are still a few vears off.

HOW THEY WORK Most scanners bounce light off a page and measure how much light comes back. White reflects almost all the light, black absorbs most of it, and various shades of gray reflect light in proportion to their density. Most scanners

Scanners take two approaches to continuous-tone images. The first is dithering. The other, relatively new to the PC, is gray scaling.

measure reflected light with a CCD (charge-coupled device), which sends different signals to the PC based on how much light is received. The various signals from the scanner are sent either to a coprocessor or to the PC's own CPU for processing. From there, what happens to the signals depends largely on the application

software.

With image processing, there are several choices. With line or bitonal art, there
can be only two values: black or white. Engineering drawings, pen- and-ink sketches,
blueprints, and the like fall into this category, and the image processing is relative.

ly straightforward.

Photographs and other kinds of continuous-tone images present another problem. A simple black-and-white photo of your backyard barbecue may have more than a million different values of gray. While these gray tones add depth to the image and make it appear realistic, the processing power required to get a million bilities. Even if you could process it, there is no output engine capable of showing the full range of gray values; better output is often attained through a process known as dithering.

DITHERING ON THE JOB Scanner manufacturers have liken two approaches to handling continuous one images. The first is known as dithering. Gray values are measured, thresholded at specific values, then converted into a briman pattern based denser the pattern. Dithering remains the most common technique used for scanner output. It is usually stored in the .PCX for mat (Z-Soft's PC Painthrash), although some scanners also use Dr. Falo's . FIG.

Like all bitmaps, dithered images can be edited using a paint program, but that's the extent of the manipulating capabilities. You can't scale images or manipulate image quality without altering every pixel. In many ways, a dithered image is the digital equivalent of an instant photograph.

GRAY-SCALING SCANNERS The othermethod is called gray scaling and is relatively new to the PC. Gray scaling is the digital equivalent of a photographic negative. Instead of converting gray values to a fixed pattern, the scanner software can store gray values with the file. The most common file format for gray-scale images is called TIPF (tagged rimage file format).

The amount of gray-scale information depends largely on the scanner's capability, and on what you intend to do with it. Unlike the dithered image, gray-scale impages are not given any specific pattern until they're printed out. You can store and manipulate a large number of gray values, but much of the information may be lost if you print them on a low-resolution device (see the sidebar "More Than a Black-and-White Desicion."

Some of the scanner manufacturers aren't willing to hostage gray-scale output to third-party hardware—at least not completely. Microtek intends to announce a coprocessor board for the Hewlett-Packard Laserfet Series II that it claims will deliver magazine-quality gray scales. Intel has already announced a similar product, the Vi-

sual Edge System.

As output improves, the importance of gray-scale-manipulation software increases (see the sidebar "Brushing Up Your Gray Scales"). With image-manipulation software, gray-scale images offer desktop publishers the equivalent of a digital darkroom.

SCANNING AND OCR In the case of OCR, signals for gray levels are converted to either black or white, based on a threshold set by the application software. Most lower-priced OCR software uses a scanning method known as matrix matching, or font recognition. Character images are isolated, placed in a fixed matrix, and compared against tables of known images. When there's a match, an ASCII character is produced. Unrecognized characters can be flagged, or the OCR software can be instructed to make a "best guess." Some software can even be "taught" to recognize new or low-contrast characters either by your editing the original character table or adding an exceptions character table.

Matrix matching works best with monospaced character, as found on typewriters, line printers, dor matrix printers, and letter-quality printers. Although some matrix maching claims to work with proportionally spaced characters, this usually means proportional output from IBM Slectrics and earlier-model daisy wheel printers. When shopping for lower-priced OCR software, expect it to be matrix matching.

FEATURE EXTRACTION Scanning books, newspapers, magazines, and other professional-quality documents, however, dermands a more powerful recognition technology. Feature extraction, also known as feature recognition, is based on the principle that each letter has distinct features regardless of the font; the letter R, for example, has the same basic features whether it's printed in Times Roman, Garmond, Franklin Gothie, or Helvetica.

Feature extraction software examines the scanned image and then builds a list of features. When a set of features describes a specific character—in the case of an R, for example, an upright stroke with a bowl at the top and a tail running from the bowl down on right—the software responds by

generating that character.

Feature extraction is independent of both the font and character spacing and so can be used on almost any kind of printed material. But decorative fonts, deliberate distortions, and other typographic touches may cause problems. Very tight letterspacing and kerning (adjusting the space between letters) still pose the greatest stumbline blocks to feature extraction.

Some OCR manufacturers have gone well beyond character recognition to include document format information. The

Determine your production metrics: Who will use the scanner? How often, and for what existing or future applications?

scanners from the Kurzweil division of Xerox Imaging Systems and from Calera Recognition Systems (formerly Palastri) can scan multicolumn documents in one pass; doubtle-sided documents can be scanned, turned over, scanned again, and then pagisanted. Tabular material can be scanned, recognized, and formatted for specific applications. And selective scanning can be used with databases, spreadsheets and fax documents.

A SYSTEM FOR YOU The only downside to this wealth of image and OCR features is having to choose what you need. Even with falling prices, most desktop scanning systems start at \$1,500, and you can spend 10 times that amount with little mutule.

Once you've narrowed down the amount you can spend, you have to consider how you'll use the scanner. Don't worry about resolution or gray scales until you've determined the production metrics: Who will use the scanner? How often, and for what existing or future applications? What about the physical layout—desktop versus hand-held? Is the scanner for personal or public use? Who will manage and maintain it?

maintain it?

Carefully consider the type of scanner you buy. If you want one that's the digital equivalent of a photocopier, flathed scanners have a definite advantage. They are preferred for accurate alignment of detailed line drawings, and you can copy pictures from books and magazines without destroying them. Best of all, flathed scanners don't just mostes.

There are several new flathed models that are similar to photo enlargers: the image is placed on a copyboard and scanned from above. The copyboard scanners are intended for scanning both pages and objects, but your success in 3-D will depend imagely on the scanner's depth of field. In some cases, copyboard scanners require special lighting considerations; you may even need to put your unit in a special imaging room that will allow you to control unit of the property of the

lighting. Roller-feed scanners with built-in page feeders are usually preferable for OCR and fax, particularly in an office with a limited need for image scanning. In this case, take pains to check over paper handling careful-ly. How easy is it to clear a paper jam, and can anyone do it? Also check to see how software handles jams, misreads, and oth-

er hardware errors.
You can get the best of both worlds by purchasing a flathed scanner with a sheet feeder, but think hard about this "all-pur-pose" option. OCR and fax can take a lot of time, and that may funstate attiss who need quick scans on demand. Priets have failed not the point where it's possible to cost-justify two scanners in a medium-size production center. A lower-priced scanner with these feeder can be attached to an AT COR and in-bound fax. The higher-priced imaging scanner can be tied directly to a production PCR.

In a busy office where the scanner doubles as the fax system, your hardware should be particularly rugged. Look for easy-to-load trays and clearly labeled controls. Check the paper path: find out what it takes to clear a paper jam, and ask how much damage a statle will do. Examine

More than a Black-and-White Decision

hen the time has come to take the plunge, you may be tempted to go out and buy the slickest scanner and the hottest laser with the fanciest features. After all, it's your publication. And it's got to look great, right? Before you buy that scanner, though, do a little homework and match the scanner. printer, and software to create the right look at the right price.

First, step back and take a look at what you want or need. A simple newsletter on a dot matrix printer requires a lot less horsepower than a book being sent to a typesetter. Scanning and printing a black-and-white cartoon takes much less sophistication than manipulating a multishaded landscape scene. When you know what you are going to scan and print and how it should look, you are ready to choose some equipment

If you neglect matching your scanner's capabilities to your printer, you'll just be wasting features. An Epson FX or LQ printer can only

print 144 or 180 dots per inch, and a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet prints at either 150 or, with extra memory, 300 dpi. An image scanned at 400 dpi will have to be enlarged to print properly (at 300 dpi), while a 200-dpi image will be scaled down to condense its dots into a smaller area. The scanner software may attempt to scale the image to the proper resolution, but an odd conversion of scanner and printer resolution can lead to misshapen renderings of the image.

Scanners can also detect a certain number of gray tones. Some devices, such as hand



scanners, try to convert the gray tones into a predefined and usually coarse dither pattern-often with poor results. When the image is scaled up, the original gray tones are gone and the dithered patterns are replicated. With more-sophisticated scanners, the gray tones are represented by a group of dots that more realistically recreate the gray in the image. It can then be scaled into a larger image with relatively little distortion of the original tones.

CONSIDER THE RESOURCE

Even if you're going for high resolution, you need to consider the resources required to store and manipulate the image. A single 81/2- by 11-inch image scanned at 300 dpi eats up over 1MB of disk storage without gray scaling, and over 8MB using 256 levels of gray (four images, in other words, would fill a 32MB hard disk). Some packages require additional expanded memory to hold a large image. Although you would seldom scan a full page, a multipage manual with pictures and illustrations can quickly fill up a disk.

No one company has the ultimate combination of scanner, printer, and software, but there are plenty of products to choose from for the price you are willing to pay. If you're just loading images for a video database. a scanner like the AT&T Overview is all you need. If you do a lot of black-onwhite scanning, you can get

by with a simple, non-grayscale desktop scanner or even a hand scanner like Logitech's ScanMan. A 300-dpi laser printer produces relatively poor output for high-level gray-scale work, so you'd only need a scanner with 64 or fewer levels to be effective. (The samples on the next page represent low-level gray scales.) Yet to produce magazine-quality output off-site on a 1,270- or 2,540-dpi device like the Linotronic L series, you'll want a scanner that can produce all the gray levels you can get.

The scanning software can also make or break your output. The package should take



300 dpi on a QMS PS-800+ laser printer

advantage of the scanner's capability and render the image into a format that is easy to import. It should support popular formats like TIFF and .PCX and have plenty of tools to scale, clean up, and crop the image properly. Often desktop publishing packages like PageMaker also have tools to crop, stretch, and move an image once it's been immorted.

■ THREE-WAY TRADEOFFS

To get the print quality you want, you'll need to make trade-offs involving resolution, cost, and often time. Depending on the complexity of the content, a \$2,500 to \$3,000 laser printer can produce a good 300-dpi poge in a couple of minutes (unless you're handling images with gray scaling, the slowest of which took us 3½ hours to print, By adding a \$1,500 or printer controll risk the LaserMaster, you

While no output singline today is capeble of showing the full range of gray values present in a typical photograph, 16 lavels of gray at the right resolution can take you se close as you need to be—depending on your applications.

The original pho-

tograph hars was scenned using Xerox Imaging Systama' Kurzwsii K-5000 at 450 dots can cut the time down to 30 seconds or less with the same resolution. The Varityper VTF00 will print a 600-dpi page in a minute or two if you've got \$18,000 to spend. Most people don't have the \$30,000 to \$100,000 to buy a Linotronic, but you can send your page or disk file to a professional typecter and get 1,270 or 2,540 dpi for \$10 to \$40 a page, with 24-bur t transards.

Discovering that you have chosen the wrong-scanner is an expensive and frustrating lesson. Yet, with a little planning and the fruits of our research, you should have no difficulty identifying a scanner that will do the job for the right price.—Mike Falkner

> 1,270 dpi on a Linotronic typesetting unit

per inch with 4-bit gray scalas. The Image's file sizs was 3MB, it was output first to a QMS PS-800+ (with Post-Script Version 46.1) at 150 and 300 dpl, than to a Linotronic highand typssetter at 450 dpi-ths Imsos's original setting-and et 1,270 dpl. The 150-dpl sampls, not shown, differed little from 300 dol at the 16-gray-acsis levsl. The sams hald true for the 450-dpl sample compared to 1,270 dpl; only the latter sample is shown.



BRUSHING UP YOUR GRAY SCALES

Gray-scale scanners capture more than just a pattern of black and white. By measuring the intensity of reflected light, scanners can capture gray scales, or tones of gray, which give images the appearance of depth. If you've ever copied a photograph on a photocopier, you've seen what happens when you lose gray information. Highlights become distorted blobs of black what seen gray information, and the commentation of gray, or bright whites with no values.

values. Earlier scanners avoided the problem by measuring values of gray and assigning them a specific pattern (dither) based on a square of pixels, which became the halforne doe. On some systems you can select the type of dithering pattern, but whichever you use, in most cases you'd remained to be a select the select of the limited and the select of the limited of of limited limi

While today's gray-scale scanners can often capture 6 or more shades of gray, the need often arises for retouching, altering, or completely changing an image before converting it into a halfones screen for printing. Until recently this meant turning to Z-Soft's FC Patiethresh. Plus and propositery editors as the only means of manipulating images. Control was minimal. And although some of these packages allowed global contrast, brightness, and tonal changes, most of

the information was lost during conversions to bitmaps.

A new crop of gray-scale image-editing software, however, promises to broaden horizons on the PC. Some packages, like Hammerlab's ScanDo, as sold along with scanners. Zsoft is rumored to be offering a new gray-scale version of PC Paintbrash that will allow more than conversion to dithered bitmaps.

Aldus Corp. offers Snapshot, a videocapture system with a gray-scale editor. Snapshot offers global or selected contrast, brightness, and gain, changing values of gray, posterizing, and sprayed patterns. It stores halftone screen settings in either TIFF or .EPS format (up to 256 levels of gray).

Microck will soon introduce one of the most ambitious and powerful gray-scale editors for the PC. Picture Publisher, which boasts an impressive arrole relative features. Like Snapshor, Picture Particle Programmers, and manipulate global controls like brightness and controls sike brightness and control sike brightness and control sike brightness and control and customized output that adapts images to output engines. Picture Publisher goal customized collegies of the picture of the p

I had a chance to try a beta version of Picture Publisher and found it nearly addictive. Once you have an opportunity to change tones, touch up areas, and use smoothing techniques, you realize just what is possible on the PC. Microtek documents the obvious limitations using VGA (the lowest acceptable resolution for editing) and describes in detail the technical considerations for final output. Even with VGA's limitations, I found more things I could change on the test images than I had time to take or

Ficture Publisher runs under Microsoft Windows, so for many desktop publishers it will fit in nicely with a suite of Windows-based applications (Aldus's PageMaker and Micrograft, Designer, for example). Microtek also uses an image-caching technique, so you don't have to invest in EMS memory.

If you're serious about manipulating gray-scale images, you should have at least a basic understanding of the principless of photography, along with a stong working knowledge of how commercial printers use halftone screens to prepare art for printing. You also must understand how gray-scale information is displaced and printed on the PC.

Once you're familiar with how to make use of gray-scale information on a PC, you're ready to spend time learning how to retouch images electronically. Spending time with software like Picture Publisher, or other gray scale editors, will give you the experience you need to master the encless array of possibilities for images—Tom Stanton

the construction, particularly of the paper trays, and make sure that the hardware will be able to take some abuse. Once you've settled the physical layout

and operation, you have most of the information you need for evaluating application software. Systems that II be used by a number of people need software that's relaatively easy to use. Automated OCR and fax should be a primary concern here, and if imaging is low on your priority list, a dithered pattern may be all the imaging manipulation you need.

Choosing gray-scaling software and

other image-manipulation utilities will depend langely on the kind of publishing you're doing. Check your publishing softment to see what kinds of graphies file formats it accepts, and then see how much memory you'll need to handle them. Venmency you'll need to handle them. Venplay gray-scale TLFF files, but you may pend to hee 2MB of expanded memory available to use this feature. See whether the publishing software allows you to manipulate the image before printing and, member of the publishing software allows you to manipulate the image before printing and, member of the publishing software allows you to manipulate the image before printing and, member of the publishing software allows you to manipulate member of the publish THE REVIEWS To help in making a more-informed decision, PC Magazine reviews 21 scanners representing both the image scanning and OCR markets. Included are products from AVR., AT&T, Canon. Chinon, CompuScan, DEST, Hewlett-Packard, Microtek, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Petara, Ricoh, Saba, Shape, and Xerox Imaging Systems' Datacopy and Kurzwell divisions.

But still there were some notable noshows. Because this review focuses on black-and-white desktop units, for instance, no color products from Howtek or



Suitability to Task

No scanner or OCR can mean all things to all applications, especially when the manulacturers have targeted such diverse merkets as desiction publishing, image storage and retrieval, end fax linking, among others. Regardless of this diversity, products intended for output must measure up to the standards the industry has fostared throughout the evolution of scanner technology.

To help you choose the right scanner to your own applications, PC Magazine's suitability-to-teak ratings provide an informed (though subjective) measurement of how well each model implements to how well each model implements to basic features users would expect to find, given the way the vendor has positioned the ground. Ratings take into account the Intended market and the unit price—puts the cost of the softwere required to make the hardware shine.

Each scanner is rated on four tasks, two for OCR and two for graphics

- OCR: Mono end proportionalapaced forths. The product should accurately scan a wide variety of forts within the 8- to 14-point range, without taking an unreasonable amount of time even when attampting monospaced variations of the 10-point Courier sample; underlines, boldicae, italic.
- Graphics: Line art and hallhones. The coamer hould not take an londinate amount of time to scan either blone on hallhone art at its highest-quality settler,. Nor should be resultant files take an excessive amount of hard disk space or FAMA. For line art, the unit should deliver e clean, unstrudged Image, free from misshaping of geometric figures. Gray-action or districted southerning should yield cated or districted southerning should yield cated or districted southerning should yield.

Sharp are represented. Abaton, IBM, Totee, and The Complete PC were unable to make our deadline for receiving products. Compugraphic, Kyocera, and Intelligent Optics were still putting finishing touches on new scanners at presstime. E.I.T. and Princeton Graphics' existing scanners have been reviewed before see: "Scanners

O—no such capabilities offered poorly suited overall acreement capable OUIANALIN* O TASK:

Product
Name
OCI.

The ratings, on a scale of 0 to 4, are presented in separate boxes that accompany send neview. They translate as follows: 0—50 such capabilities offered so that they consider the send of
Remember that these ratings have been adjusted to relied pricing and market positioning. Thus, a course of "2" might insight start one examer's performance is capable, but not sufficiently notationally to sufficiently notationally to sufficiently notationally to sufficiently contained to put surpexpleed (abelied in the accumer has an emergeduced (abelied in the product is abelied to the examination of the product is able to the examination of emphasized in the product is able to the examination of the product is able to the examination of the product is accounted to the product is ac

Take Off," PC Magazine, October 13, 1987). And while the CDP 9000 from Calera is not reviewed among the others here, its add-on board/software combination, True Scan, has been included in a separate sidebar (see "Supercharging Your Scanner").
What remains is a wealth of possibility.

The big names in scanner engines—Canon and Ricoh—are now competing with Hewlert-Packard, Missubishi, and Pansonic. The "Gang of Four" in the pioneered the American market.—Datacopy, DEST, Kerzweil, and Microtek—are here in force. So are newer players like Chinon, Pentax, and Saha Technologies, the latter of which is already a presence in the hand scanner market.

Besides showing you what features each scanner offers, these reviews show you how the players in the scanner game have changed to meet the market. There are now some big players, and the shade-out of startups has settled down. The result is a more robust product offering than ever before, with the right mix of hardware and software features to fit almost any imaging or OCR application for PCs tooks.

The maturing market scanner reduces the consumer's risk. It adds stability to the emerging third-party applications. As software catches up with the hardware's potential, PC users will realize just how far they've come, and the almost unlimited potential for the future.—Tom Stanton

Advanced Vision

Research Systems Inc.

Though not widely acknowledged, most vendors' scanners use common engines made by third-party manufacturers. Placed inside varying chassis models and branded with different vendor names, the engines assume new identities but operate basically the same.

Not so with Advanced Vision Research Systems, (AVR) of San Jose, California. AVR is an original manufacture providing proprietary scanning technology to satisfy a runge of needs. Its core products, the AVR-302 flathed scanner, MegaScan software, and the MegaBuffer Card, can be purchased together for \$2.695. These products are also sold separately, since inthacterization of the control of

THE AVR-302'S TEAM MegaScan software, sold separately for \$650, is an image-scanning program based in the GEM environment, a relationship that makes it an ideal companion to any other GEMbased product, life Ventural Publisher. As a standalone product, MegaCan provides an assortment of graphic editing tools to enhance scanned photos and art, along with several formust for preserving these images. Included are TIFF, PCX, IMG, and two CCTIT Group III fax file formats. The software offers four prescanning contract controls and standard input resolution.

of 300 dots per inch.

MegaScan can also be used to combine
scanner-originated text and graphic files,
or any other files in supported formats. In
this respect, MegaScan acts as a page-layout program. This capability, along with a
self-contained word-processing program

SUITABILE	TY TO TA	ISK	The same	
AVR-	302			
OCR: Monospaced fonts				_
OCR: Proportional- spaced fonts				Т
Graphics: Line art				Т
Graphics: Helflones				Т
				_

phisticated enough to have produced the entire documentation provided with the program. MegaScan could be enough desktop publishing power to satisfy many users.

The MegaBuffer Card, a multiuse memory board, retails on its own for \$1,095 and comes with 1.3MB of on-board memory to enhance the speed of mage scanning and processing. While the board can be used with the AVR-302 scanner, it also supports the Canon Image Scanner IX-12F and the Hewlett-Packard Scanlet.

What's unique about the MegaBuffer Card is that it can also be used with Mega-Scan as a laser printer controller as well as with other applications. It allows full-page 300-dpi printing, regardless of the amount of memory the printer has installed—possible because the MegaBuffer Card processes the page image before it is dumped cossess the page image before it is dumped.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bruce Brown writes about computers for various publications and is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

Mike Falkner is an independent computer consultant based in Sacramento, California. Robert W. Kane is a project leader at

PC Labs.

Robert Kendall, a frequent contributor to PC Magazine, is a Rahway, New Jersey-based free-lance writer specializing.

in computer-related topics.

Pamela J. Milland is a project leader at
PC Labs.

Tami Peterson is the owner of Decorum Corp., a New York-based company specializing in Ventura Publisher project consulting.

Philip F. H. Rose is a project leader at PC Labs.

Steven Sagman is a free-lance writer based in New York. He is the coauthor of Using Harvard Graphics and a frequent contributor to several computer publications.

Tom Stanton is a free-lance writer based in Highland, Michigan, and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

to the printer. The MegaBuffer laser printer interface is considered just another output device to an application, and AVR provides device drivers for supported applications.

"PRETRAINED" SOFTWARE AVR also sells MegaRead, a \$650 CGr program that reads both mono- and proportional-spaced fonts. The software is pretrained to read Counter, Letter Gothic, Prestige Elite, and Ornni. The acceptable size range for typewritten, or monospaced fonts, is from 8 to 14 points. Typeset or

proportional-spaced fonts can be read in a wider range—from 6 to 20 points. AVR claims MegaRead can be trained to read any typeface, even those "as deadly as dot matrix or as archaic as Old English."

In general, MegaRead fared respectably in all our four tests—including several proportional styles that it was not pretrained to read. In the one front tested for which it was pretrained, 10-point Courier, MegaRead's performance rated among the highest of all scanners tested. It did experience trouble, however, in interpreting certain punctuation such as quotation marks,



The AVR-302 flatbed scanner, MegaScan software, and MegaBuffer Card sell for \$2,695, but are also sold separately, as they offer compatibility with other manufacturers' products. The MegaBuffer Card comes with 1.3MB of on-board memory to enhance image scanning speed

Cut Page Printing Down To Size



Cut over-sized page printers down to size with Qumés CrystallPrint Series IIIn. It gives you 50% more desk space than the IPL Laserfet Series IIInd and even more capability. In fact, the CrystalPrint Series III packs more printing power into less space than any page printer you can buy. So page printing stays desktop close and deskop convenient. There's no walting. No noise. And no need to walk to a shared printer.

Cut to the Point

CrystalPrint Series II is the business communications professional. It prints text with vivid charts and graphs for presentations that get to the point. Your point. Precisely. Effectively. With a minimum of effort. Plus, CrystalPrint Series II gives you total compatibility with all your software. Whether it's Lotus? WordPerfect¹¹, Microsoft? Word, Ventura Publisher²¹ or any other program, CrystalPrint can speak the right language. It's even upgradable to become PostScript²²compatible for total desktop publishing capability.

Cut Size — Not Quality
With CrystalPrint, you're not just
buying a printer, you're buying Qume
quality and dependability. Printers
built for the long haul. All backed by
Qume's worldwide customer care
program that ensures service and

phone call away. So with CrystalPrint Series II, you get more than a great printer — you get peace of mind.

CrystalPrint Cuts Costs

At just \$1,999°, CrystalPrint Series II not only brings page printing closer, it's also more affordable than ever before. For more information, or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume distributor or dealer. Or contact Qume, 500 Yosemito Drive, Milipitas, CA 95035. Telephone (800) 223-2479.



Your point. Precisely. Effectively. support that's never more than a The Company with Perspheral Vision

Limited facine, Limit, Worldwich, Microsoft Visions Publisher and Protrings an engineed undersords of their respective compositions. Capitalizate facine 1s a State Composition, 1997.

Supposed read price.

INTRODUCING THE 386 PERFORMANCE SERIES-COMPUTERS THAT GIVE YOU FULL POTENTIAL.

FIVESTAR 386s HAVE THE POWER AND FLEXIBILITY TO BE USED AS POWERFUL FILESERVERS. FULLY COMPATIBLE: WORKSTATIONS, OR TOTAL DESKTOP SOLUTIONS.

Easy to use in NOVELL and 3-COM networks. Supports MS-DOS, MS OS/2, Unix and Xenix operating systems.



Model 32: INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor

- running at 25/6MHz user selectable. zero wait states 1M8 RAM expandable to 32M8
- 32-bit Memory 80387 and Weltek 3167 support
- LANDMARK 41 5MHz Rating
- MIPS 5.84 Rating 128K8 cache memory
- . SLOTS: one 8-bit: four 16-bit: three
- 32-bit (one dedicated for memory) · Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- · 1.2M8 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard 16-bit VGA Video Card
- 1-1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller \$3.895

Model 316 INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor

- running at 16/8MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- . 1M8 RAM expandable to 16M8 32-bit Memory
- . 80387/16 Coprocessor support
- · LANDMARK 24.0MHz Rating MIPS 3.43 Rating
- · 64KB cache memory . SLOTS: one 8-bit: six 16-bit: one
- 32-bit · Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- . 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive · 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 16-bit VGA Video Card 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

S2.195

Model 320

 INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 20/8MHz user selectable

- zero wait states 1M8 RAM expandable to 16MB
- 32-bit Memory • 80387/20 Coprocessor support
- . LANDMARK 30.0MHz Rating · MIPS 4 33 Rating
- 64K8 cache memory SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- · 1.2M8 or 1.44M8 Floppy Drive
- · 101-key Enhanced Keyboard · 16-bit VGA Video Card
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

. INTEL 80386 Processor running at 16MHz, zero wait states

- . 1MB RAM • 80387SX Coprocessor support LANDMARK 19.0MHz Rating
- . SLOTS: two 8-bit: six 16-bit · Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- . 1.2MB or 1.44M8 Floppy Drive · 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
 - \$1,495



- High-speed 16-bit VGA Video Card (Up to 300% faster screen undate)
 - . Hard Disk Controller using 1:1 interleave (Up to 300% faster transfer time)
 - *Optional on Model 316SX

On-Site Service Included!

· FIVESTAR Computers include 1 Year of On-site Service Service Centers nationwide!

Complete Satisfaction Guaranteed!

· FIVESTAR Computers come with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. Caji for detalis

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER CORPORATION

To order, call: 800-752-5555

Customer Support: 800-882-4950

1621 W. Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006

apostrophes, and exclamation points.

The MegaBuffer did appear to enhance the speed of graphics scanning and processing. Only 6 seconds was required to bring in a 4 x 5.5 inch photograph scanned at 300 dpi, and 17 seconds to save it in the TIFF file format. If speed happens to be your main priority, as when you're scanning images for use only in electronic formats (file image databases), this scanning packase offers a clear benefit.

pass and control country output is experient to the control country of the control country of the control country of the cou



FACT FILE

AVR-302 Advanced Vision Research Systems Inc. 2201 Qurne Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-1115

List Price: With MegaScan image software, MegaBuffer Card, and cables, \$2,695. Individually: AVR-302 Scanner, \$1,595: Mega-Buffer Card, \$1,095; MegaScan, \$650; MegaRead, \$650.

Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, GEM-compatible mouse, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports: EGA, Genius, Xerox, CPT 9000, ETAP Neftis, Sigma Laserview, and Hercules monitors; direct printing support for all Canoal laser-engine printers (HP Laserlet, and so forth).

In Short: Sold together or separately, in Short: Sold together or separately with MNP, particularly compatibility with MNP, particularly compatibility with MNP, particularly produced (especially CRM based produced). In Advanced to statisty a range of desitor publishing meeds, while no interpentive, the complete package includes trainable OCR software for a werstalle image scanning program (though a coverable image scanning), and can be a verstable image scanning program (though the more and proportional-spaced for several lacking in gray-scale scanning), and calcium gray and continued to the control of the special control of the specia

When you purchase all of them, the AVR-302 scanner, its accompanying memory card, and the text- and image-scanning software are not inexpensive. But together they provide a well-rounded solution, with better-than-average OCR and sufficient image input—and all are compatible, easy to operate, and even integrable within the MegaScan page-layout module—Tamil Peterson

AT&T Audiographic Communication

Systems

If you have ever thought that underneath the controller software, all scanners were pretty much the same, one look at the \$2,300 AT&T Overview Scanner will quickly give you cause to change your mind. This piece of equipment puts a new angle on scanning, by letting you scan three-dimensional obiects.

The Overview Scanner looks more like the Starship Enterprise than a conventional scanner. Is head is mounted on an arm that overhangs the scanner look, and two fluorecent tube lights protrude on either side. You place documents or objects you wish to scan faceup on the bed. Anything up to 1½ inch high! dand in some cases an inchor to higher) that will if within the 3-by 10-inch scanning area is fair game for this machine.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

AT&T Overview Scanner

fonts
OCR:
Proportionalspaced fonts
Graphics:



This 3-D capability isn't the only departure the Overview Scanner makes from its brethere: it is also designed to put highquality images can-sercen quektly rather quality images can-sercen quektly rather The scanner's maximum resolution of 80 dots per inch makes it poorly suited to desktop publishing applications; printous of its scanned in images lack the clurity of its scanned in images lack the clurity this product is not intended for output. ATEAT instead is targeting commenciations functions like teleconferencing and image databases.

THE OVERVIEW'S SOFTWARE The \$750 Scanware program that AT&T offers for its scanner includes capabilities that let



The unconventional AT&T Overview is capable of

scanning 3-D objects up to 1½ inches high in its 8- by 10-inch scanning bed. Not intended for desktop publishing

desktop publishing or other applications using output, the scanner (\$2,300 without software) is instead recommended for teleconferencing

MEET THE POSTSCRIP



Sentence this brute to hard labor. Make it serve a whole mob of heavy users. Load it down with unreasonable demands.

The LZR 1260 was built to take the worst punishment your staff can hand out.

It can print 12 perfect pages of simple text per minute without blinking. In your choice of 35 handsome type faces. And when it comes to tough complex graphics the LZR 1260 really moves. Its combination of a high-speed print engine and a 68020 micro-processor-based controller made it the hands-down assessing the state of PC Magazine's speed tests. In fact, it finished three times faster than lesser PostScript' printers.

The LZR 1260 isn't slowed down by paper-handling chores, either. It shoots 250 sheets in. 250 sheets out, without reloading. And its correct-order feature eliminates paper shuffling.

With options it will hold two more 20-sheet cassettes. Plus a huge. 100-envelope feeder. Give it both and it'll handle merged mailings of a cover letter, second sheet and envelope, without being

> tue PostScript by Adobe <u>and HP</u> Laserjet Plus mulation are standard on Datapeoducts' new ZR 1260 Laser Printer.

BRUTE OF PRINTERS.

tended.

This workaholic machine not only operates in true PostScript by Adobe. it can emulate HP Laserlet Plus

if need be. While its three ports mean you can link it with any RS-232C, AppleTalk or Centronics system. Ŵhat's more, it comes with a hefty

4 Mb memory. Which is plenty of room to handle any type of page, store dozens more fonts, and cope with complex programs.

Add all that to a rugged duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, and you can see why the LZR 1260 was the only With options

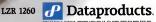
PostScript

printer to earn Publish! magazine's five-star, "must buy" rating. And why PC Magazine concluded, ...this is the one printer to get when

you'd otherwise have to get more than one"







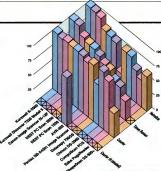
DESKTOP SCANNERS



The combination of a good scanner and good CCR software carries a helty price tag. The absolute monarch of the CCR performance tests proved to be Xerox's Kurwell K-Sool, with a success ratio of nearly 100 persons across the board in the control of the scanning times as an extra borus. The cost of this success, however, nearly \$16,00. (See also the sidebur "Supercharging Your Scanner.") If your documents contain only the

If your documents contain only the monospaced Courier fort family. BEST PC Scan (100 and PC Scan 200, and the Canon Image Scanner K-12F, the UEST PC Scan (100 and PC Scan 200, and the the Scan 200 and PC Scan 200, and the last a success rate of better than 58 percent, at a success rate of better than 58 percent, Move into the world of proportional spacing and you're back to Xerox, with both of its Kurzwell models (the K-5000 and the Discover 7300 Model 5) above the 58 achieved by any others.

Confronted with gray shading (10 percent black), only the AVR-302 could read the text at all, achieving a hardly acceptable score of 83 percent. With any deriver level of background shading, all of these scanners proved useless.

We cannot overemphasize that what ready matters is the OCR Scanning Accuracy jest scores rather than simple firmings. Faster imme may seem more appealing when you contemplate ising CCR plob. May owill pay significant labor that is more than 10 percent incorrect. Also keep in mind that the scanners were down that is more than 10 percent incorrect. Also keep in mind that the scanners were menufactured provisitions of the party. No attempt was made to base other party. No attempt was made to base other party. No attempt was made to base other conners of CCR that was provided to the provision of provided to the provision of provided to the provision of
Note that when the Scanning Accuracy score is 0, the related Scanning Time score is 0, the related Scanning Time seasures a different significance. For instance, the ShapeGam SS-300+ spent 43 seconds on Times Roman, but this is not the timing to a completed scan. At the end of that time, the SS-300- gave up and artificated that I don't show what for it was reading. While this was certainly a contract to the standard of the was reading. While this was certainly a contract to the standard of the was reading. While this was certainly as contract to the standard of the scanning the standard of the scanning the standard of the scanning the standard of scanning the standard of scanning the scanning the scanning the scanning the scanning to scanning the scanning


OCR Scanning Accuracy

Testing Procedures

Jody couldn't bear to look at the pony's eyes at his hands for a moment, and he asked very shyly, him. He put his hand out toward the pony. Its gree loudly, and then the lips drew back and the strong fingers. The pony shook its head up and down and s ment. Jody regarded his bruised fingers. "Well," I guess he can bite all right."

The 10-point Courier portion of the test document for the OCR Scanning Accuracy to

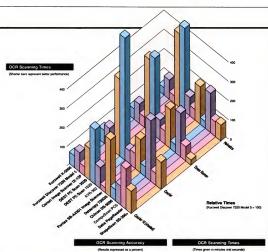
rules seed two tests to gauge the character recognizarabilities of the scanners reviewed. The OCR Scene Acourticy test measures the percentage of the test document each machine could read correctly. The OCI Scenning Times test measures how long each scannerseled to soon the test discrement.

C Labs thed the devices on a variety of common typeface four sizes, from 8 to 14 points. We are reporting the leuts only for Courier, Times Roman, and Helvetica fonts.

Convision for the beauting the acanimist on dean printed posterior fort, because testing the acanimist on clean printed mass only part of the task. Not all documents are composed of clean, crisp type. Photocopies and newsprint, with their reduced contract between background paper and foregroun type, are other much less legible (atthough in some cases a hostomorar and analytic ways to achieve the contract.)

pitry shading of 10 to 50 percent black. The 15-point Counted was overfield on each level of shading. We are reported to the counter of the c

ore produced on a QMS PS-800+ printer installed with ostScript Version 45 1. While these are commonly coupled typetiones, other viriations exist, and slight flerences in character style and learning may significantly



	(Results expressed as a percent)			((Times given in minutes and seconds)			
	Courier 10 (shaded)	Courier	Times Roman	Heivatica	Courier 10 (shaded)	Courier	Times Roman	Helvatica
Kurzwell K-5000	0.0	100.0	99.4	99.8	3:05	1:45	1:25	1:17
Kurzweil Discover 7320 Model 5	0.0	97.5	96.5	98.7	5:01	2:35	2:37	3:22
Canon Image Scanner IX-12F	0.0	99.8	84.5	95.8	2:26	1:20	1:26	1:21
DEST PC Scan 2020	0.0	98.5	80.1	80.1	8:14	10:20	9:51	12:55
DEST PC Scan 1020	0.0	98.5	79.2	77.6	14:15	16:24	10:34	14:36
AVR-302	83.0	96.9	73.8	74.4	5.29	1:46	2:43	3.13
Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner	0.0	92.0	66.2	29.1	1:18	2:02	1:47	1:52
Datacopy 730GS	0.0	96.2	63.5	72.7	14:53	4:27	5:20	6:34
Chinon DS-3000	0.0	69.0	52.6	72.0	2:59	1:20	1:06	1:12
CompuScan PCS	0.0	96.3	49.3	54.7	5:02	8:05	5:54	6:54
Saba PageReader	0.0	88.7	32.3	46.1	10:35	1:35	1:57	2:34
ShapeScan SS-300+	0.0	41.3	0.0	59.1	5:50	3:38	0:43	2:45



Was heat destroyed your hard disk and all your valuable data? Are you faced with changing out a hard disk soon...due to bearings failing? Well, join the dub! Heat is a cancer to hard disks that will sooner or later destroy them. The new technology disks all produce more heat than desired and many of them will suffer an early death in the confines of your PC system chassis.

The PC DawSaves sits below your half height disk drive and cools it 30 + degrees, while operating from your current power supply. The actual life span of your hard disk may increase by several years. The PC DawSaves comes in three modes and installs easily in any IBM PC, XT, AT, compatible or clone and comes with full instructions.

\$39.95
Plus postage and handling

Toll Free (800) 223-9758 or in Montana call (406) 777-5511



ATL American Technology Labs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome-Patent Pending
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS

you transmit scanned images to other users linked by modems. You can send them as they are scanned in or save them and transmit them in sequence as a slide show. Scamware also comes bundled with the popular PC Paintbrush program so that you can edit your scanned-in graphics.

Two third-party image database programs—Scambase Graphics 'dBASE-compatible Scambase and DataEase International's DataEase/Image-In combination—are designed to make optimal use of the Overview Scanner.

The Overview Scanner produces on screen images of exceptional quality in VGA mode, thanks to its gray-scale capability. Rather than using dithering to sublity. Rather than using dithering to late grays by controlling the intensity of each pixel on the screen. (A remarkable 64 shades of gray will be available in a release of the software.) EGA allows only release of the software.) EGA allows only from shades of gray will be available in a form shades of gray. So at AT&TS reachers are capable from the soft of the software in the state of the software is the state of the state of the software is the state of the software is the state of the software is the state of the

The scanner proved a speedy performer during our testing. And since the software begins to draw the image on-screen while you're still scanning, waiting time is kept to a bare minimum. Setting the scanner to a half-page further reduces scanning time.



One advantage of the Overview Scanner's low resolution is that file sizes are relatively small, making images easier to store in a database or transmit over communications lines. You can further reduce

The Overview produces on-screen images of exceptional quality, thanks to its gray-

scale capabilities.

file sizes by using only four shades of gray or just black and white, though this reduces image quality considerably.

TESTING THE OVERVIEW The Overview Scanner created an impressive on-screen reproduction of our test photograph. It reproduced the grid test with no noticeable distortion, although the edges were cut off because of the 8- by 10-inch size limitation on the scan window. The Overview Scanner also did a respectable job scanning in the various stopwated, add-in boards, magazines, and mamuals

we presented it with. One drawback of the system's top-lit design is that glare from overhead lighting can cause problems. We had to turn off most of the ceiling lights to get optimal results on some of our tests, and the scanned image of the gray-scale test page was marred by a considerable amount of streaking. This difficulty may have been partly the result of glare on the test copy's high-gloss finish, but even spraying the copy with a matte finish failed to eliminate the problem. (AT&T told us that a filter is available to reduce glare but did not provide one in time for testing.) Another difficulty arises with pages

that curl slightly at the edges. To avoid distortion in the scanned image, we had to devise makeshift solutions using rulers or Scotch tape to hold down the edges of the naper.

But aside from these obstacles, the

Publisher's Type Foundry

All the fonts and symbols you'll ever need.

Put an infinite font cartridge in your PC.

Publisher's Type Foundry gives type designers, page designers and corporate users unlimited freedom to create custom fonts, logos and symbol libraries. Use existing type as a start, or build your own. Either way, you won't need drafting tools and blueprints.

The system removes virtually all previous limits on creating, editing, sizing and using typefaces. Look at the possibilities:

· With the aid of a scanner, capture any typeface you have on paper, customize it, create variations (such as bold and italics), generate a full range of sizes, and download the entire family to your printer.

 Scan in your logo*, make all the sizes you need, and use them with most printers and applications.

Get keyboard access to special characters, such as: ♥ ® ☆ ◀ ¶ ÷ /.

 Convert fonts purchased for one printer to another device. . Eliminate the need to purchase new fonts.

. Protect your investment in fonts with full transportability to new devices

as technology changes.

Build a complete family.

Starting with a typeface on paper or a purchased soft font, you can easily create a device-independent family of fonts in different sizes, with bold, italic, extended, and condensed variations. Use your new family in a variety of output devices and applications - such as all ZSoft Paintbrush® products, Ventura Publisher™, PC PageMaker®, and printers compatible with PostScript® or the HP LaserJet + ™.

Publisher's Type Foundry is designed for use with Microsoft Windows, That means you can simultaneously display your work area and finished characters. plus any other software tools you need for the job.

See Publisher's Type Foundry in action. Call ZSoft to order a VHS demonstration tape.

mine requires PC Paintbrush + or Publisher's Paintbrush CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD









450 Franklin Road / Suite 100 Marietta, Georgia 30067 (404) 428-0008







OKIDATA introduces a line of PC modems that run so cool they're guaranteed for 5 years.

Our new 1200, 2400 and 2400 Plus PC modems are built around a very simple fact: the cooler they run, the longer they last.

That's important in any modem, and it's vital in the case of an internal board. That's why we engineered a special chip that does the work of three ordinary chips. It also generates less heat—and consumes 50% less power—than the leading brand. Which is why we back our modems twice as long as they do.

But reliability on the inside comes as no surprise when the OKIDATA name is on the outside.

We have over a century of experience in telecommunications all over the world. And you'll see it in everything we make, from tank-tough printers to award-winning PC modems to a full line of high-speed modems.

To see our new "cool machines" in person, visit your OKIDATA dealer. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.



... gave five stars to our 1200 bps modem and top rated our 2400 bps mode



Registered Trademarks: OKIDATA, Oki America, Inc., Marque dejosée de Oki America, Inc. Trademarks: PC Digest, National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc.; PC World, PC World Communications, Inc.

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS

Overview Scanner does what it was designed to do very well. It would be a good choice for scanning photos and signatures to add to a personnel database, scanning parts for an inventory database, or scanning drawings and models for use in teleconferencing.-Robert Kendall

Canon USA Inc. The Canon Image Scanner IX-12F is a flat-

bed version of the Image Scanner IX-12, which was put through its paces for PC Magazine's last scanner roundup (see "Scanners Take Off," October 13, 1987, issue). The \$945 IX-12 accepts documents exclusively through a sheet feeder, while the \$1,495 IX-12F lets you lay paper on a flat scanner bed or use an optional automatic document feeder. Otherwise, the two machines are identical. What is new is OCR Systems' upgrade of Read-Right-the OCR software Canon provides for the scanner. The resulting improvements in character recognition merited another look at the unit.

While a number of third-party graphics programs support the IX-12F as a graphics scanner (and scanners from companies like DEST and Hewlett-Packard use the Canon engine), we tested the unit solely with ReadRight, the OCR software included with the scanner. A straightforward pro-



Canon USA Inc One Canon Plaza Lake Success, NY 11042 (516) 488-6700 List Price: \$1,495; interface board and cable, \$245; optional automatic document feeder, \$595; ReadRight OCR software, \$595. Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. upports: Mono, Hercules, CGA, and

EGA: EMS and EEMS. In Short: The Canon Image Scanner IX-12F/ReadRight combination makes OCR scanning a quick and simple process. It performs admirably with monospaced type of tional-spaced fonts. Graphics capabilities available only through third-party software

different sizes but does less well with propornot offered with unit CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CAR



Scanner IX-12F (\$1.495 without software) lets you lay paper on a flat scanner bed or use an ontional automatic document feeder. Its \$595 ReadRight OCR software offers a straightforward user interface with impressive scanning rates on

unshaded type.

The Canon Image

gram. ReadRight doesn't require you to specify typefaces or typesizes beforehand. You just put the document in the scanner, hit Enter, and sit back. The program scans the page and performs OCR processing without the need for any further input, showing you the text on-screen as it is processed.

THE IX-12F AND FONTS You can configure the software for any of ten different languages. It also can handle a variety of monospaced or proportional-spaced fonts, even if they're mixed on one page. You can't teach the program new fonts, but then you may not find this necessary.

On the PC Labs performance tests, ReadRight performed well on all sizes of monospaced roman Courier, stumbling over only a few quotation marks. Errors became increasingly more frequent as it encountered the boldface and then the italic versions of this font.

Proportional-spaced fonts posed more of a problem. While it performed well on the Helvetica tests, with a medium-size serifed font like Times Roman, ReadRight made about as many errors as would a careless typist. The largest and smallest sizes of the same fonts, however, were much more mistake ridden. When it came to very large or very small proportionalspaced serifed fonts, the scanned-in version was so inaccurate that retyping it from scratch may have been easier than making corrections.

CROWDING THE SCANNER BED The Canon's flat scanning bed can handle paper no longer than 11 inches. If you want to scan legal-size documents, you'll have to add the \$595 five-page automatic document feeder. ReadRight provides some additional input flexibility by letting you reduce the size of the scanning window and position it wherever you like. This feature lets you scan in a portion of a page only, a useful feature if you wish to ignore graphic elements that would confuse the OCR software.

Canon Image Scanner IX-12F

SUITABILITY TO TASK



You can save each page as a separate ASCII file or add each successively to the same file, retaining page breaks if you like. ReadRight also offers some flexibility in formatting text before saving it: the program can flush left all text, making it easier

671.93

Relative Performence (Kurzweil K-5000 = 100)

1,396.43

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS

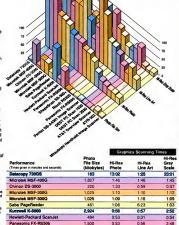
Performance Tests:
Desktop Graphics Scanners

While it may be useful to compare the times and file size statistics presented here, be sure to check the output qualify of any scanner you're ready to consider. In some cases, tonger scan times result in larger files, as required by dithering or detailed gray-level information, and these larger files tend to produce better output images.

Neither speed nor size may be relevant to you, of course, if you need a particular quality of output, in that case, a mere \$15,950 will buy you a Kurzweil K-5000. Although the Datacopy 730GS produced imperfect output, this may have been because the software used by PC Labs (Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker) could not handle either the 64- or 256-gray-level output from this scanner-a problem that will be remedied by the next generation of image-editing software. In any case, the Datacopy was slow; at 64 gray levels, its scan times were in excess of 23 minutes for the gray-scale page.

To measure Graphics Scanning Times, PC Labit tested how quickly scanners could scan in each of three graphics images at the highest available recolutions: a black and within halfors photo, a page of gray scales, and a peace of line art. Times (any scales, and a peace of line art. Times inception of the scale and stopogod when control returned to the tester. In cases where scanning with handled in the background, no other tasks were out in this foreground; completion times were recorded when the background, no because was

The Photo File Size results indicate the size of the files containing the hi-res photo after each model had scanned it, before preparation for output.



120

80 0:48 1:29

134 0:38 0:48

139 0:25 0:46

80 0:16 0:38

319

1:48

1:28

0:49

0:47

1:36

0.33

0:18

ShapeScan SS-300+

Panasonic FX-RS505

DEST PC Scan 1020

DEST PC Scan 2020

AT&T Overview Scanner

Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner

Ricoh RS320

to reformat in a word processor, or it can preserve indentations, tabs, and flush-right alignment by adding spaces where necessary. It can add carriage returns at the end of each line or only at the ends of paragraphs. And it lets you save files directly in wordPerfect or WordStar, providing a utility for conversion to eight other word processor formats as well.

If you want an easy way to convert typewritten text to disk flies, the IXIZFIReadRight combination should prove a painless and reliable solution. It also scores high points for its flexibility in formatting text after it's converted. For most proportional-spaced documents, however, by ou'll need a higher degree of OCR sophistication than Canon can provide.—Robert Kendall

Chinon America Inc.

In the computer industry, price-to-performance ratios are never calculated in real numbers but rather in a subjectively perceived manner. With scanners, for instance, if your documents did not call for the inclusion of images, you'd probably never conceive of spending \$2,000 or more to purchase a scanning device.



Chinon DS-3000 Chinon America Inc. 660 Maple Ave. Torrance, CA 90503 (800) 441-0222

List Price: With serial cable and Chanon utility software. S745; with cable, and PC Paintbrash Plas, 5795; with cable. Publish II. and PC Paintbrash Plus, 5895; with parallel card, cable, ReadRight OCR software, and Chinon utility, 5995.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Supports: Monochrome as well as graphics adapters.

In Short: This inexpensive, easily operated scanner even accommodates users with two-carner extra accommodates users with two-drive IBM PCs in its move to sail fow-level DTP needs. Photo scanning is among than unit's greatest strengths, although it works through I belevel dithering rather than gray scales. It exhibits poor performance on proportional spaced fonts, but the software can be trained.

The Chinon DS-3000 is the answer for low-cost deskton publishing. For \$745 you get the basic scanning device with imageinput software. This portable scanner, intended to be used with nultiple machines, is best suited for scanning images and photographs.

But if you could include images of original art or photographs and high quality was not an issue, you just might consider a total output of \$5000 to acquire a basis centing device. Especially if it was easy to install and easy to use—and included a full-inclured deskup publishing programs, too Look no further. Chinon America has post opport as total desktop publishing packages and the state of the programs of t

INTRODUCING THE DS-3000 Chinon's new DS-3000 overhead scanner can be purchased for as low as \$745 for the basic scanning device with image input software. For \$50 more, the company will throw in a copy of Z-Soft's PC Paintbrush Plus and the exceptional low-end desktop publishing application Publish It! by Timeworks

Images, or photographs, are what the DS-3000 appears to handle best. Though it offers no true gray-scale control, it does an admirable job of simulating gray scale with 16-level dithering when processing photograph-quality images or other art. Briothness is automatic, but contrust can

be controlled through the software or a manual dial on the unit. The line-art tests we performed proved to be less impressive than the results of the image tests. Scans at both 75 dots per inch and 300 dpi (the DS-



3000 resolution range) showed little discernible difference.

The DS-3000 incorporates a proprietary overhead scanning technology. Though the scanner's architecture is obviously designed in support of this technology, the long neck leading to the scanning head does provide a convenient handle to grab and lift the scanner with. Weighing

just 6 pounds, the DS-3000 is easily transported around the office.

The serial connection, which comes standard, makes it realistic for the DS-3000 to be used on multiple machines with little effort. When using the scanner with a serial interface, bits per second can be set to a maximum of 19,200.

Two additional connections are offered as well. A proprietary bidirectional parallel card and cable can be purchased for \$145. (The company claims overall performance with this interface is superior to

Chinon's DS-3000 scanner does not require special lighting conditions.

that of the serial connection; we used the bidirectional connection in testing the DS-3000.) The other cabling option is a direct connection to a parallel printer, which bypasses the CPU entirely. This way, the DS-3000 acts as a photocopier.

TEXT SCANNING For a total of \$995, Chinon offers a complete text-scanning package. Included are the DS-3000, the bi-directional parallel card and cable, Chinon utility (for image scanning), and an OCR program called ReadRight).

Readilight uses a topological approach to scanning characters, but the results are closer to those found in typical patternathing OCR software. Readilight in its designed to read proportionally spaced to state the propertionally spaced this part of our tests. It does have typical-teaming ability, though, so for this modes investment it may be worth your while to train the software to read your special forts. But if your character-scanning needs are primarily limited to the monomer of the properties for your character-scanning needs are primarily limited to the monomer of the properties of the properties of the properties for your character-scanning needs are primarily limited to the monomer of the properties of the propert

One of the benefits of using its overhead scanner that Chinon promotes is that no special lighting conditions are required. (Lighting conditions are a consideration unique to overhead and hand-held scanners.) The DS-3000 adjusts to the room's light level when you power it up. However, since the overhead is generally between a room's light source and the material to be scanned. a shadow is cast.

Moving the scanner to various positions was necessary to produce the least amount of shadowing on a document. Even in doing so, nearly every scan was impaired to some extent with dimmed areas—especially damaging during the text scans.

Using the DS-3000 and its assorted software provides a low-cost solution to getting images into desktop-published documents. This could be important tor knoes producing in-house newsless, where photos of new personnel or those receiving promotions could easily be included. It's also good for company proposals and other promotional materials, where the personal touch of a photo might effect a side—TamiP Peterson

CompuScan Inc.

Introduced 3 years ago, the \$3,495 CompuScan PCS is primarily intended for document scanning. It has a multiple-sheet document source tray that feeds from the SUITABILITY TO TASK

CompuScan PCS

Och.

Microagenet Into
Och
Proportious
Interest Into
Interest Int

Une at
Graphics:
Hartones

rear and apoper-catching tray in from. The standard software, also called Compu-Scun, scans documents and saves the results directly in any of 15 different wordprocessing life formats or in a straight-ASCII text format. You can also set the hardware and the CompuScun software to recognize or ignore such formatting, elments as underlining, superscripts, subscripts, variable tab spacing, and multiple fonts on one page.

The word processing formats you can choose from are DisplayWrite 2, 3, or 4; MASS 11, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, Samna Word III, Volkswriter Deluce, Volkswriter 3, WordMarc, WordSure, WordSur, WordSur 2000,



Used primarily for document scanning, the \$3,495 CompuScan PCS has a multiplesheet document tray that feeds from behind and a paper-catching tray in front. You can save directly to different file formats and can set hardware and software to recognize or ignore specified formatting elements





Desktop publishing has never been easier!

With DFI's new HANDY SCANNER (HS-3000), scanning BIG pictures has become a breeze.

The HS-3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (400/300/200/100) DPI resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30 and their compatibles. Able to scan an image 4-1/8" wide, it also has some unique features such as : 32 levels of grey resolution (others on-

at 300 DPI) and a yellow-green light which captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones), thereby giving you sharper plctures. What's more, a real-time screen display lets you instantly

see your scanned image, so you can quickly make the necessary adjustments, if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images under graphics packages such as PageMaker, Ventura, Word-Perfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush + and many others.

You can scan dot matrix, typewriter and laser printer cospaced texts and use them in your word processor. The trainable OCR software has the exclusive ZIP feature

which lets you merge 2 scanned pages into one. The HS-3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, a utility disk, an instruction manual and the HALO

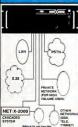
The HANDY SCANNER 3000 - a truly remarkable package, as only DFI can deliver.



MOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., [U.S.A.] INC. 2544 Port St., West Sacramento, CA 95691 Tel: (916)373-1234 Fax: (916)373-0221 DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC. SC Joanna Court. East Brunswick, NJ 08816 Tel: (201)390-2815 Fax: (201)390-2817 CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DPE graphics editor/layout program.

More



NET/X-2000

A full-featured messaging and document switching system starting at less than \$12,000! The NET/X-2000 gives your PCs all the advantages of a big system without a big price:

- · store-and-forward switching • E-Mail/MS-DOS® files
- · expandability
- . Docutex software that ruos concurrently with other PC software
- · parallel processing architecture
- · multiple protocol capabilities
- · full control over adding/deleting stations



New York (516) 589-8666

Florida (305) 477-9533 California (213) 536-0378 Canada (416) 247-6201

DESKTOP SCANNERS

and XyWrite III. In most cases the files are saved directly in the word processor's native format; with a few programs, an intermediate format is used. If you choose WordPerfect, for example, the files are saved in DCA (document content architecture) format, which is readable by Word-Perfect's CONVERT.EXE program.

While the software did a reasonably good iob with standard-type test samples, CompuScan had a difficult time with the smaller and larger fonts.

COMPUSCAN'S OCR METHOD CompuScan uses a matrix-pattem-recognition scheme and only works with 10- or 12-point type. While the software did a reasonably good job with standard-type test samples (it loved the 10-point Courier), CompuScan had a difficult time with the smaller and larger fonts.

The program's difficulty in recognizing patterns led to very long page-reading times, with some samples taking over 10 minutes per page. If you use standard 10or 12-point Courier originals, the time and performance might be better than our tests

If you want the PCS to read line art, the company sells Dr. Halo software under a private label name, CIES (CompuScan Image Editing Software), for single-bit graphics scanning. Because this program is identical to Dr. Halo in all but name, we didn't test this configuration or function. If you want to use the unit for graphics scanning, it costs an extra \$500 for a proprietary parallel interface board and the graphics image scanning software.

BIGGER BUT NOT BETTER The CompuScan PCS is a fairly large unit and looks awkward compared with some of the

newer units from Pentax or Panasonic. The PCS's feed-through mechanism limits the sources of original copy the scanner can handle, with a maximum sheet size of 81/2 by 14 inches, a minimum of 5 by 3, and paper with minimum and maximum weights of 12 and 30 pounds, respectively; clearly the machine's design intention is for document originals. The feeding mechanism, however, tended to bend or wrinkle the leading edge of source documents and sometimes didn't keep the paper straight as it was fed through the unit.

The best news I can give you about the CompuScan PCS is that it can save directly to different file formats. If you need to handle various word-processing file formats, this machine might seem to be a good bet. But since virtually all word-processing programs will handle ASCII text. the PCS's ability to handle text-formatting codes really has to make a big difference in order to justify using it. The multiple fileformat capability has to work with a machine that I found to be a slow reader, awkward to use, and rather limited in the number of fonts that it reads

It's a tribute to the scanner industry as a



CompuScan PCS npuScan Inc.

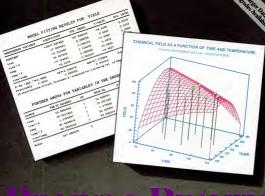
Bloomfield, NJ 07003 (201) 338-5000 List Price: With serial cable, dust cover, a

CompuScan OCR software, \$3,495. ires: Serial or parallel port, DOS 2.0 or later. Required RAM depends on which word processor or text format is used; software will work with only 128K RAM systems for AS-CII formats, though most word-processing ons require a minimum of 320K RAM

Supports: Does not output hard copy, uses simple ASCII screens so it will work on most

In Short: The CompuScan PCS is intended primarily for OCR work and text scan The standard software reads in several 10and 12-point fonts and automatically saves them in any of several specific word-process ing formats. In testing, this unit was slow at scanning text samples and inflexible in handling diff erent font CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARCH 28, 1989



BIAINS & BEAUTY

STATGRAPHICS. Sophisticated Data Analysis and Gorgeous Graphics — In An Easy-to-Use PC Statistics Package.

Get the best of both worlds with STATGRAPHICS sophisticated data analysis and a dazzling array of graphics in an easy-to-use PC statistics package.

Powerful Statistics. Realize the full potential of your analytical skills. STATGRAPHICS gives you over 250 statistical procedures including ANOVA, regression analysis, quality control procedures, experimental design, multivariate techniques, nongrametric methods, exploratory data analysis, forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

Incredible Graphics. Turn the "Ho-Hum" into the "Ah-Ha!" STATGRAPHICS includes over 50 types of graphs that allow you to analyze your data visually and communicate your results brilliantly!

Easy To Learn and Use. Enter your data using our full-screen editor, or import data directly from your ASCII, dBASE*, Lotus*, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS is completely menudriven and includes online HELP, a self-paced tutorial, handy reference cards, and a user's guide complete with examples and sample data sets. No wonder InfoWorld said STATGRAPHICS "makes interactive data analysis and knock-your-socks-off graphics easy."

Why compromise? Get the power of sophisticated data analysis and gorgeous graphics with STATGRAPHICS—all for only \$895.* For more details or to order today, call:

(800) 592-0050 ext. 200 In Maryland, (301) 984-5123; Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guaranteel

STSC

2115 East Jefferson Street Rockville, MD 20852

See us at PITTCON booth 5150 & 5152, POSE booth 3212 & 3214.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERCHARGING YOUR SCANNER

If opinium character roognition is your goal, you search down it was to end with the most sophisticated fand highest-priced scanners/oftware middlighest-priced scanners/oftware middlighest-priced scanners/oftware middlighest-priced scanners/oftware middlighest-priced scanners/oftware middlighest-priced scanners/oftware middlighest-priced scanners/oftware-priced-pr

Calent's TrueScan board-and-softwere combination goes beyond normal third-party OCR systems in that it ins't a scanner and it in it only softwar. The product comes in two version, differentiated by on-board RAM and maximum character recognition speed. The \$2.495 TrueScan Model S has 2MB of RAM and at bost can recognize 75 characters per second. The prices 33,965 TrueScan Model E cognies with 4MB of RAM and can be also that the second speed of the second board of those with version and price of the second speed of the

In place of your scanner's regular interface card, TrueScan runs your scanner, giving it both text- and image-reading capabilities. Scanned text input can be converted directly to any of 32 different word-processor formats, three spreadsheet formats, three flavors of AS-CII format, and eight image formats. The converted flies include not just the text but also the document structure of the original. The TrueScan also works directly with PC fax boards, offering the ability to translate bitmapped characters into much more compact ASCII files.

ONLY END-USER PRODUCT Calera's scanner systems, like its flagship CDP 9000, are sold to OEM and VAR markets and to high-end dealers—often in complete turnkey systems costing up to \$1 million. The current CDP line

FACT FILE

TrueScun
Calera Recognition Systems
2500 Augustine Dr.
Sept. Clark CA 95054

Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8006
List Prices TrueScan Model S, with 2MB
RAM and maximum character recognition
rate of 75 characters per second, 52,495;
TrueScan Model E, with 4MB RAM and

maximum character recognition rate of 100 cps, \$3,495. HP Scanlet Daughter Card, \$295. Canon IX-12, IX-12F Daughter Card, \$295. CROCKE 68F ON PEADER SERVICE CARD

ranges from \$14,950 to \$29,500. True Scan, however, is specifically intended for the personal computer market in ease of use as well as price.

The process starts when you scan in an image of an entire page into the board's memory. The system then assesses the page as a whole, making note of blocks of text and other elements. The mext step is to recognize individual characters in a way that isn't strictly pattern matching or topological-formula based. If TrueScan isn't sure of a character by its strictly pattern step in the page of the page

Calera has trained the TrueCoan in more than 1,300 business typefaces in ro-man, bold, and italic, each in sizes rauging from 6 to 28 points. From these variations the company claims the ability to read more than 16,000 fosts. While the didn't count, the samples we tried at PC Labs using an AT with an HP Scale and a TrueCoan Model E had some problems because of very measy originals, but no perceptible difficulties with typefaces or size.

After a page is fully scanned—fully run through the product's recognition algorithms—the next step is to convert the file to your desired format. The computer's own processor and memory are used

whole that the Compus can seems outdated, unfortunately, that doesn't say much for the Compus can CS itself. Compused the Compused of the Compused control of the Compused of

DEST Corp.

DEST built a well-earned reputation on the strengths of its popular OCR technology, offering reasonable-quality text scanning at a moderate price. But since the sudden

boom in desktop publishing has made graphics scanning even more fashionable, DEST's pair of midrange scanners, the flatbed PC Scan 1020 and the edge-feed PC Scan 2020, now offer respectable graphics in addition to average OCR capabilities.

The 2020's unique design makes it the better known of the two models. Its spacesaving form lest it rest unobrusively under a computer monitor, accepting and returning scanned pages through slots on its front. The only disadvantage to this design is that it accepts only single sheets. For scanning books and magazines, it's necesary to use the 1020's flathed platen. Both scanners offer optional automatic docu-

ment feeders for scanning stacks of pages. If you're at all versed in scanners, the 1020 may look remarkably familiar, and for good reason. It uses the same Canon scanning engine as the popular Hewlett-Packard Scanler. The DEST units differ from HP's Scanler in software both DEST scanners use Publish Pac and Text Pac scanning packages.

Publish Pac, a Microsoft Windowsbased application, furnishes well-heeled text and graphics scanning. Text Pac, a memory-resident program that runs in the background, scans text directly into a word processor running in the foreground, formatting the text to the word processor's specifications as it goes. to create a metafile that contains structural information about the document; this is used in the conversion process.

SETUP AND COMPATIBILITY The TrueScan software needs 4MB of hard drive space available for its files; you run it either from the DOS command line or from a menu. When you install the system, you tell it what text and image formats and what scanner and fax board you have. If you need the extra slot, there are optional daughterboards that run on Canon and HP scanners.

Several major scanners can work with the TrueScan board, including models from Canon, Datacopy, DEST, Microtek, and Panasonic as well as the AST TurboScan, Princeton Graphics LS-300. and Hewlett-Packard ScanJet, TrueScan also works in conjunction with the Gammalink Gammafax. Panasonic's The Faxcard, Datacopy's Microfax, and AT&T's Fax Connection, converting received fax files directly to any of the supported application formats. Other scanners and fax boards are supported via TIFF and .PCX image files. (In order to work with the TrueScan system, faxes must be received in fine mode, 200 by 200 dots per inch.)

TrueScan blew through all our scanner test samples very quickly and read

everything except text with gray background. We also gave it newsprint, PC Magazine articles, and a variety of other originals to test its performance. The fuzzy answer to the performance question is that the TrueScan did very well with these samples; its success rates across all unshaded samples outperformed even the \$15,950 XIS Kurzweil K-5000. The TrueScan had more trouble with document quality than with fonts or formats. It didn't fare very well trying to read 5-point stock quotations on newsprint into Lotus 1-2-3 format, but the point size was below the specified limit, and the thin paper allowed characters on

the other side to show through. There are less expensive alternatives for reading documents that are fine if your input is of consistently good quality. But if you have a wide variety of input sources and want to be able to work with fax-format files and tie the whole thing in with various text, spreadsheet, graphics, or desktop publishing programs, True-Scan currently has the lead. The product is not cheap, but if you need this kind of performance, you probably already know it and may have been frustrated by other, underperforming alternatives. The TrueScan systems aren't perfect yet, but they're probably a lot better than anything else you've seen .- Bruce Brown

PC SCAN 1020 The PC Scan 1020 is the far more conventional of the two products. After a painless installation procedure, the unit provides line-art, halftone, and 4-bit gray-scale graphics scanning for a total of 16 possible gray tones. It scans text with equal aplomb, living up to the DEST standard.

With equal ease, the 1020 connects to either an IBM PC, an IBM PS/2, or a Macintosh. To enable such impressive flexibility, the system includes an adapter module that connects to either a PC or PS/2 interface card or directly to the SCSI port of a Macintosh. The adapter module also serves to hold the text processor card that comes included with the 1020 but that adds

optional OCR capabilities to the less-expensive, graphics-only PC Scan 1000.

It's the software that differentiates this scanner, though, and for that DEST includes two varieties. Publish Pac is DEST's own Microsoft Windows application, recently upgraded for use with Windows/286 and Windows/386. It delivers fine-point control over both text and graphics scanning, offering four different halftone patterns and precise control over the scanned area of a page. To make selecting the scan area simple, Publish Pac runs a low-resolution scan preview. Using the preview image, you simply position a Windows frame with a mouse to specify the scanning rectangle.



DEST Corp. 1201 Cadillac Ci Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 946-7100

DEST PC Scan 1020 List Price: With scanner, interface card, and Text Pac and Publish Pac software, \$2,250; Publish Pac software, \$595; Text Pac OCR software, \$595; Publish Pac and Text Pac to-

res: 512K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, graphics capabilities. Text Poc re-quires 64K RAM for memory-resident oper-

pports: All graphics cards, input devices. and printers supported by Microsoft Win-

dows/286 and Windows/386. In Short: A conventional flatbed scanner design differentiated from most other flatbeds by the impressive DEST Publish Pac and Text Pac OCR software. Connecting to eith

a PC. a PS/2, or a Macintosh, this scanner lies 4-bit graphics scanning more reliably than text reading.

CIPCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD **DEST PC Scan 2020**

List Price: With interface card, and Text Poc and Publish Pac software, \$2,000; Publish Pac software, \$595; Text Pac OCR software, \$595; Publish Pac and Text Pac together, \$895

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives or a hard disk, graphics capabilities, DOS 2.0 or later. Text Pac requires 64K RAM for its memory-resident operation

Supports: All graphics cards, input devices, and printers supported by Microsoft Win-dows/286 and Windows/386. In Short: An unconventional

scanner design with adequate OCR capabilities and superb 256-shade gray-scale scanning ideal for desktop publishing at a moder ate price. CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publish Pac's lack of tools for any serious editing of scanned images is its only shortcoming. For that, you'll need to use the copy of PC Paintbrush Plus supplied to edit files saved in .PCX file format. Publish Pac lets you scan text on a por-

tion of a page, but the sole text file format it supports is ASCII. Text Pac, a 64K memory-resident module also included with the system, presents an alternative streamlined method of OCR scanning. Text Pac scans an entire page at a time,

"Beware the March Ides!"

They told Julius C And he'd have known what was coming If he'd had a PC.

> PC Connection Software Special

when ordering.

H 31/2" formet avalleble from menufacturer by requeet. Call ue for detaile. CP-copy protected, NCP-not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the letest versions of products

Version numbers in our ads are current at	press
time.	
Aldus NCP	
PageMaker 3.0	. cal
Alphe Software NCP Advanced Keyworks 1.0	
Advanced Keyworks 1.0	175
EAlpheWorks 1.0 (integrated package)	. 115.
ALPHA/three 1.0 (dB3 file competible)	219
American Smell Business Computers	
Design CAD 3.1 (NCP)	159
Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	159.
Application Techniques NCP	
Application Techniques NCP Prizazz Plus 1.2	. 75
Ashton-Tets NCP	
DdBASE IV 1.0	. cal
RecidFile 1.2	219.
MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299
Master Graphics 1.0	299
Framework III 1.0	459.
Autodesk	
Autodesk Autosketch Standerd 1.04	- 55
Barron'e CP	
BSAT (Test preparation program)	. 35
Best Programs NCP	
□Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program).	
Report Menager 5.0	199
Fixed Asset System 5.0	359
Bible Resserch NCP	
□The Word 4.2 (King Jemes version)	159.
The Word 4.2 (New International version)	159
Bloc Publishing NCP	
□FormTool 2.01	. 55
Form Filler 1.5	. 89
Personal Lawyer 2.0	. 39
□PopDrop 3.1 (meneges your rem resident	
programs without rebooting)	. 32
programs without rebooting)	
BiTurbo C Prolessional Pack	
(includes essembler)	169

RPeradox OS/2 1.0 BProlog 2.0 MTurbo C 2.0

R Turbo Pascal 5.0

	through March 31, 1989	□Crosstalk MK.4 1.1
	Chicagit NCP	Dec Software NCP
	RTurbo Tax Personal/1040	□Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0
		□Dac-Easy Light 1.0
	Turbo Tax, the award winning tax preparation	Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
	software from Chipsoft, has been making filing	Datastorm NCP
	your tax return fast and easy for the past five	□ Procomm Plus 1.1B
	years, And this year's version is no exception.	Deirina Technology NCP
968	Included are over 40 forms, schedules, and	⊞Per:FORM 1.0
	worksheets, as well as an optional Visual 1040	Digital Research NCP
	mode	□Gem Draw Plus 2.01 189.
		5th Generation NCP
all	Pop-up calculator, notepad, and on-line IRS	Fastback Plus 2.01 109.
	instructions	Fox Software NCP
75.	 Visual 1040 mode option allows you to fill out 	EFoxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 209.
15.	and view any form or schedule on screen	RFoxbase Plus 386 2.1
19.	 New Auto-Interview to help you find the 	Funk Software NCP
	forms you need, and Data Examiner to help	Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts) 42.
59.	pinpoint omissions	Worksheet Utities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities) 59.
59.	Prints IPS approved dot matrix 1040	Elnword 1.0
~	State tax packages also available	□Allways 1.0
75.	Turbo Tax Personal/1040 for 1966 taxes). \$43.	ENoteworthy 1.0
	State Packages Personal 1040 6.0 each 32.	General information NCP
all		BHot Line Two 2.0 49.
28II 19		Conside Coffeen NCD
99.		Generic Software NCP
77. SS	El Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 \$99	COMMITTED CADD Level 1
50.	BReflex 1.1	Desi Country of Des Plat
29.	BSidekick Plus 1.0	DeskLonvert and Peri Piot)
	BSprint 1.0. 135.	Det Distand Desiron and
33.	BQuetro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0	Dot Flot Brid Desk Corwert) 179.
	@Paradox 3.0 call	
50.	B Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0 69.	Libasic Home Design 3.0
~	B Turbo Detabase Toolbox 4.0 69.	DCADD Statiet Nit (contains Level 2, notife
23.	BTurbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0. 69.	Design, Workbook rutorial, & sample disk) 119.
55.	ETurbo Basic Detabase Toolbox 1.0	RPC Loop 3.0 59.
39.	B IUroo Basic Derabase looloox 1.U 69.	BPC Logo 3.0
	BSuperkey 1.1	Hayes NCP #Smertcom II 3.0
59.	BOUIDERI NCP	#.Smencom II 3.0
39.	□1DIR+3.0. 49.	Hilgraeve Software NCP
	Bridgeway Publishing NCP □FastTrax 3.9	□HyperACCESS 3.31
55.	□FastIrax 3.9	Individuel Software NCP
89.		■Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 26.
39.	□Print Shop 2.41 (incl. Graphics Library 1) 39.	Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smertguide) 33.
	☐ Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP)	E 101 Macros for 1-2-3, WordPerfect,
32.	Chipsoft NCP	and otherseech 42.
	®TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0 special	intuit NCP
	RState Packages Personal/1040 6.0 special	EQuicken 2.0
69.	BTurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0	Javaiin NCP
	Chronoe Softwere NCP	BJavelin Plus 2.02
69.	BWho+What+When (people, projects, time) 119.	Lotus NCP
79.	Computer Associetes NCP SuperCalc 5 1.0	■Agenda 1.0
99.	#SuperCalc 5 1.0	□1-2-3 2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0) call
99.	Core international NCP	□Freelance Plus 3.0
99.	□Corefest 2.0	Symphony 2.0

1	Crosstaik Communications NCP	
ı	□Remote ³ 1.01	9ê
П	□Crosstalk XVI 3.7	95
1	□Crosstalk MK.4.1.1	24
1	Dec Software NCP	•
П	Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0	50
ı	□Dac-Easy Light 1.0	45
П	□Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0	56
ı	Datastorm NCP	
L	□ Procomm Plus 1.1B	45
ı		
ı	PerFORM 1.0 1 Digital Research NCP	56
i.	Digital Research NCP	_
ı	Gem Draw Plus 2.01	88
н		
ı	Fastback Plus 2.01	œ
ł	Fox Software NCP	
1	B Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 2	n
ı	RFoxbase Plus 386 2.1	115
П	Funk Software NCP	
H	Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts)	43
н		56
П		56
i	□Allways 1.0	8
ı	ENoteworthy 1.0	45
ı	General information NCD	
ĺ	BHot Line Two 2.0 Generic Software NCP Generic CADD Level 1	45
J	Generic Software NCP	
1	FiGeneric CADD Level 1	3
	EGeneric CADD Level 2 (now with	
9.	DeskConvert and Pen Plot)	R
5.	⊞Generic CADD Level 3 (now includes	_
5.	Dot Plot end DeskConvertj 1	71
5.	Estimator	69
á		3
9.	□CADD Starter Kit (contains Level 2. Home	
9.	Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk) 1	119
2	Hervard Associetes NCP	
3.		5
à.	Hayes NCP	
	Smertcom II 3.0. Hilgraeve Software NCP	8
9.	Hilgraeve Software NCP	
	CHyperACCESS 3.31	8
5.	Individuel Software NCP	
	Typing Instructor Encore 2.13	2
à.	Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smertquide)	3
5.	E 101 Macros for 1-2-3, WordPerfect,	
	and otherseech	4
al	Intuit NCP	
al		38
3.	Javalin NCP	
	BJavelin Plus 2.02	4
3.	Lotus NCP	
	€Agenda 1.0	8

If he'd had good projections

They couldn't cut him down For before the cock crowed He'd have been out of town.

MECA NCP
RCheckwrite Plus 1.0 \$29.
RCheckwrite Plus 1.0\$29. BFinancial Celculator 1.033.
EAndrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040
Meridien Technology NCP
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 required) 115.
Micro Logic NCP
□Tornedo 1.8
Tornedo 1.8
□GOfer 1.0 (text retrieval systam)
□Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus) 35.
MicroPro NCP
□WordStar Professional Release 5 call
□WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 (Personal Ed.) 259.
Microrim NCP
■R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)
■R:Base for OS/2
Microsoft NCP
Learning DOS 2.0 (for eny DOS version) 35.
□Windows 286 2.1 69
Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse
□Works 1.05
₩Windows 386 2.1
■Word 5.0
⊕Chert 3.0
Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU) 239.
CD-ROM
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive 799.
Programmers Librery 1.0 269.
LANGUAGES Quick BASIC 4.5
□Quick C 2.0 69.
BMacro Assembler 5.1 99.
EBasic Compiler 6.0
BPascal 4.0
BFortan 4.1 289.
BC Compiler 5.1 299.
ECobol 3.0
Monogrem NCP
Dollers and Sense 3.1
Nentucket Software NCP
⊞Clipper (Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler) 429.
New England Software NCP
■Graph-in-the-Box Release 2
□GB-Stat 1.0
Note Press NCP 105.
Note Press NCP 105.
#GB Analytic 1.0
GB Analytic 1.0
GB Analytic 1.0
(6GB Analytic 1.0 105. Nolo Press NCP WillMeker 3.0 35. North Edge Software NCP Trinestips illi 3.3 115. Owl International NCP Guide 2.0 143.
BIGB Analytic 1.0 105. Nolo Press NCP Willinketer 3.0 35. North Edge Software NCP Timestips iii 3.3 115. Owl International NCP Guide 2.0 143. Paperback Software NCP
8(GB Analytic 1.0 105. Nolo Press NCP □WillMeler 3.0 35. North Edge Software NCP □Trensitys ili 3.3 115. Owl International NCP □Guide 2.0 143. Paperback Software NCP □VP-Into 1.4 65.
8(GB Analytic 1.0 105.
8(GB Analytic 1.0 105. Nolo Press NCP □WillMeler 3.0 35. North Edge Software NCP □Trensitys ili 3.3 115. Owl International NCP □Guide 2.0 143. Paperback Software NCP □VP-Into 1.4 65.

PC Connection Software Special through March 31, 1989	
Software Publishing NCP @Harvard Graphics 2.12 @Harvard Graphics Accessories Master Pack	
Show off your own custom reports, overhead transparencies, slides, or any on-screen presentation with Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics. Some of its capabilities include:	đ
 Creating your own charts from scratch or choosing one that's pre-formatted Reading 1:2-3 graphs and data or any ASCII file Incorporating symbols, drawings, etc. 	
from the Harvard Graphics Accessories Master Pack (including Business Symbol Designer Gallery, Map Maker, Quickcharl and Screenshow)	8,
Harvard Graphics 2.12 (31/2* included) \$21 Harvard Graphics Accessories Master Pack (31/2* Included)	
Paul Mace NCP H/fest-H/Format 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	7
PC Support Group NCP Lightning 4.82 Lucid 3-D 1.22 Personics NCP	3
SmartNotes 2.0 SeeMORE 1.02 Look&Link 1.01 Ultrevision 1.1	57
Peter Norton NCP Norton Editor 1.3 . Norton Commander 2.0 . Advanced Utilities 4.5 . Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2	3 4 7
1-800/243-808	5

٦	Querterdeck NCP	
-	□Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	\$3
	DESQView 2.2	75
- 1	DESQView 386 1.0 NCP	115
	Reference Software NCP	
- 1	□Grammatik III 1.06 (electronic proofreeder)	5
	□Reference File 1.0 (pop-up DB manager)	45
	Belev Communications	
- 1	□Relay Gold 3.0.	145
- 1	Reisy Gold 3.0. Revolution Software NCP	
- 1	EVGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19
- 1	EDJ 1.5 (disk manager)	3
- 1		3
- 1	Rightsoft NCP	
- 1	□Rightwriter 3.0	5
- 1	Simon & Schueter NCP	
- 1	El Professional Thesaurus 1.0	7:
- 1	□Typing Tylor IV	3
- 1	Softlogic Solutions NCP	
- 1	□Software Carousel 2.02	45
. 1	Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guerdien)	45
1	Cubit 2.02	45
	□Double DOS 4.02	45
- 1	□Megic Mirror 1.0	59
a. I	SoftView NCP	
-	□TexView (for 1988 taxes)	69
٠Т	Software Publishing NCP	
	⊞ Professional Plan 1.01	59
_	□ PFS:First Publisher 2.0	
	■ PFS:First Graphics 1.0	
49.	@PFS:First Choice 3.01	99
55.	■ Professional Write 2.0	125
79.	Professional File 2.0	188
79.		
29.	#Harvard Graphics 2.12 sp	eci
	⊞ Harvard Graphics Accessories Pack . sp	eck
39.	⊞Harvard Project Maneger 3.0	439
75.	Spinneker NCP	
	□Resume Kit 1.0	25
49.	□Eight-in-One 1.1	39
49.	⊞Splash 1.0	58
59.	Springboard NCP	115
79.	Springboard NCP	
19.	□Newsroom Pro 1.0	45
	□Certificate Maker	34
39.	#Clip Art 1 or 3 each	15
45.	EClip Art 2	25
79.	Symentec NCP	
99.	mSQZ/Plus 1.11	69
8	EQ & A Write 1.01	138
o	⊞Grandview 1.0	198
	□Q & A 3.0 (detabase, word processor) :	235
	□Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	396
5М	IBSpreadsheet Analyst 2.5	95
	MNote-It Plus 1.02	55
1	■Think Tenk 2.4NP	135

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.



He'd have studied their looks

So hungry and lean And with a good database Would know what they mean.



E tu compute

Can you see what's in view? . Just lend us your ears And we'll help see you through.

HARDWARE

enufacturer's standard limited warranty d for Items shown is listed after ea any name. Some products in their have different warranty perioda.

AST Research 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k) 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P(upgrades to
1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) 369.
Advantage 2-386 1 Meg (for PS/2 Model
80)
RAMpage Plus 286 512k (for XT286/AT) 539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k
(for PS/2 Models 50/60)
Amdak 90 days
LaserDrive-1 (external CD-ROM Drive) 629.
LaserDrive-2 (internal CD-ROM Drive) 629.
Compucable 2 years
2-Position switch box
3-Position switch box
Cuanta 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt
(standby power backup unit for the AT) 459.
Curtis lifetima
ACCESSORIES
Curtis Clip CC-1 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 51/4" disks) 8.
31/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up 40 disks) . 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3
Toolkit TK-1
Toolkit TK-2 (52 piece for PC and Mac) 55.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet) 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet) 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 21.
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets) 29.
Emerald SP-2
Ruby SPF-2
(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus
(w/FAX & modern protection) 69.
DCA 1 year
Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) 729
Irma 2 Micro Channel
(for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80) 729.
Epson 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pm) call
LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) cal

PC Connection Hardware Special through March 31, 1989

res ... 1 year thru PC Connect Personal Modern 1200 w/Smartcom EZ Designed for unsurpassed ease of setup and operation, this home telecommunications system provides a complete solution. The compact size and sophisticated design of this new Hayes modern offers reliable communications and state-of-the-art technology, all at an affordable price.

- Personal Modern 1200 plugs into a. standard wall outlet, eliminating the need
- for a separate power supply · Attached cable included with 9 and 24-pin adapters for easy connection to Smartcorn EZ Software makes communi-
- cations easy, with menus and a "phone book" for storing frequently called Haves Personal Modern 1200 w/Smartcom EZ (31/2" and 51/4" included). \$145.

LO-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) . . call LO-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) call LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin). . . call Everex ... 1 year 1200 Baud Internal Modern 2400 Baud Internal Modem 149. 5th Generation ... 1 year Logical Connection 256k 479 Hayes ... 2 years Personal Modern 1200 (with Smartcom EZ: 1 yr. wrty thru PC Connection) special Smartmodem 1200 . . . Smartmodern 1200B (with Smartcorn III. . 289 Smartmodern 1200B (hardware only). . . . 259. Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II) . 429

Smartmodern 2400B (hardware only) . . . 399 1-800/243-8088



PC Connect 6 Mill Street 585M Marlow NH 03456 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

Harcules ... 2 years Graphics Card Plus intal ... 5 years 2400B Modern (internal modern for IBM-PC/XT/AT) 2400B Modern 2 (internal modern for Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Card w/4 Meg call Inboard 386/AT (reg. installation kit) 899. Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer) 139 Above Board 2 Plus 512k. Above Board Plus I/O 512k 469 Connection Coprocessor. 769 Optional 2400 Baud Modern for MATH COPROCESSORS 8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) 8087-2 (8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30) 139 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines) 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80) 399 80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80). . . . Kensington Microware ... 1 year Masterpiece..... Masterpiece Plus. . . Key tronic ... 3 years

101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout) 99 Kraft ... 5 years Three-button Joystick High Speed Joystick Adapter Card 25 Adapter Card/3-Button Jovstick Bundle 49 KYE international ... lifetime Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Dr. Halo III) 54 Logitech ... lifetime Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80). . . HIREZ Mouse (bus only).....89 Mouse w/Paint Show (bus or serial) 95 ClearCase Mouse (serial only)..... ScanMan (hand held scanner) 199

14" VGA Monitor (9CMO82)...... 14" Hi-Res Monitor (9CMO53) Microsoft ... 2 years Mach 20 /1 vc wrtv.) . . Disk+Option (for Mach 20; 1 yr. wrty.) 69 Memory + Option (for Mach 20; 1 yr. wrty.) . 339 Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial). . . . 109 Mouse with Easy CAD (bus or serial) 125

449

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

For Caesar and the others

Are probably pledgin' That the next time they'll consult With PC Connection.

SC Technologies lifetime	IOMEGA 1 year
mniMouse (serial only; 1 year warranty) \$57.	Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box (8") \$1679.
C Mouse II w/PC Paint + (bus or serial) 89.	20 Meg Certridge (8") 82.
C Mouse II w/Autosketch (bus or seriel) 105.	20 Meg Tripak (8")
EC 2 years	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (51/4") 767.
ultisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution) 599.	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (51/4") 1859.
ultisync 2A (VGA Monitor) call	20 Meg Cartridge (51/4") 59.
rchid Technologies 2 years	20 Meg Tripak (51/4") 169.
ny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) 289.	PC2 Card
roDesigner VGA (800x600 VGA Mode) . 319.	PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT), 229.
amQuest Xtra 16/32 ØK	PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) 299.
C Power & Cooling Systems 1 year	Mountain Computer 1 year
EPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 379.
rbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler) 129.	40 Meg External Tape Drive
rbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler) 169.	(XT, AT or PS/2)
lencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.	40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power
lencer 200 (69% noise reduction) 149	Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2)
rbo Cool 375	Plus Development 2 years
C Support Group 1 year	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) 549.
reakthrough 286 Accel, Board (8 MHz) 299.	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) 699.
reakthrough 286 Accel, Board (12 MHz) 449.	Passport (20 or 40 Meg removable drives) call
ractical Peripherala 5 years	Seagste 1 year
200 Beud Internal Modern (w/ProComm). 69.	FREE PCTV® Herd Drive Installation Tape with
200 Beud External Modem (mini) 79.	the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Mag Seagate
icrobuffer Inline (par, print buffer/32k) 135.	drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta
400 Beud Internal Modem 159	or VHS.
100 Baud External Modem 189	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225
rinceton Graphics 1 year	(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 299.
Itrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA) 549.	30 Meg Internal Herd Drive ST238
ax15 Monochrome Monitor 269.	(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 329.
sfe Power Systems 2 years	40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT(40 ms) 399.
ate 250W (standby power backup) 249.	40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT
ale 425W (standby power backup) 369.	(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)
ale 500W (standby power backup) 495.	40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT
ale 1200W (standby power backup) 869.	(28 ms)
oshiba 1 year	80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT
321SL printer (80 col., 216 cps.	(28 ms)
/trector)	TEAC 1 year
1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr	PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 79.
attery)	720k Drive (31/2" half-height, specify XT
1200 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg) call	or AT)
1200HB Laptop w/Backit screen call	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (31/2" half-height.
3100E Laptop (80286, 12MHz, 20 Meg) , call	includes Bastech software utilities) 119.
3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) . call	Toahiba 1 year
5100 (80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg) call	AT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 85.
58k RAM Card for T1000	AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5¼* helf-height) 99.
ideo 7 5 years	AT 1.44 Meg Drive (31/2" half-height,
EGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) 219	includes Bastech software utilities) 119.
EGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) 287.	moudes design sortward dilives) 119.
estWrite VGA (800x600 max, resolution) 379.	DISKS
RAM VGA (1024x768 max, resolution) . 529.	J.JKJ
nom run (luera ruu max, restitutur) Ses.	All disks have e lifetime warrenty.
DRIVES	51/4" DC/DD Dieke for PC & YT (3604)

Alloy ... 1 year Tepe System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) . . 299. Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & competibles) . . 349.

Fuii MD2D (10 disks per box) 12 Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) 13. Verbatim Detalife (10 disks per box) 13.

51/4" DS/High Density Dlaks for AT (1.2 Meg) Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box) \$22. Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 22 31/2" DS/DD Diakettea (720k) Maxell (10 disks per box) 31/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

MISCEL I ANEOUS

MISCELLANICOS	
CompuServe	
CompuServe Information Service	. 24.
Cablea lifetime	
Smertmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	. 19.

OUR POLICY

· We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only. 8 No surcharge added for credit card orders Your card is not charged until we ship.

- . If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the IIS) No sales tax
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge
 APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to:
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money
 - 120 day limited warranty on all products. To order, call us Monday through Friday 9.00 to 9.00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00

SHIPPING

- Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping Continental US: For montors, printers, Bernouli Baxes, computers,
- and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd Day & Next Day Air. For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS
- Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground
- · For manitors, printers, Bernoulli Baxes, and computers actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order Alaska and outside Continental US:
 - Call 603/446-3383 for information

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.





PC Carnival.

Revel without a Claus.

In the festive town of Marlow, NH (pop. 557), the holiday spirit lasts long after Santa's packed it in for the year. In fact our sure-pawed mascots are already preparing for their annual Winter Carnival – a seasonal celebration featuring skating, sledding, sleigh rides and cies sculpture. This annual event certainly provides a welcome break from our usual winter sports, e.g. thawing frozen pipes, jump starting cars, putting out chimney fires, and skidding off the road into ten foot snow drifts.

Breaking the mold.

(Or, where's the P word?)

Our more loyal and linguisticallyinclined customers may have noticed that we've abandoned the "P" words in our headlines in favor of the "C" words. Because after five years of parading a profusion of P patter past PC pros on periodical pages, we perceived that perhaps they paled next to the possibilities and potential of creative constructions consisting of C words. Nough said. Rest assured, though, our letter-perfect mascots still stand fand occasionally sit, roll over, and do handstands) for everything true and noble in the microcomputer mail order marketplace. If you're looking for a single source for superior savings, sensational tech support, and specially speedy shipping, we're definitely your Connection.

The ice mammal cometh.

Wouldn't you like to wake up every morning to a vision of microcomputing's most magnificent mammal? Well, now you can do that and quench your thirst for a taste of Marlow's

winter wonderland with your very own PC Connection mug. It features a crystal-clear likeness of our oh-so-cool, but heartwarming mascot, and is free to anyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and March 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



Warm the cockies of your heart with a PC Connection mug featuring the mascot who never akates on thin ice. Offer not available to not accounts. One ner customer

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPG-CONNECTIONI

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS



running in the background behind your favorite word processor. One keystroke combination starts a page scan, dumping formatted text straight into your current document.

The DEST text scanning capacity to automatically recognize typefaces and matrix-match them with its own pretrained fonts makes it easy to use. Text Pac and the text-scanning portion of Publish Pac recognize 12 different typewriter and daisy wheel printer typestyles, 5 laser printer typestyles, and the draft output of 5 popular dot matrix printers. When fed the Apple LaserWriter's Courier font, supported explicitly by Text Pac, the program interpreted our sample text in the best DEST tradition, with remarkable accuracy. But on the LaserWriter's Franklin Gothic and Times Roman, two typefaces similar to supported HP LaserJet cartridge fonts, Text Pac had more trouble. Text Pac also proved reluctant to switch to a new text size while reading a page. Our Courier text sample in four different font point sizes tripped it up.

When Text Pac encounters an odd typeface or a new text size, it struggles gamely and at length. Text Pac labored for more than I4 minutes on our test page with Courier text over a shaded background. Its cryptic on-screen message "Hard to Read Page Entered" displays all the while but offers no inkling of whether it will succeed or fail. Since the result was often unusable, we would have liked to have known that a lot earlier.

These are minor grievances, though. DEST text scanning is the standard for moderately priced OCR.

PC SCAN 2020 Of the two scanners, DEST is justifiably more proud of its PC Scan 2020. Despite the 2020's inability to accept other than a single page at a time (an automatic document feeder is an option), it has some real advantages.

For those who already work in a crowded space, the 2020 slips between a monitor and PC system unit without taking any additional desk area. The 2020 doesn't even require the adapter module used by the 1020. In addition, its 8-bit gray-scale scanning recognizes 256 shades of gray. The 2020 correctly interpreted even the 10 percent gray scale on our test. That makes it a superb choice for scanning photographs for desktop oublishing.

Keep in mind that 8-bit gray-scale files can be huge, though. The scan of our grayscale sample page generated an 8MB file.

The 2020 uses the same interface card and *Publish Pac* and *Text Pac* software as the 1020, so those aspects of its use are identical to the 1020's. DEST claims that the 2020 scans at more than twice the speed of the 1020, though. We found an increase of more than 20 percent in OCR scanning with the 2020, but neither scanner compared with the fastest OCR scan-

For those who already work in a crowded space, the 2020 slips between a monitor and PC system unit without taking up any additional desk area.

ners in our survey. For line-art and dithered graphics scanning, the 2020 was somewhat faster than the 1020 at 300 dpi. For gray-scale scanning, it was slightly slower, but with much better results.

Speed is not the 2020's claim to fame, though. Its superior gray-scale scanning and space-saving design really make the PC Scan 2020 stand apart from the crowd. For desktop publishing, that makes it an excellent choice.—Stephen Sagman



Barely noticeable as it sits under a computer monitor, the \$2,000 DEST PC Scan 2020 accepts and returns single scanned pages through slots on its front, Like the DEST PC Scan 1020, it offers an optional automatic document feeder for scanning stacks of pages.

The Ultimate Screen Print And Capture Software

Desktop Publishing

- · At last! Transfer any image into your favorite desktop publisher including Ventura Publisher, Aldus PageMaker,
- · Convert text screens to graphics for use with reports, documents, or manuals quickly and easily.
- · Image detail remains sharp and clear when converting color images into black & white with support for up to 256 gray scales.
- Refine and smooth edges for a look that seemed impossible before.



These images were captured with Pizazz Plus, imported into Ventura Publisher and printed.

IBM PS/2 VGA and MCGA



Pizazz Plus printed image from an IBM PS/2 VGA.

- · Deepen blues, enrich reds, and sharpen greens with on screen VGA 256,000 level color adjustment. Color images are automatically converted to gray scales on screen.
- · Go from 4 color printing to full color printing with expanded printer capability.
- · Automatically convert text screens
- No more printer limitations—what you see on screen is what you'll get on paper.

Professional Printing

- · For a print out that doesn't look like it was created with a computer, make circles round and flowers soft with
- the smoothing feature. · Choose your own standard of measurement, whether it's inches, milli-
- meters, or points. · Don't loose the detail when sizing your image up or down—Pizazz
 Plus preserves proper aspect ratio.
- · Select your print size and position on paper to .01".



Pizazz Plus printed image from an AT&T Truevision TARGA 16.

Resolves Incompatibility



- · Connect with over 200 printersthat's twice as many as most applications support. Capture your screens for easy inter
 - change of popular program file for-mats such as Splash! by Spinnaker and Publisher's Paintbrush by Z-Soft.
- · Fully supports high performance image display boards such as the AT&T TARGA 16, AT&T ICB, and ATronics PIB
- · Works with virtually all PC DOS applications.

Pizazz Plus printed images from an

Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware

IBM PS-12: Models 23 and 30 (MCGA), and Models 50, 60, and 80 (MCA)
IBM PC, AT, and AT Display Adapter Carles ATI Technologies ECA Wonder, ATreatics
Professional integrated PIGE, ATE 11 mag. Capture Basel (ECA)
Professional Integrated PIGE, ATE 11 mag. Capture Basel (ECA)
Professional Integrated PIGE, ATE 11 mag. Capture Basel (ECA)
Conglisis Adapter PCCA), Monochromo Display Adapter NEC GES 1 Color Copplais Board, Professional Basel (Professional Capture)
Adapter PCCA), Monochromo Display Adapter NEC GES 1 Color Copplais Board, Professional Pro

Vision Is De-Vision Magnet Cards (VAVY Supported In ISM PS-20 VId. Comparishly Medica) AST VIAO, Compary VAO, Archite Designer VAO, Pranside VAO, Plant Card, Video T VECA No. A REG 8300 Display Adapter Cards: Image Capture Board (ICB). Trunvision TARCA, 18, DEB PROTETTERS: Adopt System Protective, 14, pp. 4, L2020 (IS and 22 pin. AL2020) (IS and 22 pin. AL2020) (IS and 23 pin. AL2020) (IS and 23 pin. AL2020) (IS and 25 pin. AL2020) (I

ColorMaster, ColorView 5912, PlotMaster, Canon A121, Pl-10800, Calcompted ColorMaster, ColorView 5912, PlotMaster, Canon A121, Pl-1080A, Centronics 250, 260, 358, 359, CIE LIPS 10, Citizen MSP-20, MSP-25, Data products 8000, 801, 8002, 8010, 8011, 8012, 8020, 8021, 8022, 8050, 8051, 8052, 8070, 8070 Plus (IBM), 8070 Plus (P-Series), 8071, 8072, M-805.1 805.2 807.0 807.0 Pms (1850). 807.0 Pms (P-Serret), 807.1, 807.2 Pms (P-Serret), 807.1, 807.2 Pms (P-Serret), 807.1, 807.2 Pms (P-Serret), 807.2 Pms DX2100, DX2200, Genicom 1000 (Epson), 1000 (IBM), 3310, Hewlett Packard LaserJet, LaserJet+, LaserJet Series II, PaintJet, ThinkJet

(Epson MX-80 Mode), IBM Color Jetprinter, Graphics Printer, PC Color Dot Matrix, ProPrinter, ProPrinter XL, Quietwriter S201-002, IDS Microprism, Prism 80, Prism 132, Infoscribe 1200, JDL 850, NEC CP6, CP7, LC-800, P2200, P5 SXL, P5200, P5300, P6, P7, PSXL, Newburry Jul. 850, MC CPS, CPT, LC-800, P2200, P5. PSXL, P2900, P5.000, P6.97, PSXL, Newburst Data CSPS-L CSPS-L CASES, Logar Laser's Biol FC, Oldakala Laserine F, Mercinie RG, 201, 40, 420, 20, Microline F, Gardine
P1340, P1351, Transtar 315, Xerox 4020.

Supports Microsoft Windows V1.xx and V2.xx. Images courtesy of AT&T and Spinnaker Software. Pizazz Plus is not copy protected. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K. CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY \$ *Plus \$5.00

shipping and handling ORDER TOLL FREE NOW! 1-800-433-5201 Call (508) 433-8464 for hardware not listed, or technical support.

Application Techniques, Inc. 10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463 508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

Hewlett-Packard Co.

The \$1,495 Hewlett-Packard Scandet is a flatbed graphics scanner with gray-scale capability. Even with the optional document feeder, it maintains a low, flat design the size of a page plus a couple of inches all around and just a few inches tall. This design wastes a lot of desk space but is easy to work with.

As with the LaserJet printer line, this Hewlett-Packard product appears to share the engine and casing of its Canon counterpart, the IX-12F. The two use different interfaces and software, however.

Most software packages that directly control scanners support the Canon IX-12 (not the IX-12F), making it more or less an industry standard. The Hewlett-Packard Scanlet, however, has quickly picked up support from many packages and carries Hewlett-Packard's highly regarded name. With HP's usual aggressive marketing and pricing policies, it is certainly a major plaver in the market.

TESTING THE SCANJET The ScanJet handled all our tests without a glitch, scaning the pages from edge to edge. It returned circles after scanning circles, and offered four kinds of dithering or true gray-scale support for the photo and gray-scale





The solidly designed Hewlett-Packard ScanJet (\$1,495 without software or cables) is a flatbed scanner with grayscale capability: it works with all output devices supported by Microsoft Windows. A mouseis recommended for use with its scanning software. Scanning Gallery.

chart. The ScanJet is a 4-bit scanner, recognizing 16 levels of gray—the minimum for a scanner that claims to support gray scale. And while quality of the scanned gray-scale images is very good, it won't touch that of scanners with 64 gray levels.

Scanning Gallery, the software provided with the Scanlet, runs under Microsoft Windows (using a runtime version). It therefore will work with all output devices supported by Windows, including most major printers and plotters. It also supports many input devices, including mice and lightpens. While not required, a mouse is helpful and should be considered if the Windows software will be used frequently.

The limited graphics editing features are cut, paste, copy, and crop. If you want to do more with the images than that, you'll need a real graphics or desktop publishing package. It's no problem, though, even if the program that you want to use doesn't directly support the Scanlet.

Scanning Gallery exports files in Microsoft Paint (MSP), PC Paintbrush (CPCX) and GEM (IMG) formats as well as the usual TIFF format used by most scanners. It also supports a compressed TIFF format, which saves disk space but increases load time.

NO PARTIAL PAGE SCANS You can't specify a partial page scan area up front; instead, you have to scan the entire page in

Preview Scan, then define a smaller scan area by drawing a box around it. While this is not difficult to do, it is often a frustrating extra step. When the image you're scanning begins at the top-left-hand corner of the page or when you know its exact location on the nage—and already know it scill you have the scan and the scan area.

Hewlett-Packard Scan,Jet Oct. Whosepood tots Oct. Gridente specifies Graphics: Live art Neutrone

mensions—it would be easier to just type in a couple of numbers.

While documentation for scanners is not usually good or bad enough to deserve mention these days, Hewlett-Packard's is an exception. Well organized and thorough, it offers a tutorial on Microsoft Windows, instructions for loading a scanned image into Aldus's PageMaker, and plentiful pictures, helpful hints, and cross-refutil pictures, helpful hints, and cross-refu

Tandy Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



Tandy[®] 4000 LX



Get the power and performance of Intel's 80386 ...at 20 MHz.



To streamline your heavy business workload, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers new performance to database management and sophisticated computer-aided design.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS12, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the Tandy 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO® XENIX® software. And as

a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

The Tandy 4000 LX complements our Tandy 4000—a 386" machine operating at 16 MHz. The one-megabyte Tandy 4000 is the cost-effective solution for many of today's most high-performance applications.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

300 One Tandy Centur,	tk, Dept. 89-A-742 Fort Worth, TX 76102
Neme	
Company	
Address	Stele
ZPP	Phone
106.1	- 4

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value

Intel/Reg. TM and 366/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENDUReg. TM Microsoft Co SCOVTM The Sente Corp Operation. 3Corp. Res. TM 3Corp. Corp. COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



Output Tests: Desktop Graphics Scanners

With graphics scanners, you can produce optimal output by using either the best dithering algorithm available or the maximum number of gray levels. The penalty you'll pay lis in file size, with better output yielding the largest files (the Kuzrwelt K-5000 gray-scale image was 1118b). Given the 3246 limits of DOS 3.3 dies partitions, you might not be able to store more than two or three such high-end images at once.



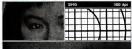
AVR-302



AT&T Overview Scanner



Chinon DS-3000



DEST PC Scan 1020



DEST PC Scan 2020



Hewlett-Packard ScanJet



Microtek MSF-300G



Microtek MSF-300Q



Three graphic images were selected to test the aculty of the current crop of destrop scanners: a 4- by 5-inot black-and-white photo with a bit range of random gray tones: a page with two gray scales (fluering sections of 10, 20, 30, 0, 60, and 60 percent black) positioned along the cuter edges and a solid blackstripe running vertically between them; and a piece of line art consisting of four poncentric crites superimposed on a full-page pit of 1-joics blocks.

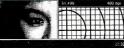
Microtek MSF-400G



Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner



Panasonic FX-RS505



Panasonic FX-RS506



Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner



Although the images were scanned at both the highest and lowest seolutions available from the scanner software, only the highest-resolution secular are presented here. The legend above each image indicates the price he scanner (complete with software) and the resolution at which the images were scanned (this security in laws pation).

Ricoh RS320



Saba PageReader



ShapeScan SS-300+



Datacopy 730GS



Kurzweil K-5000

erences. The optional \$595 Automatic Document Feeder can automatically load roughly 20 sheets of paper, any size from 5½-inch square to legal. It works smoothly, and you should strongly consider it if most of your scanning work will be multiple-page documents.

The Hewlett-Packard Scanlet is available with interfaces for the XT/AT bus, the PS/2 Micro Channel bus, and the Macintosh. While the graphics software that Hewlett-Packard provides does little but cut, paste, and print, it does those things well. You can always use a third-party package if your needs are greater.

Scanning is limited to 16 gray levels, but these are 300-dpi sharp, and images are re-created faithfully. With its excellent quality, solid design, and great support, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet is a top choice among flathed graphics scanners.—Philio F. H. Rose

Microtek Lab Inc.

Welcome to the boutique. Microtek Lab specializes in PC-based scanning and sells an increasingly complete line of scanning devices and software. But rather than tout its newest and greatest products as the answer for all power users or aspirants, Microtek takes a refreshing applications-oriented approach to marketing its wares.

Both Microtek's literature and representatives focus on user output. If, for example, the highest-resolution device you? II be printing on is a standard 300-dot-perinch laser printer, Microtek suggests you not worn to make a beautiful and standard and stack with one of the company's lesspowerful machines. Normal laser printers are takeful laborating or governable for extra takeful laborating or governable for better output from dithered single-bit imsets.

Solicotek itself offers an answer to those who use 300-dpi lasers and need higher-quality output but are on relatively restricted budgets: a board-and-software combination, the GLZ, that for about 3,000 increases the potential gray-scaloutput capabilities of 300-dpi laser printers to publication-quality levels. The board, combined with new gray-scaled editing software, takes you a gaint step toward to-



The \$3,995
Microtek MSF400G. Microtek's
top of the line,
gives you 400-dotper-inch resolution
and 256 shades of
gray. All three
Microtek models
are excellent buys
and, because they
use the same
boards and
cables, are
interchangeable.

tal desktop image independence.

Such lofty performance levels, however, are unnecessary and too costly for the more-typical users who need quality image scanning for something a step or two below magazine quality.

MICROTER TRIPLETS The three units reviewed here, the Microtek Mrs. 400G, and the MSF-300G, the MSF-400G, and the MSF-300G, the MSF-400G, and the MSF-300G, represent three levels of IROS and the MSF-400G, and the MSF-40G, and th

un. The consequence of the scanners, then, in ascending order of power and prices are the 300-dpt, 64-gray-scale-level MSF-300 for \$2.96°, the 300-dpt, 25-dpt, 500 for \$2.96°, the 300-dpt, 25-dpt, 500 for \$3.96°, and the pricest unit; the \$3.996 MSF-300 for \$3.96°, and the pricest unit; the \$3.996 MSF-300 for \$3.96°, and can read at residuates of the excellents in the attributions for the virial purchase, so it makes senie not to overbuy. Just to complete the scanner of the consequence of the consequen

NEARLY IDENTICAL The differences end there: beyond resolution and gray scale, these three units are identical, with the same cases, interface boards, cables, and software. This means little to you if you'll be buying only one scanner, however, if you need several units for a range of purposes and performance levels, it's a significant advantage that the board and cord, as well as the software, are inter-changeable.

The MSF case takes up a fair amount of space, being approximately 2 feet deep and a little over 1 foot wide. At only 5½ inches high, they don't need much overhead space, but because they're flathed models, you need enough clearance to raise the cover and to properly position your original on the scanner bed.

The half-length interface card fits in any 8- or 16-bit soft, installing the hard-ware and software is no big deal, although the 13 program disks can be daunting. You cannot select interrupts and there's no poling, but you can elect whether to use DMA channel to select the device's memory address. The scanner setup can be changed easily by software at any time, even while running either of the standard graphics-image scanning programs.

SOFTWARE MAKES IT HAPPEN Each of the reviewed units comes with the programs EyeStar Plus and PC GrayScan.

Just one memory module solves supply, capacity and space problems with one megabit technology



2MB to 8MB of hardware EMS memory in a single slot.



here's no waiting for this zero wait-state expansion memory board. Using one megabit DIP RAM elements, the JustRAM/ATZ is available now!

300

250

200

150

100

50

The densely populated JustRAM/ATZ packs from 2MB to 8MB of RAM memory in a single AT* slot. The low-profile design leaves adjacent slots free.

Utilizing true hardware EMS expanded memory, the JustRAM/ATZ can outperform software emulation of EMS by 80 to 1. Ask before you buy; insist on hardware EMS memory. In addition to expanded memory, JustRAM/ATZ may also be configured as extended memory, as backfill for conventional memory, or as a combination of the three types.

Standard software delivered with the JustRAM/ATZ includes a LIM/EMS 4.0 expanded memory driver, a RAM

disk driver, a disk caching driver, a print spooler. diagnostics and other utilities.

On-board switches allow easy user selection of the I/O addresses used for expanded memory operation, the starting address for extended memory operation, capacity settings and backfill

options. A leading manufacturer of computer hardware

since 1969, MSC also builds MicroFrame 386™ motherboards, Connect™ JustRAM Hardware EMS Memory serial port expansion boards Outperforms Software Emulation 80 to 1 and other hardware to further enhance AT and PS/2* performance. Call or write today:

1-800-525-7661



FAX: (303) 790-7118

mparison based on a test program designed to simulate irge database sort. The test was devised and conducted by Magazina. (See "Expanded Memory Emulators" March 31, 1987.)

JustRAM, MicroFrame and Connect are trademarks of Monolithic Systems Corporation NT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Mechines Corporation

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose the Best!

IQ Engineering's Super Cartridge 1



Awarded "The Best of 1988" in printer fonts by PC Magazine.

January 17, 289

Now there's **Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced** to bring your HP LaserJet Printer to its fullest capability with the highest quality fonts.

Super Cartridge 1 97 % of all standard cartridge fonts in one cartridge Including: • 14 and 16 point Presentation fonts Linedraw fonts Math fonts · Legal fonts and much more ■ Totally compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet Printer family Outstanding documentation and wide support Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced Adds over 100 soft fonts Including: • 24 and 30 point Presentation fonts All Tax Cartridge fonts · Full Roman-8 symbol set with all European language characters · All bar codes, OCR-B and much mon Compatible with all models of the HP Laserlet Printer family which accept downloadable soft fonts Outstanding documentation and wide support

Contact your dealer or call us at 408-734-1161 for more information.

Microtek MSF-300Q



Microtek MSF-400G

OCR: Monospaced fonts OCR:		
OCR: Proportional- spaced fonts		
Graphics: Line art		
Graphice: Haltones		

These programs are almost identical, the major difference being that PC GrayScan is the one to use for gray-scale scanning. Both also work within Microsoft Windows. If you don't already own Windows (Version 2.10 or later) a runtime version of that graphical operating environment is included.

Because the Microtek scanners are controlled by Windows, they work with all Windows-supported video cards and printers. You can run both EyeStar Plus and PC GrayScan without a mouse, but you won't be able to perform all of the functions of the software: if you don't have a Microsoft-compatible mouse, you should get one and use it with these units.

one and seet who threes chairs:

We tested the Microrek scanners only
for graphics scanning. The Commany sells
for graphics scanning. The Commany sells
for graphics scanning. The Commany sell
peachage, and the units will work with a
number of other OCR programs. But because the OCR software is all provided by
third-party companies, we stuck with
graphics scanning. According to the vendor, EyeStar Plus and PC GrayScan will
be combined into one package fairly soon,
but for now you need to use PC GrayScan
if you want to read gray scales.

The Microtek canning software uses a two-window appresh; "window," in this case, refers to scale of view. The Reduced View window, which by default is in the foreground, displays the entire scanned image. Normal View, in the background, is a do-for-dost representation of the image—the equivalent of looking at the image under a magnifying glass. In Normal View you can display only a small portion of a scanned image at a time, but it's here that you can use the software's impressive that you can use the software's impressive

selection of editing tools.

Before you scan, you can set resolution, scaling, brightness, contrast, and scanning mode and select from 12 different halftone patterns if you are using that mode. Microtek also lets you customy your own halflone pattern for different grains and effects. And you can set soming speed from five different settings; the slower settings are advisable for tougher scanning jobs.

All of our testing was done with scanning velocity at the default medium setting. In order to choose just a part of an original for scanning, you can set coordinates or, more easily and perhaps more acquick scan of the original—and then use a box tool to mark on the display screen the portion of the original you want to scan at higher resolution.

Once an image is scanned (and they all clocked great on the test machine's EGA display screen), you can use the editing tools to spiff things up. The tools in PC GrayScan and EyeStar Plus are almost identical, with the exceptions that you can only manipulate individual bits in EyeStar Plus and that resizing takes place before a scan with EyeStar Plus and after a scan



Microtek Lab Inc. 680 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502

(800) 654-4160 (213) 321-2121 in CA

Microtek MSF-300G List Price: With interface card, cables, and EyeStar Plus and PC GrayScan software,

\$3,495.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk drive with at least 2.5MB free space, a Microsoft Windows-compatible mouse, a Windows-supported printer (if hardcopy is desired), DOS

3.0 or later.

Supports: All hardware supported by Microsoft Windows

In Short: A versalie 300 dpp. 256-grayscale-level, flathed scanner that includes two powerful Windows-based graphics scanning programs. A first-rate scanner whose software gives you uncompromising control over scanned images, including editing the pattern of scanning dots. Best for users with mixed low- and high-resolution output needs. DRGC 440 OVERDORS SEPTICE AND

Microsek MSF-400G

List Price: With interface card, cables, and

EyeStar Plus and PC GrayScan software, 33,995.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk drive with at least 2.5MB free space, a Microsoft Windows-compatible mouse, a Windows-supported printer (if hardcow) is desired), DOS

3.0 or later.

Supports: All hardware supported by Microsoft Windows.

In Short: The Microtek MSF-400G is similar to the MSF-300G, adding the ability to work at resolutions up to 400 dpi with up to 256 levels of gray scale. Best used by people who will be using output devices with greater resolution than most standard laser printers.

Offer.

DROLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microtek MSF-3000

Microtek MSF-300Q List Price: With interface card, cables, and EyeStar Plus and PC GrayScan software, 52-495

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk drive with at least 2.5MB free space, a Microsoft Windows-compatible mouse, a Windows-supported printer (if hardcopy is desired), DOS

3.0 or later.

Supports: All hardware supported by Microsoft Windows.

In Short: The one to buy if most of your output is on a laser printer, it produces more than

up to 64 levels of gray, scaled at resolutions up to 300 dpi. CIRCLE 415 ON PEADER SERVICE CARD



The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Number of bits per pixel A graphics scenner's number of bits per pixel is geometrically related to the number of grap-coale gradistions in permits. A4-bit scanner permits 16 levels of gray (2*), a 6-bit scanner can accommodate 44 levels of gray (2*), and an 8-bit scanner is capable of reproducing up to 256 levels of gray (2*).

Paper path Thera are two main "document feed path" configurations for nonflatbed scanners. One is

the C path, where, as the name implies, an original page is led into the scanner horizontally, travels forward a short distance, and then curves up or down and around back along a parallel entry path scross the scanner optics. The other deeign, an L path, is a vertical leed errangement that drags the original into a horizontal path across the scanner optics.

Paper handling In some cases, the use of an automatic document feeder (ADF) allows larger

an automatic document feeder (ADF) allows larger sheets of paper to be accepted. Interface cheracteristics. Address selection and interrupts play a large role in configuring your system. Current AT and 80386 specifications (without separate driver routines) allow for very limited intendingface-board interrupt lines and addressing space for the 15 possible interrupts, only IRO4 (COM1), IRO3 (COM2), IRO5 (LPT2), and IRO2 (LPT1) can be used—and even then, only at the expense of the devices that would normally use the interrupt you've chosen.

Adjustable-isutomatic dithering. Dithering translates the realm of gray lones into the sicility blackand-white dollerwincement of a printer. The scanner software adjusts the density of black dost within a given section of the scanned image so that if can appear to be at any of the available levels of gray. For most projects, automatic dithering will work quite

HARDWARE	Chines B8-3808 Chinon America Inc. \$995	Hendheld Im- age Scooper Mitsubishi Electronics \$995	ShapeScan SS-300 + Shape Inc. S1,290	Sabs PageReader Sabe Tech- nologies \$1,295	Paraecele FX-RS565 Panasonic Industrial Co \$1,499	Ricels R\$328 Ricoh Corp. \$1,499	Panesenic FX-RS506 Panesonic Industrial Co \$1,999	Packard ScanJet Hewlett- Packard Co \$1,990
Dimensions (HWD, including paper feed, in inches)	12.6×13.3 ×11.6	4×12.5×28	10.5×13 ×13.5	7×13.3 ×11.3	5.5 × 13.5 × 20.5	3.7×11.4 ×19.4	5.5 × 13.5 × 20.5	3.3×14.5 ×22.4
Physical capabilities								
Graphics scanner (number of bits per pixel)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)
Text scanner	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	0
Footprint (W × D, in Inches)	13.3 × 11.8	12.5×7.8	10.5×13	13.3 × 11.3	12.5×18.5	11.4 × 19.4	12.5×18.5	14.5×22.4
Panel controls	Resolution, contrast, spee	Contrast	Density	Resolution, contrast	None	Brightness, contrast	None	None
Paper path	Flatbed	L path	Fleibed	L path	Flatbed	Platted	Flatbed	Flatbed
Paper handling								
Maximum size sheet (inches)	8.5×11	8.5×14	8.5×14	8.5×14	8.5 × 14	8.5×11	8.5×14	8.5 × 11 (8.5 × 14 with ADF)
Minimum size sheet	None	3.2×5	None	3.5×3.5	None	None	None	8.5×5.5
Multiple-part forms accepted	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
interface						-		
Proprietary interface card	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Serial communications	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Parallel communications	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
SCSI communications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Interface characteristics								
Board size	Helf	Full	Helf	Helf	Full	Helf	Helf	Put
Selectable interrupts	•	•	0	•	0	•	0	•
Address selection	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SOFTWARE								
Memory-resident	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stand-alone software	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Third-party software included	ReadRight	None	None	None	None	ScanDo	None	None
Help information on paper	0	•			0	•	0	0
On-screen help	ō	•	ō	•		ō	ō	•
Context-sensitive help	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	•
Software drivers	-			-	-	-	-	-
Mouse	0	•	0	0	•	•	•	•
Keyboard	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Light pen	Ó	0	o	0	o	Ó	ō	•
Graphics tablet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Software capabilities								
Adjustable size/position of scan window	0/0	0.0	0.0	0/0	0.0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Adjustable/automatic dithering	0.0	C/I	O/I	OIO	0/0		0/0	● (C)

well; the scanner software makes the decisions controking the levels of black-dot density. Manually adjustable dithering gives you access to visual effects that would not otherwise be available.

Graphics editing A freehly scanned graphics image is seldom ready for immediate output. Even small revisions to clean up stays shades within the image require some form of graphics editor. No editor, and the full range of restures we locked fice, attribution that the stay of the stays we locked fice attribution of the stays of the stays with the stay of the stays of the stays of the stay
A.

edit features typically found.

File save characteristics. OCR scanners depend on the application orbiners that drives them. Among other things, this software is responsible for translating groups of consecutive spaces into tab characters within the output file, or removing a hard carriage return from the end of every scanned line that is not followed by a paragraph indent. In general, the smarter the legit orbitare, the less work you'll need

to do.

File save format. Whether the scanner is reading OCR or graphics materials, output is tha key to its usitify. And a variety of other applications are available to handle the output more effectively than the marginal software included with a scannor. One fimitation, of course, is the third-party software's ability to read in your scanner file. White proprietary forms to Word'Sur, Microsott Word, or Word'Perfect might be available, the more-generic ASCII format can be read by almost any word processor.

On the graphics side, the generic, IMG scanner.

remuty annote any word processor.

On the graphics side, the generic. IMG scanner format can be read by several applications, but it is slowly being replaced by the Aldsr TIFF (TIFF graphics file description format. Although more bulls PC Paintrauth (PCX) format files have also achieved near-universality. Application-specific cranking standard.—Windriver Paint (MSP) or cranking standard.—Windriver Paint (MSP) or

PC Painthrush (PCX) format files have also achieved near-universality. Application-specific graphics output—Windows Paint (MSP) or Windows Draw (DRW)—can be helpful only if you already have the right applications. **Enzwell**

DEST PC Scee 2020 DEST Corp. \$2,000	Pentex SB-A4301 Imngn Scnner Pentax Teknologies \$2,195	DEST PC Scee 1020 DEST Corp. \$2,250	Ceeen Image Scanner IX-12F Canon USA Inc. \$2,335	Microtek MSF-300Q Microtek Lab Inc. \$2,495	Detacepy 73068 Xerox Imaging Systems \$2,690	AVR-302 Advanced Vision Research \$2,695	ATAT Overview Scnnner ATAT \$3,050	CompuScor PCS CompuScar Inc. \$3,495	MSF-300G	Microtek MSF-400G Microtek Lab Inc. \$3,995	Discover 7320 Medel 5 Xerox Imaging Systems \$4,995	Knrzwell K-5000 Xerox Imaging Systems \$15,950
4×16×11.5	4.2 × 15.5 × 20.5	3.3×14.5 ×22.4	3.8×14.5 ×21.5	5.9 × 15.5 × 24	3.5×11.4 ×19.4	5.2×15.9 ×20J	15.3×13.5 ×14.5	8.5×16.5 ×25	5.9×15.5 ×24	5.9×15.5 ×24	5.8 × 16.3 × 10.9	13.9×23.3 ×20
●(8)	O (4)	●(4)	0	●(8)	●(4 or 6)	● (1)	●(4)	0	●(8)	●(6)	0	●(8)
				0			0		0	0	•	
16 × 13 None	15.5×20.3 Contrast, halftone	14.5 × 22.4 None	14.5×21.5 None	13 × 15.5 None	11.4 × 19.4 Resolution, brightness, contrast	15.9 × 20.1 Contrast	8.5×13 None	16.5 × 18.5 None	13 × 15.5 None	13 × 15.6 None	18.3 × 10.9 Contrast	23.3 × 20 None
Flatbed or C path	Flatbed	Flatbed	Flatbed or C path	Flatbed	Flatbed	Flatbed	Flatbed	L path	Flatbed	Flatbed	L path	Flatbed
8.5×14	8.5×11	6.5×11 (8.5×14 with ADF)	8.5×11	8.5×14	8.5×11.5	8.5×14	8.5×11	8.5×14	8.5×14	8.5×14	8.5×14	8.5×14
8×8	None	None	None	None	None	5×7	None	5×3	None	None	5.3×4.3	4×5
0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0
0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•
•	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
												-4
Half	Half	Half	Half O	Half	Half	Full O	Half O	None	Helf	Half	Full	Full
:	•	:	•		•	•	•	0	0		•	
•	•	•	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•		•	•	•	•
•	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŏ .	0	ö	•	_	•	_	•	_	_	-	-	~
None	GEM Scan	None	ReadRight	None	None	None	PC Peint- brush Plus	Dr. Helo	None	None	None	None
0	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	•
•	•	•	N/A*	•	•	•	•	NA [†]	•		N/A [†]	0
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	N/A [†]	0	0	0	0	N/A [†]	0	0	N/A [†]	0
•	•	•	N/A [†]	Ó	0	•	•	N/A [†]	o_	0	N/A [†]	0
0.0	0.0		0.0		0/0	0/0	•\O	●/O		0/0	OIO	0.0

Desktop Scanners: Summai (Products listed in ascending price order for hardware/software combination tested)	Chinen DS-3000	Mitsahishi Handhold im- aga Scanner	ShapaSena	Saba PagaRondar	Panasonic FX-RS505	Ricoh	Panazonic FX-RS500	Hewlett- Packard Scendet
	Chinon America Inc.	Mitsubishi Electronics \$995	\$8-366 + Shape Inc. \$1,290	Saba Tech- nologies	Panasonic Industrial Co \$1,499	R8328 Ricoh Corp. \$1,499	Panasonic Industrial Co \$1,899	Hewlett- Packard C \$1,990
SOFTWARE	\$995	\$995	0	\$1,295	0	\$1,499 O	\$7999	\$1,990
Color recognition	Q/O	NA.	● /O	•0	N/A*	N/A*	NA.	N/A*
Font matching/feature recognition Bange of font sizes (points)	6-12	N/A*	8-14	8-24	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Font families must be preloaded	0-12	N/A*	0-14	0	N/A*	NA.	N/A*	N/A*
Mixed text and graphics on same page	Ö	N/A*	ŏ	o	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Text editor/graphics editor	OIO	00	••	00	OIO	00	O/O	0/9
Graphics editing								
Manipulate bits/blocks	OID	C/W		OIO	O/O	0.0	OIO	0/0
Resize image	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
Cut and paste	o	Ó	•	0	0	0	•	•
Copy select area	o	•	•	Ö	•	•	•	•
Paste into select area	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•
Fill with solid	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	0
Fill with fixed pattern	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0
FIII with selectable pattern	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Draw lines	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Draw figures	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Enter and modify text	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Rotate axis	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Scale axis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pick up colors or shades from image	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0
Predefined colors or shades	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
User-defined colors or shades	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Inhancement support								
Boldface	0	N/A*	0	0	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Italic	0	N/A*	0	0	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Superscripts/subscripts Underline	0	N/A*	0	0	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
	0	N/A*	0	0	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
DUTPUT								
terd-copy output								
IBM 5152 Graphics Printer	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
HP LaserJet	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
PostScript printer	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Tie save characteristics								
Spaces converted to tabs	0	N/A*	0	•	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Hard carriage returns inserted (or removed)	•	N/A*	•	•	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Peragraph markers inserted	•	N/A*	0	•	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Programmable character substitution Programmable line specing	0	N/A*	0	:	N/A*	N/A*	NA.	N/A*
		New .		•	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tile save format Microsoft Word	_	N/A*	0	_	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Wherepart word	•	NA.	•	:	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
WordStar	:	NA.	:	:	N/A*	N/A*	N/A"	N/A*
ASCII		N/A*		•	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A
DCA	ō	N/A*	:	ŏ	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
.CGM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DRW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IMG	ĭ	ŏ	ö	ŏ	ö	0	0	•
MSP	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ĕ	ĕ	:
PCX	ě	ě	ě	ě	ě	•		
PIC	0	0	0	÷	0	0	0	0
TIFF	•	•	ö	:	ě	•	•	•
Proprietary	ō		õ	ŏ	ō	ō	Ö	ö

\$2,000	\$2,195	DEST PC Scen 1020 DEST Corp \$2,250	\$2,335	Microtak MSF-300Q Microtek Lab Inc. \$2,495	Detecopy 7306\$ Xerox Imaging Systems \$2,690	AVR-302 Advanced Vision Research \$2,095	AT&T Overview Sceener AT&T \$3,050	CompuScan PCS CompuScav Inc. \$3,495	Microtek Lab Inc. \$3,495	Microlek MSF-400G Microtek Lab Inc. \$3,995	Kurzwell Discover 7320 Model 5 Xerox Imaging Systems \$4,995	Kurzweill K-5000 Xerox Imaging Systems \$15,950
0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	đ	0	0	•	0
•0	•0	•⊘	0.	N/A*	••	••	N/A*	●10	N/A*	NA"	0.0	O/O
8-12	6-24	8-12	6-12	N/A*	10-18	8-20	N/A*	10-12	N/A*	N/A*	8-24	6-24
•	:		N/A ^T	NA"	0	:	N/A*	O NA [†]	NA*	N/A*	N/A [†]	0
	0.0		00	0.0	0/0		0.	OIO	0.0	0.	00	OO.
						_						
••			N/A ^t	••	●○	••	••	NA*	••	••	N/A [†]	00
•		•	N/A [‡]	•	•	•	•	NA*	•	•	N/A [†]	•
:	0	:	N/A [†] N/A [†]	:	:	:	:	N/A [†] N/A [†]	:	:	N/A ^T	
:	0	:	N/A ²	:	:	:	:	N/A [†]	:	:	N/A [†]	0
•	0	•	N'A [†]	•	0	•	÷	N/A [†]	•	÷	N:A [†]	0
:	ö	:	NA ^z		Ö	:		NA ^T	:		NA ¹	ö
•	0	•	N/A ²	•		•	•	N'A [†]	•	•	NA [†]	0
•	0	•	N/A ^t	•		•	•	N:A ^T	•	•	N:A1	0
•	0	•	N/A ^t	•	•	•	•	N/A [†]	• _	•	N/A*	0
•	0	•	N/A ²	•	0	•	•	N/A ^T	•	•	N/A [†]	0
•	•	•	N/A [†]	•	0	•	•	N/A [†]	•	•	N/A [†]	0
0.		2	N/A [†]			0		NA [†]		•	N:A [†] N:A [†]	.5
:		:	N/A ¹					NA ¹			N/A1	
•		•	N/A ^T	ŏ	Ö	•	•	N/A [†]			N/A ^T	ö
		5										
		0		N/A*		0	NA"		N/A*	N/A*		
				N/A"			NA"		NA"	N/A*		
	Ö			N/A*		0	NA"	o	NA.	NA*		o
											_	
0	0	0	0	:	•	:	:	0	:	:	0	0
0	0	0	0	:	:	:	:	0	:	:	0	0
	0	· .	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•	•			•		
	0		0	N/A*	0		N/A*		NA*	N/AT	•	
O.	•	D.	•	N/A*	•	•	NA*	•	N/A*	N/A*	•	•
•	•	•		N/A*	•	0	N/A*	•	NA*	N/A*	•	•
G	0		0	N/A*	•	•	N/A*	0	N/A*	N/A*		•
0	0	0	0	N/A*	0	Ü	NA*	•	NA*	N/A*	0	•
•	0	•	•	N/A*		n	N/A*	•	N/A*	N/A*	•	0
•	0	•	•	N/A*	•	•	NA*	•	NA*	N/A*	•	0
•	0	•	•	N/A*	•	•	NA*	•	N/A*	NA*	•	
•	•	•	•	N/A*	•	•	N/A*	•	N/A*	N/A*	•	•
0	G	0	0	N/A*	0	0	NA*	•	N/A*	N/A*	•	•
0	6	00	N/A ¹ N/A ¹	0	0	0	0	N'AT N'AT	0	0	NA [†] NA [†]	00
•			N/A ¹	•	:	9	0	NA ^T		•	N/A [†]	•
Ď.		d	N/A ¹	0	100	č	å	NA [†]	101	0	N/A [†]	d
•	0	•	N/A ^T	•	•	o	•	NAT	•	•	N/A [†]	•
ĬŨ.	0	ČIII.	N/A ^t	C	0	•	0	N/A [†]	Q.	C)	N/A [†]	0
•	•	•	N/A [†]	•	•	•	0	N:A [†]	•	•	N/A [†]	•
0			0			•	0					
.EPS	None	.EPS	None	None	Several WP formats	H- and low- res FAX	None	Several WP formats	None	None	Several WP formats	RES, UD

with the PC GrayScan program.

We haven't the space to list, let alone captain all of the editing tools Microtek supplies. What the software cannot do is edit colors or scale -axis dimensions. But it can scale and rotate in I percent increments: cut, paste, and move around images: paint and draw with solids or paiterns; and draw using a selection of tools like lines, rectangles, squares, circles, and ellipses.

Scanned images, edited or not, can be saved in TIFF, .IMG, .PCX, Windows Paint, and Encapsulated PostScript for-

WHICH ONE TO BU?? The Microtek MSF gray-scale scanners are all serious tools, and the decision of which to choose should depend on your output needs. If most or all of your printing is done with a normal 300-dpi laser printer, for example, there's no reason to buy one of the G models; the 300Q will do just fine, still provide;

The Microtek MSF gray-scale scanners are all serious tools; the decision of which one to choose should depend on your output needs.

ing 64 gray-scale levels for printing on higher-resolution output devices if you need it

If you produce a mixture of output—some on laser printers and some on phototypesetting equipment—the MSF-300G is a good compromise, with 300-dpi resolution and up to 256 shades of gray. Since gray scale and resolution have to be balanced anyway, this unit is a good choice.

If, however, most of your hard copy is on high-end printing devices and has to be of the very highest resolution with the

greatest number of gray scales, then Microtek's top-of-the-line MSF-4000 is not to choose, with its 400-bit resolution and 226 shades of gray. Don't both miss and case the consequent of the sizes of the consequent of the sizes are bigger at the higher resolutions. If you can't see it or print it, why should you waste the time and disk space, not to mention the money.

Microtek continues to innovate and expand its scanning products. If this review reads like a testimonial, it's no accident: Microtek is doing a lot right.

—Bruce Brown

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.

There are myriad scanner types available—flatbeds, sheet-feeds, handheld scanners, and variations on each kind. If you've never used a scanner before, how do you select the right model? Even after you've identified a model that's most suited to your needs, there can still arise occasions when another scanner would be more

Mitsubishi Electronics America must have had this in mind when it developed the scanner equivalent of the Swiss army knife. Simply referred to as the Handheld Image Scanner, manual operation is only

Mitsubishi Handheld

Image Scanner

OC.
OC.
Propose

Interest Science

October

the beginning of the Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner's features. With an optional attachment, this functionally designed handheld scanner transforms into a compact sheet-feed model capable of feading a full 8½-by 14-inch document.

THE HANDHELD SCANNER Missuhish considers its scanner to be a three-inone model. First, it's a handheld scanner with a steek and easily held body, this basic device retails for '8995, accompanied by an interface cand, cables, and a graphics scanning program. For an additional 5260, Missu-hish selfs the attachment that allows additional scanner functions; it's a sheet feeder with a flat marer rath.



For \$995 the attractive, 121/2inch Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner offers functionality through minimal design. With an optional attachment, this functionally designed handhold scanner becomes a compact sheetfeed model capable of reading a full 81/2- by 14-inch document.

Until Now, Ther Has Béen A Lot Miss ng Frum Scannër Perform nce.

If you've tried using a scanner to read text, you've probably been disappointed. Until now, if your scanner read text

at all, you ended up spending as much time correcting the scanned text as you would have spent typing it in the first place.



go right from the page into your program. Ready to use

So you think scanners are only good for graphics. Right? Not any more. Introducing TrueScan."

With TrueScan's powerful recognition intelligence and any popular scanner-HP Scanlet.™

Canon, Dest and others you can read the text and the graphics

from any page. In one pass. TrueScan puts them directly into the format your word processor

or desktop publishing program expects. so you can work with them instantly. It doesn't get any simpler.

Contracts, ad copy, magazine articles, reports. Typeset, laser-printed, dot-matrix, typewritten. From simple

memos to multi-column documents with graphics.

Imagine the time you'd save if you could get virtually anything off a printed page and into your application in less than a minute. Accurately: In one pass.

> And now, with True-Scan, you can have the most accurate recognition at any

price. At an unbelievable desktop price. Call 800-544-7051 for the name of the TrueScan dealer nearest you, and get

Desktop Recognition™ you can count on.

The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price™ 2500 Augustine Drive, Sania Clara, CA, USA 9500A

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LITTLE

If you're looking for en eesy-tousa database that's compatible with dRASE you've found it.

It's menu-driven PC-File dR the detebese for e little price that packs a very big wallop.

Just for grins try mail merge, report writing, quick lebels, advanced graphing, macros and LAN support on for size.

Then add compatibility with dBASE III Plus or dBASE IV databases.

That's a lot for \$89.95.

So see your dealer today. For once it's the program that'll knock you out, not the price tag. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-JBUTTON. (In WA state 206-454-0479.)

PC Fie dB is a trademark of Button dBASE IT Plus and cBASE IV are to

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS



Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner Masubishi Electronics America Inc. Computer Peripherals Division 991 Knox St Torrance, CA 90502

List Price: With interface card, cables, and graphics software, \$995; optional sheet-feeder attachment, \$260 Requires: 640K RAM, 1,2MB of hard disk space, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports: Mouse, expanded memory In Short: Currently an image-only scann With an optional sheet-feeder attached to the handheld scanning device, the product is transformed into a multifunction scanner wit the features of a flatbed, sheet-feeder and handheld scanner all in one. Elegant design of both hardware and software

The handheld portion snaps right over the top of the sheet feeder's paper entry. Once assembled, the entire apparatus is a featherweight at 31/2 pounds and occupies a miniature footprint of 121/2 by 8 inches. The power supply is completely derived from the interface card at the CPU

CROLE 416 ON READER SE

The sheet feeder constitutes the second scanner type of the 3-in-1 design. The third scanner type is a flatbed model, which may not be apparent immediately. Basically, it is the feature set these combined products offer that resembles that typically found on flatbeds. The flat paper path of the sheet feeder allows heavier card stock to slip through without impairing paper finish-a benefit of flatbed models. The use of the handheld portion to scan material from books or other oversize documents is another flatbed-type feature. And for scanning especially delicate items such as single carbon copies, credit-card receipts, and damaged paper (no problem for flatbed models). Mitsubishi provides a transparent holder to sandwich sensitive documents in prior to scanning.

Maximum functionality through minimal design: this theme surrounds the Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner. The theme even extends to the products accompanying image scanning software. Installation is truly a matter of minutes. The entire program is contained on just one 360K. diskette and is installed by copying its files to the hard disk. Normally, this method of software installation conjures up visions of some crudely written, command-oriented program. On the contrary: with no further installation, you are presented with an elegant graphical interface of the GEM/Windows genre, complete mouse support, and automatic recognition of expanded memo-

If it weren't for the efficient disk/memory caching technique used to expedite the scanning process, it would be possible to run this application on a two-floppy-drive system. Instead, it will run on a PC, but there must be a hard drive with 1.2MB of free space. When memory is available, the software buffers the image as it scans, which produces full-page scan times remarkably close to the manufacturer's own specification sheet-approximately 10 seconds. When additional memory is unavailable, the software will automatically write the image temporarily to disk as it scans, to simulate the buffering process. Even in this case, scan times are not slug-

IMAGE SOFTWARE. The image software supports both PC Paintbrush and TIFF file formats. Graphics editing tools include flip, rotate, erase, and zoom, and all operations are performed swiftly with both line art and photo images supported. While the software does not recognize gray scales, an automatic 16-level dithering process is invoked to simulate them when you choose halftone as the scanned image format; resolution is automatic and limited to 200 dpi (dots per inch). Output both on-screen and at the printer are quite acceptable, considering the resolution.

No OCR support is currently offered. but the manufacturer does plan to provide drivers for third-party manufacturers of text-scanning software. No products have officially been targeted for this yet, nor have any dates been announced.

The Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner is not the least-expensive scanner on the market, and without OCR its capabilities are still limited. But its attractive and functional design of both hardware and software and its case of installation and use make it a smart system to consider.-Tami Peterson

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD...

25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



ONLY \$89.95 That's right. Guaranteed. Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra

desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it. If it sounds like we're excited about our

new keyboard, you're right, As soon as you get your new ZEOS*/RS keyboard, sit down and plug it in.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing. Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the best feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typing is all about. Our new multi-key rollover feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words

per minute. You not only get the best keyboard made. but you also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge, Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and

Expedited Replacement policy are yours too. Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS key board right away. Order yours now!

The ZEOS /RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keybaards, yet standard key size and spacing. ti-key rallaver every speed typist = Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with

the perfect "Click." Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible. = 30 day full maney back guarantee and ane year warranty. Anti-static dust caver included at na additional charge.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

Open days, evenings and weekends. FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310 In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. 530 5th Avenue NW. St. Paul, MN 55112

Se habla Estañol CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Special Nate from the President of ZEOS Internation

Why sell our own keyboard? Well, as you probably know, ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 com-puter systems around. We sell thousands

of them. Not too long ago we started to notice

something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra key boards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned They were switching everything to ZEOS

keyboards! We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

Greg Herrick, President





Please add 65.00 for shapping & hardling. Your ZEDS insylvant cross with the standard 6' colled cable. For an additional 10' cable extrason 06' statis add 810.07, ZEDS keyboards use the XT. AT and PS-2 are indetention. "IT in the Conference of th



Complete 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive! Only \$1395.00

It's the fastest '286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing

- · 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed heyboard/hantware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- · Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!
- . Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with uto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive. · Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller.
- 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate. · High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Surivel Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports. · Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- · 80287 support, up to 12MHz.
- · Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM 286/20—At 20MHz, the fastest 286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about, Only \$2095.00

Dazzling ormance.

If you're buying a new computer, ZEOS* is your best choice. Why? Because ZEOS custom builds the best computers money can buy and sells them factory direct to you. PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS...provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost.

And a recent review in PC Magazine said "comparing the ZEOS with a typical clone is a bit like comparing the Space Shuttle Booster rocket with

a helicopter rotor... If you're looking for one of the fastest rides around at a down-to-earth price, don't pass up the ZEOS. Solid construction, flexible de-

sign and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice. We couldn't have said it better

ourselves.

That's why ZEOS is fast becoming the breferred choice of corporate, government and institutional buyers around the world. That's why it's the best choice for you.

So pick out your dream machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and

incredible prices await you. Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

credible

YOUR BEST CHOICE!

We don't just say it. We guaran

comes with a Full One

tee it. Your new ZEOS system

Limited Warranty and our

and Rock Solid. Your best

choice without question.

Options Galore. As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration-hungry-hound could possibly need." Including 14' EGA, add \$495.14" VGA, add only \$695. An incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Call now Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

All proces and specifications are subject to change without review Please cell for current procing and sournesty details.
ZEOS as a publicly maded company NPLS for Paul Local OTC, CHING ZEOS international, Ltd., 530.5th Armae, NW, St. Paul, NN 55022



The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices! Only \$1895.00 The future is now!

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice ... " the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced below comparable '286 systems!'

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Steed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons. Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K extrandable
- to 4MB on board (16 MB System Total).
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability. · Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB FDD · Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- . High-Res Amber Distrlay, Tilt/Swivel Base. compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click herboard.
- · High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.
- . 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math
- coprocessor support. ZEOS space saver case. Including Security
- Lock and LED indicators.



Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 Desktop System. 65 MB Drive! Only \$2995.00 A 20 MH: Progrhouse

The new '386 desktop standard, Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes, beredible raby

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE. Gemine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU. . IMB of Zero-Wait DRAM Extrandable to
- 16MB System Total · Fast 65MB Seagate Hard Drive, L2MB
 - Floppy Drive.
- · Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- · High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swipel Base, compatible graphics controller,
- . 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click heyboard.
- · High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots
- 80387 math coprocessor support. · ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 65MB Drive! Only \$399500 33MHz systems also available!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/

- performance buys. A power user's dream. High Steed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
- · Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU. IMB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
- Fast 65MB Seagate Drive, 1.2MB FDD. Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller,
- 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate. High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports. 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots
- . 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
- · Heavy Drdy 6-bay Verticle Case.

Desktop configurations also available.



800-423-5891 FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310 In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA and COD Open days, evenings and weekends

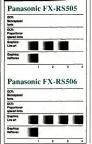
Panasonic Industrial Co.

"Simple is better." "If it works, leave it alone." "Focus on your real needs and don't get distracted by frivolous features." The common theme of these simple truths, heard often from the lips of experienced computer users, is the emphasis on function as opposed to frivolities and mere possibilities.

Panasonic must have had something similar in mind when designing the scanners we tested. Each of the company's two reasonably priced, high-resolution scanners, the \$1,499 Panasonic PX-RS505 and \$1,899 FX-RS506 flatbeds, comes with a different, but limited, graphics scanning software package.

While these programs are limited in ciding and hard-copy output capabilities, each lets you save image files in at least three popular formats. Both programs are easy to use. If you want to edit the image files or if you need OCR eapabilities, though, you'll have to use third-party softmare. What Pamsonic hasn't done is force you to pay for functions you might not need anyway.

SUITABILITY TO TASK





Equipped with a 4bit mode for reading 16 levels of gray scale and a half-length card that comes in handy if full slots are scarce, the \$1,899 Panasonic FX-RS506 is a competitive. functional scan with all frills sold separately. Its graphics-scanning program, called ScanDo, runs under Microsoft Windows.

Externally the units are the same, measuring 13½ inches wide by 20½ inches deep by 5½ inches high, and each weighs 17.2 pounds. Both feature removable covers to accommodate huge originals on the scanning bed; the maximum scanned area is 8½ by 14 inches.

The FX-RS50S and FX-RS50G use different proprietary interface casts, and cables are included. Either card works in an 8-bit interface slot; the only difference that matters toy ou is that the less-powerful FX-RS50G uses a full-size card, while the FX-RS50G scard is only half-length—a convenience if full-sized slots are scarce in our computer, installation and configura-

tion, you'll find, are a breeze.

As the lower-priced unit of the two, the
FX-RSOS doesn't do gray scale and can't
be expanded with an automatic document
feeder like its pricier sibling. The FXRSOS can, however, emulate I of levels of
gray scaling with dithering. Graphic scanning functions on the FX-RSOS are controlled with PanaScan, a simple, menudriven program.

The FX-RS506 has a 4-bit mode for reading 16 levels of gray scale. Its graphics scanning program, called ScanDo, runs under Microsoft Windows. If you're going to do much OCR work at all (any OCR requires a separate program for the purpose), the FX-RS506 will take a 30-page-capacity automatic document feeder, a 5649 or

tion. So it will cost you around \$3,000 including software if you want to fully outfit the FX-RS506 to capture text and graphies. That price is still competitive with other units, but the nice thing about it all is that the components are unbundled: you have to buy only what you need.

THE FX-RS685 The FX-RS505 will work at three resolutions: 200, 300, and 400 dpt (dots per in-th). All settings and operation of the resolution of the resolu

Scanning parameter settings include resolution, line art, or halftone mode, seven levels of brightness, two types of half-tone dithering, regular or reverse mode, and page size. Page size choices are letter, legal, invoice, and custom page size either by typing the dimensions into a margin menu or by draging a mouse around a visual representation of the scanner bed, with margin sizes showing up on the margin menu.

You can look at a scanned image and zoom to different levels, but you can't edit an image with PanaScan. The on-screen representations of image scans are only average with the FX-RS505: the images are

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS

actually better than they look. But you can save all or part of a scanned image in .PCX, .PCC, or TIFF format.

Using an 8-MHz AT, the FX-RSSOS took between 28 and 49 seconds to scan a page, depending on mode and resolution. Saving scanned images in .PCX braing started took between 19 and 300 seconds—again depending on settings—with highest-resolution brain from brain and started in the started images and the started images and the started images are started in the started

If you want to scan line art and have only limited needs for gray scaling, the FX-RS505 is an inexpensive but certainly adequate choice.



FACT FILE

Panasonic Industrial Co. Two Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094 (201) 348-7000

Panasonic FX-RS505 List Price: \$1,499 Regulres: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Hand disk programmeded.

Hard disk recommended.

Supports: Microsoft Mouse; Hercules,
CGA, or EGA graphics; 8087 or 80287 math
coprocessor.
In Short: The inexpensive Panasonic FXR\$505 captures images at up to 400 dm. Easy

RS300 captures images at up to 400 dp. Easy to set up and use, the product offers no gray scaling, no editing, and no printing but is nevertheless a competent, low-priced performer. ORCLE 428 ON PROCESSING CAPD Panasonic FX-RS506

List Price: \$1,899; automatic document feeder, \$649. Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommend-

edt, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk is recommended. Supports: All input devices, printers, and graphics displays supported by Microsoft Windows.

In Short: The Panasonic FX-RS506 is a good deal for a 400-dpi scanner. It can read only 16 levels of gray scaling, has limited editing capability, and doesn't output to any hard-copy devices. It does, however, come with a runtime version of Necrosoly Windows and is easy to install and run.

THE FX-RS506 Of the two Panasonic models, the FX-RS506 is the better choice if you want gray scaling or the ability to conveniently do OCR work now or at some point in the future. Using 4-bit graphics, the FX-RS506 can capture up to 16 levels of gray scale. It also has more resolution levels, with settines for 50, 75.

100, 150, 200, 300, and 400 dpi: Externally, the FX-RSS06 looks like the FX-RSS05. And both will work with inti-party OCR software. But the moreexpensive unit can also take the documentfeeder option, giving you the best of both worlds—with a flatbed to handle a variety of originals, including pages in books and thick or large-format sources, and the convenience of automatic document feeding

for OCR work.

ScanDo, the software that runs the FXRS506, works in Microsoft Windows, and
if you don't already have Windows you're
still set to go, because ScanDo comes with
a runtime version. Although ScanDo
doesn't require a mouse, it's easier to work
with one, especially for dragging around

the screen to grab part of a scanned image. The ScanDo interface is pleasant to work with, but the only functional improvements over Pana/Scan are a Quick-scan feature (to mark off a portion for a second scan), and some controls to help size the result of a scanned image input. The other significant tool is a black-and-white broads for minimal image editing. With ScanDo you can save image in JPCX, PCC, MSP, and both THF and THF-controlsed formats.

On-screen scanned images look significantly better with the FX-RSS05 than with the FX-RSS05, but you still need other software to print them or to do extensive editing. Scanning in gray-scale mode, especially with a high-resolution setting, can take a long time—the longest we had was just under 3 minutes to scan a full page in gray-scale mode at 400 dpi. The resulting 3MB file took more than 16 minutes to convert to and save in PCX format.

The FX-RS506 works easily and well. You could spend a lot more money for similar or less functionality. If you add the price of the document feeder, OCR software, and image editing software to the FX-RS506's 51,899 list price, you'll still be spending less than with most other scan-

Choose the industry leader in data transfer for the best 3.5"

best 3.5" and 5¹/4"

floppy drives... Manzana. You need a reliable and compat-

hibe floppy drive that's easy to install. You want a drive that affordable, yet backed by a one-yearhardware warranty and solid technical support. Manzana meets all your requirements for 3.5° and now 5¼° floppy drives. For quality data transfer solutions, choose Manzana.

INTERNAL PLUS \$199.95
A 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, with
JSFive" software and mounting hardware.
3rd INTERNAL" PLUS \$289.95
For those with 3 or more drive bays, a
1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, Mux

Adapter Card, cabing and 3Five* software. HOST-POWERED PLUS \$374.95
An external, host-powered 1.44MB 3.5* floopy drive. Functions without startificing aither of your internal drives. Comes with Mox Adapter Card and SFive* software HIGH-DENTY EXTERNAL \$384.95
A host-powered 1.44MB drive with our High Density Controller Card to upgrade your XT.

Density Controller Card to upgrade your X to high density 3.5" compatibility. Includes 3Five* software.

HIGH-DENSITY
CONTROLLER (HDC) \$94.95
Upgradee your XT or competible to support
1.44MB 3.5" drives. Supports up to 4 drives
intarnally, or 2 internal end 2 external,
lincludes 3Few's software.

Includes 3H-Ver software.

3rd INTERNAL" MUX CARD \$99.95

Supports two 3.5" floppy drives, internal or axternal, in addition to existing drives, includes 3Five* software.

Our 3.5" Drives are fully compatible at 720%

watch for our new 51/4" drives for

Watch for our new 5'/4" drives to PS/2 and laptops at your dealer or call us for more information.



Manzana MicroSystems, Inc. P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118 Fax: 805/968-5449

To Order: Contact your dealer or call us directly at (805) 968-1387

DESKTOP SCANNERS

ners that possess similar abilities.

Scanner technology is coming of age for personal computing. If you need to read in graphics for editing and manipulation with other software, and if you don't really need the umpteenth level of gray scaling and resolution, the Panasonic scanners might, just do it. From my lips to your ears: these two work. Check them out.—Bruce Brows.

Pentax Teknologies

If form is as important to you as function, take a good look at the new Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner. Its slick gray aerodynamic styling drew oohs and aahs when we pulled the unit from the box, and its graphics scanning and OCR performance confirmed that it's more than just a pretty

face. The system we evaluated used GEM Scon as its graphics scanning software running under Digital Research's GEM graphical environment, included in the package, GEM Scon offers a truly superh and easy-to-use scanner interface, but no support for the scanner's 4-bit gray-scale scanning capability (16 levels of gray). Pentax buyers who plan to use their canner with a desktop publishing system specific gray scale used to the scanning capability of the scanning capability (16 levels of gray).





Although the scanner is not yet offered with software supporting its 4-bit gray-scale capabilities, slick design and scanning performance give the \$1,465 Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner a powerful combination of beauty and brawn.

piece of the puzzle until Pentax provides a driver for software supporting gray scale, as is expected in the near future.

GEM Scan's gray-scale stumble is unfortunate, because it provides such an outstanding, intuitive software interface for line art and dithered scanning. If your present needs do not include gray-scale scanning, you'll be very happy with the Pentax/GEM Scan combination.

THE SB-A4301 AND GEM GEM Scan duplicates the essential scanning commands on its drop-down menus as easy-tounderstand icons on-screen. That makes such operations as choosing between high and low resolution and line art or halftone scanning as simple as point and click. With just a few mouse clicks, you can run a lowresolution scan, frame the area to rescan, and then switch to high-resolution scanning to produce a GEM-format .IMG or TIFF output file. GEM Scan also provides precise control over brightness, contrast, and a fine-tuning halftone control (explained poorly in the GEM Scan manual) called gamma level. Our photo, scanned at 300 dots per inch, fared extremely well with the Pentax/GEM Scan combination, receiving a flattering array of dithered pseudogravs.

The Pentax software's emphasis is on ease of use, and the optional OCR software, another GEM application called

Symergy UK, is just as clegantly designed and delightful to use as GEM Scan. Symergy UK's main screen displays three large buttons Stan COR, Set OCR Parameters, and Save Parameters. You can perform a very fast low-resolution present of your document and then select up to six scanning areas on each page under Set OCR Parameters. Then, you can scan each area in succession, saving each as a separate

Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner SSA Water State
ASCII text file if you wish.

Synergy UK comes trained for two fonts: Helvetica and Courier. On our test Courier page, Synergy UK worked quickly and did a respectable job, though it failed to meet the high level of accuracy of some of the better OCR scanners, such as the

GENIUS MOUSE TAKES EUROPE BY STORM



A MAJOR MOUSE TRIUMPH!

Genius mouse is now the largest selling mouse in Europe. And no wonder. It's the only mouse with dynamic resolution, lifetime warranty, and unmatched compatibility. This is why Genius has become the mouse champion from Athens to Oslo.

JOIN THE GENIUS REVOLUTION TODAY









KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD KUN YING ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.



All brand of product names are trademarks arregistered trademarks of their respective holders.

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.



It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.
Countless programs and features

can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject, our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus, Expert and Expert/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most com-

plex projects. You can even develop projects on a PC then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.



DESKTOP SCANNERS

DEST models. The Synergy UK software is so easy to use that I tried training it to read some of the more-unusual proportionally spaced fonts in our test. Like many other OCR software packages, Synergy UK bombed out with tightly kemed character pairs, interpreting both characters as a single one.

A Pentax official reports that the software supplied with the scanner will scon run under Microsoft Windows, as an optional alternative to GEM (both will be supplied). Though it is hard to imagine a more-friendly interface than GEM Scom, the new software should realize both the bilevel and gray-scale capabilities of the scanner. At that point, the scanning software will match the prowess of Pentax's impressive hardware.—Stephen Sagman



A classic example of how a scanner can achieve simplicity without sacrificine basic quality, the \$1,499 Ricoh RS320 scanner offers high resolution as well as brightness control. Using the popular ScanDo and GEM Scan software, the RS320 makes a promising addition to a publishing package.

Ricoh Corp.

Henry David Thoreau said, "Life is frittered away by detail Simplify, simplify." Here's a scanner that takes Thoreau's message literally. The \$1,499 Ricoh R5320 is a simple-to-use, no-nonsacrificed for all this simplicity? Well, some of the features found on the other scanners in our review. But plenty of features are there to enable you to produce quality graphics images.

You can increase your dots-per-inch resolution, for instance, from a low of 60, all the way up to 360 (though photograph mode quarters your dpi, for a maximum of 90). You can adjust the brightness directly from the scanner or from the ScanDo program. "Drop-out" colors for the RS320 are yellow and light blue. No, these aren't the high-school hues for people without diplomas-they're the colors the scanner can't detect. Should you desire to dither about, ScanDo (third-party graphics software also provided with Panasonic's models) gives you three options: spiral halftone, fatting halftone, and random halftone. There's also ScanDo's Quick Scan method that lets you bring in an image, then do a higher-resolution scan on whatever section you choose.

WHAT SCANDO CAN DO The RS320 is used with the Richo Scanner PC Interface Kit, consisting of the scanner interface board, cable, ScanDo software, and manual. The half-size board arrives already configured for ScanDo; if you use anything else, you'll have to reset some jumpers. ScanDo requires Microsoft Windows ScanDo requires Microsoft Windows

miliar with Windows, the interface is very straightforward. The tutorial in the manual will get you up and running quickly. And Ricoh will be shipping GEM Scan, with a runtime version of GEM, from Digital Research with the RS320 by the time this article is published. Purchasers will then have



the option of getting either ScanDo or GEM Scan. (Those who already have the RS320 may contact Ricoh and get GEM Scan free.)

Scan free.)

Scan Do allows you to zoom, scroll, or reach into the tool box, if you prefer, for a paintbrush to tooch up your image. The few imperfect souls among us will appreciate the Undo command. Switching of images can be selected with either the Mirror or Inverted choices; possible image types are line art, photograph, the three dithering a haftone selections, and the outline func-

sense graphics scanner. What has been FACT FILE Ricoh RS320 Ricoh Corp. Peripheral Products Division 3001 Orchard Pkwy San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 432-880 List Price: \$1,100: PC Interface Kit (scar interface board, cuble, ScanDo or GEM Scorr softwaret, \$399 Requires: 512K RAM (640K RAM moom mended, 640K RAM required for ScanDo. IMB RAM recommended for virtual disk); mouse or other drawing device (ScanDo requires Microsoft Windows, Version 1.03 or later: GEM Scan comes with runtime GEM) Supports: IBM CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA

and compatibles. ScanDo supports all Windows graphics devices.

In Short: A sample and casy-to-use image scanner at a reasonable price. The ScanDo software provided is fine for some applications, but high-end and DTP users will probably want to arvest in a different software.

tions, but high-end and DTP users will prob bly want to invest in a different software package produced by Ricoh or another com pany.

PC MAGAZINE MARCH 28, 1989

IBM*ers. HP* folk. Mac fanatics. How will you ever find one printer that pleases them all?

nd one printer that pleases them all? <u>Easy.</u>

With Fujitsu's new, very personal page printers, the RX7100 series.

To begin with, the economical RX7100 model gives you HP LaserJet" Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. Talk about paper handling—the RX7100 can automatically feed anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

The RXT/100FS+ offers Adobe 'PostScript,' 35 resident fonts, expanded memory, HP Laserlet Series II' emulation with Applefalk', plus parallel and serial

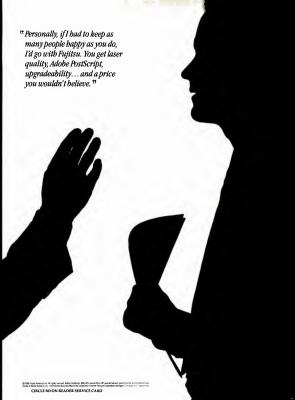
parallel and serial interfaces, to fill all your desktop publishing needs.

One last thing — a simple upgrade is all it takes to turn the RX7100 model into the RX7100PS+. So you can start small and add more features later, when you need them. Want to know more? Call 1-800-626-4686.

Personally, you'll be doing yourself a favor.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.





tion for solid images. Other options include scanning in inches or millimeters, and drawing in replace, mask, younges, solid drawing in replace, mask, younges, Replaces, bed fault, does which you think it does—replaces your image wherever you use it. Madk and merge are different animals. Neither works with line art, but both can be used on photograph and dithered-mode images to darken or lighten the image.

Want to save time in scanning? Use the fixed or variable extraction ability of the RS320, called the Location option in ScanDo. Scanning can be done on only the area you want to see, eliminating all that white space as well as the time it takes to scan it

WHAT SCANDO CAN'T DO The Ricoh RS320 has at least one function that ScanDo dosn't do: framing. This software-dependent feature allows you to specify a border around your photograph or illustration. Also, ScanDo allows only three density options, not all 16 possible on the RS320.

on the Costado as let of tweaking ability missing that another software pairminsing that another software pairminsing that another software pairmins was on allow. Ricoh will sell you the optional Publisho, when it's released, if you want to invert, rotate, move, or copy our file, Publisho is also expected to allow freehand, line, box, and circle drawing, in addition to other features. The software will allow you to run GEM Scan, giving you some functionality as well as gringing you some functionality as well as and MSP formats. Went OCR? The Rich RS.200 is supported by P.O. GR. Carets, SmartStart, Advantek, and Spot, though none is supplied with the unit.

The Ricoh RS320 is a simple scanner with some nice features. This scanner would be a fine adjunct to a desktop publishing package, for those serious about getting images into their some former some of the serious about getting images into their some former software your desktop publishing package accepts the files generated by the scanner software you use. The Ricoh RS2209 price is comparable with those of the others looked at 1.499 for the scanner and interface kit. But if you want to do any serious colling you want to do any serious colling to the publishing and the serious control of the publishing the serious control of the publishing the serious control of the publishing the serious control of the

Saba Technologies

The Saba PageReader from Saba Technologies is a compact, sheet-feed scanner. Its small size and light weight do not prevent it from reading a full legal-size document. And its straight paper path allows paper as heavy as card stock to slip through without affecting the resulting image or the paper itself.

The PageReader, accompanying software, adapter card, and cable retail for \$1,295. Unlike most scanners with both text and image capabilities, all scanning in the PageReader is performed within the same software program; this feature means you have to learn only the one application.

INSTALLING THE PAGEREADER

Scanner and software installation is done in just a few minutes. Once installed, the simple software interface eliminates are serious effort or complication from scanner operation. Just choose a text or graphic life format from a pull-down menu, give the file a name, and go scan. If scanner operation is new to you, he jis available for each of the menu options, and a full tuter is included with the documentation:

The PageReader offers a variety of word processing formats in which to save

scanned pages or text. These include Microsoft Word, MultiMate, and Word-Perfect, as well as ASCII. But there's more: a direct import to the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet format. Printed numerical data, in tabular format, can be scanned and then transformed into appropriate columns and rows that a spreadsheet will recognize.



PageReader automatically climinates dollar signs and commas as it brings in the numerical data—this is the way 1-2-3 actually stores numbers within its cells. Text encountered on the same page would be assigned a text value in the 1-2-3 spreadsheet. None of our tests included importing numerical data, so we cannot attest to



Don't be fooled by the small size of the sheet-feed Saba PageReader, It can still read full legal-sized documents-and even spreadsheets-and its straight paper path allows it to scan images on paper as heavy as card stock. Not directly targeted at the desktop publishing market. this easy-to-use. \$1.295 OCR represents a bareain for everyday business

It Takes Guts To Turn A Laptop Into A Desktop.

Most desktop computers are entirely too big and too clumsy to make it off the desk, to say



the T3200's capabilities quickly and easily.

nothing of making it out of the office. But with the lightweight portable Toshiba

T3200, that's no longer a problem.

We've squeezed everything you'd expect from a powerful desktop computer into a light, slender 19-pound portable - packaged to go.



A separate numeric keybad speeds data entry

It has two builtin IBM-compatible expansion slots for networking and mainframe communications, A 12MHz 286 microprocessor for high-speed data handling, A 40MB hard disk for quick,

easy access to all your applications. A 720KB, 31/2" diskette drive. And a full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 4MB for

memory that can rival even the most muscular desktops around. It even comes

with a built-in EGA gas plasma display and an EGA monitor

A 12MHz 80286

microprocessor

helps speed

data handling.



to all your most important applications. port - standard features that some desktops consider optional extras.

Yet, it gives you the freedom to go anywhere your work takes you - from your boardroom to your living room.

So call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. We'll see to it

that you get in on all the latest inside information. A built-in EGA gas



The T3200 is backed by the Exceptional Care Program (no cost enrollment requ See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trudemark of International Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow



omniPAGE

Regis McKenna

Age: Old enough to remember the day that Intel Corporation was founded.

Profession: Chairman of Regis McKenna Inc., a majar marketing company based in "Silicon Valley." A general partner in the venture capital firm of Kleiner Perkins Couffeld & Beyers. Author of the Regis Tauch and most recently, Wha's Afraid of Big Blue?*

Hobbies: Enjoys daing extensive research an innovative new technologies. He recently became involved in building and archiving an extensive atabase, using state-of-the-art page recagnition

His Page Recognition Software: OmniPage of course. According to Regis: "OmniPage represents one of the mast complete page recognition software products; providing incredible flexibility to sortware products; providing increation restainly accustomize data which can be easily accessed later.

All of a sudden the cost of archiving and retrieving data has dropped significantly. The 'Information Age' is upon us and we have an exciting new tool."

Fovorite Quote: The New Yark Times: "OmniPage could be the most significant advance in personal computing this year." Things Disiiked Most: "Technology that is not

easily accessible or powerful enough to serve the needs of people."

Favorite Scon: "I'm using Omnifage to build an extensive electronic library that perions to the growth and evolution of echanology over the past 25 years. Being able to scon literally any article, regardless of layout or column format, has suddenly made this all possible. It's eliminated the labor intensive task of data entry. I'll be able to share this information with employees, customers and col-leagues over time. It's an exciting collection of busi-ness case studies for future reference."

Future of Page Recognition: "OmniPage has provided me with the customizable tool that I need. I can use the Partial Page feature to scan only that text which is relevant to my needs. Having a version that runs in MS-Windows should impress those wha are committed to that environment. What we're seeing here is the emergence of a new product

For More Information Write: Carre Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030 Or Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

non-vanish, Crit Parket UT: VallE FeBRI-SSS-SLAN

OmasPape is a registered trademark of Coree Corporation. We BOS and

NST indoor are trademarks of Notronoft Lorgorities. C PME Coree Corporation.

*Refs Vi Bennat visiting new book, Whit Altitud of Big Blos, is smalled on hardware and
published by Addison-Weisly Publishing. C Coperation (Secret Corporation, All rights or

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS



FACT FILE

Saba Page Reader Saba Technologies 9300 SW Gemini Dr. Beaverton, OR 97005 (80) 654-5274

(800) 654-5274
List Price: With text and image software, interface card, and cables, \$1,295.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1.

or later. Supports: All monitors down to basic monochrome, without any particular type of graph-

ics adapter.

In Short: The Saba PageReader is low-cost and easy to install and use. The same soft-

ware interface works for both text and graphics. The emphasis is on OCR, but basic graphics support is provided for line draw-

ings in 200-dpi resolution.
ORGE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the integrity of this format. But Page-Reader was among the few to offer spreadsheet format as a text option.

The Saba PageReader is one of the few scanning products not directly targeted to the desktop publishing market. The emphasis, rather, is on low-cost, ease-of-use OCR for everyday business needs. The PageReader isn't designed to read more than one font style per page, which is suitable for most contracts, proposals, reports, and other business documents. In addition, the PageReader's font-recognition capability for such standard typestyles as Courier may require some additional training to match exactly the variations in output by your particular typewriter or printer-specifically with regard to punctuation marks. Misreading punctuation is where the Page-Reader lost the majority of its points in our tests. Otherwise, the potential is definitely there for this scanner to make an impact in its targeted market.

SEVERAL GRAPHIC FORMATS While low-cost OCR is this product's emphasis, it does provide several graphic formats to save scanned line art. These include TIFF, Lotus PIC, and nearly all varieties of the FO Paintrush. PCX format, from black and white to 16-color EGA. Input and output resolution are automatic and limited to 200 dots per inch. And atthough the PageReader well issue an

Handy scan.

Full-Page Scanning In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Mitsubishi Electronics now gives you all the advantages of scanning in a practical size at an affordable price.

Incorporating the 3-in-1 capabilities of handheld, sheetled and flatbed scanners, the scanner from Missubshis² scans up to 8½ inches wide and 14 inches long, at 200 dots per inch resolution. The scanner recognises up to 16 gray

shades and can scan any photo, text, or illustration in seconds. With the included utility software and controller, the scanner runs with IBM® PC, AT or compatible computers. All for 5995 suggested retail price. Images scanned can be loaded into popular paint or deskrop publishing software

packages which support .TIFF or .PCX file formats, such as Aldus® Pagemaker,[™] Ventura Publisher, [™] ZSoft PC Paintbrush® Plus, and many others.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubshit Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54H. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54H. Mitsubshit Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502,



page in 30 centual, independently or with no optional automatic paper feeder, model SP-MH-00EA, shown above.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Misubeh is a replaced radienali of Misubeh Dactic Corp., Yoly,
Adus and Propolitise are replaced inscending a Asual Corporate
DM is a registered indemning of other shorted Sumess Machines
Corporation Venturi Publisher as a Indemnia of Westure Schwere in
PC Parishum, as a registered readers of other Soft-Organisms.

A MITSUBISHI

Actual Size

■ DESKTOP SCANNERS

image to a number of color-compatible formats, this scanner is strictly black within and does not recognize color even to turn it into black and white. In fact, Saba does not recommend scanning photographs or gray-scale images. In the mannual, the company offers the general rule, "If your drawing photocopies well, it will probably also scan well."

PageReader is a project-oriented system. If the contracts you scan, for instance, are always in 12-point Prestige Ellite, are saved in WordSur Format, and are stored in the CONTRACTS directory, PageReader allows you to save these settings under a project name. The next time you need to scan contracts, just load the scanning parameters by selecting the previously saved project file.

In line with its commitment to the OCR market, PageReader provides exceptional control over word processing text for a scanner in its price range. There are underline, soft hyphen, line spacing, margin, and tab controls. Alignment controls are included to designate a paragraph's justification, such as centered. Tables, indents.

PageReader provides exceptional control over word processing text for its price.

and even outdents can be converted to tab positions. For each word-processing format supported, be PageReader manual provides a complete description to assist you in establishing these settings for your documents. The same meticulous descriptions are documented for special characteristics of the Lotus file format as well as all graphic files supported. Clear, well-written documentation is definitely an asset here.

PageReader can be considered neither a low-end nor high-end scanner, based on its capabilities, while its pricing decidedly places it near the bottom of the scanning market. So if your OCR needs lean toward repetitive entry of consistently typed or printed documents, this scanner could be a real bargain.—Tami Peterson

Shape Inc.

For entertainment, set the ShapeScan SS-300+ in front of a group of PC users and watch them try to guess what it does. Its bemusing cube shape makes it look more like a small microwave oven than a capable and surprisingly inexpensive 300-dotper-inch text and graphics scanner.

Lift the unit's double-folding lid, and you'll find a curved-glass scanning platen that keeps even the farthest lengths of an 81/2- by 14-inch document equidistant from the bottom center of the cube, where the scanner's optics reside. On the platen, you can position photos, papers, and magazines. The SS-300+ Scan software successfully scans line art and photographs and produces either bilevel (black-andwhite) or dithered .PCX files. Grav-scale scanning, though, is still in the realm of more-expensive scanners. Z-Soft's PC Paintbrush Plus comes with the Shape-Scan SS-300+ for comprehensive image editing

For an additional \$495, you can add a ShapeScan-specific version of Pattern An-

C 1	0 00 200
Shap	eScan SS-300+
OCR: Monospaced lonts	
DCR: Preportional- spaced fonts	
Draphics: Line art	
Graphics: Halfacres	

alytics' Carets OCR software. Carets reads more than three dozen monospaced and proportional-spaced typewriter, laser printer, and dot matrix printer fonts, translating the files that result into ASCII text or several force different word-processing file formats.

SETING UP THE SS-300+ Setting up the ShapeScan SS-300+ hardware is easy. Unlike much scanner software, ShapeScan's direct-to-disk Scan program requires no expanded memory. The ShapeScan cube connects to its half-size PC interface card with a flashy multicolored ribbon cable. Setting up the software is a



For less than half the price of many of its competitors, Shape's \$795 ShapeScan SS-300+ scanner offers one alternative for lowcost publishing in a home or small-office environment. Its Scan program requires no expanded memory, and the ontics, located in the bottom-center of the cube, scan line art and photos to produce either black-and-white or

dithered files.

Samtron Color Monitors Make Sense In Black & White.



Whether you want one color, no colors or 256 colors, Samtron monitors probably have all the specs you're looking for. Without all the usual expense. That's because we don't offer you every model under the sun. Only the most popular ones.

Like our new CGA, EGA and VGA series.

Which means they can be mass produced in Korea very economically. By Samsung, the world's largest monitor manufacturer.

Which also means their reliability is world class. And they're designed in the U.S. for a completely American look and feel.

So before you spend too much green on high-priced monitors, check out Samtron's colors.

You'll like the way their numbers look in black and white.

JEA HEADQUARTERS
SANSUNG ELECTRON DEVI
MERICA, INC.
TEL. (210) 802-8425
FAX (230) 802-8820
PARTE & OEM SERVICE
TEL. (710) 822-1282

CUSTOMEN SERVICE EAST TEL: (900) 227-0276 MC-WEST TEL: (900) 277-2276 WEST TEL: (900) 543-6752 SAMSUNG ELECTHO HOME OFFICE OF THE SECUL KOREA TEL. (80, 772-469) TELEX STANNEC KISSET FAX: (92, 772-467)

USA DISTRIBUTIONS SANSUNG AMERICA INC. TEL (201) ISSU-1900 INCOM SROUP INC. TEL (800) 255-6153 SANSUNG PACIFIC INT. INC. TEL (1808) 879-8844

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTIONS
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC
TEL (146) 850-2525
STERLING INCPC SYSTEM IN
TEL (804) 270-3230

MUTOH

Erase-proven Speed and Endurance.

In the race for ease and efficiency, Mutch compatible plotters come in first every time.

We're talking some serious speed here. The F-910A, for instance, has acceleration of up to 5.7G, and hits a top speed of 44.5 ips.

And gives you sharp, clear lines with remarkable resolution-down to 0.0004 inches-making quick work of the toughest courses. And getting your copies through low-cost reproduction systems with flying colors.

We're also talking endurance. The F-910A runs on a quick-loading 40-lead cartridge for much longer time between pit stops. So you can keep your head out from under the hood, and your mind on more important things. Of course, pencil lead gives you much better mileage than ink for a considerable savings on running cost

So go with the winner. Join the Mutoh team and watch your plotting take first place every time.



The F-910A plotter takes either pen or pencil Resolution of 00004" Speed of up to 445 ps Accelerates up to 5.7G Pen/Vector Sorting Function HP-GL compatible



MUTCH AMERICA INC.

895 Cambridge Drive, Elk Grove Village 1L 60007 Tel 312/952-8880, Fax 312/952-8808 4883 East La Palma Avenue. Suite 505, Anaheim CA 92807 Tel 714/779-2326 Fax 714/779-0185 tern Office: 23 Walkers Brook Drive Reading, MA01867 Tel 617/942-2442

E GmbH. Klosterstrasse 112 4000 Düsseldorf 1 F.R. Germany Tel 0211/3613095 Fax.211-362128 IN CANADA (Westi604/984-4171 (Central)204/943-3010 (Fast)416/479-2223

MUTOH INDUSTRIES LTD.

Tales 2422575DRAMUT J FAX (03)760-6506 Cable Address DRAFTERMUTOH CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP SCANNERS



ape Inc Electronic Instrument Division P.O. Box 366 Biddeford Industrial Park

Biddeford, ME 04005 (207) 292 6165 (800) 247-1724 except Maine and Alaska, List Price: With PC Paintbrush, interface board and cable, \$795; Carets OCR soft-

ware, \$495 Requires: 512K RAM and hard disk with 2MB free space, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports: All input devices, printers, and graphics displays supported by PC Paint-

In Short: An unconventional, low-cost 300-dpi text and graphics scanner. Well-suited for budget desktop publishing but lacking important features of more-expensive scanners, such as gray-scale scanning, a sheet

feeder, and speed CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bit more difficult, though, Installing a special driver for the scanner requires several modifications to the CONFIG.SYS file. While these are minor (there's no automatic batch file to do the job), they're complicated enough to impede the SS-300+ in its ideal calling as a tool for infrequent use by computer neophytes. To install the SS-300+, you'd better know how to add commands and parameters to a CONFIG.SYS file: the documentation gives no step-bystep instructions.

The ShapeScan SS-300+ proved slower than several other scanners in our test. so for high-volume scanning, the extra time to scan each image with the SS-300+ (from 45 seconds to almost 2 minutes, depending on the image) makes opting for a more-expensive but faster scanner a good idea. For desktop publishing, the SS-300+ offers no gray-scale scanning. Instead, it dithers images. But for occasional use-say, to scan the photographs for a weekly newsletter-the SS-300+ is a fine alternative for low-cost publishing.

While trying to read the laser printer output used in our text scanning test, the unit's optional Carets software failed to approach the accuracy of better OCR systems. such as DEST's OCR software. This

was true even with the slower Check Features option, which more thoroughly verifies characters to improve reading accuracy. Carets comes pretrained for a wide range of typefaces, from IBM Selectric typewriter type to dot-matrix-printer output, and it has the capacity to learn other fonts. If your main goal is text scanning, though, some of the more-capable OCR systems in our survey would be a better bet. In addition, if you need to Scan text in high volume, you may prefer a scanner

that can accommodate a sheet feeder. The most-expensive scanners promise more than they deliver for the buck, but the unconventional ShapeScan SS-300+ delivers more than you'd think for its modest price. While it lacks gray-scale scanning, a sheet feeder, and the speed of some other scanners, it's far less than half the price of many. That makes the product well-suited for occasional use in home or small-office environments, or even for use with a fax board, particularly in a system lacking a gray-scale VGA and expanded memory. But if your intention is to add a scanner with comprehensive capabilities to a busy desktop publishing system, you'll have to forego the ShapeScan unit and its low price to get the features you need. -Stephen Sagman

Xerox Imaging Systems Of Kurzweil Computer Products and Data-

copy Corp., the latter is not widely associated with the Xerox name; both Kurzweil and Datacopy, however-along with their wide selections of scanning products-are owned by the Xerox Corp. While their product lines are now handled by the new Xerox Imaging Systems subsidiary of Xerox, all products, including the three evaluated here, continue to carry the brand names of their former owners.

The \$1,300 Datacopy 730GS, introduced around the time the new Xerox subsidiary was formed, is a flatbed model equipped to scan both text and graphics images. For an additional \$695, you can receive a proprietary interface board and PC Image, a graphics scanning program. To import text through the scanner, an ad-

ditional \$695 will get you OCR Plus. The \$4,995 Kurzweil Discover 7320 Model 5 is a text-only scanner, targeted at



SUITABILITY TO TASK



Kurzweil Discover 7320 Model 5



Kurzweil K-5000



professionals who have general business needs and low volume requirements. Its font-recognition range is from 8 to 24 points and provides three levels of contrast

control. If automotive comparisons were to be drawn among the Kurzweil K-5000 scanner and others in this review, the K-5000 would be the Cadillac-both in price and performance. While its scanned samples are excellent, the K-5000 wears a hefty \$15,950 price tag that's guaranteed to cause financial palpitations in all but the most-devout scanner aficionados.



\$15,950 price tag is formidable. Xerox Imaging Systems' Kurzweil K-5000 is indeed a masterpiece. Its abilities to scan bound pages and large manuscripts anickly and to provide excellent scanned images make this machine truly a top-of-theline product.

DATACOPY 730GS For image scanning, the 730GS uses PC Image, which runs under Microsoft Windows or an included runtime version. The runtime version provides the essential graphical user interface that allows PC Image to operate. The software then acts as a standalone apnlication

In addition to offering true 16- or 64gray-scale image interpretation, the 730GS offers 27 different resolution values from 60 to 450 dots per inch. But stand forewarned: a 450-dpi, 64-level-grayscale, full-page image is going to require more than 23 minutes to scan and demand just under 20MB of disk space to save. So unless you have a real need for such an image, you're better off sticking to the lowerresolution options. A photo scanned with a 16-level gray scale and 60 dpi will take just over 1 minute to scan and less than 20 seconds to save.

To preserve any image with gray-scale settings, PC Image offers four different file formats: Datacopy's own proprietary IMG, TIFF uncompressed (.TIF), GEM image (.IMG), and PC Paintbrush (.PCX). For line art, and to save images without their gray-scale settings, there's TIFF compressed (.TIF) and PC Paintbrush (.PCX).

After seeing the quality PC Image is capable of extracting from the 730GS, you may be willing to endure the higher-thanaverage scan times. Output quality of both line art and images from the Datacopy 730GS was certainly among the highest of all the graphics scanners tested.

PC Image offers a variety of software controls to manage the appearance of a scanned image. There are 16 brightness controls, four contrast settings, and numerous halftoning patterns like user-definable patterns and edge detection to simulate line art.

Also included are some limited graphics editing tools like bit manipulation, resize, copy, cut, and paste. To do further editing, Xerox Imaging Systems recommends you take the images to a program like PC Paintbrush Plus or Publisher's Paintbrush, which can also be purchased along with the scanner. The company also highly recommends using its PC Image software on a 386-based machine to quicken scanning, saving, and file-retrieving times.

DATACOPY ON TEXT We also tested the Datacopy 730GS for its text-scanning abilities. Using the included OCR Plus software, the 730GS produced results comparable with other scanners not employing the more-advanced character-recognition methods.

OCR Plus uses a pattern-matching method supplemented by a topological technique. Character learning, one of the software's features, is a real plus for when the font you need is not specifically supported. But a variety of typical office typewriter and printer fonts are supported, in



Xerox Imaging Systems 185 Albany St Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 864-47(X)

time Windows program.

Datacopy 730GS List Price: \$1,300: PC Image and interface board, \$695, OCR Plus software, \$695; OCR Plus with interface board, \$895 Requires: 640K RAM, 286 or 386 machine. hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

Mouse recommended Supports: All graphics adapters, input and output devices supported by Microsofi Windows. PC Image is accompanied by a run-

In Short: This scanner is equipped with true gray-scale software that is intended for use on advanced hardware. A 386-based machine should be used for maximum performance. The product's OCR carabilities are middleof the road (and training may be required on proportional-spaced type); however, upcoming software that supports this model's 6-bit gray-scale graphics may make this one worth

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD Kurzweil Discover 7320 Model 5 List Price: With proprietary interface card cabling, and text-scanning software, \$4,995.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, PC-XT or AT, DOS 3.0 or later Supports: No special devices supported; rinting is done through word processor. In Short: If your text-scanning needs go beyond monospaced fonts, this scanner's relatively high price tag is appropriately weighed along with its ability to recognize proportional fonts with a high degree of accuracy Among its functions is included the ability to

automatically disregard graphics that appear wothin text CIRCLE 423 ON REAGING SERVICE

Kurzwell K.5000

List Price: With automatic document feeder. proprietary coprocessor board, ICRSHAR character and graphics scanning software. recognition software for seven languages. and cables, \$15.950; Interleaf 2.0 Option Kir \$495

Requires; 512K RAM (640K RAM recommended); hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later. In Short: A premium scanner with a premium price tag, the Kurzweil K-5000's combination of text and graphics capabilities is unbeatable. Nothing else on the market today, in terms of performance for a price, can ROLE 424 ON READE



Plus SAVE 60% when you subscribe to PC MAGAZINE

You're Guaranteed Delivery of In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own

PC Magazine Labs. ■ Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.

 The best, bottest columns anywhere The PC Magazine

Get 2 2-Disk Utilities Library Vol. I and the all new Vol. II features 78 SKS power-user programs that will really rev-up

our system! Speed up your keyboard. locate any file in seconds...back up all your data with ease ... add a DOS system to a working disk. Not available in any store, these valuable disks are yours FREE with your paid subscription.

That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free

-so you won't miss a single, valuable issue. The PERFECT

Give another power-user-a business associate or friend-a gift subscription to PC Magazine. They'll appreciate getting the late-breaking, in-depth coverage of IBM-standard hardware and

software 22 times a year-plus the 2-disk Utilities ligh-Impact Library, as Graphics an extra

special gift. send along a gift card to announce thoughtful present.

FREE DISKS/SAVE 60%

YES! I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides.

Enter my subscription for: 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97, SAVE 60% □ 22 issues (1 wear) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Mr/Mrs./Ms... (Please Print) Company....

Address

□ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later 4N369 Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44,97.

FREE DISKS/SAVE 60%

YES! I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%

22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. SAVE 51% Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Mr/Mrs/Ms

Company___ Address.

□ Payment enclosed.

☐ Bill me later. Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.

GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 60% Please send a gift subscription and

2-Disk Library to: Mr /Mrs./Ms.

Company____ Address

For: 22 issues (one year) for \$31.97. Save 51% 44 issues (two years) for \$51.97. Save 60% Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms... (Please print full name) Company....

Addrose

State. Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97



High-Impact

Graphics

Graphics



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Haldhaalladdalladdaladdaldd



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Haddlandlandladladladdadd



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

Haddhaadhadaadhadhdadadadal

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Subscribe and Save

PC Magazine is the most powerful add-on to your IBM-standard system. Subscribe now and save 60% off the newsstand price.

DOUBLE

BONUS

Subscribe now and you'll add even more to your PC with the 2-Disk PC Magazine Utilities Library—Yours FREE with your paid subscription, You'll get both Vol. I and the all new Vol. II, packed with 78 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system.

Share the power GIVE PC MAGAZINE

Give PC Magazine to a friend or business associate. We'll send an attractive gift card in your name, plus the 2 Free Disks. What a gift!





 Kurzweil K-5000 (general)
 Canon Image Scanner IX-12F (OCR)
 Chinon DS-3000 (graphics)

For general excellence in both graphics scanning and OCR, Xeros Imaging System's Kuraveil K-5000 is unmatched. Designed for high-production work—lone in the back-ground when you're scanning text—the K-5000 proves without a doubt that the brains behind its hardwart—Cle (Intelligent chrameter recognition)—is more than simply marketing byte. Quick, near-perfect test reads and crisp scanned images distinguish this product.

You may not be prepared to spend \$15,950 even for this kind of functionality, or may not need quality work with both text and graphics. If that's the case, take a look instead at the \$2,35 Canon Image Scanner IX-12F or the \$995 Chinon D5.3000.

Chinon DS-3000.
While we tested the Canon only for its OCR capabilities (graphics scanning software is unovaliable except through third-party companies), the Canon performed well in this category on our mid-sized monospaced Courier and proportional-space of Helvetica samples.

tional-spaced Helvetica samples.
Possibly because of its overhead
design, the Chinon DS-3000 is not

the recommended choice for optical character recognition; quick work yielded lackluper results. But no such mediocrity tarnishes the Chinon's graphics scanning, For \$100 less without OCR capability, this system offers fast graphic scans, Icevel dithering that beats the gray scaling of most competitors, and a bundled DTP program called

Publish It!
Surprisingly, both the Canon
and the Chinon use the same OCR
program, ReadRight: a testimonial
to the importance of hardware de-

sign in scanner performance. Keep in mind while shopping that specialized applications make a great difference in your choices. The AT&T Overview Scanner. though not intended for graphics output, offers exceptional images on-screen, which can then be added to an image database. The Saba Page Reader is notable for its ability to scan Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets. And the Mitsubishi Handheld Image Scanner can act as either a sheetfeed or a handheld scanner if desktop space or portability is a consideration.

KIRZWEIL DISCOVER 7239 Kurrweil is associated with the high end textscanning technology it calls ICR (intelligent character recognition). This stopping call approach incorporates as moresophisticated architecture, based on artificial-intelligence techniques. The bottom line where most scanners used to more common OCR technology of pattern maching. ICR allows the Kurzweil scanners to read thousands of typestyles in sizes naring from 6 to 24 noins.

This level of technology, remarkably accurate at turning the contents of a page with varying fonts into a reasonably manged text file, does not come without a commensurate price tag. The Kurzweil Discover 7320 Model 5 is the lowest-priced scanner incorporating ICR offered by Xerox Imaging Systems (there are a number of other scanners in the Discover 7320 line, such as the Model 30), but it still retails for just under \$5,000.

The examer's price is justifiable on the basis of the variety of lyeasyles it can harmonic before the working of the working of lyeasyles it can harmonic before the consistency of the working of the wo

scanner. When a Kurzweil scanner encounters difficult text, it doesn't pause to white about it, or—some—throw in error characters recklessly, as many text scanners on lineard, what the Kurzweil can't read, it ignores, and then it goes on with its busicenses. Retaining the unreadable text in memory, it makes periodic trips back to text in the contract of the contra

A proprietary coprocessor board with 2MB of RAM provides the memory and speed necessary to drive this "intelligent" scanning device. Its software, also included in the \$4.95 retail price, is easily installed and used, 16 word-processing formats are directly supported as well. And the scanner itself will not invade your deskspace. With a relatively tiny footprint (16

sizes ranging from 10 to 18 points.
In tests limited to 10-point Courier, the
Datacopy 730GS performed on a par with
other scanners. But many of these tests
were geared to proportional fonts and
mixed sizes, and here, the 730GS using
OCR Plat was not as successful. Although
the software claims to read proportionalspaced fonts, it may need further training
to interpret the typeset-quality versions

output by most laser printers.

The Datacopy 730GS, with its highend gray-scale support is worth consider-

ing, for a total of \$1,995 with PC Image and an interface acad But while the gray scale in its PC Painthroat, (PCN) image format is not widely supported yet by other application software, because of its complexity, verify that your intended application provides support they your intended paper in the provides support they will be supported to the provides support they are morning that so not limited to the basic monoming the source of the provides and the source of the provides and the provides are provided and the provides are provided and the provides are provided and the provides and the provides and the provides are provided and the provides are provided as the provides and the provides are provided as the provides are provided as a provided and the provided and the provides are provided as a provided and the prov

You've seen the rest. Here's your chance to buy the best.



Intelligent Backup™ (new version 3.0) from Sterling Software. The best data insurance you can buy.

With as few as two keystrokes per day, intelligent Backup™ backs up your disks quickly, simply and inexpensively, providing insurance against data loss due to disk crashes.

Intelligent Backup[™] is the most complete backup system there is. And thanks to advanced technology, it is incredibly flexible and easy to use.

Unlike other backup systems, Intelligent Backup'w completely automates the backup process. Because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need. It not only saves you time, it takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

You can backup to floppy disks, hard disks, disk carridges, and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM. Compaq. Tandy. AT&T, Leading Edge and all compatibles and clones.

But intelligent Backup^{tot} is more than just a superior backup system. Thanks again to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy even for beginners.

So don't take changes when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best data insurance you can buy. Get Intelligent Backup™ for only \$149.95 Call IBC at 1.800-654-3790 US, or 1-800-225-9359 CA to order. 16735 Salicoy Street, Suite 111, Van Nuys, CA 91406.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP SCANNERS

by 10% inches), this scanner is easily placed alongside the computer for effortless scans on a moment's notice.

A feature that makes the Discover 7320 ideal for scanning text from manual to book containing illustrations is the ability outcometable divergand graphics that appear within text as it scans. Though the Discover 7320 care raid preset forths, consider the higher-end Kurzweil models that offer column recognition, landscape modes, and numerous foreign-language modes, and numerous foreign-language ratels, or other multi-column documents.

The Discover 7320 can read a variety of

electronically produced hard copy, including that of laser printers and facsimile machines. In our own tests, using laser-printed documents in a variety of typestyles and sizes, this scanner produced comparative by low error rates. Considering the amount of processing obviously occurring during a full-page scan, the Discover 7320 maintained impressive speed levels.

If your scanning needs are restricted to the fixed-space for families—is-diably 10-point Courier—there are many scanners on the market capable of swiling your needs at reasonable prices. And if your scanning needs are sparse at most, invest-canning needs are sparse at most, invest-canning needs are sparse at most, invest-work of the course of the cou

THE K-5000 The heart of the Kurzweil K-5000 scanner is an interface/coprocessor card boasting its own 16-MHz 68020 processor coupled with a hefty 4MB of memory. Throw sheets of text into this scanner, start the software, and you are free to go about other tasks while the K-5000 performs its magic in the background. The only scans it can't perform without your attention are graphics scans, which are more system-intensive operations. These must be done in the foreground but the coprocessor board does its part in eliminating wait time: it took less than 5 minutes to scan the test photograph in 400-dpi gray-scale fashion.

The Kurzweil K-5000 looks as though | Tami Peterson

it were designed with text scanning in mind. The front of the unit has been equipped with an obtuse-angled book edge to facilitate the scanning of bound material, and the scanner will work left-to-right to accommodate bound pages as well. The K-5000 refused to be daunted by large manuscripts. And its automatic document feeder provides unattended scanning of loose pages.

Kurzweil's proprietary ICR software employs not the mort-radificional lookup-table method, but a 50,000-word lexicon. The software is also endowed with a modicum of artificial intelligence, which permits the system to recognize virtually any font—and in sizes ranging from 6 to 24 points. Furthermore, if you frequently scan documents containing uncommon or technical characters, the K-5000 allows you to predefine up to 10,000 words in your own bexicos.

Also included are lexicons for six other languages and output conversion routines to create files in your favorite word processor's format. There are many other options to Kurzweil's ICR software that go far toward making it the new standard in optical character recognition.

Graphically, the Kurzweil K-5000 shines. With 400-dpi resolution and a choice among binary, gray-scale, or half-toom scan modes, it provided PC Labs win toom the control of the control o

While at \$15,950, the K-5000 is the most-expensive scamer in this revolves for that price you're getting a complete scanning solution, with all of the technology and scanning expertise that a market leader like Areax can muster. If you want only the best, like dancing on the edge of technology, and have \$15,950 burning as hole in your pocket, then the Kurrawil K-5000 is the unquestionable choice that will meet all your scanning needs both now and in the future.—Robot TW. Kaine and

The power and performance of big-system CADD...MicroStation PC

How MicroStation works for Teledyne Brown Engineering

Teledyne Brown, an Intergraph customer, is the payload mission integration contractor for George C. Marshall Space Flight Center. Teledyne Brown ensures the successful integration of scientific experiments with the space shuttle orbiter and the Spacelab module, including subsystems.

The compatibility of MicroStation PC with Intergraph's other software offerings allows Teledyne Brown to transfer projects in various stages between the VAX and MicroStation until payload integration is complete.



age of a completed MSL payload on



Multi-Purpose Experiment Support Structure (MPESS) carries a wide variety of scientific experiments into space.



Detail of MSL, shown on MicroStation PC



Materials Science Laboratory (MSL), attached to MSL payload in position on the shuttle, shown the support structure, shown on MicroStation PC in 2D on MicroStation PC



Powerful graphics

A true 3D PC CADD package, MicroStation performs shading and hidden line removal, Undo/Redo, DXF In/Out. Linear/Area Patterning, and B-splines are just a few of the hundreds of commands that help you enter, manipulate, view, and store a wide variety of designs.

Speed and ease of use MicroStation is one of the fastest PC CADD solutions available, and it's extremely easy to use. It was created for design and drafting - even large-scale, production-size files without additional hardware

Flexibility

Up to 32 reference files can be attached to the active file for scaling, rotating, or clipping. MicroStation features dynamic update which allows you to see all the characteristics of the element before placement - minimizing errors and time-consuming corrections.

Growth

Designs created with MicroStation are compatible with Intergraph's VAX and UNIX applications - providing an inexpensive entry into our broad range of systems without the usual file translation problems of other software packages.

Quality. Reliability. Performance. See for yourself. Call for more information or for a referral to the MicroStation reseller or education center nearest you.



In the U.S., call 800-345-4856 In Alabama only, call 800-345-0218. Outside the U.S., call 205-772-1800 CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Announcing a big leap in mouse technology.

Finally, a mouse with an extraordinary body ond a mind to match.

A mouse bollisticolly under to occelerobe your cursor ocross ony screen with the mere flick of o wrist, and slow it down on arrival for pixel-point control on detail work.

This masse is guoranteed to work with oil opplications on your IBM personal computer. And it comes with a great selection of MouseWore "including Pop-Up DOS"—the ultimate DOS handler, Musee 2-3;" the Latus 1-2-3" shell; and 35 menus for best-selling keyboord-based applications.

The Logitech Mouse. \$139, complete with Logitech's Lifetime Satisfaction Guorontee and unlimited Product Support.

For your nearest dealer, call:

800-231-7717

In Colifornio: 800-552-8885 In Europe: ++41-21-869-96-56





IMS 286/12MHz

Sustem includes: · 80286 processor running at

- 12MHz, zero wait state, switch-selectable to 6MHz 1MB RAM
 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive
 - · Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
 - 200-watt power supply
 Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
 - Illustrated installation and operations manual • Clock/calendar with battery

backup Base System . Base system with monographics

card and monitor... ...\$1275 With 40MB Seagate® \$1695 (28ms). With 71MB MiniScribe®

EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

IMS 286/10MHz

- Sustem includes: · 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to
- 6MH • 512KB RAM . 5.25" 1,2MB diskette drive
- · Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- 200-watt power supply Enhanced, 101-key keyboard · Illustrated installation and

· Clock/calendar with battery backup Base System ...

Base system with monographics card and monitor \$1125 With 40MB MiniScribe .. \$1545 (61ms).

With 71MB MiniScribe (28ms)..... \$1775 EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

IMS 88/10MHz

System includes:

 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 4.77MHz 640KB RAM

. 5.25" 360KB diskette drive Diskette drive controller

 150-watt power supply
 Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
 Illustrated installation and operations manual

\$595 Base System Base system with monographics

card and monitor \$725 With 20MB MiniScribe \$9B5 (65ms)..... With 30MB MiniScribe (65ms).....\$1065 EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details

Drives AT Hard Drives 43MB MiniScribe (25ms)... \$459 80MB Seagate (28ms). \$669 XT Hard Drives 30MB Seagate (65ms)....\$310 40MB MiniScribe (65ms)...

Diskette Drives 360KB for XT (black). 360KB for AT (gray) . . .

5109 1.2MB for AT (gray). \$109 1.44MB for AT (gray) (Reg. \$135) \$89

To Order Call Toll-Free

Sat. 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CST For Customer Support 800-288-2123 Minimalsh Sam-Tpm CS

Back home on the range, T.W. Dillo is rustling up great deals on personal computers." At IMS, confides T.W., "we bite the bit to rein in the best prices. And our machines don't mind being ridden hard and put up wet, they're built for solid performance!"

So byte down with an IMS system and boot up right!



Intelligent Micro Systems 1633 Babcock, Suite 424

All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable. AZ, CO, FL, GA, KS, MO and TX treatests, please and appropriate total sal



RODUCTIVITY

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

HANDLING COLORS ON YOUR LAPTOP

Monochrome laptop screens can translate colors into different shades, but many of the resulting combinations are impossible to read, MONO, COM will make them legible.

esktops haven't become dinosaurs yet, but in the evolutionary struggle, today's laptop computers have developed enough to match the performance of desktop computers in almost every respect. But while equaling their larger cousins in memory and speed, laptops still generally do have trouble displaying contrasting shades with sufficient clarity. This issue's utility, MONO.COM, will help you solve the problem of making your laptop's flat monochrome screen readable

Flat color screens for laptops are still on the cutting edge of technology, but fortunately that does not limit laptops to text applications suitable for a monochrome adapter. On the contrary, laptops can use a color graphics adapter to display color text and graphics applications on a monochrome screen. The color attributes are simply translated into different shades or intensities of one color (blue or amber, for example). The monochrome graphics systems of desktop models work in much the same way.

The problem is that many existing laptop displays cannot display enough distinctively different intensity levels to accommodate the full range of possible colors. The result is that some color (shade) combinations become very difficult and even impossible to read.

If your laptop machine is giving you terminal eye strain because of the color combinations that are imposed by your favorite application, there is a way that you can trick the program into using the easierto-read white-on-black attributes. You could just enter the DOS command NODE BW88

before you start the application. Most color systems and monochrome graphics systems boot up in MODE CO80 (80-column color) by default. When BIOS switches to the black-and-white video mode with the

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

LITH STIES

MONO.COM lets you alter unreadable lanton-screen color combinations. ENVIRONMENTS TIMELINE shows all PM programs don't have to look and act alike. POWER PROGRAMMING

An explanation of nonindexed random SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Trap illegal filenames in 1-2-3; avoid * wildcard limitations. USER-TO-USER

A solution for mangled floppy disks; clear your screen in color. POWER USER Convert ASCII files to WordPerfect:

index on related fields in dRASF LANGUAGES Redefine GW-BASIC's function keys; access all interrupts in BASICA. PC TUTOR

Use RECORDER to optimize your RAMdisk usage CONNECTIVITY CLINIC Sending messages through NetBIOS;

combining different computers.

MODE BW80 command, it also stores the video-state information in a byte in a data area in low RAM. Considerate applications will inspect this information byte, known as CRT_MODE, and use blackand-white attributes instead of color if you're in a noncolor video mode. Not all programs are so polite, howev-

er, and all graphics programs will surely ignore your MODE BW80 command. That's where this issue's utility, a TSR program called MONO.COM, comes in. MONO will not solve the poor-contrast problem for graphics programs, but it will correct the illegibility of any text program that persists in displaying in unreadable color combinations.

The easiest way for you to get a copy of MONO.COM is to download it from PC MagNet, as explained in the accompanying sidebar "MONO by Modem. MONO.ASM, the assembly language source code, is printed here, as is MONO .BAS, a BASIC program that will auto-

matically create MONO.COM when you run it once in BASIC. Both MONO.ASM and MONO.BAS can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

MONO's syntax is simply

MONO [U]

Entering MONO alone installs and activates the program. MONO's resident portion takes up very little RAM (just over 1/2K), and the program works automatically in the background, converting color attributes either to white on black or black on white. MONO can later be uninstalled by reentering the command with the U param-

UTILITIES

eter. As always, be sure to uninstall TSRs in the reverse order of their installation. Also, remember to install Side-kick (if you use it) last, or you won't be able to uninstall MONO. MONO is smart enough not to install itself more than once and it won't deinstall if doing so will make the system unstable.

By far the easiest way to install MONO is to make it a line in your AUTOEXEC BAT file. However, if only specific offending applications require MONO's aid, then the separate batch file route is in order. For example, if a text program called

pressing the Alt-M key combination toggles MONO's monitoring status off and on. Since the program defaults to the on state when it installs, pressing Alt-M the first time disables MONO. Pressing it again reactivates the program. MONO doesn't tell you its current state except by the obvious change of any color attributes to black and white. Use the batch file method suggested above if you don't want to bother with hoteleys of don't want to re-

member MONO's state.
All TSRs present the potential problem
of wanting to use two programs that have

an 80 by 25 display, a total of 2,000 attributes must be checked every ½ second. With that information comes the only drawback to using MONO, which is that the program takes up enough processor time to cause some performance degradation of the system.

to the socytem.

The socytem is a socytem in the socytem and the application, and I'll discuss the subject in more detail later in this article. In general, however, with word processing programs, where the machine spends most of its time valuing for you to type some-spect. When it comes to a spreadsheet reactuation, however, MONO will not word the society of the

The "Customizing MONO" sidebar mentioned above in connection with changing the default hokey also provides instructions for modifying how often MONO changes attribute. In addition, you can add snow checking for CGA adapters and even reverse the attributemodifying algorithm.

USING THE TIMER TICK The design

of MONO is quite simple. The program hooks two interrupts, interrupt 9 for the keyboard and interrupt 8, the timer tick. All that MONO's keyboard handler does is look for its hotkey combination. This, if found, toggles MONO's attribute-modifying timer-tick interrupt handler on or off. MONO takes the timer tick so that it is guaranteed a periodic slice of processor time in which to change the video attributes to monochrome.

The attribute-adjusting algorithm is just sample. Figure 1 shows how MONO examines and converts the display attribute. If any of the video buffer's background attribute bits are on, MONO converts the attribute is converted to 107th, which is normal white on black. The high bit of both mibbles of the attribute is converted to 107th, which is normal white on black. The high bit of both mibbles of the attribute to suckeyouth blinking bit (m)? and the foreignound intensity ingo bit (m)? and the foreignound intensity to the control of the contro



Figure 1: The screenshot above shows how MONO.COM turns various color combinations into black-and-white so that they can be read on a laptop screen.

ANALYSIS is an unreadable blur on your laptop's screen, you would create a batch file (probably called A.BAT), consisting of the following lines:

MONO ANALYSIS

Then when you enter A at the DOS prompt, MONO will automatically install itself and work in the background while you run the ANALYSIS program. MONO will then deinstall itself when you exit ANALYSIS.

As an alternative, you can control MONO with a hotkey. After installation, the same hotkey. The sidebar "Customizing MONO" shows you how to change MONO's default Alt-M hotkey to one you prefer.

HOW MONO WORKS MONO.COM monitors and changes the display attributes on every fourth timer tick. When attributes other than monochrome attributes are detected, they are changed to monochrome. Any high-intensity or blinking attributes are retained in the process.

Timer ticks occur 18.2 times per second, which means that MONO grabs control and examines every attribute on the screen approximately every 1/s second. For

CUSTOMIZING MONO

To keep MONO as simple as possible, 1 did not include code for handling options. It's possible, however, to modify several aspects of MONO's operation with DEBUG. Start by making a backup copy of MONO.COM and then enter

DEBUG MONO.COM

You are now ready to modify MONO. COM. If at any time you make a mistake, you can abort the editing process by entering Q. The last two commands that you enter after entering any modifications are

W Q

for Write to disk and Quit DEBUG.

CHANGING THE HOTKEY The DE-BUG instructions to change MONO's active/inactive toggle botkey are

E 194 xx

where xx is a scan code from the Key Scan Code table shown in Figure A, followed by

E 288 "a"

where a is the character represented by the scan code. For example, to change the default Alt-M hotkey to Alt-Z, the in-

o keen MONO as simple as possi- | structions would be

E 194 2C E 288 "Z"

You can also change the hotkey from an Alt key combination to use any of the shifting key combinations shown in Figure B. For example, to use the Ctrl key instead of the default Alt key, you would enter the following instructions:

E 18E 4 E 283 "Ctl"

Note, however, that (as in this example) the entry made at address 283 is limited to three letters within the quotes.

UPDATE PREQUENCY The frequency with which MONO checks and corrects attributes is controlled by a heudecimal number hat MONO adds to a counter byte on each timer tick. When the counter byte rolls over, MONO does an update. The default number added to this counter is 40ft (64 decimal). Since the largest value a byte can hold is 255, the counter will roll over twey 4th timer tick. In other words, the cumulative values in the counter (indicatinal) will be 4. [128, 192, and 0 (40, 80, C0, and 0 in hea). The last zero value is 256 which is

one more than the 255 maximum.

The 40h default equates to an update

SHIFT MASK Value Table

Figure B: The combination of shift keys needed to pop up the program corresponds to unique SHIFT_MASK value in the MONO ASM listing. You may substitute any of the values above for the default Alt key.

approximately every vis second. Decreasing the addition value will decrease the frequency rate, which will lessen the load that MONO puts on your system. If MONO doesn't update the display fast enough, increase the addition value, thus increasing the frequency. Remember that the addition number must be in hex. The appropriate DEBLG instruction is

E 16A XX

where xx is the hex addition value.

REVERSE THE ALGORITHM If MONO makes reading the display worse by turning the eatire screen into inverse video, reverse the algorithm. After entering the next DBBUG instruction, MONO will convert any nonblack foregrounds to white on black. Only the attributes with black foregrounds will be converted to inverse video.

E 211 79 97

SNOW CHECKING Finally, if you have a CGA adapter and MONO makes your application look as if it's in the middle of a snowstorm, you can add snow checking with the instruction

E 213 EB 14

One note of caution, however: adding snow checking will severely slow the machine down.—Michael J. Mefford

Keyboard Scan Codes for Alternative Hotkeys



Figure A: If the hotkey combination used to activate the program is not to your liking, you can easily change the default to suit your preferences.

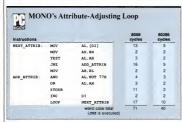


Figure 2: The 80286 can execute many of the same instructions as the 8088, in fewer clock cycles. The listing above shows MONO's processor-intensive loop, the execution of which takes most of the program's time. For an 80 by 25 display, the loop literates 2,000 times.

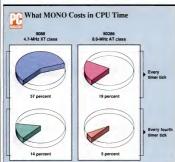


Figure 3: Machine performance is more than just a function of processor speed. The demand that the MONO.COM program places on an 8088-based 4.77-MHz machine is almost triple that of an 802868-MHz machine (14 percent versus 5 precent).

2,000 characters and 2,000 attributes, and MONO changes all 2,000 attributes on every fourth inner tick; that is, about every ¹/₈ (4/18.2) second. That 's a lot of work, and it's an interesting problem to determine the actual demand MONO makes on a machine, namely, the percentage of CPU time the program takes away from an apolication's work time.

pleation's work time. The amount of degradation varies widely among machines. To see why, let's under the model of the model of the MONO may be running; an 8088 4.77-MHz machine, the slowest processor found in the original PC-XT system; and an 80285-based 8-MHz machine, the everpopular AT. Analysis of these cases will do more than shed light on the cost incured by running MONO on your system. You'll also get an idea of some of the difcrease of the state of the state of the machine speed or in the buzzword-beavy jargon of computer ads, MIPs (million instructions per second).

My analysis of MONO's performance begins by calculating the total number of clock cycles available from one timer tick to the next. This number is then divided into the number of clock cycles MONO needs per timer tick to arrive at the percentage of the CPU cycles MONO consumes.

age of the CPU cycles MONO consumes. Let's look first as the total cycles per sor. The fundamental clock frequency for the timer tick is derived from a 1-d. 31818-MHz crystal. This is divided by 3 to get down to the 4.77-MHz clock speed used by the precessor in the copinal PCs. Since at full States, why did BM choose such a strange frequency? The answer is that the dot video display dapters required a dot clock of 14.318 MHz, and BM warned to clock of 14.318 MHz, and some context of the context of context of the context of

The 4.77 MHz used by the processor is again divided by 4 to produce the 1.19318-MHz input to the 8253 timer chip. The 8253 chip in tum has three outputs, one of which generates an interrupt for the system clock. This is the famous timer tick, interrupt 8. (Of the two other 8253 timing outputs, one is programmed to cause an interrupt to the DMA controller, which is responsible for RAM memory refresh every 15 microscoods. The other, when en-

UTILITIES

			ons readable on memorhrone ; rias to memorhrone.	APTRIBUTES:	AZBURE CSD 23 HOY	HOOR STIERS HOOR STIERS SHOW FLAG, 1	sStrings operations forward. Is attribute mode active) If no, done here; mait. Else, flep so non-resotrant.
ISDO_DOTA	SEGMENT ORG DB ORG				22 MOV PUSS PUSS PUSS MOV	AX 10	(Neve some registers.
DAL COPS		9 492 7			MOV AMEDIA MOV CND	DE, AZ	
TRET_COLD	DM ORG DM	era			MOV CHP	AL, CRT HOOE AL.)	(Retrieve video mode.
NOR 4845	DAY DAY	421			CIE	SANT REG	It it color test mode? If yes, continue. It it mone test mode? If so, graphles; axit.
	OPES OPE	i et			244	gares_ERIT	ilf so, graphles; axit.
RT HOME BIOS DOTA	ENOS			SENE_MO:	PORE PORE PORE PORE		:Elmo, mave acmo moro registera
TEXT		PUBLIC 'COOK' CA: TEXT, OS: TEXT, DS: T	ENT, sec TEST		Nu3	66 10	
ETARTI	JEP	INSTEAMOR			NOV		Statista CRT columns.
A GRATURE	DATA	AREA			2007 9007 900 2005	AL, CRT COLS CL, CET ROWS CL, CL	Setriave CRT columns. Setriave CRT rows - 1. Is in non-mart?
DIGNATURE COPYRIGHT PROGRAMMEN	08 08	"HOSO 1.8 (4) 1980 ELFE	Communications Co.",CE,LF cheel J. Mefford",CE,LF,LF,TF			DO COT LEWITH	otherwise, cas 25 - 1 row velo
PROGRAMMEN	08	CIRT 1	FIRST 3. METERS-, CO., LD., LD., -6-	DO_COT_LENGTS		CL.	IN in non-marry III is non-marry III yes, good value. JOTHermins, eas 25 - 1 row value. JOHN length * rows * columns.
CH LP	200 200	12			HOV	CF, AI	
CTRG II SPACE	800 800	10 24 32			ACO	DE, ADDE 4845 DE, 4 DE, CAT START	Ratriave 4945 address. Convert to Status register. Setrieve start of GPT buffer. Point to first stributs.
HELL HOX	600 600	254			MOV INC	DI AL. PROPER	(Point to first attribute.
	800	***			CHP		
ALT HELPT PORT A PORT B COMMAND PORT	200 200	45m		YTORD BROX	25 ADD	VIDEO SEG AX. 9582	off yea, coctions. Slam, color card segment. Sat segment registers.
	100	28e 28e		*,120,120	MOV MOV MOV	DO, AM EM, AX EM, 7887E	
B BCAN COOR	200	32E			Jap Ber	Fhert SHOW CHECK	playerae widee and sernal attri paid this instruction for cca. pure bytes to add jump to parmy check couline via Rebug.
OLD_DET_S	Sec.	7,7					
COUPTEE	20	!		DEST_ATTRIB:	MOVE	AL, [DI] AM, 86 AL, AM	(Satriave as attribute.
BURY PLAG	04	i			75FT	ADD ATTRIX	Sizone lawarae video. Te background non-mero? If yea, use 7th attribute. Else, use 5th attribute. Mask off all but intensity and
		OE AREA PT HAMDLERS ************************************		ACO_APTRIM:	AND	AN, W. AL, MOT 77H BL. AZ	Flack off all but intensity and
MOSO INT 8	PROC	PAX			27063		; blicking; add attribute. ;Btere the attribute.
	PUBLIEP	CHICOUPTER, 44	(Change attributes awary 254/44		INC LOOP	MEST ATTRIB SHOPT RESTORE AND	: Nump poleter past churacter. :00 all ettributes.
	2500 PURS PURS	INT 8 END DE CE	timer ticks (appros. every 1/5 second.)				
						es for CGA Carde.	
	CHP	BONT FLAG, 1 BENTOKE BED	Prior to mar data segment, page we already edjusting colored pif yes, soit.	HOW CHECK:	HOV HOV	AX, [01]	:Retrieve en ettribute.
	STI	-	:Else, interrupts on-		7507	AT, AL ADD ATTRIBZ	:Is background mon-sero? :If yes, use 70h attribute.
MENTONE_SEC.	POP	ATTECHUTES DO	Else, interrupts on- pet the attributes. Nestorm data megment.	ADD ATTROPS	ASD	AL, EL AM, MOT 77E	Instraws inverse vides. In beckground som-sero? If yes, uses 70% attribute. Itles, use 57% attribute. Mask off all but intensity and blishing and attribute.
197 0 2001	2077	Nemen 1775 CE-CC D 1977 B	:Nerwice old IPT 0 interrupt.		96	AH, AL	; blinking, add attribute.
HONO_INT_B	EAST			HONG_NET:	TEST	AL, DE AL, 1 BOSE BET	poet atatum. Fin it lear: FIT mot, welt until it in. FRO more interrupts.
NONO_INT_9	PROC	784			CFS	BORS_REY	;No more interrupts.
	PURE	AX	;Save Nome registers.	mart:	28	AL, DE	ifet statue.
	PUBE	Tre .			7537 33 8780	AL, I MART AL AN	ITE It high? ITE mo, west until it is.
	MOV	AX, 450 DO, AX DO: SCOT DATA	ifs the alt key depresent?		97009		:Retrieve oburactar; oow it's o ; to write to screen buffer. ; imterrupte back on.
	AISTINE TEST	ENG_FLAG, ALT_SHIFT ET_9_ENG	off me, exit.		INC	THOW CHECK	Dump pointsy past character.
	18		ption, in the "W" buy greated?	MENTORE MEGI	202		(Bestore registers)
	CHEP	AL, PORT A AL, B SCAM COME INT_\$_ENO	off on, sail.		70P	01 36	
	202		office. formin action state.		PGP	CS SE	
	18 08 207	AL, PORT B	(Netriava Port 5.	QUICK MAIT:	AXPUNE	DE TEXT	
		8 + 2 PORT B, AL AL, SOT BOS	:1/0 delay.		POP	BUTT FLAG, 0	;No longer busy.
	AND JND	AL, NOT DOI 5 + 2 PORT B.AL	riven hit 7 back off.		887 578600	ATTE DATA	
			pRestors port.	119734	******		
	POPF CLI	Tra .	Seators data segment.	09	*97154	######################################	
		AL, #01	: Seed God Of Interrupt	200	Tet le	Alt H	
	POP	COMMAND PORT, AL	to \$250a FCC.			"#000 not lestalled".d	0.57.191
DET 9 MIGH	POP	te		CHILDRO NOO NOT ENGLISH	08 06 08	"moso not loctalled", "moso can't unlostall" "Mat enough memory", Cl "Memory allocation etc "Installed", CP, LP, "5" "Doinstalled", CP, LP, "5"	,a,u,-1-
			: No-hot-buy seit.	MILDORTH MOD INSTRUCT MOD INSTRUCTION	D& D&	"Reserv allocation et: "Icetalled",CP,LP,"5"	rer", CR, EF, MELL, "5"
MOSO_INT_S	JHP JHP	DWORD PTH CHIGLD 18T 9	do to ald for 9 interrept.	ONLESCHET MOD	00	"Doinetalled", CE, LF, "	
				Fearth sens	ry for a	capy of our node, to as	o if already installed. ;
BACTIVE:	PET		pgolck selt,				Continu

MONO.ASM: The assembly language source code for MONO.COM. This utility makes otherwise-unreadable color combinations readable on a monochrome laptop screen. It can also be used with desktop screens.



Count

CompuAdd backs systems and service with some pretty impressive numbers.

Fifty service centers and 230 offices worldwide.

CompuAdd offers optional on-site service contracts from the industry leader—Memorex Telex Corporation. A service technician is in your office within 48 hours. You choose the level of support that's right for your company.

Forty-eight-hour product exchange program.

We solve problems immediately with our tollfree customer support line and, when required, we'll send you a new exchange part by Federal Express'. Within two days. And we pay the freight. Both ways.

Thirty-day money-back guarantee.

We mean it. Return any hardware purchase to CompuAdd within 30 days for a complete refund. No questions asked. Plus, we back every product with a one-year limited warranty.

Fifteen CompuAdd Superstores in ten cities.

And more on the way.

Our growing national chain of Superstores means greater convenience and low prices direct to you. Our stores feature mail order pricing, expert repair service and solutions to data processing problems.

Six times recognized by industry publications for quality product design and manufacturing.

PC Magazine has awarded the prestigious Editor's Choice distinction to four different CompuAdd products. PC World conferred their Best Buy award on the CompuAdd Turbo/10. The CompuAdd 386/16 earned Computer Shopper's Best Buy designation.

One year of toll-free technical support.

Our experienced technicians speak your language, answering questions on the installation and operation of your new hardware or software.

on CompuAdd.





CompuAdd computers are fully IBM AT, MS-DOS compatible and are certified SCO™-Xenix/Unix compatible. They incorporate the latest performance enhancements including ROM shadowing, instruction pipelining, and memory expansion capacities up to 5MB or 16MB of RAM.

The CompuAdd 386 Series

CompuAdd 386/25

- . 80386-25 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz softwareselectable system speeds
- · 0 wait state cache memory · 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to
- System and option ROM shadowing ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- · Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in . Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expan-
- sion slots
- · Math coprocessor support for
- 80387, Weitek, or both Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE)
- fixed-disk drive interface · Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 29.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark

\$2895

\$3,449 \$3,799 \$3,999 \$3,695 \$4,045 \$4,245

CompuAdd 386/20 80386-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz software-

- selectable system speeds · 0 wait state cache memory · 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to
- System and option ROM shadowing
 - ROM-based setup CompuAdd INTEGRATOR
- productivity software package Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5"
- 1.44MB floppy drive Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- · Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- . Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- · Math coprocessor support for
- 80387, Weitek, or both Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE)
- fixed-disk drive interface · Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- · 23.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test.

CompuAdd 286/20

. 80286-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable

- system speeds . 0 wait state (four-way interleave) . 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup CompuAdd INTEGRATOR
- productivity software package Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5"
- 1.44MB floppy drive · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- · Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- . Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- · 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard 20.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark
- 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

The CompuAdd 286 Series CompuAdd 286/16

. 80286-16 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz switchable

- system speeds . 0 wait state (four-way interleave) 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup CompuAdd INTEGRATOR
- productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) built-in ports
- . Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expan-
- sion slots
- · 80287 math coprocessor support Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- . 16.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 40 test. (18.0 rating with 2MB memory
- and four-way interleave)

\$1695

\$1495

40MB, 28ms 80MB, 28ms

Order Toll Free:

40MB, 28ms 80MB, 28ms

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

Fax: 512-250-5760

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS USA: 512-258-5575

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORPORATION Austin, Texas 78727 12303 Technology Blvd.

■ UTILITIES

	PROC	NEAR	;		BNR	DX,CL AX,3100H	(Convert to paragraphs.
	CLD		:All string operations forward.	l	THE	218	:Tarminata but stay resident
	HOV	BX,OFFEET START	Point to start of code.				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	HOT	BYTE PTR [BX]	Change a byta so no felse match.				
	XDR	DX, DX	Start at segment zaro.	: Exit. Retu	n ERROS	LEVEL code 0 if successfu	l. 1 if unsuccassful, :
	MOV	AX,CB	jetore our segment in AX.				
EXT_PARAG:	INC	DX	;Naxt paragraph.	MSG EXIT:	CALL	PRINT STRING	
	NOV	zs, ox		ERRÖR EXIT:	NOV	AL,1 -	; ERRORLEVEL = 1.
	CKP	DX, AX	;Is it our segment?	EXIT:	NOV	AH, 4CH	: Tarmioate.
	JI	ANHOUNCE	:If yes, search is done.		INT	21N	
	NOV	BI, BX	:Elsa, point to our signature.				
	MOV	DI.ex					
	NOV	CX,16	:Check 16 bytes for match.	This subrout	ine uni	netalle the resident NONO	CON. 1
	REP	CKPEB		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
	JNE	NEXT_PARAG	; If no match, keap looking.	UHINSTALL:	HOV	CX, ES AX, 3506H	; Deve sagment in CX. ;Get interrupt 8.
					INT	21H	
MNOUNCE:	HOV	DX,OFFSET BIGNATURE	;Displey our signature.		CHP	BX, OFFSET HOMO INT 6	; Nas it been hooked by snoth
	CALL	PRINT STRING			JN2	UNINSTALL ERR	; If yes, exit with arror mes
	HOV	DX, OFFSET SYNTAX	; And syptax.		HOV	BX, EB	, ,,
	CALL	PRINT BIRING			CHP	BX, CX	:Is the segment vector same?
		_			JNZ	UNINETALL ERR	:If no. exit with error mean
ABSE.	MON	BI. 61N					
RSE: EXT PARSE:	LODER	97,018	Point to command line again.		NOV	AX,3509H	;Get iotarrupt 9.
TAT_PARSET	LCOSE	AL. CR	; Get a byta.		INT	21H	
		AL, CR IBSTALL	;In it CR?		CKP	BX, OFFSET HONO INT 9	; Nas it been hooked by enoth
	J:		; If yes, done hera.		JNE	UNINSTALL ERR	;If yee, exit with error mes
	AHD	AL, SPH			MOV	BX.ES	
	CHP	AL, "U"	; Ie it "U" ?		CHP	BX.CX	:Is the sagment vector same?
	JNS	NEXT FARSE	; If no, next byte.		JNS	UNINOTALL ERR	;If DD, exit with arror mess
	CALL	CX INSTALLED	;Else, see if installed.				,,
	MOV	DX, OFFRET HOT INSTALLED	; If no, exit with arror message,		HOV	AN. 49H	:Return memory to evetem poo
	32	HSG EXIT			THT	218	, to eyeten poo
	JMP	SHORT UNINSTALL	;Else, uninstall.		MOV	DX.OFFSET ALLOCATE MSG	
					JC	NEG EXIT	:Display message if problem.
			;	l .			
HSTALLI	CALL	CK_INSTALLED	; Check if already installed.		MOV	DX, ED:OLD INT 8[8]	;Restore old INT 8.
	32	CK_AVAILABLE	; If no, see if enough memory.		HOV	DS. ESTOLD INT 8121	
	XDR	AL, AL	;Elsa, dona.		HOV	AX, 2508H	
	JMP	BHORT EXIT	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.		INT	21N	
					HOV	DX.EB:OLD INT 9181	:Restore pld INT 9.
					HOV	DB, EB:OLD INT 9[2]	,
This is the	install	procedure. ;			HOV	AX,2509H	
					INT	21N	
X_AVAILABLE:	MOV	BF, OFFBET BYNTAX	;End of resident portion.				
	ADD	BP, 15	Round up.		PUBH	CB	
	CKP	BP, DS: [6]	:7SR > PSP bytes io sagment?		POP	DB	Point to our data.
			:If yes, exit without instelling		HOV	DV OFFRET INTUREALS, MGG	Display Upinstell message.
	MOV	DX, OPPRET NOT ENOUGH					
	JA	DX, OPPRET NOT ENOUGH	; with message.		CALL	PRINT BTRING	
	JA	HSG_EXIT -			CALL	PRINT STRING	
	HOV	MSG_EXIT - AX, 3500N	; with message. :Else, get IHT 6 vector.		CALL	PRINT BTRING	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.
	JA HOV INT	AX, 3500N	;Else, get IHT 6 vector.		CALL	PRINT STRING	
	HOV INT HOV	AX, 3500N		INVESTIT TO	OR JHP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL EXIT	pexit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.
	HOV INT HOV	AX, 3500N 21H OLD INT 6[0], BX OLD INT 6[0], BX	;Else, gat IHT 6 vector. ;Bave old interrupt.	UNIBOTALL_ERR	CALL OR JHP HOV	PRINT_BTRING AL,AL EXIT	pExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.
	HOV INT HOV HOV	AX, 3500N 21H OLD INT 0(0), RX OLD INT 0(2), EX DX. OPPRET HONO INT 0	;Else, gat IHT 6 vector. ;Bave old interrupt.	UNIBOTALL_ERR	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV	PRINT BTRING AL,AL EXIT Ee,CX DX,OFFSET UNLOAD HSG	pexit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.
	HOV INT HOV	AX, JSEEN 21H OLD_INT_E[E], RX OLD_INT_E[2], ZS DX, OFFRET HONO_INT_E AX. 2556H	;Else, get IHT 6 vector.	_	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP	PRINT_BTRING AL,AL EXIT	pExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.
	HOV INT HOV HOV	AX, 3500N 21H OLD INT 6[0], BX OLD INT 6[0], BX	;Else, gat IHT 6 vector. ;Bave old interrupt.	UNIBOTALL_ERR	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV	PRINT BTRING AL,AL EXIT Ee,CX DX,OFFSET UNLOAD HSG	pExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.
	HOV INT HOV HOV HOV NOV	HSG_EXIT AX, 35e 8N 21H CLD_INT_0[0], DX CLD_INT_0[2], ES DX, DFFRET NONO_INT_0 AX, 250 6H 21N	jElse, gat IHT 6 vector. ;Rave old interrupt. ;Install new interrupt.	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BYRING AL,AL EXIT E8,CX DX,OPPSET UNLOAD_HSG NSG_EXIT	;Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror messaga.
	HOV INT HOV HOV HOV INT	MSG_EXIT AX, JSG eN 21H OLD INT 6[0], BX OLD INT 6[2], ES DX. OPPRET WONO_INT_6 AX, 2506H 21N AX, JSG 9H 21N	;Else, gat IHT 6 vector. ;Bave old interrupt.	INITIALIZE	HOW HOW JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL,AL EXIT SE,CX OX,OFFSET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dt instelled: ER = 0 if i	jExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message.
	HOV INT HOV HOV HOV NOV	NSG_EXIT AX, JSS 6N 21H OLD INT 6[0], EX DX. OFFRET HONO_INT_6 AX, JSS 9H 21H AX, JSS 9H 21D INT_9[0], AX	jElse, gat INT 0 vector. ;Rawe old interrupt. ;Install new interrupt. ;Get INT 9 vector.	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL, EXIT ES, CX OX, OFFSET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dt instelled; ZR = 0 if i	jExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message.
	HOV HOV HOV HOV HOV INT HOV INT	NSG_EXIT AX, JSS 6N 21H OLD INT 6[0], EX DX. OFFRET HONO_INT_6 AX, JSS 9H 21H AX, JSS 9H 21D INT_9[0], AX	jElse, gat IHT 6 vector. ;Rave old interrupt. ;Install new interrupt.	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL EXIT E8.CX CX, OFFSET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dot instelled; ER = 0 if i AX.E0	jExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message.
	HOV INT HOV INT HOV INT HOV INT	NSG_EXIT AX,1500N 201 NT 0 (0), NX 201 NT 0 (0), NX 201 NT 0 (2), NX 202 NT 0 (2), NX 203 NT 0 (2), NX 204 NT 0 (2), NX 205	Else, gat INT 8 vector. :Bave old interrupt. :Install new interrupt. :Get INT 9 vactor. :cave old interrupt.	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOW HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL EXIT ES, CX DX. OFFEET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dt instelled; ER = 0 if i AA, EA BX. C9	pEmit with ERMONLEVEL = 0. jif arror, axit j with arror message. metalled.;
	HOV INT HOV HOV HOV INT HOV HOV HOV	NSG_EXIT AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS97N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS96N AX, JS97N AX, JS	jElse, gat INT 0 vector. ;Rawe old interrupt. ;Install new interrupt. ;Get INT 9 vector.	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL EXIT E8.CX CX, OFFSET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dot instelled; ER = 0 if i AX.E0	jExit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message.
	HOV INT HOV INT HOV INT HOV INT	NSG_EXIT AX,1500N 201 NT 0 (0), NX 201 NT 0 (0), NX 201 NT 0 (2), NX 202 NT 0 (2), NX 203 NT 0 (2), NX 204 NT 0 (2), NX 205	Else, gat INT 8 vector. :Bave old interrupt. :Install new interrupt. :Get INT 9 vactor. :cave old interrupt.	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOW HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL EXIT ES, CX DX. OFFEET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dt instelled; ER = 0 if i AA, EA BX. C9	pEmit with ERMONLEVEL = 0. jif arror, axit j with arror message. metalled.;
	HOV INT HOV HOV HOV HOV INT	MSG_EXIT AX, JSeeN 218 218 219 210 210 217 217 217 217 217 217	Else, gat int 0 vector. JENNE old interrupt. JINETAL NEW INTERPRETARY JOSE INT 9 VECTOR. JENETAL NEW JINETAL STATES JINETAL JINETAL STATE	INITIALIZE	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ENDP	PRINT BTRING AL, AL EXIT ES, CX DX. OFFEET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT Dt instelled; ER = 0 if i AA, EA BX. C9	;Exit with EMBORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message. netalled.; ;compars sagments.
	HOV INT HOV	MSG_EXIT	Else, gat INT 8 vector. :Bave old interrupt. :Install new interrupt. :Get INT 9 vactor. :cave old interrupt.	INITIALIZE ; OUTPUT: 2R = CX_INSTALLED:	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ENDP 1 if n NOV CHP RET	PRINT STRING ALLAL ZAIT ES, CX DX. OPPSET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT D: installed; ER = 0 if i AX, ES AX, BX	;Exit with EMBORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message. netalled.; ;compars sagments.
	HOV INT HOV	MSG_EKIT - AX, 15660 218 218 2001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0), 200 0001072 = (0) 00001072 = (0) 00001072 = (IElse, gat INT 0 vector. Jeave old interrupt. Jost INT 9 vector. Jost INT 9 vector. Josev old interrupt. Jinstell naw interrupt. Jost anvironment segment.	INITIALIZE OUTPUT: 2R - CX_INSTALLED:	CALL OR JHP HOW HOW JHP ZHOP 1 if n NOW HOW CHP RET	PRINT STRING ALLAL EXIT ES, CX DX.OFFET UNLOAD_MSG NSC_EXIT OT installed; IR = 0 if i AX.ZS BX.CX AX.PS AX.PS	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 6. If arror, axit with arror memaga. If arror memaga.
	HOV INT HOV	MSG_ERIT AX, 1960A 21A 21A 21A 21A 21A 21A 21A 2	Else, gat int 0 vector. JENNE old interrupt. JINETAL NEW INTERPRETARY JOSE INT 9 VECTOR. JENETAL NEW JINETAL STATES JINETAL JINETAL STATE	INITIALIZE ; OUTPUT: 2R = CX_INSTALLED:	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ZHDP 1 if n NOV HOV CHP RET	PRINT STRING ALLAL ZAIT ES, CX DX. OPPSET UNLOAD_MSG MSG_EXIT D: installed; ER = 0 if i AX, ES AX, BX	;Exit with EMBORLEVEL = 0. ;If arror, axit ; with arror message. netalled.; ;compars sagments.
	HOV INT HOV	MSG_EXIT	IElse, gat INT 0 vector. Jeave old interrupt. Jost INT 9 vector. Jost INT 9 vector. Josev old interrupt. Jinstell naw interrupt. Jost anvironment segment.	INITIALIZE OUTPUT: 2R - CX_INSTALLED:	CALL OR JHP HOW HOW JHP ZHOP 1 if n NOW HOW CHP RET	PRINT STRING ALLAL EXIT ES, CX DX.OFFET UNLOAD_MSG NSC_EXIT OT installed; IR = 0 if i AX.ZS BX.CX AX.PS AX.PS	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 6. If arror, axit with arror memaga. If arror memaga.
	HOU INT HOU	MG_EXIT AX, 1,5649 218 218 218 218 218 218 218 21	piles, get list 8 vector. Jave old interrept. Jost list 9 vector. Jost list 9 vector. Jose list 1 vector. Jose list 1 vector. Jose old interrept. Jost anvironment segment. Jost anvironment.	INITIALIZE ; OUTPUT: IR * CX INSTALLED: PRINT STRING: DOS_IRT:	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ZHDP 1 if n NOV HOV CHP RET	PRINT STRING ALLAL EXIT ES, CX DX.OFFET UNLOAD_MSG NSC_EXIT OT installed; IR = 0 if i AX.ZS BX.CX AX.PS AX.PS	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 6. If arror, axit with arror memaga. If arror memaga.
	HOV	NG_ERIT AX, 15898 218 177 614,18X 218 177 614,18X 200. 187 913,18X DX, 077827 1800,187 0 234 15998 234 15998 235 1500,077827 1800,187 9 AX, 1509,187 180000000000000000000000000000000000	IElse, gat INT 0 vector. Jeave old interrupt. Jost INT 9 vector. Jost INT 9 vector. Josev old interrupt. Jinstell naw interrupt. Jost anvironment segment.	INITIALIZE OUTPUT: 2R - CX_INSTALLED:	CALL OR JHP HOV HOV JHP ZHDP 1 if n NOV CHP RET HOV INT RET	PRINT PRINTS AL, AL, EAST EAST ESC, CESST UNLOAD, MSG MSG_EXIV Dot instelled; IR = 0 if i AL, CA AX, EX AX, EX AX, EX AX, EX	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 6. If arror, axit with arror memaga. If arror memaga.
	HOU INT HOU	NGC_ELIT AN, 35698 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 881, NX 21	IELEA, GAL INT 0 vector, preve old interrupt. Jost INT 9 vector, preve old interrupt. JOST INT 9 vector, preve old interrupt. JOST ANY JOSEPH PREVENTION OF THE PREVENTION OF THE PREVENTION OF THE PREVENTION OF THE PREVEN	INITIALIZE ; OUTPUT: IR * CX INSTALLED: PRINT STRING: DOS_IRT:	CALL OR JHP HOW HOW JHP ENDT 1 if n NOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW H	PRINT STRING ALLAL EXIT ES, CX DX.OFFET UNLOAD_MSG NSC_EXIT OT installed; IR = 0 if i AX.ZS BX.CX AX.PS AX.PS	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. If arror, axit with arror memaga. netalled
	HOV INT HOV HOV HOV HOV CALL HOV CALL HOV CALL	NGC_EXIT AN, 35698 100.10T 06 , NX 100.00T 170 2 , XS 00.00T 170 2 , XS 00.	piles, get list 8 vector. Jave old interrept. Jost list 9 vector. Jost list 9 vector. Jose list 1 vector. Jose list 1 vector. Jose old interrept. Jost anvironment segment. Jost anvironment.	INITIALIZE ; OUTPUT: IR * CX INSTALLED: PRINT STRING: DOS_IRT:	CALL OR JHP HOW HOW JHP ENDT 1 if n NOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW H	PRINT PRINTS AL, AL, EAST EAST ESC, CESST UNLOAD, MSG MSG_EXIV Dot instelled; IR = 0 if i AL, CA AX, EX AX, EX AX, EX AX, EX	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0. If arror, axit with arror memaga. netalled
	HOU INT HOU	NGC_ELIT AN, 35698 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 681, NX 218 INT 881, NX 21	IELEA, GAL INT 0 vector, preve old interrupt. Jost INT 9 vector, preve old interrupt. JOST INT 9 vector, preve old interrupt. JOST ANY JOSEPH PREVENTION OF THE PREVENTION OF THE PREVENTION OF THE PREVENTION OF THE PREVEN	INITIALIZE ; OUTPUT: IR * CX INSTALLED: PRINT STRING: DOS_IRT:	CALL OR JHP HOW HOW JHP ENDT 1 if n NOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW HOW H	PRINT PRINTS AL, AL, EAST EAST ESC, CESST UNLOAD, MSG MSG_EXIV Dot instelled; IR = 0 if i AL, CA AX, EX AX, EX AX, EX AX, EX	Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 6. If arror, axit with arror memaga. If arror memaga.

SEE	See Salte, See, 7, 7, 7, 8, 10, 10, 11, 12, 13, 13, 14, 15, 16, 11, 11, 12, 13, 13, 13, 14, 15, 15, 16, 15, 16, 16, 17, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18

MONO.BAS: The program listed here will automatically create MONO.COM when you run it once in BASIC.

Mother Nature Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

It can happen with no warning. The sky goes dark and then it's there. A whirling funnel that destroys everything in its path, leaving little or nothing that can be retrieved. Just the way that disaster can strike your hard disk, scattering your data to the wind.

Virtually nothing is safe from a tornado, but fortunately there is

a way to protect your hard disk data from a crash.

It's called FASTBACK PLUS. And though you can find cheaper

though you can find cheaper programs, you won't find a better one, at any price.

With FÁSTBACK PLUS, daily incremental backups can take as little as a minute a day In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk takes only about 4 minutes. And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

And now, with version 2.0, there are more features than ever. While supporting DOS 3½ or 5½ inch floppies, it simultaneously reads your hard disk as it writes data to floppies, tape, cartridges or any other logical DOS device. With data compression, it cuts the number of backup disks in half. Plus, there's a unique "restore estimate" feature that talks would a disk or the collection of t

that tells you what disks to use, and warns you if there isn't enough room left on your hard disk. And version 2.0 is easier than ever to use. So easy, and so fast, you actually will use it. Every day, And that's the whole point. But you

don't have a minute to lose. Your hard disk may be brewing up a storm right now. Protect it with FASTBACK PLUS, before it's too late.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away

Best of 1988
PC Magazine
Best Buy 1988
PC World
Award of
Distinction



With Pt. AT or equivalent XT machines may take longer

Edward R. Degginger/Bruce Coleman Inc.-N.Y.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 11200 Industriplex Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809

(800) 873-4384. (504) 291-7221 This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

Users of versions prior to Fastback Plus V2.0 can call (504) 291-7681 for upgrade information.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

UTILITIES

abled, is used to pulse the speaker.) For the system clock, the timer chip is configured during the POST to produce an interrupt every time its 16-bit counter rolls over, by programming it with a divisor of 0. A divisor of 0 effectively creates a 64K divisor because 65,536 is one more than a word's 65,535 maximum. Dividing the 8253 input of 1,193,180 by 65,536 results in the 18.20651-Hz. frequency that drives the timer tick interrupt 18.2 times a second.

For the 8088, then, the number of cycles between timer ticks is the CPU frequency (4.77 MHz) divided by the timer tick frequency (18.2 Hz), which gives us a little over 262,000 cycles per timer tick. For an 8-MHz AT class 80286 machine, dividing the 8-MHz CPU frequency by the 4.77-MHz timer tick yields about 439,000

Parenthetically, although the 80286 has a faster crystal for the CPU, there is a second crystal on board that runs at 14.3

MHz. It's there just to drive the timer chip and any old display adapters, thus maintaining compatibility with previous equipment

Just looking at the numbers you would think that an AT would be roughly twice as fast as an XT and that MONO would thus run twice as fast. But cycles don't tell the whole story.

MONO'S LOOP For the rest of the story we must turn to MONO's attribute-adjusting algorithm, the instructions for which are listed in Figure 2. An 80286 requires fewer clock cycles than an 8088 to execute many of the same instructions. Specifically, the 8088 requires 71 cycles to go through the Figure 2 loop once, while the 80286 can go through it in 40 cycles. Multiply the cycles per loop for each processor by the 2,000 iterations required to handle the attributes of 80 by 25 display, and you get a total of 142,000-plus for the 8088 and you

an even 80,000 cycles for an 80286. To this must be added a handful of cycles for the overhead instructions of entering, setting up and executing MONO's interrupt handler.

A further 5 percent fudge factor must be added to the total looping cycles to account for DMA bus conflicts. The DMA takes care of refreshing the memory, without which RAM would soon lose its charge and thus its contents. Although DMA does its work without interrupting to ask the processor's permission, it does require the bus, the pathway to memory. The processor also needs access to the bus to fetch the instructions from RAM, however. Further, some instructions-in particular those that modify video memory-themselves must access memory. Since memory refresh is more important than processing instructions, DMA has priority. The processor must therefore insert wait-state cycles if the bus is not available.

How the competition stands

Introducing the modem with a sleek new stand-up* design. Telebit's new T1000 Multi-Speed modem. The modem that not only looks different, but is different. With more features. More performance. And a surprisingly low price.

More modem for less money.

What makes the T1000 so different? For one, you get a choice of more speeds. The T1000 can send and receive data at 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 bps using ordinary dial-up phone lines.

So the T1000 can talk to your installed base of low-speed moderns, plus the large installed base of Telebit and other PEP high-speed moderns.

But it costs about the same as a

2400 bps error-free modem.

Another difference? The T1000 runs at 9600 bps with any type of data—without compression. Error free. With MNP and PEP error detection and correction.

The T1000 fits right in.

The T1000 Multi-Speed modern even talks Hayes—right from the box. And if you're using the AT command set or even Smartcom III software, we're compatible. You won't need new software. And you won't need new commands.

The T1000 also has internal support for the most widely-used communications protocols —Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem and UNIX's UUCP. So you can transfer files up to 3 times faster than any other modem.





I should add that my 5 percent fudge factor also covers wait states due to processor prefetch. Without going into great detail, it's enough to note that the processor can "prefetch" its next instruction at the same time it's executing its current instruction. This allows a smooth instruction flow, eliminating the need to stop constantly while the next instruction is fetched from memory. If, however, the current instruction iumps around the next instruction, prefetch goes for naught and processing of the jump-targeted instruction will have to wait until it is fetched. The JNZ and LOOP instructions in Figure 2 are examples of just such jumps. A processor cache (not to be confused with a disk cache) is a feature on new machines designed to eliminate the jump problem. Since most jumps are less than 128 bytes away, even a small processor cache will often have the jump-targeted instruction on hand, eliminating the wait cycles need-

ed to get the next actual instruction.

We now have all the ingredients needed to calculate MONO's time demand. Simply divide the cycles MONO requires for its work by the total cycles available. The results are shown in Figure 3. For the 8088, MONO consumes 57 percent of the CPU's cycles; with the 80286 only 19 percent are lost. And, since I found that grabbing every fourth interrupt was enough to keep the screen updated, the actual numbers become 14 percent and 5 percent, respectively.

As you can see, calculating processor cycles can get complicated. Even the numbers presented here are not meant to be exact. Indeed different configurations-processor type, processor cache, and clock speed, for example-will produce widely different results. But the example does illustrate that looking at processor clock speed alone does not return the full answer.

NO ALTERNATIVE A more efficient solution to the attribute-conversion problem might seem to be to hook interrupt 10h, the BIOS video service. This procedure would intercept screen writes only as they occurred. The problem, however, is that in an effort to achieve snappier displays, most applications skip the BIOS and write directly to the video buffer. Therefore, in fact, there is no real alternative to the procedure MONO offers.

Bear in mind that although it was conceived with the laptop in mind, MONO is no less suited to monochrome graphics desktop systems that exhibit the same contrast problems. And while in some configurations the performance cost may be heavy, this solution sure beats straining your eyes or not being able to read the screen at all.

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

up to Telebit's newest modem.

And here's another big difference. Since the T1000 runs the most popular communications software at the highest possible speeds. You can take full advantage of packages like HyperACCESS, Crosstalk-Fast, MicroPhone II, and Acknowledge.

Just plug us in, and the T1000 will fit right in. No matter what your environment.

Remote management for ease of use.

Here's the final difference. The T1000 offers a host of remote management features. Including remote access, remote configuration and remote diagnostics.

So get the modem that's head and shoulders above the rest. In features and performance. At just the right price. Telebit's new

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T1000 Multi-Speed Modem. Call 1-800-TELEBIT or

(415) 969-3800, today. Or write Telebit at

1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View. CA 94043-1329. Fax: (415) 969-8888.

Because no one gets the message through like Telebit.





ark and PEP is a trademark of Telebit Corn









TELEBR

SIW

USSMSG10: MAINFRAME 0013: Enter Application

E-Mail

USSMSG2: R70302 E-MAIL COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED

F-Mail PLEASE!

USSMSG2: R70302 E-MAIL COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED

E-Mail PRETTY PLEASE!!

ı

Why can't mainframes speak English?

You have to wonder why the people who design big computers make it so difficult for normal human beings to use them.

Particularly non-technical, hastily trained human beings, who need to talk to the mainframe from their PCs.

It's been a serious dilemma. Until NOW!

NOW! is a menu-making, macro-writing tool that automates the drudge work of PC-to-host communication.

When someone wants to review their E-Mail, for instance, all they need do is make one menu selection.

NOW! then takes on the tedious iob of loading the 3270 software, log-

NOW! PC/HOST AUTOWARE™ Attachmate

1-800-426-6283 IN WASHINGTON STATE 206-644-4010. ging onto the mainframe, and wading through the passwords and commands to arrive at the E-Mail screen.

It's not hard to see how NOW! reduces wasted time, needless stress and training costs.

Nor is it difficult to find out more. Simply call or write and we'll send you a free demo disk and detailed information.

All of which, you'll be pleased to hear, is written in a language called English.

PARING DOWN THE STANDARD WINDOW



Presentation Manager programs don't all have to look and act alike. TIMELINE shows how to take a minimalist approach in replacing what would require a TSR in DOS.

ack in the days of DOS, there were a lot of people who used RAM-resident programs, also known at the time as TSRs. One popular type of TSR displayed the date and time in a corner of the screen. Such TSRs intercepted interrupt 8 to update the display every second.

Let's create a similar program for today's OS/2 Presentation Manager. I don't mean that we're going to write a TSR, of course! In a windowing environment, most DOS TSRs can be rewritten as normal Presentation Manager programs. That's what Borland did, for example, when rewritine SideKick for the PM.

Figure 1 shows the video display of the TIMELINE program we'll create to run under the Presentation Manager. TIME-LINE displays the time and date in a tiny window located at the bottom-left corner of the screen. The program is small enough to fit in the space below the icon

The format of the date and time in this window may look a little unfamiliar. In fact, however, it is a standard format often used in Unix programs and is supported by functions included with most C compilers. I used this format just to simplify the program a bit.

But you'll also note that the window itself looks a little strange. It doesn't look like a Presentation Manager program. After all, PM programs have title bars and sizing borders and system menus and minimize/maximize buttons. TIMELINE has none of those. It's just a little box surrounded by a thin black border.

TIMELINE is indeed a Presentation

Manager program, but one that has been pared down very nearly to the bare essentials. As you'll see, you don't do this by adding anything to the program (that would imply some sort of trickery), but by removing things from the program.

FREEDOM OF CHOICE One goal of the Presentation Manager is to establish a consistent user interface for applications. All menus in Presentation Manager function the same way, for example, and most PM programs have a title bar, which identifies the program and lets you move the window around the screen with the mouse. This consistent user interface makes it easy to learn Presentation Manager programs very quickly.

Some people are suspicious of this idea, however, fearing that it means that all PM programs will look and act the same. Actually, the consistency of the user interface really affects only its most mundane as-

 One goal of the Presentation Manager is to establish a consistent user interface for applications to make PM programs easy to learn. pects, such as menus and scrollbars. Programmers have lots of freedom within the client window to tailor the user interface to the particular application.

And it's certainly not true that all Presentation Manager programs must look and act the same. You can make a PM program look and act any way you like. If programmers want to define unique menu interfaces for PM programs, they can ignore the built-in menu logic and write their own menu logic. If programmers don't wish their programs to be sizable, the windows can be made a fixed size (as TIMELINE is), even to the point of encompassing the whole screen.

I've even read columns by other technical journalists who seem to want to use the GPI (the Graphics Programming Interface included in the Presentation Manager) without the Presentation Manager user interface. Such a desire seems strange to me but it can certainly be done, and rather easily at that. The PM user interface is an option for an application, not a requirement.

STANDARD WINDOWS Much of what is standardized in the Presentation Manager user interface involves the concept of the *standard window*.

Shortly after beginning execution, PM programs usually call the WinCreateStd-Window function to create a standard window for the application. The standard window is actually a collection of windows. For example, the title bar, system menu, and minimize/maximize buttons are all separate windows that are parts of the standard window. Each of these windows has

■ ENVIRONMENTS

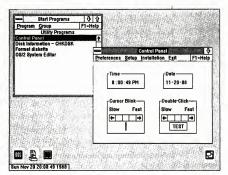


Figure 1: The TIMELINE program displays the current date and time in a tiny window located at the bottom-left corner of the screen.

window procedure (located in the PMWIN.DLL dynamic link library) that processes messages to it and displays the output.

WinCreateStdWindow always creates at least one window, which is called the "frame" window. All the other windows created by the function are "children" of the frame window and are positioned in standard places relative to it. In effect, the frame window holds all the other windows together.

More often than not, WinCreateStd-Window also creates a "client" window. This is where the application itself displays its output. The window procedure for the client window is usually located in the program itself, though it can be located in a dynamic link library.

oynamic into interry. You can specify certain other characteristics of the standard window in the Win-CreateStdWindow function. For example, the frame window can display a border. This is normally a thick, "sizing" border that allows the user to change the window size. However, you can specify a thin border for the frame window, which is what the TIMELINE program does. This type of border does not allow the window to be

changed in size by the user.

You designate the windows you want and some of their characteristics by the third WinCreateStdWindow parameter. This parameter is a pointer to a ULONG (unsigned long integer) that contains a series of bit flags (called "frame creation flags"). The PMWIN.H header file contains identifiers for all the frame creation flags, which are shown in Figure 2.

When defining the ULONG that you use as the third parameter in WinCreate-StdWindow, you can combine these identifiers with the C bitwise OR operator (1). With two exceptions, each identifier sets one bit in the ULONG. The exceptions are FCF_MINMAX (which is a combination of FCF_MINBUTTON and FCF_MAX-BUTTON, the minimize/maximize buttons in the upper-right corner of the window) and FCF_STANDARD, which combines the most-common frame creation flags.

Whether WinCreateStdWindow creates a client window or not is governed by the fourth parameter to the function. This is a pointer to a character string containing the name of the window class for the client window. If this parameter is set to NULL,

WinCreateStdWindow does not create a client window

If you want to create a standard window with all the standard accessories, you can define a ULONG variable (named flframeFlags, for example) and initialize it like this:

static ULONG flFrameFlags = FCF STANDARD ;

You would then pass a pointer to flFrame-Flags as the third parameter of WinCreate-StdWindow

If you want all the standard accessories except an accelerator table (a table that contains keystrokes that generally duplicate common menu commands), you can remove the FCF_ACCELTABLE flag from FCF_STANDARD thus:

static ULONG flFrameFlags =
 FCF STANDARD 4 FCF ACCELTABLE ;

You can also dispense with FCF-STANDARD and explicitly combine the identifiers you want. For example, some simple Presentation Manager programs don't have menus, accelerator tables, or icons. Here's the definition of fiframeFlags for such a window:

static ULONG flFrameFlags =
FCF title bar
FCF_SIZEBORDER
FCF_SIZEBORDER
FCF_MINHAX
FCF_SHELLPOSITION
FCF_TASKLIST;

This makes it easy to customize the appearance and functionality of the standard window. If you don't want a title bar for your program (or if you want to draw your own title bar), you simply don't use the FCF_title bar flag when initializing flframeFlags.

THE TIMELINE WINDOW Now let's look at TIMELINE. The three files necessary for creating the TIMELINE.EXE program are shown in Figures 3, 4, and 5. If you have the Microsoft C compiler and OS/2 1.1 Programmer's Toolkit set up on your hard disk, you can create TIMELINE.EXE by running

MAKE TIMELINE

Notice that flFrameFlags is initialized in the main function with only two frame creation flags: FCF_BORDER and FCF_TASKLIST. WinCreateStdWindow will only create two windows, a frame

■ ENVIRONMENTS

window and a client window. The frame window contains a thin border around its perimeter. The client window is slightly smaller than the frame window so that the border is visible. (The FCF_BORDER flag is not necessary for TIMELINE, but it gives the window a better appearance.)

Of course, the absence of the standard accessories reduces the functionality of TIMELINE a bit. The lack of a title bar means that you can't move the window to another part of the screen. However, the program could include its own moving logic, though TIMELINE doesn't. Without a sizing border, TIMELINE cannot be resulted. Without the minimize and maximized buttons, the program can't be maximized to fill the whole screen or minimized enough to be displayed as an icon.

Without a system menu, there would seem to be no way to terminate the program. Note, however, that the

Figure 3: The TIMELINE Make file automates the creation of TIMELINE.EXE.

FCF_TASKLIST flag used in fiframe-Flags puts the program on the PM Task Manager list. Hence, you can terminate TIMELINE by highlighting the program in the Task Manager and selecting the Close option on the Task menu. The Task Manager terminates the program by posting a WM_QUIT message to the program's message queue. This message causes WinGetMsg to return FALSE when the message is retrieved from the queue. The program drops out of its message loop, destroys the window and message queue, and terminates.

THE WINDOW MESSAGES TIME-LINE registers a window class for the client window by calling WinRegisterClass in main. The class name is TimeLine, and the window procedure is the function ClientWndProc. This class name is supplied as the fourth parameter of WinCreateStdWindow. The presence of that parameter causes the function to create a client window.

ClientWndProc processes four messages to the window: WM_CREATE, WM_TIMER, WM_PAINT, and WM_DESTROY. All other messages received by the window procedure are passed on to WinDerWindowProc for default processing.

A window procedure receives a WM_CREATE message when the window is first created and before the window is displayed. This message is generated during the WinCreateStdWindow call and is the first message the window procedure receives. If a window procedure needs to do some initialization, this is an excellent opportunity. During the WM_CREATE message. ClientWndProc first calls a function in TIMELINE.C called SizeWindow that I'll discuss shortly.

To keep the window updated with the current time, TIMELINE needs to be notified every second. It does this using a Presentation Manager timer. ClientWndProc starts this timer during the WM_CREATE message:

WinstartTimer (hab, hwnd, ID_TIMER, 1888);

The WinStartTimer call causes WM_TIMER messages to be periodically

Frame Creation Flags

	4	Included in
Identifier	Value	FCF_STANDARD
FCF_TITLEBAR	9x00001L	•
FCF_SYSMENU	0x00002L	• 6
FCF_MENU	0×00004L	• 5
FCF_SIZEBORDER	0x00008L	•
FCF_MINBUTTON	0x00010L	•
FCF_MAXBUTTON	0x00020L	•
FCF_MINMAX	0x00030L	•
FCF_VERTSCROLL	0x00040L	0
FCF_HORZSCROLL	0x00080L	0
FCF_DLGBORDER	0x00100L	0
FCF_BORDER	0x00200L	0
FCF_SHELLPOSITION	0x00400L	•
FCF_TASKLIST	0x00800L	•
FCF_NOBYTEALIGN	0x01000L	0
FCF_NOMOVEWITHOWNER	0x02000L	0
FCF_ICON	0x04000L	•
FCF_ACCELTABLE	0x08000L	•
FCF_SYSMODAL	0x10000L	0
FCF_SCREENALIGN	0x20000L	0
FCF_MOUSEALIGN	0x40000L	0
FCF_STANDARD	0x0CC3FL	0
●—Yes O—No		

Figure 2: These frame creation flags let you specify characteristics of the frame window as the third parameter in the WinCreateStdWindow function.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

posted to the window. The first and second parameters are handles—the anchor block handle returned from the WinInitialize call in main, and the handle to the client window, which is passed as a parameter to ClientWndProc.

The third parameter to WinStartTimer is a timer ID number, which is defined (near the top of TIMELINE, C2 as I. Each timer a program starts must have a unique timer ID. The last parameter is an elapsed time, in milliseconds. Thus, a WM_TIM-ER message will be posted to the client window every 1,000 milliseconds, or once per second. ClientWndProc uses the WM_TIMER message to update the time, as I'll describe shortly.

The WM_DESTROY message is sent to the window procedure during the Win-

DestroyWindow call in main. WM_DE-STROY is usually the last message the window procedure receives, and most programs take this opportunity to clean up. During the WM_DESTROY message, ClientWndProc stors the timer:

WinstopTimer (hab, hwnd); In the case of TIMELINE, that's all the cleaning up that needs to be done.

SIZING THE WINDOW Looking at Figure 2, you'll notice that FCF_SHELL-POSITION is one of the frame creation flags included in FCF_STANDARD. This flag indicates that the Presentation Manager shell should give the window a default size and position on the screen when the window is first displayed.

However, some windows (including TIMELINE's) require a nondefault size and position. In fact, all the Presentation Manager programs included in OS/2 1.1—the Task Manager, Start Programs, File System, Control Panel, and Spooler Queue Manager—use nondefault window sizes. Such programs should not use FCF_SHELLPOSITION when creating the standard window, and must instead call WinSetWindowPost to give the frame window an initial position and size.

The state of the state of the state of

The SizeWindow function in TIME-LINE.C (Figure 4) is responsible for this. SizeWindow culminates in a call to Win-SetWindowPos, but before that there's some preliminary work to be done.

SizeWindow must first determine how large a client window is needed to display

```
TIMELINE.C -- Time end Date Dispisy for OS/2 Fresentation Manager
(c) 1989, Ziff communications Co.
PC Magazine * Charles Fetzold, November 1988
#define INCL WIN
#defina INCL GPI
#include <0sZ.h>
#include <tring.h>
#include <time.h>
#define ID_TIMER 1
MRESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndProc (HWND, USHDRT, MPARAM, MPARAM)
int main (void)
       {
static CNAR ssciientClass[] = "TimeLine";
static ULONG fiFrameFisgs = FCF_SORDER | FCF_TASKLIST;
                         hmq;
hwndFrame, hwndcliant;
                          pamp ;
       hab = WinInitializa (S) ;
hmq = WinCreateMsqQueue (hab, 0) ;
       WinRegisterCiass (hah, ssclientClass, ClientWndProc, SL, 8);
       while (WinGetMag (hab, &qmag, MULL, 8, 8))
MinDispatchHag (hab, &qmag);
       WinDestroyWindow (hwndFrame) ;
WinDestroyMsgQueue (hmq) ;
WinTerminata (hab) ;
return 0 ;
 OID SizaWindow (HMND hwnd)
        static CHAR asDummyTime[] = " Wed May 80 80:80:80 8000 " ;
                        hvndFrame ;
apti[TXTBOX_COUNT] ;
rei ;
       RECTL
                            // rind width and height of text string
       hps = MindetPS (hwnd);
gpiQuaryTextBox (hps, {LONG} strlan (ssDummyTime), ssDummyTime,
TXTBOX_CDUNT, apti);
                             // Set up ractangle structure based on text dimensions
       rcl.xLeft = 8;
rcl.yBetto = 8;
rcl.yRefto = 8;
rcl.xRight = sptl[TXTBOX SOTTOHLEFT].x;
rcl.yTop = sptl[TXTBOX_TOTLEFT].y = sptl[TXTBOX_BOTTOHLEFT].y;
                            // Sat frame window position and mize
```

```
hvndframe - WinqueryWindow (hvnd, QM_PARENT, FALSE);
WincalerrameRect (hvndframe, Srcl, FALSE);
WinsatWindowFo:
(SWORT) rel.xeft, (SWORT) rel.yBottom,
(SWORT) rel.xeft, (SWORT) rel.yTop,
GWORT) rel.xeft, (SWORT) rel.yTop,
VOID UndateTime (MMND hwnd, HFS hoe)
                   (CHAR *IZTIMe;
CRAR EXFORMATTAGTIMe[40];
RECTL rcl;
time_t iTime;
                                                                                     // Get ASCII time and date string and format it
                   time (ditime);
setime - ctime (ditime);
setime - ctime (ditime);
setime - ctime (ditime);
stront (setimentated ine, sitime);
setimentated ine (setimentated ine);
setimentated ine);
setimen
                                                                                 // Display string in client window
                   MingueryMindowRect (hwnd, &rcl);

GpiSatsackHix (hpr, SH OVERPAINT);

MinDrawText (hpr, -1, TarornattedTime, &rcl,

CLR NEUTRAL, CLR BACKGROUND, DT CEMTER | DT VCENTER);
MRESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndFroc (HNWD hwnd, USBORT mmg, MFARAN mp1, MFARAN mp2)
                   HFS hpz;
                    switch (mag)
                                         {
    Simewindow (hwnd) ;
    WinStartTimer (hab, hwnd, IO_TIMER, 1098) ;
    raturn 8 ;
                                         care WM TIMER:
how - WinGetPs (hwnd) :
                                                              UpdateTime (hwnd, hps) ;
                                                              WinRelassaFS (hpz) ;
raturn 0 ;
                                         case WH FAINT:
hps = WinBeginFaint (hwnd, NULL, NULL);
GpiEraza (hps);
                                                                UpdataTime (hwnd, hpz) ;
                                                              WinEndFaint (hps) ;
return 0 ;
                                         case MM_DESTROY:
    WinstopTimer (hab, hwnd, ID_TIMER);
    raturn 0;
                      return WinDefWindowProc (hwnd, mmg, mpl, mp2);
```

Figure 4: The TIMELINE. C file contains all the source code necessary to create the TIMELINE program.

All you need for superior Model 30 performance is one new piece of equipment.



Epson Equity 1e, 8/10MHz/8086 microprocessor, 6/0K RAM, 720K 3.5° FDD, serial, parallel and mouse ports, one year limited warranty IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.

An Equity Ie.

In speed and versatility, the sleek Equity*Ie goes faster and farther than other machines in its class.

At 10MHz, it runs 25 percent faster than the IBM*Model 30. With four industry standard expansion slots—one more than IBM—the Equity Ie gives you flexibility and room for growth.

Even better, the brand new Equity Ie comes with built-in MCGA video and a palette of 256,000 colors for sophisticated graphics. Of course, the Equity Ie offers the reliability, quality and value that millions

of people have come to expect from Epson* computers and printers.

The new Equity Ie. It's a Model 30 class computer that others will be modeling theirs after.



WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, DU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY."





Imagine your present printer turning out crisp, high resolution plots while you continue to work at your PC.

Does your application program limit you to low resolution graphics? EOgraph Plus can change that, allowing your printer to generate drawings at its highest resolution—without slowing you down, either.

You can plot in eight different line widths, in as many colors as your printer offers.

You can produce drawings up to 15 feet long, in any carriage width. How about multiple plots, or automatic queuing of text and plots? Yes, the EOgraph Plus add-on

board lets you do that, too.

Best of all, EOgraph Plus
emulates both Houston Instruments
DM/PL and Hewlett Packard HP-GL,
so you can use almost any software

program ever written for PCs.

Think of I!! You can turn your
ordinary printer into a plotting powerhouse, for just a fraction of what a
plotter costs.

It may sound too good to be true, until you call us toll-free at 1-800-548-5780.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME	EOgraph Phys
Entron Corp / 121 Westpark Please sand information and indepen	Road / Dayton, OH 45459 I
WWE	

STATE 76

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS

; TIMELINE.DE	F module definition file
NAME	TIMELINE WINDOWAPI
DESCRIPTION PROTMODE	'Time and Date Display (c) 1989, Eiff Communications Co.
HEAPS12E	1024
STACKSIZE	8192
EXPORTS	ClientWndProc

Figure 5: The TIMELINE.DEF module definition file contains information that LINK uses when constructing TIMELINE.EXE.

the time and date. Because the size of this window must be specified in units of pixels, it is dependent on the resolution of the video display. For this reason, the required size of the window is not hard-coded in the program.

Instead, the SizeWindow function calls Gpi(pueryTextBox to determine the pixel dimensions of the text string szDaumy; Time. This text string contains a date and time in the formant returned by the C margin on the first and right. It say Wed and May as the day of the week and the month in this string because the default Presentation Manager front is a proportionally speecd Herberts Gnn, and W and M are speech Herberts Gnn, and W and M are sions obtained from Gpi(QueryTextBox are the maximum for any possible dorn any possible date.)

Size Vindow then assigns the fields of a RECTI. (rectangle) structure named rel to specify the position of the client window in pried coordinates relative to the lower-left corner of the screen. Using 0 for the ALeft not be considered to the client window in the client window at the lower-left corner of the screen. The Right and yTop fields are set to the coordinates of the right and top side of the window. Because the lower-left corner of the client window is positioned at the point (0,0), these coordinates specify the width and height of the text specific the width consideration.

string.
However, what we actually need for the
WinSetWindowPos function is the position and size of the frame window, not of
the client window. The frame window
must be a little larger than the client window
because it includes at his border. The
WinClaGrameRect function is specified,
y designed for this purpose—it converts
the fields of a RECTL structure, specifying the client window position and size in

terms of coordinates for the frame window. As an alternative to the procedure I used, you can convert from the frame window rectangle to the client window rectangle by setting the last parameter of Win-CalcFrameRect to TRUE.

The WinSetWindowPos function requires four parameters to specify the position and size of the window. These are easily derived from the fields of the RECTL structure. When the window is displayed, some time after the WM_CREATE message, it will be positioned and sized based on these values.

UPDATING THE TIME We've seen how TIMELINE creates the standard window and gives it a nondefault size and position, so the final task is to display the time and date in the client window.

Client WndProc must update the client window in response to two messages: WM_PAINT and WM_TIMER. The was the window in resulting the work of the work

UpdateTime begins by calling the C time function. This function returns the number of seconds since January 1, 1970. The ctime function converts this into a 26-byte ASCII string and returns a pointer to the string. This is stored in szTime.

TIMELINE can't use this string directby. For one thing, it contains a line feed character, a remnant of the ancient Teletype. So, UpdateTime copies the stTime string into szFormattedTime, removes the line feed character, and pads the string with three blanks on the left and right. (The reason for the blanks will soon be evident.)

PC Magazine, Jan. 31, 1989, awarded Northgate's 286/12SM system its highly respected...



EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC Magazine said:

"Speed by design: it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars.

While the 286/12 is not the least-expensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything."

"If you want a system designed with performance and expansion as top priorities, consider this system seriously."

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the BEST reason Northgate's 286/12SM complete system deserves Your Choice" as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C> prompt. Type DIR. Zip. Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Thy a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. You don't know what fast is 'fil you've run this baby.

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics monitor puts 256 rolors on the screen. Simply magnificent.

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive Omnikey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems. Uncertain about how to install a modern from another system? Call Northgate For Tech Support by the most knowledgeable staff anywhere. Top quality people who aren't satisfied until you are

satistice until your are.

Let's say something goes down—
it does happen! Call Northgate. Immediate diagnosis over the phone. If a
user-replaceable part is needed. it's on
the way to you the day you call by overnight express. AND NORTHGATE.
PAYS THE FRIGHT That's SERVICE!

Installation is a snap, and if you have questions. Call Northgate We'll walk you through the fix so you're up and running again without waiting days for a "delivery kid" from one of those third party service companies.

Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgatel So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price without concern for League Leading Performance call the other guys!

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, CALL NORTHGATE.



No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price





Northgate's proprietary motherboard-DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And

system performance is unaffected. Now compare prices! The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and

four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed-12MHz-not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes as well as 360's and 720's

BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid

for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows-

Let's talk differences and what makes

is "shadowed".

Northgate a better value. Many systems have

IMB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd).

want to see what S-LO-W is? Trv it. Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers... Today!

Hours M-F 7 am-8 pm CST, Sat. 9 am-3 pm CST New Canadlan Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA. MC. COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clean). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orden for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis. MN

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard. Suite 110. Plymouth, Minnesota 55441 From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612)553-0111 • FAX (612)553-1695

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor-Intel 80286/12 (not a 10). Cabinet-Full size desktop case: con trol panel with system reset button, speed switch (8/12MHz), hard drive inuse light. 200-watt power supply
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB 28MS access time. Controller -- 16-bit. RLL. 1:1 Interleave
- for 800,000 BPS data transfer. Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard--pick
- of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5% inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch. Monitor-14" flatscreen, amber or
- white, 1000 line resolution capabili Video Adapter – Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software -- Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBasic, hardbound covers: PCKwick hard drive caching: North-gate System and DOS on-line user's

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota, Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licenseel and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTION

Display — 16-bit VGA Greyscale, Analog or Multisynch. Hard Drives-Up to 600MB, SCSI, ESDI.

RLL (Northgate believes MFM drives are

Use the Northgate "Big N" revolvir credit card inst ead of tying up Visa or MC credit Mi

five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is rtant. Phone for d

For E-Mail, it's cc:Mail.







June 14, 1988

The unanimous winner for MS-DOS, Macintosh & OS/2 LANs.



1-800-448-2500 for • Mail and put



on your side. CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"IT MAKES PROCOMM LOOK LIKE AMATEURCOM."

If you talk to a DEC mainframe, no software emulates the VT220, VT100 or VT52 terminal more accurately or professionally than VTERM.*

Hot keys. Kermit. Automatic reformatting for spreadsheets

and databases. VTERM* has it all. Why not join the 60,000 users of VTERM* (many of whom moved up from Procomm). And try the DEC terminal emulation

FREE EVALUATION KIT. Yes, send me a free time-limited, full-blown working copy of VTERM/220. which is mine to keep. Name

Title Company Address

package that's in a totally different league.

Telephone (l am a user

dealer . Mail to:

Coefficient Systems Corporation 611 Broadway, New York, New York 10012 (212) 777-6707 *VTERM refers to VTERM 220, VTERM 4010, etc. products from Coefficient Systems Corporate Procomm is a trademark of Datastorm Technologies, Inc.

Questions? Want faster action? Call (212) 777-6707, ext. 503. CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE # MARCH 28, 1989

VTFRM*

■ ENVIRONMENTS

UpdateTime then calls WinQueryWindowRect to obtain the dimensions of the client window and WinDrawText to display the formatted text string centered within this rectangle.

You'll notice that there's a difference in the ClientWndProc logic for the WM_PAINT and WM_TIMER messages. The first difference is that the WM_PAINT processing calls WinBegin-Paint and WinEndPaint to obtain and release a handle to the presentation space. The WM_TIMER processing uses Win-GetPS and WinReleasePS instead. This is normal: the WinBeginPaint and WinEnd-Paint functions are for use only during a WM_PAINT message. Any program that wishes to draw on its client window during

WinBeginPaint and

WinEndPaint are for use only during a

WM_PAINT message.

messages other than WM_PAINT uses WinGetPS and WinReleasePS.

The WM_PAINT logic also includes a call to GpiErasePS. This causes the invalid area of the window to be erased before the text string is displayed. If the WM_TIM-ER logic were to include this call, the win-

dow would flicker as it is erased and then redrawn every second. Successive WM_TIMER processing

simply displays the new time and date on top of the old one, without erasing. This also presents a potential problem. By default, when GPI displays text, it draws only the characters and not the background of the character box. Thus, each new time would be displayed on top of the previous time, which would eventually result in solid black blocks where the characters should be! To prevent this, UpdateTime calls GpiSetBackMix with a BM_OVER-PAINT parameter. This causes the background of the character box to be drawn also, thus effectively erasing the previous characters without flicker.

Because the PM default font is propor-

IT TAKES GENIUS TO MAKE POWER PERFORM LIKE THIS.



BEAUTY, GRACE, CLASS

- the fine art of creating microcomputers so powerful you'll want to applaud their genius. The people at PC Designs engineer high-quality, highperformance equipment that is leaving the competition flatfooted. And their Service and Support, including Sorbus™ maintenance contracts, are without equal. • Everything done by PC Designs is done with class and innovation. Consider their new GV386PLUS as just one premier example -Speed. Expandability, and Memory configurations. And a price that will leave you room for shopping for their other options, such as high-powered hard disks and printers When you need to take that. Next Step in computerization. call PC Designs. They're the people who know how to make power perform.

PUTTING THE POWER IN YOUR HANGS

CALL US AT
-1-800-322-4872

MICRO 286 - 5985.

\$0285, 10MHz
 \$512KB, zero wait-state
 1 seroal 1 parallel port

1.2MB or 720KB floaply drive
 101-key keyboard

6V 286' - \$1299.

80285, 12MHz
 512KB, zero wait state
 32KB RAM cache

2 Serial, 1 parallel port
 1 2MB or 720KB floppy drive
 101-key keyboard

"All Mappines 1 Storts Choose or Cristoe 13 1987 Revised III In P.C. Rees 1 Part of Corporate Suscissions. October 17 1988 GV 386/16 PLUS — \$2399.*

• 80386 16WHz

1MB, zero wait-state
 64KB RAM cache
 2 senal, 1 parallel port

1 2MB or 720KB flappy drive
 WEITEK & 80387 support
 Up to 15MB of 32 bit memory
 TO appear profes

GV 386/20 PLUS — \$2799.*

80386, 20MHz
 1M8, zero wait-state.

64KB RAM cache
 2 serial, 1 parallel port
 1 2MB or 720KB flospy drive
 WEITEK & 80387 support

Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory
 Co server servers

VIDEO

Mono card and monitor — \$178.
 EGA card and monitor — \$589
 VGA card and NEC MultiSync B — \$909

HARD DISKS

Priam ID45H (45MB, 28MS) — \$489.
 Priam ID45H (75MB, 28MS) — \$659
 Priam ID130 (160MB, 28MS) — \$1425.
 Mooter AT140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS) — \$1799



HOURS — B 00-6 00 CST, Monday-Finday

9 00 3.00 CST, Saturday

CALL US AT — 1.918-251-5550 (in Okiahoma)
1.918-251-7057 (Fax)

BBS ON-LINE 24 HRS — 1.918-252-9137



2500 N. Hemiock Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012 on 61st exit of 145in E. Are)

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS

tionally spaced, the text string becomes smaller as the day changes from Wednesday to Thursday. To erase the previous character string fully, the displayed string is padded with three blanks on each end.

AUTOMATIC STARTUP In the old DOS days, when you wanted to run a TSR every time you booted up, the solution was simple. You would just put it in your AU-TOEXEC BAT file.

For the newer OS/2 Presentation Manager programs, the method is similar: Put it in your STARTUP.CMD file. If a STARTUP.CMD file is present in the root directory when you boot up OS/2 1.1, the Presentation Manager will open a text window in the PM session and run the CMD EXE command processor, which will then execute the commands in STARTUP.CMD. Although IBM's installation program for OS/2 1.1 does not create a STARTUP.CMD file for you, it is an easy enough task to set one up for yourself.

However, what you don't want to do is simply run the program in START-UP.CMD like this:

[path|TIMELINE

(The [path] is the drive and directory where TIMELINE.EXE is stored.) If you do it this way, the CMD. EXE prompt will not reappear until you terminate the TIME-LINE program!

What you should do instead is use the OS/2 START command to start a new session for the program, and type in the following:

START [path]TIMELIME

If you use START with a PM program, the program will be run in the Presentation Manager session and the CMD.EXE prompt will reappear. If you'd prefer that the CMD.EXE window not remain active after TIMELINE is run, you can terminate CMD. EXE and close the window by using the command

EXIT

in STARTUP.CMD.

By default, the program will be listed in the Task Manager with the filename "TIMELINE.EXE." If you prefer a different title, you can specify one in quotation marks thus:

START "Time Line Display" [path]TIMELINE

Also bear in mind that you can set a PATH environment using a SET statement in CONFIG.SYS. This PATH will be used in every program started up under OS/2. If you keep TIMELINE EXE in one of the directories listed in the PATH string, you don't need to specify the path in the START command.

In Touch with Tomorrow

OSHIB

America's #1 Source for Lab Tob Combuters and 24-Pin Printers

When you think of the number one name in lap top computers and 24-pin printers you think of Toshiba. And when you think of superior service, availability, and pricing you think of Sefco. Now there's many reasons to contact Sefco when you need Toshiba products.

Sefco Computer Products Offers

- Nationwide service at 3 convenient locations.
- · Prompt delivery on all items stocked.
- · Incredible everyday low pricing.
- · Discount pricing on volume purchases.
- · Corporate and government purchase orders welcome.
- Call for your free catalog.

SEFCOSUCCESS BY DESIGN

L.A. HEADQUARTERS 8025 Deering Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91304 Tel: (818) 888-8880 (800) 777-1288 Fax: (818) 883-5309

NORTH CALIFORNIA 2682 Middlefield Rd., Unit C Redwood City, CA 94063 Tel: (415) 365-7700 Fax: (415) 365-5416

EAST COAST 21-54 44th Drive Long Island City, NY 11101 Tel: (718) 786-2001 Fax: (718) 786-2134

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999. Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.



MONO BY MODEM

The programs published in PC Magazine are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

Computerve: Month of the Control of the Control of Cont

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC Mag-Net, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter ClS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASS-WORD prompt and Z10D8906 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400 psservice and \$6 for 300-bps, vin MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made to but are copyrighted and are made so that the copyrighted and are made so that the copyrighted and are made so that the copyrighted and are made to be so that the copyrighted and are made as the solution of the copyrighted and are made as the solution of the copyrighted and are made as the solution of the copyrighted and are made as the solution of the copyrighted and are made as the copy

Tear out and hole-punch the command summary on this page and add it to your DOS manual.



MONO Command

Michael I. Mefford

March 28, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

Makes the display of color applications legible on laptop computers and other monochrome screens that have limited intensity ranges, by translating the color attributes into black-and-white.

Format

MONO [U]

Remarks:

MONO is a memory-resident utility that is normally loaded as part of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. If no other TSR programs are installed after it, MONO can be deinstalled by reentering the command with the U parameter added.

Once installed, MONO automatically converts color attributes into black-and-white, updating the screen approximately five times each second. Since a typical 80 by 25 display contains, 2000 attribute bytes, some loss in speed must be anticipated, though the amount of degradation will vary with the type and clock speed of the system through the second of the speed of the system of the speed


Instructions for changing the default hotkey and the screen update frequency, as well as for reversing the algorithm (should the entire screen appear in reverse video after color translation) and eliminating "snow" produced by CGA adapters are contained in a sidebar to the published article.

Note:

MONO is not intended to work with graphics programs.

Available for downloading from FC MagNet (see the "MONO by Moden" sidebar). MONO CoM is already compiled and ready to run. As an alternative, the second of the second sidebar of the second sidebar of the second sidebar of downloading from FC MagNet. MONO. BAS will automatically create MONIC COM when run once in BASIC. To create MONIC COM from the MONO. ASM of the second sidebar of the second s



MASH MONO; LINK MONO;

EXE2BIN MONO MONO. COM;

Make PC Magazine Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to *PC Magazine*'s utilities and editorial staff.



PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- · Download any of PC Magazine's Utilities and programs
- . Download files from the Forum Libraries
- . Talk to PC Magazine editors and columnists
- Tell Dyorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- · Trade programming tips with Charles Petzold and Ray Duncan

download this file?

protocols.

10. Download the file.

8. Press < ENTER > to see transfer

9. Choose a protocol (we recommend you use XMODEM or CompuServe Ouick-B).

· Search for back articles on-line through Computer Library

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt.

How to Download a PC Magazine Utility or Program

- Here's the fastest way to get a file from PC MagNet.
- 1. Log on to PC MagNet. 7. Answer (Y) to Do you wish to 2. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose
- (3) PC Magazine Utilities from the 3. Choose (4) Direct Utility Download.
- 4. Enter the file name (or just the first 4 letters).
- 5. Select the file from those presented.
- 6. Read the description of the file

To receive help downloading from PC MagNet, call Customer Service. Representatives are available from 8:00 A.M. to midnight Monday through Friday, and from 2:00 P.M. to midnight on weekends (Eastern Standard Time). Holiday hours will vary. To reach Customer Service call (800) 848-8990 within the contiguous United States, except Ohio From within Ohio, or from outside the United States call (614) 457-8650.

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED! Sign up on-line at no additional charge

To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the num-

bers listed:	
Anaheim, CA	(714) 520-977
Atlanta, GA	(404) 266-701
Baltimore, MD	(301) 254-711
Boston, MA	(617) \$42-17
Chicago, IL	(312) 693-03
Cleveland, OH	(216) 771-680
Dallas, TX	(214) 953-02
Detroit, MI	(313) 255-920
Houston, TX	(713) 462-020
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 739-890
Miami, FL	(305) 266-023
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 342-220
New York, NY	(212) 422-883
Newark, NI	(201) 624-654
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 977-97
Pittsburgh, PA	(412) 391-77
San Diego, CA	(619) 283-60
San Francisco, CA	(415) 956-419
Seattle, WA	(206) 241-91
St. Louis. MO	(314) 241-310
Washington, DC	(202) 388-421
(Note: After you have	become a member,

you can locate a local telephone access iber, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.) 2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier

- Detected message, enter Ctrl-C. 3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.
- 4. At the USER ID prompt, entr
- 177000 5000 5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET.
- At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z10D8906.
- 7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express
- 8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place
- A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



MANAGING RANDOM ACCESS FILES



Random access files come in both indexed and nonindexed flavors. Here's a taste of the nonindexed variety, replete with programming examples in C and assembly language.

ost programs that manage data-other than simple ASCII text-use random access files rather than the sequential files we examined in the last column. A random access file is structured, organized, or indexed in such a way that you can read or write a specific record in it without inspecting all of the records that physically precede it in the file. dBASE data files, with which almost every reader is familiar, are typical of random access files, but there are also many less obvious examples. A Microsoft Word document file, for instance, is a random access file because it lets you "jump" directly to a particular document page without having to scroll through from the beginning.

The management of random access files-creating, updating, indexing, sorting, searching, and merging-touches on many key programming issues. Some of these topics have been studied and discussed intensely from the earliest days of computing. A peek into the textbooks of such learned professors as Knuth, Sedgewick, and Wirth will turn up an algorithm for every conceivable need-accompanied, quite likely, by a careful costbenefit analysis of its performance. I can't hope even to survey all that accumulated wisdom in this column, but I will try to demonstrate some of the trade-offs and provide you with a few useful routines in the bargain.

TYPES OF RANDOM ACCESS FILES Random access files can be divided into two broad types: indexed, and nonindexed. In indexed files, the records are stored in a main file, within which they may be either ordered or unordered. The index, which is usually stored in another file altogether, consists of a copy, from each record, of the field that is to be used for search purposes (called the record sey), together with the record's number or relative position in the main file. When a program needs to find increoed, if first le program needs to find increoed, if first le program needs from the main file. The contraint is the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of increase from the main file. The leder further discussion of indexed files to the next column.

In a nonindexed random access file, the records are usually all the same size, and each record's position in the file is determined by the value contained in its key field. When you want to find a particular record in the file, you can use one of two basic strategies: a sequential search or a binary search.

 When you want to find a particular record in a nonindexed random access file, you can use either a sequential search or a binary search. THE BRUTE FORCE APPROACH Using the sequential strategy, we simply start at the beginning of the file and read records one after another until we (1) find the record we want, (2) find a record whose key tells us that the record we desire does not exist, or (3) hit the end of file. If our file contains n records, we will inspect, on average, n/2 records to find a particular record or learn that it isn't present.

The brute-force technique isn't really so bad for quick-and-dirty applications that use relatively small files. But its performance on large files is dreadful, and it can even be shockingly bad on small files when the key values and the search targets are not evenly distributed. Of course, you could cheat a little and write your program so it adapts to the data. Suppose, for example, the program notices that over time the average number of records inspected is considerably more than half the number of records in the file. It could alter its behavior so it starts with the last record in the file and reads toward the front of the file instead.

BINARY SEARCHING A superiorisearch strategy for dealing with a securic strategy for dealing with a considered but ordered file of first-d-length records it the "himsy search," This is consist the "himsy search," also rithms. To kepin a binary search you frittem. To kepin a binary search you fittem. To kepin a binary search you fittem. To kepin a binary search you flow file size of the file, calculate the number of corost is contains, then inspect the middle record. If that record is a match, you've done (and bucky). Otherwise, depending on whether the middle record's key was "referred" or "left" the key of the record

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

you want, you next examine the middle record of the first or last half of the file. You continue with successive bisections of the file until you've either found the record you want or established that it isn't there.

The binary search technique is illustrated in Figure 1. Like the Quicksort algorithm we discussed in previous columns, this algorithm is particularly well suited to languages that support recursion gracefully-languages such as C or Forth. And although the algorithm is quite simple, a binary search is surprisingly efficient. If a file contains n records, a maximum of $\log^2(n)+1$ and an average of $\log^2(n)-1$ comparisons are required to find a particular record. As you can see by the closeness of those two numbers, the binary search technique is also relatively insensitive to nonrandom distributions of keys in the data file or the search target.

NONINDEXED FILE DRAWBACKS Knowing that binary searches are relatively quick and that nonindexed files are simpler to implement and maintain than indexed files, you might wonder why they aren't used more often. The main reason is that updating nonindexed files is expensive, both in time and disk space.

swe, both in time and disk space.

The To add an except to a nonindead service of the control of

A less secure approach to adding a record is to update the original file in place. The program first moves all of the existing records after the insertion point down one position, then writes the new record into the slot thus opened up. In this scenario, you only need enough free disk space before you get started to hold the new record. However, if the program updating the file crashes or someone turns off the machine before the program completes, the file will

most likely be left with a spurious duplicate of one of the old records, and the new record will be lost.

Deleting a record from a nonindexed lie is also slow and messy. You can copy the old file to a new file, removing the record in the process, or you can delete the record in place: either by moving all subsequent records forward one position ("closing up" the file) or by marking it as deleted with a special reserved key value. This latter approach (which dBASE uses) involves "packing" the file at some future point. The packing process physically removes the deleted records and thus removes the deleted records and thus removes the deleted records and thus reference the process of the process of the resolution of the process of the

Last but not least, altering the key field of an existing record incurs both the problems of adding a record in one place and deleting it in another. Of course, most record alterations don't involve the key field—the key tends to be a stable piece of data, such as someone's name or account number—and thus they don't necessitate a record movement.

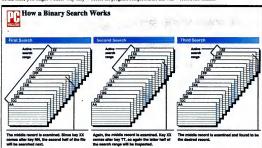


Figure 1: This example illustrates a simple binary search. The file contains 15 records, whose keys are two-character sequences. A successful search for the key XX requires the inspection of 3 records.



If You Think Its Speed Is Impressive, Wait Until You See How It Handles.

In the world of laser printers, the PageLaser12 is an absolute speed demon.

Because at an incredible
12 pages per minute, its 50
percent faster than most
laser printers. Which means
you can finish your paperwork 50 percent faster as well

you can finish your paperwork 50 percent faster as well. But all the speed in the world is meaningless without

nimble. So with our optional dual bin sheet feeder, the PageLaser12 offers three-bin versatility and a massive 750-sheet paper capacity. And our optional automatic envelope feeder lets you zip through 100 envelopes at a time without reloading.

All told, the PageLaser12 has the ability to access

up to four different paper sources—whether it's letter, legal, letterhead or envelopes—without having to change paper him by hand

change paper bins by hand.

Naturally, standard equipment includes all the most popular emulations you'll need to get started, including HP LaserJet *Compatible fonts.

including HP LaserJet*compatible fonts.
So whether you use the versatile
PageLaserJ2 in a single-user high
speed/high volume application
or in a shared environment, you

won't find a better way to get your paperwork moving faster. To find out more about the

PageLaser12, call 1-800-457-7777.
That is, of course, if you're ready to break a few speed limits around the office.

INE OTTICE. assertet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packa



TOSHIBA
Telebo America Inc. Infernation Systems Division

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save. Peachtree Complete** Il is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know - no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II^{ne} Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems - regularly priced at \$199 each - for just \$298. That's a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY

\$199

leventory Supports average and a

Job Cont

. Built-in current year to: nes un to 3,900 e

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST

SAVE \$100 With POQ II Enhanced You Can-

· Create on-screen inquiries to display data · Present data in line or har seasile . Use sor of over 20 per-defined reports

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of **CPAs Reports More** Accountants Use and ecommend Peachtree

Than Any Other Accounting System:

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency: · Accounts Payable

· General Ledger · Inventory · Fixed Assets · Accounts Receivable · Invoicing lob Cost Payroll And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-co

rolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to ow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and aggrestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation - a separate quick-start Installation Gulde, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each

module - all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting nd analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get eachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298 PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access

to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach eves you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ ooks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it - on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software nackage.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and online practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a tollfree hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied. you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns. Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double

Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order todavi res PC/MS-DOS version 2-0 or higher with 394K of unable memory (502K required with DOS 3.5) and a

um 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AZ, Personal System/Z

Call Now to Order 1-800-247-3224 (or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling. (In Georgia add applicable sales tax.) Peachtree Software 4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093 * Telephone number required on all orders

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```
priorf("126: ", i=1); /* groupt over for cost string */
sets::item::::::: /* reed beloast, store in array */
            NAMERIF.C Creates ordered non-indexed runfor
acress file for use by excharge.c
Copyright (0) 1999 Siff Communications Co.
N. Regation + Ray bornan
                                                                                                                                                                      If (Steen (Settle + i) we S) break:
                                                                                                                                                                       Serij - 8: 3 < 1: 3++) /* make some not deplicate key *;
             The coar is prompted to seter from earn to one bombred
Arcii strings. These strings are then sected and used
to boild records is the file TESTILS.BET.
                                                                                                                                                                             if(stromp(sitemo[18188 * 1], $itemo[18188 * 5], $8189) -- 0) knosk; /* mait loop if duplicate found */
             Such record in TRETFILE.DAT is MAISE bytes long. Syte
E to (ERISE-1) of the record are the ARCE bey for only
By ERCHIF-C. bytes MIIISE to (MIII-1) of the record
are initialized to sore and are not seed.
                                                                                                                                                                     if(i em 5) ico; /* count con-deglicate strings *; sice puts("Deglicate key, try spain."))
        timelade catdin.he
finelade catdin.he
finelade catdin.he
finelade cforti.he
finelade csys/types.he
finelade csys/types.he
finelade csys/types.he
finelade cis.he
                                                                                                                                                                if(i := 0) quantitions, i, 1675E, strong);
                                                                                                                                                               /* opent the setput file */
fb * open; "Testrick.cat", 0 montrje chastje two-je minar, 0 imerte);
                                                                                                                                                                M(D -- -1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  /* terminete if creete felled */
                                                                                                                                                                      puts;"(sise't commis TESTILE.EST.");
                                                                   /* max evtry length */
/* max number of strings */
/* fixed record size */
/* maximum bay length */
        static ober itamajE ITEMS - IEISEj: /* actored bays atored bare */
                                                                                                                                                                      puts("\reciting TESTFILE.GAT...");
           inited ergr, other *ergr)))
                                                                                                                                                                     1 - 1-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /* initialize etring counter */
             ist i, j;
let flu
cher rectester;
                                                                  /* some accetch variables */
/* handle for netput file */
/* ecratch record beffer */
                                                                                                                                                                      while (5 < 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* write file records */
                                                                                                                                                                            etropp(res, siteme(12188 - 1), REIES))
wite([S. res, REIES))
/* best std
             pets;"\adotes beys for file secords...");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       /* been string counter */
                                                                  /* initialise string count */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* release file handle */
             while;i = W_PTERMS;
                                                                  /t asform maximum motring t/
Flaure 2: MAKENIF, C creates a data file ordered on ASCII keys entered by the user, resulting in TESTFILE.DAT.
                                                                                                                                                                              printf(" %d records inspected.", inspected);
               Shorerr.c Searchee file previously created by MARKETF.EXE
Copyright (c) 1959 Siff Communications Co.
PC Repairs * May Dancah
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /* result record countes */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /* perform binary search */
/* and display results */
               The user is groupted to enter a search key. The first

$ characters of the key are used to search TETFTEE DRT,

using both the sequential and history mean's largithms.

The scoress or feiture of the search is reported along

uith the meaning of records insecured by such method.
                                                                                                                                                                             grintf("\nhimmry search recelts ");
if((i = himmerch(Th, hey, 1, frec=1)) == -1)
grintf("recend ont found, ");
else printf("recend number is %d,", i);
grintf(" at second inspected,", inspected);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           to reduces file bentle of
```

Each record in TETTFILE.DAT is SHIES bytes loop. Sytes 8 to (MSIED-1) of the record are the Adril bay far emarches by SECHITC. Bytes SHIES to (MSIED-1) of the record ers initialised to sorm and are not used. SHIES and SHIES could be her evenbrouled with their definitions in MANTHIF. Suppose the file sequentially to metch the specified key. Gelled with a file handle and key address. Betoras the recard number if metch flood, or -1 to indicate no match. finelude catdio.hb finelude (atting.hb finelude (attinh.hb finelude (fanti.hb finelude (fanti.hb finelude (aya)lypee.h finelude (aya)lypee.h finelude (ib.hb int sequence (int fb, char skytr) ist I; char fbuff(RSISE); /* scentch variable */ leask(fb, SL, SEER_SEE); /* rewird to start of file */ /* fixed record size */ /* maximum key length */ while(read(fb, fboff, MAISE) := 8) /* do watil end of file found */ /* records inspected counter */ /* count records inspected */ i = etrocapchgtr, fbuff, ##19E); /* compare beys */ int 1, 3: let fh; leng felse: Let frece: char bey[88]: char rec[88]:8]: /* come starth veriables */
/* headle for data file */
/* cise of file in bytes */
/* name of records in file */
/* hey entered by user */
/* screath second buffer */ if(i == 0) return(inspected-1): /* if matched, return record zo. */
ulse if(i < 0) break; /* if record sheet, end march */ /* no match, return -1 */ /* open our data file */ fb = epen("TESTFILE.DAT", 0_MODELT | 0_EIMAT1) sinary search the file to match the specified key. esiled with a file handle, key address, and the first and last record auxhore of the file segment heisy impacted. Setaras the record number if match found, or -1 to indicate me match. (f(f) ** -1) /* terminate if open failed */ puts("\nCan't find TESTFILE.DAT."); emit(1); ey int bineearch(let fb, ober *kptr, let left, let eight) faire = leek(fb, St. SEEE END); /* find file eire */ frecs = faire / REISE; /* celculate aumbes of records */ /* ectateh variables */ /* file resord buffes */ int i, j; printf("\nTENTFILE.DAT contains ald bytes, ad records.", fairs, frece); if(left > right) return(-1); /* end massch if tenned absent */ veile(1) /* celculate record number */ printf("\n\ntates key: "); gets(bey); /* prompt user end */ /* input record bey */ mapacted**; season (i * Marse), seek sett); seek the record */ if(key(#) -- #) hreah; /* terminate if empty line */ if(etclen(bey) > KE(SE) ncintf("lnMarnios: key translated to %d characters.", MSISE); 1 - streempokuts, fouff, saisa); /* compare keys */ ifri -- 8) returnilly /* if metched, return record no. */ inspected - 8: /* reset record counter */ /* mthereise bisect file, recurse
to inepect east record */ /* perform sequential search */
/* end display results */
ill: "): if(j < 0) bissearch;fb, kpts, left, i-1) sgintf:"\ndequential search rewail: hineserehilh, kytr, i+1, gight); if((i - sequench(fh, key)) -- -1) printf("record not found,"); else printf("record number is bd,", 1);

Figure 3: SRCHNIF.C, a C program that performs sequential and binary searches on TESTFILE.DAT and displays the results.

TARREST TOP A STATE OF THE STAT

| Part |

Figure 4: BSEARCH.ASM is a general-purpose binary search engine for assembly language programs.

: 78195	BCB AFR		SEARCH routine (MS-DOS vereion).	1	844270	OBI_TEXT, dsi_DA	ma.
1		searchee :	tile previously created by MANERIT.EXE.	4	astro	itosimear	
1 Copyr	ight (c	1909 Eiff	Communications Co.		estro	heearchinear	
1 PC He	desine .	Ray Dunca	0	1	*****	paestcolment	
1 The u	ie ;	prompted to	enter a search key. The first	main	prec	Dear	
1 0 che	ractere	of the key	are used to search TROTFILE DAT,		-	AN. DATA	I make our data sement
			algorithm. The excesse or failure		BOT	de.ax	s addressable
			ed along with the record number (if found).		BOT	**. 41	
1 .					mov.	**, 40.	
I i e to	(KSIZE-	l) of the r	.DAT is SUISE bytes long. Sytes scord are the ASCII key for searches E to (RSISS-1) of the record	1	eld		string ops mafety firet
1 07 02	alaini.	sires were	and are not used. Raiss. Eaiss.				: open the file TESTFILE.DAT
1	*******	164	in the record must be kept synchronized		BOY	dr.offeet frame	: DS:DS = filename
1 400 0	HARENTE	DELGGE ATON	In oue terote must be water simutouries		BOY	AT. MEET	: fxh 3d#6h = open, read-only
							tranefer to MI-DOS
1:	614 may		ou also need BSEARCH.ASM. ITOA.ASM.		1ec	mainl	turn if over spreaseful
1 10 110	Da Tweet	ACM Bots	r the following series of commande:				. , . , ,
1		.Asa, soce	tine tottoatod series of commissi				; open failed, display error
1 .		TREECH.					; message and exit,
1 :	HACH B				BOY	ds.offeet man1	1 DE-DE e manage address
,	HASH T				-	cx.medl len	: CD - message length
1 7		row;			mor.	hx.etdout	BE = etandard output handle
1.5			ABCH+TTGA+TTRINGS] +		BOT	Ab. 44b	fan 48h - write
,	PINK I	KIOPACHABOT	WHCEALLOWADLE INCOME.		iet	21h	1 transfer to Mt.DOS
atdin	400		: standard input handle		180	mains	on perform final exit
atdout	equ	•	: etandard output handle				
				mannin.	-	fhandle.ex	. save file handle
		##h					find filesize in bytee
er 16	equ	#dh	: ASCII carriage return		BOT	hr.ax	. Sh = bandle
hlank	equ	9ah 2dh	: ASCII line feed		BOT	01.0	Chips - file offeet of F
					807	dr. d	
					807	AT. 6262h	: fan 42h. eubf. 2 - seek
reiza	equ	64	; TENTFILE.DAT record eize				relative to end of file
keise	equ		TESTFILE.DAT key size		ine	21h	transfer to XI-DOS
koff+	equ		s offeet of key within record		185	410	1 cremetes to we-byg
_TEXT	eegmen	t word publ	ic 'coos'		BOY	bx,reita	: fileeise / bytee per record

10 YEARS



Hand-Held Scanner from Logitech

The Power of Images, Instantly,

Now you can turn your imagination loose with ScanMan, Logitech's affordable

- hand-held image scanner.

 ScanMan is your personal scanning tool

 Four-inch scanning window for added
- Four-inch scanning window for a convenience
- Multiple resolution settings (100-400 dpi)
- 32 gray shades
- Creates standard graphics files easily imported into other applications



A few weeks ago we asked you how to improve our customer relationship. While you gave our team high marks overall, you mentioned occasional difficulty reaching us during peak business hours.

We listened! We have increased the number of order lines and hired additional sales representatives to better serve your needs. Please give us another call and experience prompt courteous service.

Remember our prices are second to none. Check our monthly specials and call 1-800-421-3135.

Sincerely,

Caul Seatty
Earl Beatty
President, CEO



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

\$88

PFS: First Choice 3.0

\$87 PFS: First Graphics 1.0





\$73 PFS: First Publisher 2



VAREHOUSE ATA FAX: (602) 246-7805 PRODUCIS



SINCE 1979, servicing our PC buyers with low pricing, technical experience – and <u>reliable</u> service.

S	0	F		W	A	R	
ACCC	DUNTING	DO	s	- 11			
edford	3.055	IBM 4.01	\$115	* M	ontnly :	Specials >	7
ac Ensul jobt	20	MS-DOS4.01	115)	
		EDUCAT	TIONAL	Word Perfect	Version 5.0	1	9219
lanaging Your Mo	ney 5.0	Mayis Beacon Teaches	Typing Call	ventura Publis	ner		. 459
eachtree Busines	s Accounting 149	Microsoft Laerning DOS	\$\$30	Lotus 1-2-3 wi	th Allways &	Free Upgrade (Ve	r. 3.0)
eachtree W/PDQ	220	Turbo Tutor II	49	60% Savin	us Total I	ist Price \$649	275
COMMU	JNICATION	ENTERTA		All Toobibe Lee	112.0)	Cunas Canadal II	. JJZ
PRO	GRAMS	Chuck Yeager Flight Sin	nulator\$35	All IOSHIDa Lap	nops	Super Special P	ricing
ooklyn Bridge Ur	niversal Cell	Falcon AT	Cell	Example: T-3	200 – List Price	\$5,799 - Our Price \$3,3	99
arbon Copy Plus	niversal	F15-Strika Eagle	24	0	I looked Date	es Good Thru 4-14-89	
rosstelk MK4		Gunship	35	Quantities	Limeu. Price	55 GOOD THE 4-14-89	
esklink		Jack Nicholas	Cell		CALLI	VOWI	
in Link Plus	64	Jet	39		-ALL		
Anywhere III		Kings Quest	30	SPREADSH	EETC	CAD &	
nartcom III	140	Kings Quest IV Microsoft Flight Simulat Scenery Disk 1-7	or 3.0				
		Scenery Disk 1-7	17aa.	Lotus 1-2-3	\$275	ENGINEER	
	OJECT	Silent Service		Lucid3D		Autosketch Enhanced	
MAI	NAGER	Star Flight	40	PlanPerfect		DesignCad 2D or 3D	\$148
	\$299	Sub Battle		Quettro	82	FastCad	1435
per Project Plus		Where in the World Many More Titles Availa	29	SuperCaic5	Cell	Generic Cad	45
netine Pro Ver. 3.	.0			Surpass	329	Generic Cad Level 3	109
		GRAP		Twin Advanced	117	MethCad 2.0	
DAT	A BASE	Chartmaster	\$209			WORD PROCE	SSING
MAN	IAGERS	Diagram Master Energraphics 2.0	199	UTILITIE		Borland Sprint	
pper	\$410			Allways	\$85	Easy Extra	
ndor3	325	Grasp	79	ConvIIPC	19	Gremmetik III	49
Bese IV	Call mers Edition799	In-A-Vision	298	Copywrita	39	Lotus Manuscript	316
lese IV Program	mers Edition799	Manmaster	219	Core Fast	75	Microsoft Word 5.0	Cal
Rasa Pius 21	2115 190	Microsoft Chart 3.0	225	D.A.V.E	55	Multimata Advantage II Overday Word Perfect	25
nifer		Newsroom Professional	49	Desqview 2.2	72	Overlay Word Perfect PFS Professional Write	11
wiedgeman 2 . adox 3 0	285	Printmaster Plus	29	Direct Access	49	SPF/PC2.0	16
: Professional	File 2.0 Call	Printshop	33	Duet	48	Varsity	
		Print Shop Holiday	20	Eureka	99	Volkswriter3 Webster Spelicheck Pro	
cksilver Diamor	Call nd 1.2329	Print Shop Holiday Show Partner Fx	199	Fastback Plus 2.01		Wabster Thesaurus	
	ed 450 425	Signmaster		Formtools		Will Meker	3
lex	90	INTEGR	ATED	Formworx	Call	Word Perfect Executive	12
me & Heport		Ability Plus	Call	Graph in the Box Release 2.		Word Perfect Library 2.0 Wordstar ProPack 5.0	
		Enable OA		Hot	89	Wordster 2000 Plus	20
DES	SKTOP	Framework III	418	HTEST	69	Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	Cal
PUBI	LISHING	Microsoft Works		Mace Gold		Xywrite III Plus	Cal
		Smart Software	Call	Microsoft Windows 286			
: First Publishe	r2.0			MicrosoftWindows 386 Norton Advanced 4.5	117	6	
	2.0459 Call	LANGU		Norton Commander 2.0	45	L P CAI	100
		Brainmaker	Call	Norton Utilities 4.5	48		
	(ETTES	Microsoft C 5.1	5 Cell	Numerical Methods	59	(FOR I	TEMS
xell 51/4" DS/HD	\$24	Microsoft Quick C 2.0	Call	Org Plus Adv	37		
		Ryan McFerlan Fortran	\$390	Prokey 4.0	70	/ NOT LIS	TED
5¼*DS/HD	20	Ryan McFarlan Cobol . Turbo Basic	612	Q DOŚ II	49		
5¼°DS/DD		Turbo C 2.0	90	Sidekick Plus	120	2727 W. Glend Phoenix, AZ	
Tape Cartridge	sCall	Turbo Pascal 5.0	90	Sideways	39	1-800-421-	
	10	Turbo C Pro	182	SQZ Plus	55		
batim DS/DD							
tatim DS/HD tatim 3.5720K		Turbo Pascal/Pro Turbo Prolog 2.0 Turbo Prolog Toolbox	90	Super Key	59	1-602-246-	2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS Division of AZ Computer Corporation 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051 Call on Novell and any other networking products

1-800-421-3135

We gladly assist the first time buyer as well as the professional systems analyst. Call our toll-free technical service at 1-800-421-3135.

H)	A	R	D	W	A	R
ARC PR	RO TURBO 88	LAI	PTOP	HARD DE	IVES	PRINTERS
+640K 4.77/	9.54 MHz	COME	PUTERS	Bernoulli 44MB	Cell	ALPS
	o Graphics Card			Bernoulli B1201	\$779	Allegro 24
+84 Key Key		Sharp Laptop	Call	Bernoulli B120X		CITIZEN
+2 - RS-232	Serial Port	Toehibe T-1200ER	Special	Bernoulli B220X	Call	120D
	Printer Port	Toshiba T-1600	Special	Core Hard Drives		180 D
•1 - Clock C	alendar	Toshiba T-3200	Special	MiniScribe		MSP 40
•MSDOS3	.3	Toshiba T-5100	Special	Priam	Call	MSP45
/Monochrome!	Monitor	Toshiba T-3100E	Special	Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	259	MSP 50
/Color Monitor	988	Toshiba T-5200	Special	Seagate 30 MB w/Cont Seagate 60 MB	279	Tribute 124
		Toshiba Accessorie	Call	Seagate 60 MB		EPSON - Call on all models
ADC DD	O TURBO 286			Seagata ST 125 w/Cont .		NEC Products
		VIDEO	BOARDS	Seagata ST 138 w/Cont		OKIDATA - Cell on all models
+1MB RAM				Seagate ST 251	240	OKI320/321
	Graphics Card	AST VGA Plus	\$349 0229	Seagate ST 4096	585	OKI390
 101 Key Ke 		ATTIVICA Wonder 80				OKI391
+2 - RS-232	Serial Ports	EVEDEY WOA EVE	5249	MODE	MC	OKI393
	Printer Port	Genoa 5300 and 54	00Call	MODE	MO	PANASONIC
+1-Clock C +MS DOS 3	alendar	Hercules Graphics F	lus179	Everex 300/1200	\$69	1092-1
•MSDOS3	.3	NEC 1024	Cell	Everex 2400 INT	139	1124
	Monitor	Orchid Designer 800	249	Everex 2400 MNP INT	159	1180-I/M2
/Color Monitor	1468	Orchid Pro Designer	Plus Call	Everex 2400 MNP EXT	189	1191-UM2
/EGA Monitor.	1588	Orchid Pro Dasigner	Plus Call	Everex Mini 1200	99	1524
DC 206 SI	kyscraperCall			Hayes 1200	289	1592
110 300 37	yacraper can	Paradica VCA Proff	Call	Hayes 2400	435	3131
		Vega V RAM	Cell	Holmes 1200 INT	175	STARMICRONICS
ACC	ESSORIES			Holmes 2400 INT	254	NX1000
	se Board\$101	A.	T&T	U.S. Robotics 2400E	335	NX1000 Color
	se Board	ATATESM WGG 10	MHz \$899	U.S. Robotics 9600 HST.	609	NX15
urtis nuoy Pius	oardsCall	ATAT6286WGS 12	MHz 1395	U.S. Robotics Courier 240	0 269	NX2400
ngioni Connect	ionCall	AT&T 6386 WGS, 16	MHz 2057	U.S. Robotics Sportster 12	99	TOSHIBA
lach III. lovetick	36	AT&T 6386, 20MHz	135 MB H.D 4395	U.S. Robotics Sportster 24	100133	321 SL
	85	AT&T 6386E, 20MH	z, 135MB H.D.			341 SL
lasterpiece Plu	8	Lan Servar Tower.	,	MICE/SCAI	MNEDC	351 SX
TC 101 Keyboa	ard 69		IPS			P311
tedi-Watt		-	ira	Complete Scanners	\$149	
50 Watt Power !	Supply69	Emerson		Datacopy	Call	LASER PRINTEI
		Tripplita UPS	Call	Dest PC Scan		AST Turbo PS
	OARDS	UPS 200	Call	DFI		Okidate Laser 6 w/VF
_			Cali	Logitech Clear		Panasonic 4450
ST Advantage	Premium 512K \$429	UPS 1500	Call	Logitech HIRes		Toshiba Page Laser
ST I/O Mini XT	52			Logitech PS/2		
	2,512K Call	EGA M	ONITORS	Logitech Scanman	185	DIGITIZERS
STRampage 2	86 Plus, 512K Call sw/64K	Mitsubishi Diamond	Scan\$509	Logitech Serial	68	Kurta Tablets
ST SIXPAC PIUS	W/64KCall	NEC-Multisync II .	599	Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrus Microsoft Serial w/Paintbr		Summa Graphics
DAMAN DAMAN	0	NEC-Multisync XL	2098	Panasonic FX-RS 505/RS		
	ard 1699	Princeton Ultra 16.	Call	Panasonic FX-H5 505/H5	500	
verex Maxi Mar	gicEMS79	Princeton Utira Syn	369			No Charge for
verex Multi Fur	nction EMSCall	Samtron Multistance	449	MONITO	JHS	MasterCard or Visa
verex Magic I/C	OCall	Seiko 1430	Call	AMDEK 410	2145	master Card Or Visi
	Call	Sony Multiscan		Magnavox RGB	255	(StanforCord): \$255A
itel Above 286,	.512K	Zenith 1490	599	NECGS Amber		
	Co-ProcessorCall	EL 000	V DDIVEC	NEC Monograph w/Card		TERMS
icrosoft Mach	20287 xo289		Y DRIVES	NEC Multisync 2A	529	Shipping minimum is \$5.00
erchia i iny suro	X0269	Teac 51/4*360K	\$79	NEC Multisync 3D	Call	ordera + 6.7% sales to
		Toshiba 3½* 1.44 MI	3129	Princeton Max 12		ordera + 6.7% sales to Personal/compeny check at fourteen (14) days to cleer.
CO-PI	ROCESSOR		109	Princeton Max 15		accept purchase cyclere to
NTEL		HADD	CARDS	Samsung TTL Amber		accept purchase orders for authorized institutions for 3, more then cesh price.
0287	Call		B	Samsung Flat		more then cesh price.
0207.0	Call	Plus Hardcard 20 M	B	Samsung RGB w/tilt	249	
	Call	Plus Passocard 40 M	B649	Sigma Lazerview	Call	restock fae. All orices a
0387-20	Call	Plus Passport 40 Mi	B	Viking		subject to change. Due
03875X	Call	TMG Cardrive 20 .	349	Viking I	869	approvel. There will be a 21 restock fae. All prices a subject to change. Due copyright laws we cannot to back eny open softwere.
3087-2		TMG Cardrive 30		Viking 10 Color	2369	back eny open softwere.
			529	Viking 2400		

Jser Friendly Terms And Conditions

- We welcome International accounts please call for special pricing
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders
- All shipments insured at no extra cos
 - We do not quarantee compatibility

 We stock all available pro

Technical Support: 1-800-421-3135 FAX (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. MST Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

	div	bx	; = records in file		mov	dx.offset mag4	: DS:DX = message eddress
	mov	frecs, ex			mov	cx.msq4 len	; CX = message length
			: displey "Enter seerch key: "		mov	bx.stdout	: BX = stendard output handle
main2:	MOV	dx.offset msq2	: DS:DX = measage eddress		mov	eh. 49h	: Fxn 48h = write
mainzi					int	21h	transfer to MS-DOS
	mov	cx,msq2_len	; CX = mesaege length		Anc	210	; transfer to Ms-DOS
	mov	bx, atdout	; BX = hendle				
	mov	eh, 48h	; Fxn 48H = write		jmp	main2	; get another search key
	int	21h	trensfer to MS-DOS				
			,	main4:	mov	ax,4ceeh	: finel exit to MS-DOS
	nov	cx.ksize	; zero out previous key		int	21h	
	mov	di.offaet kval	, sero our breatons well				
		el.al		main	endo		
	xor			mexti	enup		
	rep a	stosb					
				TEXT	ends		
	mov	CX.6	: remove previous record				
	nov	di offaet magla	: number from output string				
	nov	el,blenk		DATA	segment	word public 'DA	TA'
	rep a				2000		
	rab s	ILUAD		fname	dh		0 : file creeted by MAKENIF.C
			; get search key from user	fhendle		?	
	mov	dw offeet buel	DS:DX = input buffer				; hendle for TESTFILE.DAT
				frecs	dw	7	; records in file
	MOA	cx,80	; CX = max input length	fbuff	db	rsize dup (0)	; file record buffer
	MOA	bx, stdin	; BX = handle	1			
	mov	ah, 3fh	; Fxn 3FH = read	key	dw	kaize	; length of key date
	int	21h	: trensfer to MS-DOS		dw	koffs	; offset of key within record
				kvel	db	88 dup (8)	s ectual key dete
	CMD	ex. 2	: wes envithing entered?	VA67	ш	on anb (a)	; ectual key dete
	ie	main4	empty line, exit				
	Je	marne	; empty line, exit	nsgl	db	cr,lf	
					db	'Cen''t open TE	STFILE DAT'
	mov	bx,ex	; remove CR-LF from input		db	cr.lf	
	mov	word ptr (bx+kve	1-21.0	ment les	n equ \$-	meg1	
					. oda 4		
			; set up for binery seerch	mag2	db	cr.lf	
	mov	bx, fhandle	file hendle	mayz	db		
	mov		record aize			'Enter seerch k	eyı '
	mov	dx.offset fbuff		msg2_1el	n equ \$-	mag2	
	mov	ai,0	; first (left) record	maq3	db	cr.lf	
	mov	di,frecs	; lest (right) record	1	db	'Record number :	is: '
	dec	di		пва3е	db	6 dup (blenk)	
	nov	bp, offset key	; key structure eddress	1	db	cr.lf	
	Call	baearch	; cell seerch routine	mag3 les			
	inz	main3	: jump if record not found	mad2_rei	adn >-	mag 3	
	Jnz	main3	; jump if record not round				
				mag4	db	cr,lf	
	mov		; convert record number		db	'Record not four	nd'
	BOV	cx,10	; to ASCII end store in output		db	cr.lf	
	cell	itoe		neg4 les	- ean e-		
					44 0-		
			; displey 'record number is nnnn'				
		dx.offset msq3	; DS:DX = message eddress	DATA	ends		
	mov						
	mov	cx,meg3_len	; CX = message length				
	mov		; BX = stenderd output hendle	STACK	segment	pere stack 'STAC	CK'
	mov	eh, 48h	: Fxn 40h = write	1	3.0000	Dim	•••
	int	21h	: transfer to MS-DOS	1	db	4096 dup (?)	
						map (1)	
	imp	main2	get another search key				
	Jailb	max112	; der amerier search geh	STACK	ends		
				1			(Figure 5 end
min3:			; display 'record not found'		end	main	

NONINDEXED FILE TESTBEDS
One of the reasons personal computers are so much fun to program is that they give you the chance to try things out interactively. The program examples in this installment of Power Programming will let you play around with nonindexed files to your hear's content.

The first program, MAKENIF.C (Figure 2), creates an ordered random access
file that can be searched by the other programs included here. It prompts you for up
to 100 short, unique ASCII strings. When
you press Enter by itself in response to the
prompt, the program sorts the strings and
creates a file named TESTIFILE.DAT, in
which each string is the key field of a record. (For this simple demonstration, key
fields are limited to eight characters and
the remainder of each 64-byte record is
empty.)

The second program, SRCHNIF.C (shown in Figure 3), opens the TEST-FILE.DAT file and prompts you for a key

for which to search. It then reports whether the record that you are looking for exists and (if present) how many records had to

One of the reasons that personal computers are so much fun to program is that they give you the chance to try things out interactively.

be inspected—both by the sequential and binary search methods—in order to locate the desired record.

These two programs are written in plain-vanilla C and can be used under MS- DOS or OS/2 without any changes. To compile the programs, enter the commands

CL MAKENIF.C CL SRCHNIF.C

Run MAKENIF.EXE first, to create a data file, and then run SRCHNIF.EXE to experiment with it. You can terminate SRCHNIF.EXE at any time by pressing Enter alone, Ctrl-C, or Ctrl-Break in response to a prompt.

Figure 4 contains the BSEARCH. ASM routine, which is a general-purpose binary search engine for assembly language programs. It is called with a file handle, the record size, and the numbers of the first and last records to search. The B-SEARCH. ASM routine invokes itself recursively, successively bisecting the file until the record is discovered or shown to be absent, and it returns the status of the search in the carry flag and in register AX. The specific arguments and results for the





COMPUTERS / HARDWARE

1 STOP FOR LAPTOPS SOFTWARE /



2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337 • (612) 894-0595

Add A Little SPARK To Your Life!



Display:

MODEL 1 384K Diskdrive(s): (1) 3.5* 720K SuperTwist LCD DOS Version: 2.11 \$799

MODEL 2 640K (2) 3.5° 720K SuperTwist LCD \$1.095

MODEL 3 (2) 3.5° 720K Backlit LCD \$1,195

MODEL 4 640K 3.5° FDD/20MB HD Backlit LCD \$1,795

\$85,00

\$85.00

OPTIONS: Battery - 1.3 Ah \$45 + 1.7 Ah \$65 Carry Case - \$59 Modem - \$195



Easy EGA and for Touhiba T1200 & T3100 Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA \$299 ORGANIZE your...

DAILY ROUTINE © Copyright 1987 First Phase Main Monu

Weltec 5 1/4" Ext. Floppy Drive 360 KB \$199.00 1.2 MB *SPECIFY MODEL: \$249.00 Toshiba + Zenith 181/183

Wonlinder Single card expansion slot for \$29 the T1100+, T1200, T3100/20 & T5100

· NEC (HD) · Foson LT

WonUnder II loids two Full-Size, Standard PC Expansion

\$399

ARGUS ASSIC LEATHE 4 1/2 x 16 1/2 x 4" \$199 LanLink + (Serial) Fast Wire II (SeePar) \$85.00

Sher No-Squint Laptop Cursor \$39 makes your cursor BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose!

File Transfer Software

PDQ2 (Parallel)

Protec 3.3 \$149 Protect your data from prying eyes. Pr to your harddisk even when booted from the A: di

Application Software Word Perfect Executive \$119

MicroSoft Works 99 95 pfs: First Choice PRINTERS

onix 150D* \$319 EPSON

Competitive Price

To Order Call: FAX Number: 894-6175

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

 Corporate Volume Discounts Net Terms to Qualified to Change Corporate Accounts



routine are shown in the listing.

TRYBSRCH.ASM (Figure 5) is a simple demonstration program that prompts the user for a key value and then searches the file created by MAKENIF EXE. To assemble and link TRYBSRCH.ASM into the executable file TRYBSRCH.EXE, you will also need the modules BSEARCH.ASM (contained here) STRINGSI.ASM (from our November

 TRYBSRCH.ASM is a simple demonstration program that prompts the

user for a key value and then searches the file created by

MAKENIF.EXE.

 15, 1988, issue) and ITOA.ASM (February 29, 1988).
 Bring all these files together in the same

directory and enter the following command sequence:

HASH /EI TRYRSRCH HASH /EI BSEARCL; HASH /EI ITOA;

MASH /EI ITOA; MASH /EI STRINGS1; LINK /CO TRYESROS-BSEARCH-ITOA+STRINGS1;

If you aren't interested in tracing

TRYBSRCH.EXE's execution with CodeView, you can omit the Zi and ICO switches. The use of TRYBSRCH.EXE is self-explanatory, and you can exit from the program by responding to a prompt with an empty line or by entering Ctrl-C or Ctrl-Break.

The OS/2 versions of TRYBSRCH
.ASM and BSEARCH.ASM aren't shown here for reasons of space but can be down-loaded from PC MagNet.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses: PC MagNet: 72241,52 MCI Mail: Imil BIX: rduncan



PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER
Complete personal finance manager with direct link to TurboTax. Checking and portfolio

Compiese personal intende manager with order time to Humoniast. Checking and potent management. Investment Advisor, Household Inventory, Budget Analysis, And Much Morel Coming first quarter 1989. Under \$100. The only way to count your beans.

STILL ONLY 1-800-782-1120 (CHPORN)

\$ 75 SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER Or order direct. Shipping included [Continental US only]: CA residents and 85% tax VISAIMC

In the supplies of the latest Price waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISUAL 1040

More Computer For Less Cash





- EEE THE



Bentley 286/12

Bentley 286/10 .\$995

Bentley Turbo/10

.\$1095 Base System ... System includes · AT"-compatible 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz

- System includes:
- · 0 wait state IMB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- · Dual floopy/hard drive controller · 200-watt power supply

· Keyboard

Base System, plus: \$1525 40MB Seagate® (28ms) . . . 7IMB MiniScribe* (28ms) ... \$1659 Base System ...

- · AT-compatible 80286 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz 512KB RAM (expandable to IMB)
- . 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive · Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- · 200-watt power supply · Keyboard
- Base System, plus: 40MB Seagate (28ms)

I/O Cards

\$1419 \$1559 71MB MiniScribe (28ms)

\$599 Base System . . . System includes

- · Turbo-charged XT°-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable
- 640KB RAM 5.25" 360KB floppy drive
- · Floppy drive controller
- · 150-watt power supply · Keyboard
- Base System, plus: \$899 30MB MiniScribe (65ms) 40MB MiniScribe (6lms) .

AT Hard



\$439

\$459

\$339

600

XT EMS Card

71MB MiniScribe (28ms) (Reg. \$649). XT Hard Drives

Includes: * a balfheight Winchester hard disk . hard disk controller * cables * soft vare * mounting handware • illus 20MB MiniScribe (65ms)

43MB MiniScribe (25ms)

30MB MiniScribe (65ms)

\$379 40MB MiniScribe (6lms) . . 5.25" 360KB Floory Drives For XTs

AT I/O-Serial port and \$49 (Reg. \$59) XT I/O-Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup. Only.....

Multifunction Cards XT-MFC-A six-function expansion card 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with buttery buckup, and

utility software. AT-MFC-Supports 64KB or 256KB chips includes serial and purallel ports. Comes with 0KB. Expundable to 1.5MB.

\$85,99 (Reg. \$99) Only Memory Cards

MEM-576-Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 192KB, 384KB, or 576KB. Only EMS-Expanded-Memory-Specification card compatible with the Lotus*/Intel*/Microsoft* memory specification. Comm. with OKB, expandable to 2MB.

AT EMS Card CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$99

Orchid TinyTurbo 286



Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (does not includ return freight). Software is non-refundable. AZ, CO, FL, GA, KS, MO, and TX add local sales tax. No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, CO.D., or cashier's check. Prices are subject to change without notice

Order Toll Free Customer Support: 512-250-8202

Mon.-Fn. 8 a.m. - 9 p.m. Sat 9 a.m.

Computer Products 1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Texas 7860



Choose this,

Everyone's computing needs are unique. Which is why different people choose different solutions. And why so many diverse computing environments are being used today.

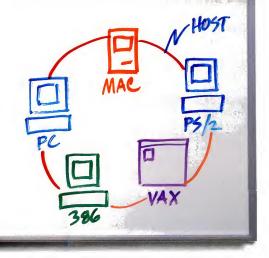
While this variety of solutions makes it easy for users to meet their needs, it presents some problems. Like sharing information between incompatible systems. The kinds of problems facing more and more companies as their information systems grow and diversify.

Novell means freedom, Fortunately,

you can solve those problems by making one simple choice: Novell. Novell's NetWareoperating system software supports a myriad of computing environments.

That means you have the freedom to network everything from PCs to Macintosh, VAX to PS/2, 386 to mainframe host systems. So everyone can use the workstations they choose, without changing the way they work.

The power to choose. With NetWare, Novell gives you the most powerful combination of network performance, security,



and you can choose all of these.

functionality and system reliability available. Plus you get the power to transparently connect to any of the more than two million users worldwide who have already chosen NetWare

And as your computing needs expand, the network will grow with you. Giving greater networking capability and allowing you to connect to new environments.

The freedom to choose. Exercise your freedom to choose the desktop environment that best meets your needs. Choose the networking power of NetWare. See your

Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVFRE6.



For network solutions, you should be seeing red.



Lose Those Lonesome IBM Blues.

The largest group of IBM-compatible users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's IBM* and Tandy* Forums. And you can join them.

Find out what hardware and software works best with your system, and what quirks to expect before buying it. Then work out the bugs with someone who has already solved the problem.

Are you going to end up paying more for a low-price peripheral, or have you really found an outstanding deal? Ask someone who's bought one. Questions about printer compatibility? Add-on boards? Visit a CompuServe IBM or Tandy Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your computer.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET or GO TANDYNET at any! prompt.

CompuServe

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Printing column letters and row numbers on a 1-2-3 worksheet; trapping illegal filenames using the {Open} command; avoiding the limitations of 1-2-3's wildcard.

The @FIND function overcomes the limitations of 1-2-3's * wildcard

Like DOS, Lonu 1-2-3 ignores any characters that follow the * wildcard. The criticates are considered to the consideration of the critical consideration of the critical consideration of the critical consideration of the
field into which you entered that criterion.

In order to find all records whose entries in a specific field contain a particular sequence of characters at any position

within those entries, use this criterion: @FIND(string,cell,0)+1

For example, to find all records in the database in Figure 1 whose entry in the Lastname field contains the letters MI, you would enter

@FIND("MI", B5, 0)+1

into a cell in the first row of the criterion range (in this case, cell B2). Then issue the /Data Query Find command (or any other criterion-using command). 1-2-3 will evaluate this criterion for each of the records in the database.

If an entry in the Lastname field contains the characters MI, the @FIND function will return the offset of the M relative to the first character in that entry. For example, if the entry begins with the characters MI, the @FIND function will return the value 0. If M and I are the second and third characters, the @FIND function will return the value 1. If the entry in the Lastname field does not contain the letters MI, then the @FIND function will return the

value ERR.

Adding 1 to the result of the @FIND function assures that 1-2-3 will select all records whose entry in the Lastname field begins with the letters MI. To 1-2-3, the results 0 and ERR are false, and any other value is true. Unless you add I to the result of the @FIND function, 1-2-3 will not select records whose entry in the Lastname field begins with the letters MI. Since adding 1 to any positive value produces a value other than 0 or ERR. 1-2-3 also will select records having MI anywhere else in their Lastname field. However, since ERR+1=ERR, 1-2-3 will not select records whose Lastname entry does not contain the letters MI.-Leonardo Daniel Faivisovich; Buenos Aires, Argentina

This technique can be expanded to overcome other limitations of 1-2-3's * wildcard. In order to find all records whose Lastname entry contains the letters M and R, with the R positioned anywhere after

the M, you could use either

@FIRD("N", 85, 0) +@FIND("N", 85, @FIND("N", 85, 0))

or the criterion

@FIND("R", B5, 0)>@FIND("R", B5, 0)
To find all records whose Lastname en-

tries contain M and end with R, use

@FIND("M",B5,8)+18AND#@RIGHT(B5,1)="R"

The criterion

@LEFT(B5,1)="H" \$AND \$@FIND("R",B5,6)
would find all records whose Lastname en-

tries begin with H and contain M. Finally, to find all records whose Lastname entries begin with H and end with R,

you could use

@LEFT(B5,1)="H"#AND#@RIGHT(B5,1)="R"

The {Open} command offers a better way to trap nonexistent files

I need many of my 1-2-3 macros to determine if a particular file exists. For example, to prevent a macro error, I may want a

A	3	c	D	3	7
Firstname	Lastname	Street	City	State	Zip
		1			
Firatname	Lastname	Street	city	State	zipl
JOHN	MILLER	325 SHIPWAY PLACE	DEVON	PA	12345
RICK	HAMMER	123 SAN MIGUEL DRIVE	DALLAS	TX	23456
PAT	SMITH	293 TURTLE CREEK	SAN MATEO	CA	34567

Figure 1: You can use the @FIND function to locate records that have a particular sequence of characters anywhere within the field you specify. Cell B2 of the above worksheet contains the criterion formula @FIND! 'MI''. B5. 0) + 1.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

macro to determine if a file specified by a user exists before the macro issues the /File Combine command.

To test for a file's existence, I use 1-23-8 (Open) command if the file specified by an (Open) command does not existence filed by an (Open) command does not existence filed by an (Open) command on the cell that contains the (Open command. In my macros, these commands in struct 1-2-3 to beep and then route the execution of the macro to a command that resolicits the filename. However, if the file specified fosc exist, 1-2-3 with the filespecified for existence and the filespecified fosc exist, 1-2-3 with the filespecified for exist, 1-2-3 with the filespecif

continue with the macu-The macro shown in Figure 2 demonstrates this bechnique. The first statement societies a filename from the user and entersocieties afferame from the surface of the NAME (BB). Next, the macro commands 1-23 to try to open the file whose name is stored in FILENAME. If the file exists, 1-23 will open it, skip the (Beep) and (Branch) commands, and proceed to the statements in cells 3 and B4, which closs the open file and then combine it into the current worksheep.

If the file does not exist, 1-2-3 won't be able to open it and will execute the {Beep} command. Then it will execute the com-

mand {Branch ERROR}, which routes the execution of the macro to the cell named ERROR (B6). The commands in this cell resolicit the filename, then route the macro back to cell B2, which tests the validity of the new name.—Deena Eliosoff; Montre-al, Ouebec, Canada

This technique is an improvement over using the {OnError} command to trap the names of nonexistent files. To assure that the file is not modified in any way, the macro opens it in the read-only mode, then closes it immediately.

The macro in Figure 3 shows how you could use the (OnError) command to check for the existence of a file. The first statement tells 1-2-3 to route the execution of the macro to the cell named ERROR (B5) in the event of a macro error. Next it solicits a filename from the user and enters it into the cell named FILENAME (B9).

The third statement attempts to combine the file whose name is stored in FILENAME into the current worksheet. If the
file exists, 1-2-3 will combine it and end
the execution of the macro. If the file does
not exist, a macro error will occur. Because of the error trap set by the statement
in cell Al. 1-2-3 will mout the execution of

```
at this point. The first statement in ERROR resets the error trap. The next instructs 1-2-3 to beep. Finally, it resolicits the file-name, then branches the execution of the macro back to cell B3, which reissues the /File Combine command.
```

the macro to the cell named ERROR (B5)

Productivity Tip

If you use Symphony, Release 1.0, 1.01, 1.1, or 1.2, you can change the case of a character in a DOC window by moving the cursor to that character and pressing Cttl-C. If you use Symphony, Release 2.0, you must use the Ctrl-X combination instead—the Ctrl-C combination will issue the (Menu) Copy command.

Printing column letters and row numbers on a 1-2-3 worksheet

When I print large spreadsheets, I often want the letterist, of each oclumn (Go each oclumn (Go) oc each oclumn (Go) och each oclumn (Go) och each oclumn (Go) och each oclumn (Go) och each row (Go example, I, 53, and so forth) to appear at the lette (Go) ecf each row (Go example, I, 53, and so forth). To do this, I insert a new row at the top of the worksheet and new column at the edge of each row (Go) och each column (Go) och each row (Go) och each row (Go) och each column into the cells of each column into the cells of each column into the cells of each row into the cells of column (Go) och each row into the cells of column (Go) och each row into the cells of column (Go).

To enter the row numbers into the cells of column A, I use Lotus 1-2-3's /Range Fill command. For example, to fill cells A2. A20 with the values 2 through 20, I issue the /Data Fill command, specify A2. A20 as the Fill range, specify a start value of 2, a step value of 1, and a stop value greater than 20.

Filling the cells of row I with column letters is more difficult. In fact, I used to type these by hand. I would type the label 'B into cell B1, the label 'C into cell C1, the label 'D into cell D1, and so forth. After entering them I used the /Range Label Center command to center them.

I knew there had to be a better way.

I knew there had to be a better wa Now, I enter the formula **REFEACL(**-01*,81.81)*-(27,1,2))*(21) ***AWD(@CELL(**-01*,81.81)*-(27,1,2))**(21) ***AWD(@CELL(**-04**-81.81)*-(27,1,2))**(21) ***AWD(**-01*,81.81)*-(27,1,2))**(21)

Figure 2: This macro uses an {Open} command to determine if the file specified by the user exists before it issues the IFile Combine command.

Figure 3: This macro uses an {OnError} command instead of an {Open} command (shown in Figure 2) to trap illegal filenames.

into cell B1. This formula returns a string that consists of the letter B (the letter of the column in which the formula is situated). padded with as many leading spaces as are required to center it within that column. For example, if column B were nine spaces wide, this formula would return the five-character string " B" (note the four leading spaces).

Once I have entered this formula into cell B1 (you can use a macro to do this, if you wish), I copy it into as many cells to the right of cell B1 as I wish to fill with column letters. Because the references in the formula are relative, each formula references the column in which it is situated.

For example, copying this formula into cell C1 would produce the following formula:

@REFEAT(" ",@INT((@CELL("width",C1..C1)@IF(@CELL("col",C1..C1)<27,1,2))/2))
 49WID(@CELL("address",C1..C1),1,
@IF(@CELL("col",C1..C1)<27,1,2))</pre>

If column C were 12 spaces wide, this formula would return the six-character string C". (Again, note the five leading spaces.) Similarly, copying this formula into cell AB1 would produce the following

formula: @REPEAT(" ", @INT((@CELL("width", AB1..AB @IF(@CELL("col", AB1, AB1)<27, 1, 2))/2)) &@MID(@CELL("addrss", AB1..AB1), 1, @IF(@CELL("col", AB1..AB1)<27, 1, 2))</pre>

If column AB were 12 spaces wide, this formula would return the seven-character

string " In addition to saving keystrokes, this method of entering column letters has another advantage: you don't have to change the entries after inserting or deleting columns from the worksheet. After you insert a new column, simply copy the formula from the first cell in the column to its left or right to the first cell of the new column, then recalculate the worksheet. After you delete a row, simply recalculate the worksheet. A simple recalculation also changes the results of these formulas to reflect altered column widths .- A. M. Platt; Richland, Washington

This useful formula uses an @MID function to extract the column letters from the result of an @CELL("address") function. @CFILI"address") returns the absolute address of the cell that it references. For

example, the function @CELL("address".B1..B1) returns the string \$B\$1. and the function @CELL("address" AB1..AB1) returns the string \$AB\$1. For columns identified by one letter, that letter is the second character in the result of the @CELL("address") function; for columns identified by two letters, those letters are the second and third characters in the result of the @CELL("address") func-

Since these formulas reference the cells in which they are situated, they are circular in nature. Although this circularity does not affect the result of these formulas, it may obscure unintentional circular references in the worksheet. To eliminate this circularity, you can modify the references in each formula to refer to cells in rows other than 1. Unfortunately, this approach makes it possible to delete the row(s) containing the cells referred to by these formulas. If you delete these rows, 1-2-3 will replace the references in the formulas with the value ERR.

You can use a similar (but simpler) technique to enter "dynamic" row numbers into the cells of column A. To do so. enter the formula

@STRING(@CELL("row".A2..A2).0) into cell A2, then copy it into as many cells (below that cell) as you want to fill with row numbers. Each formula will return the string form of the number of the row in which it is situated. These will be aligned with the left edge of their cells, just as the row numbers in the left border of a spreadsheet are aligned. If you use @CELL ("row") functions without @STRING functions, they will return right-aligned values.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do. please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).



Free up your credit for other purchases while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate gives you credit

Introducing... the Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card MORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 2759 09/75 2/3808

Not a lease you own it!

Works just like your VISA, MasterCard, American Express or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit information. Send it in at once. Prompt approval...your credit limit is based on your credit worthiness.

Then call Northgate.
One of our expert
system consultants
will help design the
system that best
meets your needs.
Then just say...

CHARGE IT!

Northgate offers flexible long-term lease plans too. Suited to fit your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHORE NORTHGATE NOW...

a. Your Personal Inf	ormation			Request	ef Line of Credit \$		
Your Home: First	Intul	Cart	Date of Birth		Social Security Numb	er:	
		Mo.	Day	70			
Present Address Street	Apt #	City	State	Zp	Name Pages		
					()		
Date of Residence: Wor	th Year					Buy Ren	
			Meritin	Pagement S		D 0	0
Previous Address.				Gates of			
			Besidence:	From	- 6		
Your Employer: (if saff-employed:	tampele section "d")		of Employment	Position:	Monthly		
		Mo	- 1		Gross \$	Net.	4
Employer's Address: Street		City	State		Business Phone:		
					()		
Previous	Address			Dates of			
Employee				Employment:	From	- b	
Income from parmony, chief cuppert or supporter maintenance payments weed not be disclosed if why do not work	Other bosine:						
	I have received since			Monthly I	Income		
repaying this obliquion	Core			Gross \$	Not	1	
Name and Address of Nearest Ret					heaton		

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY!

Use Our Toll Free Order Number

-800-548-1993

New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383 Hours: M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

13895 Industrial Park Bind., Suite 110, Plymouth, NN 5544
From Canada and Foreign Countries cell.
Corporate Headquarters: (812) 553-0111 - FAX (612) 553-166
Foreigness and resilication in Colorina. Their projection of (85) NAVIS

User-to-user



A batch file that accepts synonyms for command-line arguments; determine whether a directory is nonexistent or only empty; list multiple filespecs by expanding DIR power.

Do you have a disk that's been mangled in transit? Here's a surgical solution

Floppy disks can get damaged in the mail, especially if they're not packed well. If the black plastic envelope is crimped or mashed, the disk may not spin properly, and you won't be able to read it. Here's a last-ditch method that often works after all other attempts to retrieve the data have failed.

You will need a scratch diskette, a blank formatted diskette, and a sharp knife. Using the knife, carefully slit one side of the plastic envelope of the damaged diskette and the scratch diskette. Don't slit the side with the write-protect notch or the side near the oval opening. Remove the actual magnetic disk from the scratch diskette and discard it. Now very carefully, with clean dry fingertips, remove the magnetic disk from the damaged diskette and slip it into the envelope of the scratch diskette. Insert the transplanted diskette into a disk drive and try to read it. If you're successful, immediately copy all the files to the formatted diskette

Patch PC-DOS 3.3 to clear the screen in living color

In previous User-to-User columns (December 10, 1985, and October 28, 1986), you have shown how to patch COM-MAND.COM to make the CLS command moduce, colors. The latest DOS version

cannot use either of these patches, since the location of the clear screen routine is different. Here is a DEBUG script file to apply the color patch to IBM PC-DOS 3.3's COMMAND.COM.

Using a word processor that produces ASCII text, type the script file in Figure 1. Be sure to include the blank lines before the W and after the Q. Save this text as COLOR33.SCR and copy it to a bootable disk along with DEBUG and COM-MAND.COM. Then type in the following at the DOS prompt:

DEBUG < COLOR33.SCR

DEBUG will read the script file and automatically patch to copy of COMMAND COM. If you boot up from the disket with the patched COMMAND COM you'll find that the CLS command now produces yellow text on a blue background. Only patch a copy of COM-MAND.COM, not the original! In the MAND.COM, not the original! In patched version, the color attribute byte is 12B5h.—Jack A. Orman; Southaven, Mississippi

With ANSI.SYS and its clones readily available, it's not 100 percent clear to me why you would need to patch COM-MAND.COM this way. However, ANSI does take almost 2K of RAM. So if you can't afford the 2K and still want color at the DOS prompt, this patch will help you.

The DEBUG script in Figure 1 actually performs two patches. The first simply changes the byte that controls screen color from 07h (white on black) to 1Eh (yellow

on blue). The second patch sets the border color to blue also. It does this by moving a chunk of COMMAND.COM from one location to another and then adding new in-



Figure 1: This DEBUG script patches DOS 3.3 COMMAND.COM so the CLS command gives a vellow-on-blue screen.



Figure 2: Use the chart above to find the hexadecimal number that corresponds to your own preferred DOS color.

Think You Can't Afford A PostScript Printer?

\$195

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics

On ANY Printer



Includes Drivers for: HP LaserJet, DetkJet, PaintJet; Canon LBP-811, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; IBM ProPrinter, Ouickwriter; NEC Pinwriter

High Quality Scalable Outline Fonts Included GoScript - \$195 - Includes 13 Fonts! GoScript Plus - \$395 - Includes 35 Fonts!

GoScript Software, the Low-Cost PostScript Language Printing Solution

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.) Exclusive European Distributors: Graphic Sciences Limited, Surrey, England TEL: (01) 940-9480: FAX: (01) 948-2851

TEL: (619) 530-2400 FAX: (619) 530-0099 9235 Trade Place, Suite A. San Diego, CA 92126

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

structions in the space created by the move. The border-setting code won't work with an EGA, so if you have EGA or if you simply don't care about the border color, climinate the second patch by deleting lines 4 through 8 in the script. (You will actually be deleting five lines, beginning with the line that starts with M up to and including the blank line Effect the W.)

and including the blank line before the W.). You can modify COLOR3 SCR to set a color scheme besides bright yellow on decimal bytes that describe the colors you can choose from. It will contain two digits the first for the background and the set the first for the background and the segment of the design of th

Once you've patched COMMAND COM to your satisfaction, you'll want to store away the original and put the patched copy on your boot disk. Do not leave both copies of COMMAND. COM on your system. If you boot up with one and then accidentally load the other, you'll fersh your system with an "Invalid COMMAND. COM" message that the comment of the comment

Expand your DIR power to list multiple filespecs

ECHO OFF

DIR is probably the most frequently used DOS command. Although very helpful, DIR is limited to a file list that matches just one filespec. I often need to view a directory of more than one file type or even a di-

rectory of several disks or subdirectories.
This normally requires multiple DIR commands

MULTIDIR.BAT. in Figure 3, accepts multiple filespees and lists the directories of each. The number of parameters passed is limited only by the length of the command line. For example, to list all .BAT files on drive C: and all .EXE files on drive A; enter

MULTIDIR C:*.BAT A:*.EXE

You can edit MULTIDIR to suit your own needs. For instance, you may want to substitute the DIR/W option (for DIR/P) to produce a wide directory listing.—Jack E. McCoy; Deep Run, North Carolina

The DOS command line can hold 128 characters, including the name of the command. And command-line parameters must be separated by a space. Hence, the absolute maximum number of parameters is 63, assuming a one-character command name and one-character parameters. You'll probably never approach that limit, but you might need more than the basic nine replaceable parameters. SHIFT discards parameter %O and bumps up every other command-line parameter one numher. %2 becomes %1, and so on. MULTI-DIR just keeps shifting until parameter %1 is empty, meaning it has reached the end of the parameter list.

Give your batch file arguments multiple options

A batch file that accepts synonyms for command-line arguments is nice for the

```
IF "si"---" GOTO ERROR
DIRAL /P
BRITT
IF "si"---" GOTO EXIT
GOTO DIR
ECHO ENTRA "MULTIDIR filespeci [filespec2 [..]]"
LEXIT
```

Figure 3: The MULTIDIR.BAT file allows you to request directory listings of as many filespecs as you are able to fit on the DOS command line.



Steve Hendricks MIS Director, Fox Photo San Antonio, TX



Carbon Copy Plus doubles your productivity-just ask our users!

"At Fox Photo, our store employees are good at photo processing, not computer processing. That's why we depend on Carbon Copy Plus. Using standard phone lines and moders, my staff can remotely troubleshoot in-store computer problems, download files without interrupting store business and collect daily production and quality control information from all 225 outlets.

"Carbon Copy Plus, and its sister product, CCExpress, let us remotely monitor and control the PCs at each store. Most importantly, they let us do this reliably and cost effectively from corporate headquarters, giving us "upto-the-minute" information on each store and freeing our time for other projects."

Remote Control—and Much More!

Steve Hendricks, and thousands like him, have found Carbon Copy Plus to be an

indispensable tool for managing a business. That's because it combines so many features in one easy-to-use communications program: Bemode program control, terminal emulation, background file transfer, universal graphics translation, and data security to name just a few.

A Special Offer!

Carbon Copy Plus can save you time and money—just as it does everyday at Fox Photo. Now it can save you even more money. Until April 30th, a free copy of Checkti diagnostic software and Mace Vaccine (anti-virus software) will be included with each package of Carbon Copy Plus. This is a \$200 value—absolutely free! See your dealer for details.

Carbon Copy plus

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC

USER-TO-USER

user. However, if a test for an argument | needs to occur several times in the file, testing for all synonyms each time can be terious.

Instead, for each set of options designate just one as a major option. Then, at the beginning of the file, you could test

whether a major option was used. If so, jump to the working part of the batch file. If a synonym was used, have the batch file re-call itself using the appropriate major option. Figure 4 shows a sample application.—James A. Luedke, Jr.; Wellesley, Massuchusetts

Accepting synonyms is certainly friendlier than halting with a message "ERROR: Only X or Y are valid here." It's a nice use of FOR to speed things along. Another common batch file event that could benefit from using this technique is testing for a drive letter. For example:

:BEGIN

IF (%1)==(F) ECHO Start a full backup ...

IF (%1)==(I) ECHO Start an incremental backup ...

GOTO END

TERROR ECHO You didn't choose any of the MANY possible parametera.

Figure 4: The batch file OPTIONS BAT, shown above, accepts many synonyms for its commandline parameters. Using this technique vou could also lest for a drive letter.

FOR the IN (A: B:) DO IF t1--ttr GOTO ST FOR the IN (a A a:) DO IF t1--ttr t5 A: FOR the IN (b B b:) DO IF t1--ttr t5 B:

After this test, you know that parameter 1 contains a valid drive letter followed by a colon.

Distinguish a nonexistent directory from one that's merely empty

Here's a neat way to see if a directory actually exists before working with it in a batch file. Just check the existence of the device name NUL in that directory. NUL always exists, so if there's an error you can bet that



the directory is invalid. It is also handy in languages for the same purpose. Try

(if(fopen("\\bin\\nut","x") == NULL))
for the same result in C.—Howard Urban;
Norwalk. Connecticut

Clever idea! I have used

IF EXIST <directory>*.*

before, but it doesn't distinguish between a nonexistent directory and one with no files. The NUL device (along with AUX,

CON, and PRN) exists regardless of directory. If the EXIST test for NUL fails in a directory, then the directory doesn't exist.

EXISTDIR.BAT in Figure 5 demonstrates the difference between the two methods. Pass it a directory name as a parameter and it reports whether the directory is nonexistent, present but empty, or present with files in it.

ECHO OFF

IF "%1"=="" GOTO NOPARAMS
IF NOT EXIST %1*.* GOTO MAYBE

ECHO The directory "%1" exists and has files in it. GOTO END :MAYBE

IF NOT EXIST %1\NUL GOTO NOTEXIST ECHO The directory "%1" exists, but has no files in it. GOTO END.

:NOTEXIST ECHO The directory "%1" does not exist.

GOTO END

ECHO SYNTAX "EXISTDIR directoryname"

Figure 5: A batch file that determines whether a directory exists.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, \$50 or more for any submissions we print, or duk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Averuse, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

HOW DOES YOUR DISK DRIVE PERFORM WHEN CONDITIONS CHANGE?

Things change. That, we know. As your needs grow and diversify, you have to keep your options open. One operating system, company-wide, hecomes two. Then three. Networking comes into the picture, and requirements get more and more demanding.



That's why our high-performance, high-capacity

disk drives offer you full support for PC-DOS**, MS-DOS**, Novell**, XENDX**, OS/2**, UNIX**, Macintosh**, PICK and PC-MOS/386**.
With Priam** you get fully tested compatibility and complete documentation to support

any standard operating system you're running now.

And any standard you're thinking about running. Now or later. Or, for that matter, even

And any standard you're thinking ahout running. Now or later. Or, for that matter, even the standard you're not considering. Yet.

With Priam you get the speed—18 millisecond seek time—and the range, from 40 to

330 Megabytes, internal or external, magnetic or optical—to take you wherever you need to go. Even if you don't know yet where that is. Even if you have to change direction.

to go. Even if you don't know yet where that is. Even if you have to change direction.

You also get the assurance of longer, more reliable operation, with the industry's highest

Mean Time Between Failure specification and warranties of up to three years.

Call us today at 408-434-1640, Dept. 202. Ask us about the support we offer for the operating systems you're running. Or considering.

At Comdex, see us at Booth 870.

E. PHINE. IRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CAR

I trademark of Priam Corporation - Copyright: © 1988 Priam Corporate

Aw...What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DecignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as poy es most CAD systems coeting \$5000 -\$10,0001 Features like: Complex Extrusionslinear, sceler, and circuler, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...et eny price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which era not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D



VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't Just because DesignLAD 3-D is powerful obean trees it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and aide-ber menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D is snap to usel White not required, DesignCAD 3-D. supports all popular digitizers and mice.

eupports all popular digitizare and mice. Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of straining before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-0 users find they can be producting useful drawings in a matter of minuteel in a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for \$3000.00. The other CAD peckages took up to twice se long to perform the same draw cost up to \$5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to createl The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously... in less than one

3-D

The first question saked by many peop Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low? answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3-D version 2.D sells for \$399.

VERY LOW PRICED



WHY BUY THIS ONE?



There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price performance site. Meny people make the serious matset of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dolars to others in good warry to spend thousands of dolars to others in good evendor that are saldy disappointed with their expensive." CAD systems. Don't be one of them Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a fire salds show deem disk. Direct you compree DesignCAD S-Diversion 2.0 with other you compree DesignCAD S-Diversion 2.0 with other 2-D systems we know you will choose DesignCAD.





HENRY LEVET, Lever & Deigle Architects - New Orleans, LA Designed a 65,050 at; it, nursing home using DesignCAD Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommenda-tion. I sat down with them end in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD, Now they are

more effective; and we can communicate...it's wonderful to be able to do s block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck! "Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project et hand. It elso sllows scientists and engineers to quickly

present to management all views of a subject. (3-D) DR STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.D is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesgnCAO 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAO 3-D is an IBM PC Competible and 840K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics coards, printers, picturers and disjurgers. Free information and a demon disktet are waitable by controlling us at







327 South MH Street Pryor, OK 74381 518/825-4844 FAX: 01-918-825-6358 TELEX: 9102400302

POWER USER

A simple way to avoid bypassing your error trapping in Clipper and FoxBASE programs; converting ASCII database files to WordPerfect merge files.

Here's a macro that converts comma-delimited ASCII database files to WordPerfect merge files

When I switched to WordPerfect, I could no longer use the ASCII-delimited data files created by dBASE's COPY DELIM-ITED command for form-letter merging. WordPerfect uses a different format.

In an ASCII-delimited file, fields are separated by commas and each record is terminated by a hard carriage return. Character fields are enclosed in double quotes. In a WordPerfect data file, on the other hand, fields are separated by a Merge R and each field occupies a separate line. Records are terminated by a Merge E that occupies a line of its own.

The DBCONVRT macro shown in Figure I converts ASCII-delimited files into the WordPerfect merge file format. DBCONVRT looks for all the hard returns and replaces them with a Merge R ("R), a hard return, a Merge E ("E), and another hard return. Next, it searches for all the commas and replaces them with a Merge R. and a hard return. Finally it searches for the rest of the double quotes and replaces them with nothing.

If the last field in the ASCII file is enclosed in double quotes, the last step above could leave a blank space before the last Merge R in that record Thus. DBCONVRT goes on to replace all occurrences of space-Merge R with a simple Merge R.

acter at the end of the ASCII file. Some merge file.

programs, such as dBASE III+, insert this end-of-file marker at the end of ASCII files. The last step of the macro eliminates this "Z. DBCONVRT goes to the end of the file, searches backward for the last Merge E and hard return, and then deletes to the end of the page. This gets rid of anything (in this case, the "Z) after the final Merge E and hard return.

To use DBCONVRT, load your AS-CII-delimited data file into WordPerfect. If any records take up more than one line, set your margins so they don't. Execute the macro DBCONVRT by pressing Alt-F10 and supplying the macro name. Afterwards, reset the margins. Save the resulting file and use it as the secondary file when you execute the merge (Ctrl-P9).—Lee Combs: Davisburg, Michigan

Almost any database or personal information manager can export information into comma-delimited ASCII files. This handy macro makes those files immediately accessible as WordPerfect merge files. The original macro was written for WordPerfect 4.2, but it's easy to fix it up for Word-Perfect 5.0. In WordPerfect 4.2, Shift-P9 immediately inserts a Merge E ("E). In Version 5.0 you must press the E key after Shift-F9.-Neil J. Rubenking

You can use WordPerfect's cut-andpaste buffer as a third document

An undocumented feature in WordPerfect. Version 4.2, provides an alternative way to save to and retrieve from the temporary

ctrl-Flas equn macro definition cell it Daconve Find and replace without confirm Find hard returns and replace with Merge R code, b Merge E code and another hard return et to the top find and replace without confirm ,<72> (F1>(CR>+CR>+F2> Find commas .. end replace with merge R code followed e hard return Find and replace with confirs Find cherecter * end replace with nothing Get to the top Find and replace without confirm Find a space and Merge R ... end replace with a marge # <FDOM:>
<Rome><Rome><Down>
<shft-F2>
<Shft-F3><CR><Shft-F3><CTr1-FgDm>Y Find lest Merge E end berd return Delete to end of page Get to the top End merco definition

There could also be a Ctrl-Z ("Z) char- | Figure 1: The macro DBCONVRT changes a comma-delimited ASCII file into a WordPerfect

Boomerang A BREAKTHROUGH IN POWER PROTECTION



Every day, dips and surges of electric power threaten the data you pair in your computer, an invitation to disaster, latroducing BOOMERANG®, a power protection system that automatically saves your wark in progress in the event of: - Power failure, blown fuse, or brownout, - Accidental pulling out or tripping over the cord.

Forgetting to save your RAM disk before turning of the switch. When normal power returns, BOOMERANG restores your data to you with a single command. Requires IBM® PC, XT, AT®, or 100% compatible. 256k internal hard disk. DOS 2.] or later.

When you compare power protection, only ROOMERANG solves the whole problem:

	Boomerang	EPS	Saver
Automatically saves state of entire system	VEX	200	Only to point of last say
Provides a hattery backed up RAM disk	YES	510	Only to point of last say
Protects against uner error	YES	NO	Only to post of last say
Ability to exit application and return later	YES	90	YES
heser interrupts week	YES	YES	510
Increases hard disk life by purking heads	VES	NO	vn /

At \$299, BOOMERANG pays for itself with the first save! 30-day money back guarantee.

817-540-0938
MICRO

Microsyne
2107 W. Buless Blvd., Buless, TX 76040
Boonering and Microsyne are trademarks of
Microsyne, Ice. IBM and AT are registered trademarks
of International Business Machines Corporation.
CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER USER

save buffer. There is also a way you can append to the buffer. By taking advantage of these facilities, the buffer can become,

in effect, a "bird document."

To save to the buffer, block the text with Alt-Fu, press the Save key (F10), and simply press Enter when you're acknowled to block name. You can similarly retrieve the block name. You can similarly retrieve the text with Sthift-Fi0, again pressing Enter when asked for a document name. Since these two methods use function keys only (no numbers), they're handy for people like me who often confuse the function confuse the function keys along the top of the keyboard with the number keys on the row below.

The fact that you can append text to it gives the temporary buffer is real power. This is especially useful for combining text. This is especially useful for combining text from document 1 and document 2. To do this, start by using one of the methods of the combining text. Then, for each additional pice of the you want to include in your "third document," block it and then press < Ctil-F4>3 (move, append). Hit Enter when the state of the adocument name. The buffered state of the adocument name is the buffered and the present the state of the adocument name. The buffered was the state of the adocument name in the state of the adocument name. The buffered was the state of the adocument name in the state of the adocument name is the state of the state

Note: Include a hard return or trailing spaces at the end of each piece of appended text because it will be appended exactly at the point where the previous text ends. Without hard returns or trailing spaces, you will soon have a very long, continuous piece of text in the buffer.—Paul C. Hardin; Champaign, Illinois

With only one change, Mr. Hardini s' technique will work equally well in Word-Perfect 5.0. To append, you press <Curi-H4-3BA rather than <Curi-H4-3A, Note also that you can't use the cut-and-passe lock features for anything else while you're accumulating text in the temporary buffer. If you move or copy a block, that block will take the place of the text in your "third document."

When you Move or Copy text in Word-Perfect 5.0, you must immediately move the cursor to the new location for that text and hit Enter. If you'd rather just put the text into the cut-and-paste buffer for later retrieval, the F10-Enter sequence does it. This may prove easier for users accustomed to Version 4.2.—Neil J. Rubenking

Here's the way to avoid accidentally bypassing your error trapping in Clipper and FoxBASE programs An often-vertlooked danger in Clipper, FoxBASE, and similar applications that al-

low the VALID clause as part of a GET statement, is that pressing the PgDn key completes the READ. This bypasses and disables all subsequent VALID clauses. For example:

0 1,0 GET firstname 0 2,0 GET lastname VALID lastname>' 0 3,0 GET city VALID city>' 0 4,0 GET zip VALID zip>'

In the example above, you are appending new records using a series of GET statements followed by a READ. The program contains VALID clauses to make sure that the fields in each newly-tenered many properties of the program of the programment is that you not leave the field blank. If you strike PgDn (or Cart-W) in the middle of the GETs, however, all subsequent VALID statements will be ignored. The new record is more than the programment of the pro

In Clipper, the solution is to disable both the PgDn and Ctrl-W keys (keys 3 and 23), using Clipper's unique SET KEY command. To do this, simply include the following in your procedure file:

PROC nothing RETURN

Then, prior to entering the new record's data, issue the command

SET KEY <expN> TO nothing

Now when the program is running and you
strike that key, ''nothing'' happens.

-N. E. Andersen; Fargo, North Dakota

In normal use, of course, Clipper's unique SEF KEY <expN> TO Sprocedure>
command is used to DO something when that key is struck. (<expN> is the key's INKEY() value, a list of which can be found in the manual's Appendix G, It's a creative trick to use this facility to "DO nothing."

At Last, Someone Got It Right... The World's First Perfect Keyboard! OmniKey/102

FOR XT. AT. 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

Read what the experts say...

signed, sensible and has just the right feel...

"I was surprised to discover how (Northystes) keyboard increased my productivity My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of seedback they evidently need."

Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

ping on the (Northgate) is more comfortable n on any of the replacements I've tried. Jonathan Metzkin, PC Magazine

EXCLUSIVE "Click/Tactile Feel"

WE PUT THE F KEYS ON THE LEFT

Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 in Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102 mpatible with the IBM® enhances board including a Sys Rq key for ■ ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1

- The 12 Pully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased
- schaive Northgate Click/Inctile touch sing Japanese made ALPS scaled tectro-mechanical lay switches rated for
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY Anything breaks, we fix or
- replace free. LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPurfer users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Sackspace key is double width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.

- on the top numeric row CTRL key is where you expect to find it. too next to letter A
- CapsLock key is next to space but ■9 Curser and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Pull Nameric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (→) KEY POR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC
- ROW Spread sheet users and accountage love this feature. ■ 12 window pencil-in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself ■ Built to last with full metal base (m
- New Stim-Line ergonomic profile ■ 100% Novelt ELS Software Compa

Compatible!

1-800-526-2446

tors (1900 (1900)Certify

Lower Prices!

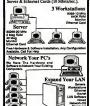
Call Today For Free Catalog



Elite	88	286	386
Memory	256K	512K	1Meg
Processor	8068	80286	80386
Speed	10 MHz	10 MHz	16 MHz
Drive	360K	1.2 Meg	1.2 Meg
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W
Keyboard	84	101	101
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Speed Options		20 MHz	25 MHz
		4500	44.400

Networks

NOVELL 4 User Network \$6150 (8 User-\$10,500) Everything needed, including a Hi-Speed Server & Ethernet Cards (10 Mbits/Sec.).



1-800-253-4001 ext. 16 Fax (405) 243-2810 ext. 16 Innovative Technology, LTD. -0.0 Box 738 Ext. Cty, OX 73445 'dashfaction Guaran and "dystems in stock "Brisping 3% Technical info. Designations," (605) 4341-300 Biocom/MARMEN NO BUR students, (605) 4341-300 Biocom/MARMEN NO BUR

We Know Networks

d Help Making The Right Decision-Call Us

■ POWER USER

data entry with the command SET KEY <expN> TO

FoxBASE, which substitutes the more limited ON KEY command for Clipper's SET KEY TO, presents a more difficult problem. ON KEY allows only one key to be redefined. Thus, you can disarm PgDn with the command

ON KEY=337 DO nothing

but this still leaves Ctrl-W in force. Hopefully, Fox will expand its ON KEY capabilities beyond a single key in future versions.—Brad Stark

Productivity Tip

Word-counting programs are useful, but they are not necessary with most word processors. To get a quick word count, set your margins to give 65 characters per ine, count the number of lines, and multiply by ten. If necessary, get the number of lines by multiplying the number of pages by the number of lines per page. For normal text, the total will rarely be off by as much as 100 words.

Indexing on related fields lets you check, analyze, and report on dBASE IIIIV data

In any relational database system, there are times when it would be useful to index a "parent" database on a field of its related offspring. Though the dBASE III documentation doesn't mention this as a possibility, you can do it.

Assume, for example, that you have a large parent database called SALES DBF whose fields include Custid, Partit, Qty, and Date. Its offspring lookup file called CUST.DBF is indexed (and related) on the Custid field and includes the information on each customer. To obtain a list of customers and see what they've purchased, follow these steps:

SELE B USE cust INDEX custid SELE A USE sales

SET RELATION TO custid INTO B INDEX ON CUST->Name TO slsname

Now you will be able to display data on each customer directly from the transaction file.—Alfonso Balzowski; San Ramon. California

Mr. Balzowski's technique is extremely useful for reporting and analyzing any large transaction file that is related to a lookup file. Thus, for example, INDEX. rog on CUST->Sates will align all sales for a state-by-state report. INDEXing on CUST->Sate will align analyze how well each individual salesperson has per-

formed Remember that Report .FRM files and Label .LBL files can also access fields in related lookup files. Suppose you have just used the Balzowski indexing technique with an .FRM to produce a printed report for each salesperson. Now you need a mailing label for each of them. You could accomplish this by creating a second index and adding the UNIQUE keyword: IN-DEX UNIQUE ON CUST->slsmn, A .LBL file will now produce a single label for each salesperson in the main database. As a precaution, before generating a final output, I like to double-check that every record in the main database will find its match in the lookup file. Using the example above, I might issue the command

COUNT FOR CUST->=1smn=" " TO bad If the memory variable, bad, is greater than zero, something isn't lining up and needs to be fixed.

These techniques are equally useful in FoxBASE+, Clipper, or other dBASE clones that accept the SET RELATION TO command.—Brad Stark

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than speakbeets, networks, languages, or DSO, brough Power User, and the property of the property o



See us at BOOTH 2808
COMDEH/Spring '89
April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois



?

Who is Mitac? Mitac is the only company which can offer you IBM/Compaq-quality support, service and technology — without the "industry-standard" price.

In case you didn't know, Mitac has grown phenomenally in the past 15 years and now supports over half a million satisfied users. That makes us one of the top 20 manufacturers worldwide.

Mitac's R&D staff engineered the first small-footprint micros to offer you full expandability and highly integrated features over a year before Compaq moved to small-footprint design.

And we are one of the only



vendors to sign a cross-licensing agreement with IBM to give you a choice between AT and PS/2 technologies.

In the unlikely event you need service on a Mitac machine, all our products are backed by a full one-year warranty, TRW service policy and responsive hotline technical support.

Now that you know who Mitac is, ask your local dealer for complete details about Mitac computers or call American Mitac Corp. at 1-800-MITAC-U.S.



Mitac's Paragon line is distributed in the United States by Schweber Electronics, Gates/FA and Authorized Mitac Dealers and VARs. Canadian distribution is handled by TLS.

IBM logo, IBM, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq logo and Compaq are trademarks of Compaq Corp.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO...Your Nationwide Source



MONITORS

Amdek

Video 210 Monochr. Amber \$ 88 Video 410 TTL Monochrome 145 Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome 169 Color 632 14" VGA 640X480 359 Color 732 PS/2 VGA 419 Monitor 1280 15" 1280X800 639 Cornerstone

SinglePage Display

Magnavox 7BM623 12" TTL Amber 7CM8515 14" Comp./RGB 79 279 76M513 14" Flatsquare VGA CM8762 14" Comp./RGB 9CM053 14" HiRes EGA 9CM062 14" VGA Color 149 249 349

589

Multisync 2A JC-1402 Multisync



ZFM-1490 14" VGA Packard Bell

PB-1272 12" TTL Mono PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col. PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA 359

PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan	\$459
Palette EGA Plus	2399
Princeton Graphics UltraSync 12" VGA	479
Seiko Instruments CM-1430 14" VGA	639
Taxan 770+ Multi-Vision 14" RGB	499
Wyse Terminals WY-30, 50, 60	Call
MULTIFUNCTION CAR	DS
the second secon	
ATD-ZuckerBoard	
ATD-ZuckerBoard Color Half Card	79
Color Half Card	
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Adap	
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Adap 576K Half Card Memory	ot. 79 59
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Adap	ot. 79
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Ada 576K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST	ot. 79 59 99
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Adaj 576K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST Six Pak Plus Board	ot. 79 59 99
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Ada 576K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST Six Pak Plus Board VGA Plus Adapter	ot. 79 59 99 119 389
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Ada 576K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST Six Pak Plus Board VGA Plus Adapter Hot Shot 286 Board	ot. 79 59 99 119 389 349
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Ada 576K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST Six Pak Plus Board VGA Plus Adapter Hot Shot 286 Board Rampage/286 512K	ot. 79 59 99 119 389
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Ada 376K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST Six Pak Plus Board VGA Plus Adapter Hot Shot 286 Board Rampage (286 512K Boca Research	59 59 99 119 389 349 399
Color Half Card Monochrome Graphics Ada 576K Half Card Memory AT-Primary Memory Board AST Six Pak Plus Board VGA Plus Adapter Hot Shot 286 Board Rampage/286 512K	ot. 79 59 99 119 389 349

BocaRam/30 0-2MB 119 BocaMCA Serial/Parallel 145 Boca Multi EGA DCA Irma 2 3278 Board 729 Emerald 3XTwin Local 5251 Emul. 3XMate-48 5250 w/4800Bd 1349 Everex Ram 3000 Dlx. 0-3MB Bd. RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-Bit 289 Micro Enh. Dlx. 800 x 600 EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600 279 5th Generation Logical Connection 256K 429 Hercules InColor Card 199 Graphics Card Plus 169 VGA Card Call Network Card Plus 339 AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK AboveBoard PS/286, 512K AboveBoard Plus, 512K 419 429 AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K 579 729

Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU 800 Connection CoProcessor 759 8087 PC/XT CoProcessor 05 8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP 135 80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP. 80387-16 16MHz 80386 Orchid Technology TinyTurbo 286 285

RamQuest II Board ProDesigner VGA Adapter Paradise AutoSwitch EGA 480

FastWrite Video Adapter Vega Deluxe Adapter Vega VGA Adapter

209

279



Logical Connection

STORAGE DEVICES

	Everex	
	Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	359
	Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int	529
	Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext	979
	Iomega	
	Bernoulli Box ll Int	789
	Maynard	
	Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Cal
	Miniscribe	
	8425 20MB 3½" 40Msec	259
	3650 40MB 5¼" 61Msec	349
	3053 44MB 5¼" 25Msec	490
	6085 70MB 5¼" 28Msec	599
		29:
	Mountain Computer	
	TD-4440 40MB Int. Tape TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	369
	TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	
	(New)	445
	PC-TOO	
	TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
	Plus Development	
	20MB HardCard	539
	40MB HardCard	689
	20MB/40MB Passport	Cal
	Seagate	
	ST-225 20MB w/cont	269
	ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
	ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height	349
	ST-4096 80MB Full Height	579
	Sony	
	31/2" 720K Floppy Drive	89
	Sysgen	
	Bridge-File 51/2" External	249
	Bridge-Tape 40MB TapeBkup	499
	Omni Board Controller	79
	Smartimage 60MB Internal	479
	QIC-File 60MB External	599
ı	DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
	Weltec Laptop Subsystems	
	Epson 360K Ext. Floppy	199





Call



NEC 1.2MB Ext. Floppy

Zenith 360K Ext. Floppy

199

For Quality Computer Products.

ASK OUR SALES CONSULTANTS TO HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM OVER 4,000 PRODUCTS.

COMPUTERS

١	COMPUTERS	-
۰		_
	AMSTRAD	
	PPC-640 Portable	\$849
	AST	
	Premium 286 Model 80	1459
	Premium Workstations	Call
	Compaq	
	Desktops and Portables	Call
	NEC.	
	MultiSpeed HD 20MB	2299
	ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	
	UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
	PC-TOO	
	640K 8MHz 8088 Dsktp.	589
	512K 8MHz 80286 Dsktp.	799
	512 12MHz 80286 Dsktp.	899
		2699
	Sysgen	2099
	ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	1000
	Toshiba	1999
	T1000 8088 Laptop	789
	T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
	T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	Call
	Wyse	
	80286/386 Desktops	Call

SuperSport Lptps. w/Mod. COMMUNICATIONS

Zenith. 80286/386 Desktops

1999

1200 Baud Internal 2400 Baud Internal 139 2400 Baud External 169



lodem 1200 Baud

A 1 D-Luckerboard	
1200 Baud Internal	60
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	80
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
SmartModem 2400 Baud	429
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	249
PS/2 2400B Internal	279
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	779
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
PBFAX 100 Group III	Call
Panasonic	
EV 90 East Board	600

1049

FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner

Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	\$ 65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109
2400 Baud Stand Alone	189
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	999
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1299
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Int	79
1200 Baud Direct Ext	99
2400 Baud Direct Int	159
2400 Band Direct Ext	179

ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed



M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	589
Epson	
EX-800 300cps, 80 Col.	369
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LX-800 180cps, 80 Col.	189
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire	299
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Call

LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Cal
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Cal
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Cal
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
ML-182+ 180cps, 80 Col	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps, 132 Col.	989
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	189

ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps, 132 Col.	989
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	189
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	259
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	579
KP-P4450 Laser	Call
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	169
NX-1000 7-Color, 80 Col.	239

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	469
Ashton-Tate	
dBase 1V	459

MultiMate Advantage II	\$289
Borland	
Paradox R-Database	439
Quattro	149
Breakthrough	
Project Manager 3.0	355
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	50
PC-II Option Board	129
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	60
5th Generation	
FastBack Plus	98
Fox Software	
FoxBase + Development	199
Funk Software	
Allways	90
Sideways	40
IMSI	
OptiMouse w/Dr. Halo III	80
Intuit	
Ouicken	33
Logictech	
C7 Mouse w/Software	80
ScanMan Scanner	189
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3	289
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119
Meridian Technology	
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
Microrim	
R:Base for Dos 2.11	439
Microsoft	
Serial or Buss Mouse	109
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	70
MSC	
OmniMouse	49
Nantucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	419
Peter Norton	
Norton Commander	40
Advanced Utilities	80

Xero Publi	x Ventur	9	XEPICK
Balli			
	4		0
	XER ura Pub	OX	

1445	1
PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	\$119
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
Quarterdeck	
DESQView 2.02	80
Server Technology	
EasyLan Starter Kit	179
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	90
1st Publisher 2.0	80
1st Graphics	89
The Complete PC	
Handscan For PC	179
Complete Answ. Machine	259
The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	399
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	85
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219







Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701 Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS . MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



POLICY: And 39 (minimum 57.00) shipping and handing Larger shipments may require additional charges. Feronal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send to clear, for faster delivery, use your credit card or send to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send to clear, for faster delivery card to clear. For faster delivery, and proportion charged until use ship. Pennylvania and Maryland residents and appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All terms are subject to availability. Policier software with the replaced with the same item only, Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the cuttured shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible to rypographic or photographic errors.

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.



You're looking at something you won't see

anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft* QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM* PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Contextsensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a builtin debugger that lets you see

Microsoft Quick BASI

exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft Quick BASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is,

it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 45. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.



■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES



Redefining the function keys in GW-BASIC; avoiding a Turbo Pascal 4.0 problem with conditional compiling; counting words and lines in files under C.

A program in BASICA that accesses all interrupts

One of the many advantages of the new generation of BASIC compilers is their ability to call DOS and BIOS interrupts.

Interrupts let programmers do a number of

things that would be impossible using BA-SIC alone—determining the amount of free space that remains on a disk, for example. Unfortunately, BASICA and GW-BASIC do not provide this capability. I have written a general-purpose routine to overcome this problem and allow access to any of the system interrubts.

SYSINT (Figure 1) and Figure 2) is intended to be read from data statements and placed into a string variable. The string can easily be located using VARPTR and then called when needed. Like the QuickBA-SIC INT86 routine, SYSINT expects an incoming interrupt number and two integer arrays. One array contains the values to be

```
| October | Column |
```

Figure 1: An assembler routine to provide access to interrupts from BASICA.

Figure 2: A BASIC demonstration that obtains the free space on a disk.

LANGUAGES

placed into the processor's registers when the interrupt is invoked, and the other returns the register values when it has finished.—Josh Mastronarde; South Windsor. Connecticut

Most DOS interrupts do not require values to be specified for DS or ES, but SYS-INT does provide that capability when needed. If DS or ES must not be altered, however, then assign a -1 to the appropriate REG.IN%() array element. This tells SYSINT that it is to use the current segment values rather than those contained in the array.—Ethan Winer

Opening the stdprn file pointer with Turbo C

The example program for "Redirect the Printer" (Languages, January 12, 1988) is helpful, but it is specific to Microsoft C and not at all ANSI compatible. The ANSI Standard defines only the standard FILE pointers stdin, stdout, and stderr. Some compilers (like Microsoft C) provide defi-

nitions for stdprn and stdaux, but Borland's Turbo C does not.

I have developed two different ways of defining stdprn with Turbo C (Figure 3 and Figure 4). These will work with other MS-DOS C compilers that do not already provide a definition for stdprn. The same technique can be used to define stdaux.

—George Defenbaugh; Tulsa, Oklahoma

A question that occurred to me is if it can be done this easily, why didn't Borland go ahead and implement it? No matter, Mr. Defenbaugh found an easy way to open stdpm. Since the standard I/O file pointers are opened when a program begins, the example in Figure 3 simply declares stdpm as a pointer to FILE, and then opens it with a call to fopen(). Note that the filename is LTPT1, just like you'd use it on the DOS command line, and that it is opened as a write-only text file.

The second example, shown in Figure 4, performs the same function, but it uses fdopen() to open the DOS file descriptor associated with the default printer.

-Richard Hale Shaw

A simple way to count words and lines in files under C

It's often helpful to know how many words or lines are contained in a file. For instance, you can divide the line count for a file by the number of lines per page and determine how many pages are required to print the file. While the Unix operating system has a host of useful documentationoriented commands, most of these are missing from DOS. WC.C (Figure 5) is modeled after its Unix counterpart that counts the number of lines and words in a text file. Since it accepts text from the standard input, the source code doesn't involve any file-handling overhead. It counts the number of words and lines in the text and prints the results on the standard output.

To use WC, enter

WC < filename.txt

where filename.txt is the name of the file whose components you wish to count. —Geoff Friesen; Dauphin, Manitoba, Canada

```
| steps to the form of the content o
```

Figure 3: This program listing declares stdprn as a pointer to FILE and opens it with a call to fopen().

Figure 4: This program uses fdopen() to open the DOS file descriptor associated with the default printer.

```
/* WC.C a wordcount/linecount program
                                                                                                                                                /* get characters from standard input */
while( (character = getchar()) != EOF)
#include <stdio.h> /* header for gatchar() */
#include <ctype.h> /* header for isalpha() */
                                                                                                                                                        if (character == '\n')
                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* if it's a Newline */
/* increment the line count
/* if not an elpha charactar
/* set the in word flag */
/* else it's flot alpha, */
/* and was in a word
/* resat in word flag, and */
/* increment the wordcount */
                                                                                                                                                       ++linecount;

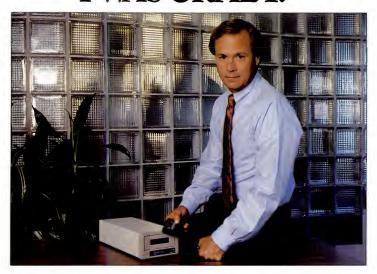
if (!isalpha(charactar))

in word = NO;

else if (in_word == NO)
4 fode f
#defin
#ifndef
#define
#endif
                                                                                                                                                                in_word = YES;
++wordcount;
                    NO B
main()
                                                                                                                                                                                                              /* print the results */
                                                                                                                                                                         Number of words: %d\n", wordcount);
Number of lines: %d\n", linecount);
     int character, wordcount, linecount, in word = NO;
     wordcount = linecount = #;
```

Figure 5: Demonstrating how easy filters are to use, WC also helps keep tabs on word and line counts.

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

Novell Approved Software TXENIX compatible 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems Read-After-Write Password Protection 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402



"We need Accounting Software we'll <u>never</u> outgrow."



"You need Macola. Here's why."

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested. this decision should be made only once-regardless of how much your business grows.

There are plenty of reasons why you'll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. Here's lust five. Reason 1: Flexible and



Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class...a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses"

Reason 2: Fourteen Integrated Packages. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger-Accounts Receivable -- Accounts Payable - Payroll - Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management-Customer Order Processing -Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor-Material Requirements Planning-Master Scheduling-Shop Floor Control-Iob Costing -Standard Product Routing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.

Reason 3: The best



multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. That's why Macola earned LAN Magazine's "Product of the Year" honor ... for the second year in a row.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity, Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL...for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toli-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or. utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five reasons why you'li never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. For more reasons, more detailed information, "live" demonstration packages and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

333 E. Center St.

PO. Box 485 Marion Obio 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

LANGUAGES

Learning to write small utilities whose components can be used in more-concern programmer. Filters are the building blocks for good C programs and the early versions of the many Unit system commands were simply filters like WC. To beep his filter small, compile it with Turbo C's tiny memory model, and create WC.COM. Take these steps (using the command-line version of Turbo C and igtoming the stack warming from the Linker):

TCC -mt WC EXE2BIN WC.EXE WC.COM -Richard Hale Shaw

Changing the function keys permanently in GW-BASIC

The function-key assignments built into the GW-BASIC interpreter provide a handy shortcut for entering often-used

commands or text strings. However, most programmers have their own ideas about how these keys should be defined, and they inevitably end up running a small program to set them at the start of each session.

Changing the key assignments permanently is entally quite casy, using DE-BUG to modify the GWBASIC EXE file. The only slight complication is that DE-BUG cannot be used on an EXE file unless it is first renamed to have another extension. Also, because the function-key settings are near the end of the file, DE-BUG's ES register must be modified. The following steeps illustrate the procedure.

First, make a backup copy of your original GWBASIC.EXE file and put it away in a safe place. Then, rename your working copy of GWBASIC.EXE to BAS. BAK, and start DEBUG by entering DE-BUG BAS.BAK. Next, display the ES register by typing RES < Enter'> alone. This shows the current setting of FS and

then prompts for a new value. The new setting should be 1000h more than the previous one. That is, if RES showed 1234 you would enter 2234.

Next, display the registers by issuing the R command and note the contents of the CX register. Write this value down. The final step is to locate the table of key settings and make the necessary changes. To do this, use DEBUG's S command to search for the first string, which is LIST.

S ES:0 L VVVV

where vvvv is the number that was contained in the CX register.

DEBUG will display both a segment and an offset, which can then be used with the E command to enter the changes permanently. Now enter

D <segment:offset> L 0A0 to display all of the key assignments, and



■ LANGUAGES

then you should type the following

E <segment:offset>

to enter the changes for the appropriate keys.-L. E. Reilly: Houston, Texas

For each of the ten function-key assignments, memory has been reserved for up to 15 characters plus a terminating CHR\$(o) byth. Because CW-BASIC uses a plus marker to indicate where the string ends, it is possible to create commands longer than the usual limit of 15 characters. However, any characters beyond 15 will extend into the assignment for the next key. If that key is presed, then only the trailing portation of the previous string will be used.—Ethan Witer

A problem with conditional compilation in Turbo Pascal 4.0 and how to avoid it

If you're trying to write code that will complete pile cornectly under both Turbo Pascal 4.0 and Turbo Pascal 5.0, you can usually get around most of the differences by acound most of the differences by conditional compilation directives—(\$IFDEF Ver40), (\$IFDEF Ver50), and so on. Unfortunately, there's one big sumbiling block posed by TUPP Pascal 4.0. It generates an error when it sees an unknown compiler directive.

(\$IFNDEF Ver48)

{\$ENDIF}

would produce an error at the line containing the unknown Turbo Pascal 5.0 directive {\$A-}.

The only way to get around this is to put the {\$A-} in an include file, say AMINUS. .INC, and change the {\$A-} above to {\$1\$ AMINUS.INC}. (Interesting side note: Turbo Pascal 4.0 handles statements like {\$IFOPT A+} correctly.)—Brian Foley; Scotts Valley, California

Conditional compilation makes it easy to generate and maintain different versions of your programs. The compiler itself supplies some conditional symbols—for exarmole. Ver40 or Ver50 for Versions 4.0

and 5.0, CPU86 and MSDOS for all current versions, and CPU87 if an 80x87 math chip is present at compile time. You define your own symbols either by inserting a 4SDEFINE symbol} in the program

Conditional compiling makes it easy to generate and maintain different versions of programs.

code, by specifying the /D option on the TPC command line, or by selecting Options/Compiler/Conditional defines in the integrated environment.

Regardless of what kind of conditional symbol you use, Turbo Pascal 4.0 will stumble on an invalid compiler directive even if it's in a block of code that's not being compiled. Version 5.0 doesn't have this problem, fortunately.—Neil J. Rubenkins

In Turbo Pascal, Versions 4.0 and 5.0, sometimes 0.0 is negative!

I have found that Turbo Pascal 4.0 has a bug in its floating-point routines when using the types DOUBLE and EXTENDED. When a number is made negative by subtracting, for example,

Y 1= -Y;

and the result just happens to be 0.0, Turbo Pascal 4.0 will print a negative sign in front of the 0.

To solve this problem I wrote a little routine that I call every time I write double or extended values.

IF Y = \emptyset . \emptyset THEN Y := \emptyset . \emptyset ; By assigning Y to be 0.0, the variable is initialized to zero with the sign bit reset.—K. F. Wong; Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

This behavior seems odd, but it's exactly what's specified in the "Inside Turbo Pascal" chapter of the manual. In the descrip-



FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.
ExsrEum's a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

 Automatic: Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.

Fast: Written in assembly language for speed.
 Large: Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your

printer? ExsrLow auditomatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
Standard: All standard flowcharing shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
User Irlendly: Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "ExsrLow lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce

basic and even complex flowcharts". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]

► Mouse: Optional but fully supported.

 It prints: On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.

It plots: On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
 If works: We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell

you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EasyFlow

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow.

Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

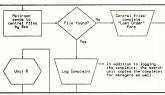
• Documented: 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EAST-COW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory.

DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (toreign). Payment

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payme by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unrebuched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
CRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

tion of the Single, Double, and Extended types, you'll find a line that says

if e = 0 and f = 0, then v = (-1) a = 0. That is to say, if the exponent is zero and the significand is zero, the number is plus or minus 0.0, depending on the sign bit. The definition for the Real type is quite different—in a 6-byte Real number, if the exponent is zero, the number is 0.0.

This won't affect your program logic, because in comparison tests zero and minus zero are equal. But it can be awkward to have your program display minus zero on the screen.

Turbo Pascal 5.0 users can see the difference between a variable that displays as 0.0 and one that displays as -0.0. Bring up the Evaluate window by pressing the February of the February of the Variable to the display as -0.0 Bring up the Evaluate window by ym. The m format specifier causes the variable to be displayed as individual memory bytes, A.0.0 variable will show as all zeros, while the last byte of a -0.0 variable will be 80 hex because the sign bit is set—Weil J. Rubenbring

Productivity Tip

Some old PCs will crash if you invoke an uninitialized interrupt—for example, when checking for a mouse that hasn't been installed. One solution is to examine the interrupt vector in low memory first. Note that the 51 refers to interrupt 51h. For example,

Xor AX,AX Mov ES,AX Cmp Word Ptr ES:[51*4],8 Je NotInstalled

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. Well pay you 350 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra 252 if your submit your letter on-disk. Please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, FO Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

AND THEN NORTHGATE CREATED...





The Dictionary Defines "ELEGANCE" as: "Beauty of Style...Scientific Precision"

NORTHGATE Defines Olegance, as

A Totally New Lineup of Five 80386-Class SuperMicro Computers Redefining the Standards For Power Computing!

If you need the ultimate in pure computing power, blended with every imaginable convenience and utility

AT PLEASINGLY INOT SUSPICIOUSLYL OW PRICES!

feature, Northgate's all-new Elegance Series is for you-

FASTEST 386 EVER!
UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF
MEMORY. A 256KB READ/
WRITE-BACK CACHE. UP TO
1.2 GIGABYTES OF SCREAMING-FAST HARD DRIVE STORAGE.
16-BIT VGA DISPLAYS. THE
OMNIKEY KEYBOARD
AND CABINETRY LIKE

SIMPLY



just try filling the drive slots. Nortrigate gives you both 1.2 and 1.44 flooples standard. Hard drive selection is up to you. From our 80MB SCSI with 17MS speed to dual 600MB SCSI or ESDI drives for a maximum capacity of 1.2 gigalytes. Plenty of space left over for more flooples, optical drive, tape backup, etc.

■ inside lives the lightning The 16 megabyte capacity motherboard is hyperenhanced with 256 Kbytes of 30 manosecond cache. But it's not just a read cache as with most systems. Our engineers have added a write-back algorityfinm that adds another boost to the already scorridge processor power. Re-calculations of even the biggest spread there are amanaby quot. Large CAD drawings appear as last as you can release the ENTER kiy.

For 25MHz systems, prices start at \$5,299.

And if you're thed of going out to lunch while a desktop publishing or graphics program struggles through your current system. Elegance will put you on a diet! The speed of these systems cannot be believed without experiencing it for

yourself.

Northgate will custom configure your Begance System to your own needs. Options Include 16-Bit VGA displays, tape backups to 150MB, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers_lust call.

Yes, Elegance Systems are not for everyone. Northpate has a broad line of top performance systems to meet any computer need. Our 286 family Includes and both 1s and 20MHz computer systems. Northpate's entry level 386 system is our 10MHz stelling for just \$2699. Whatever your computer needs, you're that have a supported to the computer needs you're that have a support of the property of the prope

further ahead with Northgate. Backed by our unique OVERNIGHT PARTS REPLACE-MENT POLICY and supported by the industry's most qualified technical support staff. Northgate is truly "The New Leader in State-OFThe-Art Power Computing."

Elegance Systems prices for 20MHz complete systems start at \$4,699.

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICING 1

ıc 1**~8**00~548~199

HOURS M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST New Canada Toll-Free Order Hotline: 1-800-338-6383





FIRMACENIC Use the Northquer 18g N⁻ revolving credit card intended clyrup up Visco rMC credit. Millions in financing available easy to quality CR. Leaves a Northquer with up to the-year terms. Isolar when can fin for is important. There for details. For composite and institutional safes in Texas. Loudshare and Childhows and Childhows and call 15(2):343-3591. Northquite. Elegance and Omesities are time and so flooring-up comparer systems. Loudshare and Childhows are toldenable or registered toucherses of their respective comparies.

PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dbase at the speed of C dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASEM programmers know what as expressive and readable language dBASEs. It is a very confortable derrel-opment environment. But the price is de-besed performance: Even compiled dBASE doesn't other he speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the Clanguage. The answer is dBxTM. dBx translates dBASE to C It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all thi way to completion. Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C.

Other advantages C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/ Xen.xTM To the Mocarlosh or Amica dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE carnot go Has as own file manager for single user, buildings to major C file managers tree and dBC—for companishiny with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including

good adverse with Labrary Source Call for Full Source Pricing

BRIEF/dBRIEF The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE* a programmer of needs that dBASE*'s programming lan-guage doesn't—dUTILTM, dFLOWTM and a host of others. Thouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program No longer dBRIEFTM written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE. III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabil ties and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can

. Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry Desplay dBASE file structures in

windows, a great convenience alongside your program files · Expand keystrokes into full dBASE Indept automatically for clean

daplay

Create databases, index files, invoke
Ashton-Thie's dFCRMATIM and
dCONVERTIM, draw lines and boxes "Samply manyelous programming en-varonment for winting and editing dBASE programs" PC Magazine, 7/96 Source code included! Regustes BRIEF 132 or lates

run external utility libranes, plas dBASE steelf, and link to the CapperTM. Poxbase +TM and Quoksalver compilers all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show It can do what BRIEF already 512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF, 640k and harddak recommended BREEF / dBREEF . Let \$275 Ours call

FOXBASE +2.10 The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW! New, FOXBASE +2.10 is faster, and mor powerful than dBASE IV and #'s avvid able NOW FOXBASE +2.0 is already a PC Magazine Editor's Choice and his received an unbelevable 9.2 rating from Infoworld FOXBASE +2 I has nev

painter to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you auto mera to handle most database options plus. Foxbere is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE.

sancements. Bun almost env dBASE program without modification. Foxbere perunan without modification i Postbeen fully supports command like Browse. Lots Append, Create, Modify, Report, and Modify Label, even in the middle of a completel program? Exthese supports EMS memory and local area networks

FoxBase +Version 2 10 FoxBase + Multi-User (LAN) Unknoted Runtime FoxBase +Marymost

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular

Programming Languages Microsoft C S 0 The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor its new optimization features deliver unfouchable execution

speeds. 100 new additional library Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5.0. If su ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity 'MASM' 50 is a lot easier to use, has

completely revued documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instruc-tions for larking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages Microsoft QuickBASIC 40 is a revolu-

honary concept in BASIC programming It allows you to run, edit, debug, and run again Our friends at Microsoft have elim united the decaded compile step. When-ever you edit your code QB4 automa-tically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of \$50,000 lines in less than a minute ss train a manuser Each member of this language family

lades the renowned debugger Microsoft C Microsoft Macro

\$ 99 \$ 66 Microsoft QueckBASIC

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTRIEVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling us a library of subrout allows the programmer to build a data base application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file create indexing, reading, writing, insertion,

ng its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a milion in less than 4 accesses. That is fast! Brieve is multi-lingual also it includes more than 20 language interfaces (includ-ing C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN) However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language gierface to Bineve write a sanguage internace to prove Bineve's vital statistics are equally im-pressive. Piles may have up to 24 indexes fixed record length to 4090 characters. variable length to 64K, indexes to 235 characters, files of 4 bilton bytes. Net work support includes Novell, 3-COM IBM PC NET. Software Link's Multima

deletion, forward and backward search-

XQL is a relational database manage ment system designed especially for proners Imagne being able our database with the ease of SQL Structured Query Language) statem and still having the power to process that data nobt down to the byte level Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort ing lines of code to search and store data

and many others

records could have been used to pro gram more important parts of your appli-cation. Why not let XQL do it for you. XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building

The XQL system works in tandem with theses. No limit on the number of records per file. Max file size is 4 gi bytes, Max record size equals 4K. Max indexes per file is 24. The one version Xtneve is the final incredient in the

Novell programming recipe it is a mer driven, data retneval system, that allows you to quickly find information and diseasily customize Xtneve to display com-mand menus, help bles, and error messages in the English spoken by the cus-tomer. Xtneve screens then gives menu-choices that users can quickly recognize making Xtneve an easy product to use d understand Report Option for printing custom reports, form letters, making labels &

Rineve Btneve/N XQL Report Option Report Option/N

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSSTM has emerged as the pre-emment graphics toolmaker is that if has always conformed to ANSI standards At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Development Toolkit It has all anguage interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers printers, piotiers, carrieras completely insulate your application concern for device idiosyncraci GSS Kernel TM conforms to ANSI's GKS

2b and has all its drivers and land bindings Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter read: ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices Quality software? IBM thinks so They sell GSS under their own label. Royalbes

Needs 296k CGI Dylpment Toolks Kernel System Kernel for IBM RT Motafile Internegge

CLIPPER \$449

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88,

Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

1-800-DIAL-PCX 30 DAY MONEY BACK PC EXCHANGE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY FORMATION PC EXPRESS



PC TUTOR



Changing a program using DEBUG can be tricky; RECORDER lets you optimize RAMdisk usage; gaining a more versatile AUTOEXEC.BAT file with a special batch utility.

Optimizations and tradeoffs when using LIM and extended memory

Could you advise me how best to set up memory on my Zenith Z-248 Advanced PC (an AT compatible) for a wide variety of software? Some programs, such as WordPerfect 5.0, can use LIM expanded memory but are not recommended for use with a RAMdwive. Others, such as Word-Perfect Library 2.0, can use either expanded memory or a RAMdwive.

I've got I.5MB of LIM and would like to set up my AUTOEXEC.BAT file to cover most situations and programs. What are the advantages and disadvantages of using and mixing BUFFERS, FAST-OPEN, VDISK, caching software, and LIM memory? Would your answer be different for a computer with 2.1MB of extended memory and no LIM memory? —Craig L. Carver; Barstow, California

It's easy to see why you're confused. There are a lot of options in configuring a PC and no clear-cut rules for doing so. I'll present a few basic guidelines that should help you.

supplied to most recently used disk date in a rear of memory known as buffer can speed up apparent disk performance. This is because many program operations access the same area of the disk repeatedly. By first checking the buffer for the requested data, an unnecessary disk end of the disk of the disk of the disk statement (in your CONFIG SYS file) tells buffer for the disk of the disk of the disk of the DOS how many buffers to allocate when you boot your computer. If you specify too few buffers, program performance will suffer. Specify too many buffers, however, and the time spent searching them all can add up to more than the time it would take to read from the disk. A good compromise is BUFFERS=20.

A disk cache program is a very smutform of buffer. It performs basically the same service: keeping recordly used disk data in memory for faster accesses. A disk cache executes faster when using expandd memory on a LLM memory board than when using extended memory (as IBM-CACHE does), but any cache in better disk cache will always improve performments. I would be a support of the disk cache will always improve performments of the companies of the comtant of the c

A typical RAMdisk can speed up disk

 While all computers can accept expanded (LIM) memory, only computers with an 80286 or 80386 CPU can have extended memory. operations by a factor of 100 and greatly increase program performance. This is especially true for large application programs that use overlays that must be loaded and reloaded from disk. Some programs, however, can use LIM memory directly to store their overlays.

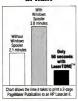
Assume that all LIM memory is used to create a RAMidisk that will hold the entire WordPerfect program file, WP. EXE. When the programs is executed, it will load and access overlays from the RAMidisk very quickly. But since enough LIM existed to hold the entire WP. EXE file on the RAMidisk, if the RAMidisk and not occuped the LIM memory, the WP. EXE proposed that the RAMIdisk is the WP. EXE proposed that the RAMIdisk is the three than loading them from a LIM is faster than loading them from a LIM is faster than loading them from a LIM rectly than it is to create a RAMidisk. So, if cortate a RAMidisk is the create a RAMIdisk in the create a RAMIDISK is the create a RAMIDISK in the create a

While all computers can accept expanded (LIM) memory, only computers with an 80286 or 80386 CPU can have extended memory. Under DOS, this type of memory can be used by a RAMdisk (such as VDISK) and a disk cache (such as IBM-CACHE). If you have only extended memory, it would be better used for disk caching.

Nine RAM chips are used to store 8 bits of data and 1 bit of parity

Recently, when adding RAM chips to my computer, I noticed that each bank contains 9 sockets for 64-kilobit chips. Since

Cut Your Print Time In Half!



Laser TORQ The Printing Accelerator

"The best print buffer for laser printers ...lean, fast, and indispensable"

— PC Magazine 8/88

"The best print spooler for IBM PC's"
— Parsonal Publishing 11/88

"I highly recommend you get LaserTORQ... It is <u>outstanding!</u> No laser printer should be without it" — Computer Shopper 11/88

Stop Waiting For Your Printer!

Whenever you print from a Windows 286 application, you're waiting much too long. Don't waste your time! Get LaserTORQ — the lightning fast reptacement for the Windows spooler that dramatically speeds up your orinting – each and every time you print.

Unconditional Guarantee

At only \$99, LaserTORQ pays for itself fast. And it comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free technical support, and free two-day shipping. Try it at no risk. You have mothing to lose but wasted time.

Call now: 800-346-1353

800-346-1353 in California call 415-843-2234

"The Printing Enhancement People"
LaserTools Corporation

5900 Hollis Street, Emeryville, California 94608

■ PC TUTOR

each chip contributes 1 bit for every byte in 64K of bytes, 8 chips would seem sufficient. What is the ninth chip for?—Michael Matthews; Trumbull, Connecticut

You're correct. Only 8 chips are needed to contain the 8 bits that make up a byte. The ninth chip is used to store an extra bit, called the parity bit, for each byte. The parity bit is used by the memory hardware to perform a parity check, which is a crude check of memory integrity.

Parity is set when writing data to memory. The hardware counts the number of in the byte and sets the parity bit to either 0 or 1 to make the total number of 1s even. This is known as even parity. (Odd parity would set the parity bit to make the total number of 1s odd.) When the data is read from memory, the parity is recalculated and compared with the stored value. If it's not the same, a parity error is generated, and the commuter is halled.

For an additional, more-in-depth discussion of parity checking and memory, see the July 1988 PC Lab Notes "Instant Speedup for Your PC."

Changing a memory-resident program's hotkey is not simple

I use a lot of memory-resident utility programs. Often, the hotkey of one program will conflict with anothers. If I have a limited knowledge of assembly code and no access to the source code of the program, is it possible to use DEBUG to search for and change the hotkey?—Ray Stroud; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Changing a program using DEBUG is a tricky process. It takes a through knowledge of exactly what the program is doing. And if you don't know where to make changes, the procedure becomes a little like looking for a needle in a haystack. It's impractical to give a step-by-step procedure, since every case is different. But, if you are not the type that is easily intimidated, here are the general guidelines you will need.

First, you should load the memory-resident program. Then, using DEBUG, see where the vector for interrupt 9 (the keyboard interrupt) is pointing. Chances are it

will be pointing to the newly loaded program. Then start to examine the instructions at that memory location until you see the program access the keyboard I/O port and check for a keyboard scan code. Then natch it!

Depending on the way the program is written, this process can take anywhere from 5 minutes to all night. Remember to keep a copy of the original program in case you make a mistake.

Optimizing RAMdisk usage is a snap using the PC Magazine utility RECORDER

I try to run applications from a RAMdisk to speed up my work and reduce wear and tear on my hard disk. Because I run so many applications, it's difficult to know which of the many files are actually used by each program. I do know that not all of them will fit on my RAMdisk.

It would be useful to have a program that logs files as they are called by various application programs. Do you know if one is available? If not, it would be good to print one in your Utilities column.—Edward A. Wolff: Silver Spring. Maryland

You're in luck. Our free utility, RE-CORDER, featured in the May 17, 1988, issue of PC Magazine, does exactly what you need. RECORDER keeps track of all file read and write operations. This information not only tells you what files are being used, but how much activity is taking place.

Like all of the programs in PC Magazine, RECORDER can be downloaded from PC MagNet, our on-line information service. To join PC Magnet, see the "By Modem" sidebar in this issue's Productivity section, next to the DOS command page.

The letter-counting program, FREQ.ASM, was the right answer but the wrong format

Thank you very much for publishing the program FREQ.ASM in response to my request (PC Tutor, December 27, 1988). I don't. however, have a macro assembler.

Built like a Mitsubishi.



Now there are three great computers built with Misubishi quality. For the perfect balance of size and power on almost any deskton, choose the shull-floopprint MP286 For the most demanding applications, the 32-bit MP386 has the power the options and the expandability to perform. And our exciting new MP2861, Janton takes desktop power wherever you need it.

They healthseembled in the U.S. for assured delivery and availability and backed with support, trausing, and applications by your authorized Missibishi reseller. Call toll-free: 1800-56-1234 ext. 2 (in California, 1800-441-2345 ext. 25) or write: Missibishi Pettronics America, Inc., Computer Systems Division,

991 Knox Street, Torrage, CA 90502 for the authorized reseller hearts you.

CIRCLE INSOLREADER SERVICE CALL.

THE FOR THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SERVICE CALL.

THE SER

See our new product demonstrations at COMDEX, Booth #3643.

The Panasonic Boom: the next generation in business.

"Let's face it. If you're not using a scanner to get the work in, then it's taking too much time to get the work out."





Copiers, Typewriters, Peripherals

You've invested a lot in Desktop Publishing software, graphics and color cards, tancy printers. But if you're only using your

keyboard or mouse, you're not using you're her With a Panasonic Image Scanner, you input text and graphics directly. And you can you injunt extail graphics directly. And you can scan at 400 doi resolution, so you're looking at crisp, clear images—significantly sharper than the general standard of 300 doi. But you're not scriftling speed. Depending on the software and hardware, you

can scan a letter size page in under 10 seconds (significantly faster than the average of 20 onds for other scanners).

The FX-RS505 and FX-RS506 also feature a flatbed design that accommodate books, flats, photos, blue prints and legal docu-ments. The FX-RS506 does it with 16 shades of grey, for superb contrast and definition. It even has an optional document feeder

Both models support leading DTP and OCR software like PageMaker, Ventura Pub-lisher, Spot and Advantex. And the FX-RS506 comes with Scan-Do Software running under the Microsoft Windows Environment

The Panasonic FX-RS505 & FX-RS506 Image Scanners. Two of the best values in Desktop Publishing. And two of the many ways we're making our name left around the office, today

For the name of your nearest dealer, ill toll-free 1-800-PIC-8086. The following are trademarks of their respects







or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke— Reponts Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Compun One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-544 *Maraman country 500 seems

```
186 REM - BASIC FROGRAM TO CREATE FREQ.COM
118 CLS:FRINT "Creating FREQ.COM ": DPEN "FREQ.COM
128 FIELD $1, 1 AS AS: CHECKSUM$=8
138 FOR I = 1 TO 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            " AS #1 LEN = 1
                        LINESDRÉ-É: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "
  148
                        LINESDAY 1 TO 16: READ BYTE; BYTE - COURTSONS: - 10 - 1;

CHECKSUM$ - CHECKSUM$ + BYTE: LINESUM$ - LINESUM$ + BYTE
  170
                              IP (BYTE < 256) THEM LEST AS-CBRS(BYTE): FUT #1
                        READ LINETOTS: LINECHECK# = VAL("4R"+LINETOTS)
  200
                        IF LINECHECKS - LINEBURS THEN GOTO 228
LOCATE 4.2: PRINT "Error in line 8" : 268 + 18 * I: GOTO 268
                   NEET I
                 CLOSE: READ FILETOTS: FILECHECKS = VAL(FILETOTS)
IF CHECKSUMS <> FILECHECKS THEN GOTO 268
PRINT: PRINT "FREQ.COM created successfully":
  249
                                                                                                                                                   created successfully": STSTEN
                   PRINT: PRINT "PREO.COM
                                                                                                                                                   is not valid!": END
26 PHOTO PRINT ** 1995, COS .

18 SON WILLIAM ** 1997

19 SON 155 7, 16 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 5, 15 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   618
  398 DATA B2,
488 DATA 2,
418 DATA 32,
                                                                                                                                        AC,
                                                                                                                                                                               50,
                                                                                     2, CD, 21, C3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                 SA.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     04,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               21,
                                                             E4, D4,
  428 DATA DE, B4,
438 DATA 21223
                                                                                                                                                                8,
```

Figure 1: This BASIC listing will create FREO.COM when you run it once.

Pasadena, Maryland Sorry about that! Normally, I do provide either a BASIC program or a DEBUG script that creates an executable version of my programs for those of you who do not have an assembler. In this case, however, it seems I overlooked it. The listing in Figure 1 is the BASIC program, FREQ.BAS, that will create FREQ.COM when it is run

Could you publish it as a BASIC program

or DEBUG script?-Stephen A. Smith;

Use special batch utilities to make your AUTOEXEC.BAT file more versatile

once.

In the November 29, 1988, issue of PC Magazine, you published CONFIG.CTL. a utility that lets me change my CON-FIG.SYS file before I boot up my computer. I installed the program without any problems, but now I find that the RAMdisk I deleted is still expected by my AU-TOEXEC.BAT file. Is there a program for controlling my AUTOEXEC.BAT file in the same way CONFIG.CTL controls CONFIG SYS?-Tom Cutter: Portland Oregon

Unfortunately, there is no utility currently in existence that will allow you to edit your AUTOEXEC.BAT file when you boot up your computer. However, it's usually possible to embed enough intelligence into a batch file to allow it to make the process automatic.

The PC Tutor program, CHK-DRV.COM, that was featured in PC Magazine February 28, 1989, allows a batch file to test for some common disk-error conditions. In your case, you can use it to check for the existence of the RAMdisk. then execute the appropriate set of instruc-

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

PROTECT **YOUR COPIES** MΔGΔZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine o handsome addition to your office or home-and protect and organize your capies far easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are mode of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FRFF transfer fail to mark dates and valume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for



OPEN RACK CASES



Store your copies for each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95

PC MAGAZINE 499 East Erie Avenue - Philadelphia, PA 19734 Please send | Binders | Cases Quantity .* Add \$1 per cos binder for postage & handling, (Outside USA, add \$2.50

px	or cose	binder	ordered,	US currency only.)	
G	horge t	Ny:	D MC	(Minimum order \$15.	

Exp. Date

"PA residents add 6% sales tax

BULLDOG'S HUNTING UP DEALS FOR YOU!

CALL



COMPAO

\$3950/4895/6289 86 Desk Pro 12 mhz 1649 Compaq II Model IV 2879

1/20/40 **2925/3465/3695** Compag 386-25 110/300 Compaq SLT w/20 meg 4395 Compaq SLT w/20 meg 4750 90 day warranty through Bulkin

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy . . \$ Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg

5649/7199

3595/4150

\$1310

2750/3450 3295/3650

1725

4325

4270 4875

99/139 Call

559

449

Compaq II Model IV Compaq Port, 386

Compaq III 20 mb/40n

ompaq 386-S m 1/20/40 2

Model 50 - 30/60 Model 60 - 40/70 Model 70 - 60 Model 80 - 40

Model 80 - 70

0387-26

80387-16

Mono 8503

MAX12

RGB80 8762

EGA 9CM053

80287-10 8087-3/8087-2 256K Chips/64K Chips

NEC Multisync II A

olor Display 8512.

Multisync Plus Multisync Plus

IBM

PRINCETON

MAGNAVOX

8 MHZ TURBO

I floppy, 512K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mo

\$799 tem add \$150 w/20 add \$269, w/30 mb add \$289 90 day warranty through Bui 286 Bulldog 10 MHZ mb Ram, 1.2 floppy Sulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb \$1095

Ram, 1,2 floppy \$1795 AST AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wast state, 512K, DOS key-board, 12 floppy \$1395 AST Premium 386 Model 300 20

mhz, 12 floppy, 1 mg, DO5. 52675 All AST computers carry a

Epson Laptops! NEC Multispeed EL NEC Multispeed HD

\$1549 825 2299 1395 oshiba 1200F oshiba 3100 . 3200/T5100 3095 3745/4795 mith Super Sport 20 mb 2325

Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb 3399 scauate 20 dmb w/cont \$259

seagate 30 m/b w/contr ST238 279 eagate 40 mb for AT 5T251-1 409 Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 349 575 215

Seagate 80 mb ST4096 CMS 514" ext 360K for PS/2 CMS 514" ext 1.2 mb for PS/2 Pocific Rim 514" ext 360K 239 for PS/2 Pacific Rim 5¼* ext 12 for PS2 179 199

for PS2 ... Toshiba 3½" 720K int Toshiba 3½" 744 mb int Toshiba 5½" 360K int ... Toshiba 5½" 12 mb int ... Bernouli Box II 5½" 20 mb int ... 20 mb ext w/card

dual 20 mb est, w/card Plus Hard Card 40 Plus Hard Card 20

crosoft Mouse w/wind crosoft Mouse w/PC ousesystems Mousi gitech Mouse C7 F

STB Chauffeur HT STB Multi Res II. 99 Vega Deluxe -_ 69/89 Vega V Ram

85

955

1195

669 525

629 469



PRINTERS

EPSON LX 800 180 CPS, 30 N.O LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ LQ 950 LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ

OKIDATA 182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLO 320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ

390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 N.Q. 391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 N.Q. 292 240 CPS, 100 N.Q. 293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 N.Q. 393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ TOSHIBA 321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ. 351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ. 341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.

311 Express NEC

669 PANASONIC 339 179 189/329 1080: Model II 1091/1092 Model II 399/439 1592/1595

315/359 HEWLETT-PACKARD aser Senes II . . . 1695 749 Desk Jet ... Pacific Data 1 mg/2 mg... Pacific Data 25-N-1 309/615 IBM Proprinter X24 615 Proprinter XL 24

Proprinter III XL 495 6 foot parallel cable \$19 GRAPHICS (

Everex Micro Enha \$149 Genoa Super Hi Rec Sence VGA 5100/5200 Hercules Graphics Hercules in Color Orchid 800 VGA Orchid Pro Designer w/256K

100 239/359 Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K ... Paradise Auto Switch 480 399 265 169

265

D Base IV nable 2 0 w/Perspective astback Plus cuchase +

\$529 205 419

469

125

825

\$229

245

449 075 799

685

279

259

169

239/359

105 IBM Display Write IV \$174 339 Lotus Microsoft Word 4.0 Microsolt Excel 429 279 519 Peachtree li Complete . 589 719 435 229

Symphony 12. Ventura Desktop Publ Word Perfect 5 0 Wordstar 2000 + 3 0 Wordstar Pro 5 0 TAPE DE 299 785

Archives 40 mb int CMS 150 mb internal 950 589 389 external Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50, 60 & 80

995

AST Advantage w/128K AST Advantage Premium w/512K AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K AST 5251-11 + Enhanced AST Rampage 286

AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60 AST Hotshot Everex Mini Magic w/o K. Fast 88/V20 w/Switch Fast 88/V20 w/Switch Intel Above Board + w/512K Intel Above Board PS + w/512K. Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb. Intel Above Board II Plus for DS/2 w/6 W

Irma Board I Logical Connection 256/512K 449/519 Orchad Ramquest Extra w/o K

Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K.
Orchid Tinv Turbo 286. Orched Ramquest II Z w/o K Orched Twin Turbo

Everex 1200 int/ext Everex 2400 int/ext \$79/115 139/169 Hayes 1200/2400 Migent Pocket Modern 279/419

Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm US Robotics 2400/9600 139/619 Supra Modern 2400 ext Ventel Half Card 2400 /Crosstall Ventel 1200/2400 Plus

339 495 AMDEK 410 \$145 Logitech Scan Man

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907 (404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

EPSON



FX-850 & FX-1050

Epson's FX printers are legendary in the computer products industry. The FX-850 and FX-1050 continue Epson's long tradition of quality, performance and reliability. Now with increased speed and advanced features, the legend grows stronger.

Paper-Handling Performance.
The narrow-carriage FX-850
and wide-carriage FX-1050
are equipped with Epson's
SmartPark™ feature that lets
you switch paper types without
removing hardware or paper.

Built-In Convenience. Epson's SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features at your fingertips.

High-Speed Productivity. Both print 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality.

Backed by the Leader. Like all Epson computer products, the FX-850 & FX-1050 printers are supported by a nationwide service network and backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, You've got a lot of company."

oson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

BULLD G

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: (404) 860-7364 0r (404) 860-6905

UNIX International.

A new organization
with something
you'd never expect from
a new organization.

Experience.

A number of the world's leading UNIX system users and suppliers have come together to form UNIX International, an organization dedicated to guiding the future development of the UNIX* System V operating system.

All of these companies have one thing in common—years of experience and considerable business success using, developing and marketing solutions based on UNIX System V.

Together they will assure that UNIX System V.

continues as an industry standard, protecting past software investments and providing a stable migration path in the future.

UNIX International. Experienced, independent and dedicated to UNIX System

V and a truly open standard. For more information and to find out how you can join UNIX

International, call 1 800 UI UNIX 5

ANIX INIX 5.

JNK International members 86 Open - Addemse: Alcatel-SMH - Amadel - Ariv: ATST - Computer Conspice - Concurser (- Control District)
Convergent - Data General E-SDMA - In Genson - Florably perit Systems - Florable - Florably - General - CSMA - In Genson - Florably - In Genson - Florably - In Genson -
CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Different computers can share the same language with TCP/IP software from the right companies; an easier way to send messages through NetBIOS.

A simple system for sending messages through NetBIOS

You recently printed a NetBIOS utility with two programs, IMPORT and EX-PORT (Connectivity Clinic, January 17 and 31, 1989), that transfer files across nodes in a network using the transport services of NetBIOS. Here are two programs that provide a simple system for sending messages, instead of files, through NetBIOS.

NETRCV and NETSND don't store and forward messages, but they will use the NetBiOS naming services to let you send messages to a specific station, a group of stations, a rough station acrive on the network. And although they don't substitute for a full e-mail service, many people will find them useful.—Jack Schoof, Tucson, Arizona

The NETSND program can transmit a message of up to 128 bytes long, entered at the command line. The first 8 bytes (or less) must be the name of the receiving party. If you want to send a message to everyone, use the wildcard asterisk as a destination name.

Machines running the NETRCV program will intercept all NetBIOS datagrams and ty to match the destination name with the internal name set into NetBIOS by NETRCV. The code for extracting the name from the NetBIOS datagram and matching it with the internal name is in Figure 1. Since NetBIOS is fairly primitive, it is up to the programmer to account for quirks such as DOS changing "*" to
"?" in the file control block and for the
possibility that people will use upper- and
lowercase letters indiscriminately.

Other application program interfaces, such as Named Pipes found in Microsoft's LANManager operating system, handle these quirks and human foibles automatities. The last part

cally. These higher-level APIs make it easier for someone to write an application with less code than NetBIOS requires. On the other hand, once you have a sequence like the one shown in Figure 1, you can quickly call it from a library and use it with

The last part of the code in Figure 1 de-



Figure 1: This code is extracted from a larger program, called NETRCV, that moves messages between network nodes using NetBIOS. This section illustrates how the program looks for datagrams containing a specific destination name.

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

rives the network adapter card identification of the sending station. You can write other NetBIOS utilities, such as security and e-mail programs, that use this information.

The full listings for NETRCV and NETSND are too long to publish here. However, you can download the source code and .EXE files by modern from PC MagNet. See the "By Modern" sidebar in the Productivity section of this issue for instructions.

TCP/IP software from the right companies lets different computers share the same language

Our company has a hodgepodge of computers. We have DEC VAX minicomputers with terminals, Wang VS minicomputers with terminals, lots of standalone PC clones of various types, and two small No-

vell LANs using Ethernet hardware and Novell software. Since we seem to reorganize our operation every 3 months, Iknow that sooner or later, users are going to want to hook these things together. What should Ibe planning to do? Is there some "magic box" that interprets all these systems?—Bill Walsh; Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada

You have to attack the problem of how to connect different kinds of computers by looking at the different levels of connection. At each level, you have to look for hardware or software that the different pieces of your system have in common. You have a good start with Ethernet. Both DEC and Wang have Ethernet network interface cards and driver software for their commuters.

But having a common Ethernet connection only means that you can move packets between the computers—it doesn't mean

the computers know what to do with the data when it arrives. Sometimes you can find a complete network transport and file service package that will work on all your machines. For example, there are ventions experienced by the complete of the complete of the complete of the complete of the machines. For example, there are ANN-Manager versions for VMS and Dec. You could make a nice mixed network of PCs and DEC VAX minicomputers and share files and peripherals under either the complete of th

You are going to have to take a half step and find a way to bring data up to the level of the operating system where application programs can find it. The best universal solution is to use the transmission control protocols and internet protocols developed

by the Federal Government.
The TCP/IP protocols handle the trans

cludes Wang systems.

Webster's defines form as

"to think of; frame in the mind; conceive ... create out of separate elements ... assume shape."

Indigo Software defines JetForm as ...

"doing all of the above creatively, efficiently and inexpensively."

What can you expect from the most powerful, flexible competitively-priced electronic forms product on the market?

- Power: to take full advantage of PC interactive graphics design capabilities and the latest in laser printing technology.
- Flexibility: to create electronic forms that meet all your forms requirements — from single-page expense claims to multi-page insurance policies.
- Design: to watch your form as it takes shape and use a host of builtin design features.
- Speed: to cut your forms design and print time to a fraction, with no compromise to the end product.





With JetForm, yes! JetForm makes the creation process easy. As your form takes shape on the screen, you know it will look the same when it comes out of your laser printer.



Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594-3026 Indigo Seftware Ltd. 560 Rochester Street, Ottowe, Canada KIS 5K2

> JetForm solutions are available for: IBM PC(AT, PS(2 and compatibles HP 3000, HP 9000, DEC VAX





Introducing the high speed modems from U.S. Robotics

Until now, high speed modern users had the best of one world. They either had speed or compatibility. U.S. Robotics just changed all that.

THE BEST OF ALL WORLDS...

With the new line of high speed modems from U.S. Robotics — the Courier HST, the Courier HST Dual Standard and the Courier V. 32 — you can now have both the highest speeds and the most compatibility.

For speed — it's the Courier HST which delivers throughput over 24,000 bits per second with MNP* level 1-5 error control and compression. And it still costs less than \$1,000.

For Compatibility — the Courier V.32 provides CCITT standard modulations from 300 by to 19600 byte or under \$1,495. And with MNP levels 1-5 you will get complete data integrity plus throughputs approaching 19,200 byte. For the best of all worlds —it's the Courier HST Dual Standard, combining the blinding speed of the Courier HST with the compatibility of the V. 32. At \$1,956, it costs less than some leasureless V.32 child wordens.

U.S. ROBOTICS — THE EXPERT'S CHOICE

You would expect the broadest high speed modern line from U.S. Robotics. We manufactured our first HS in 1987, and it quickly became the standard on over 5,000 bullein boards and over 40,000 users. Rated #1 by Data Communications magazine, it confirmed what you customers knew all along — U.S. Robotics delivers the best modern value. And we've been doing that for 13 years— for allowed 1,000,000 ustomers.

When you look for high speed modems, don't settle for half a solution. Look to U.S. Robotics. Call today for details on the high speed modems that give you the best of all worlds.

> Call 1-800-Dial USR. (1-800-342-5877) or (312) 982-5001 in Illinois



The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

8100 North McCormick Boulevard, Skokie, Illinois 60076
US Robots, Course and 15T see trademant of US Robots, Inc. Det comparaand software names destribed by 1 or "are facilities and of the reppetitue manufactures." Prices are suggested ratel prices in US Details and the comparabilities of the comparabilities of the comparabilities of Engineer 0473 (2008 For Comparison and oil 1400-053-069).

DATALAN

The performance champion outdistances the competition.



Build a faster PC network with DATALAN. A DATALAN network gives you faster speed for high productivity plus full PC compatibility. In benchmark tests, the DATALAN network offered substantially higher speed and performance than Novell's proprietary PC network.*

DATALAN proves you can have a network that combines speed and full IBM and Microsoft compatibility. As your needs grow, you can upgrade your DATALAN network to include dedicated high-performance file servers and up to 255 users.

And the performance champion is available today. From Datapoint. Start with a complete three-user network including:

- Three network adapter cards Three NETBIOS modules
- Four-port passive hub
 DATALAN/4 software
 Complete documentation, including a videocassette on planning and installing your DATALAN PC

Street Catal All or Mount Metanon



Just add your PCs and the optional cables and DATALAN is ready to provide you with network performance and compatibility.

Try DATALAN in your office

for 30 days risk-free! Take advantage of the DATALAN

network offer for \$1,295.⁴
If you're not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund.
Use VISA, MasterCard, or a corporate purchase order to place your order.
For immediate shipment, call
1-800-334-9968. Or write to:

Mike Basehart Datapoint Corporation 9725 Datapoint Drive San Antonio, Texas 78284

D DATAPOINT

Novel PCHYON lent 2 exhibitions, DATALAN with desicated the senser at. Novel SYT with dedicated the senser All tests with 256 records it 4066 bytes. Complete test data available upon request Put tar and handing charge.

Determine the UT lens and indemnds of Determine Commission representation to 11 to 11 to 12 to 12 to 13 to 13 to 13 to 13 to 14 to 15
Dataport and the 'O' logs are indemarks of Dataport Corporation, registered in the U.S. Fasent and Trademark Office Diktis, All is a studemark of Dataport Corporation Microsoft is a trademark of Not of Microsoft (Corporation Novel in a resolutional disastered trademark of International Sustainant Machines Control

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

mission of packets across a network and between networks. After TCP brings the data package into a computer, other higher-level programs can handle it. Some of these higher-level programs are also standardized, like the File Transfer Protocol (MIL-STD-1780) and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (MIL-STD-1781), If you use these standard protocols on different kinds of computers, you will at least have ways of easily transferring files and other kinds of data.

The trick is that you usually have to get the TCP/IP and other standard protocols from the companies that market each specific computer and operating system. In this case, both DEC and Wang generally support TCP/IP. But you'll have to check with them to see if their support extends to the specific hardware and operating systems you use. Make sure the TCP/IP modules you buy meet the referenced military standard

Some companies like CMC and Excelan provide TCP/IP modules for popular computer systems. There are several ways to implement TCP/IP on Novell NetWare LANs. I like the NetWare solution provided by the Wollongong Group because it is flexible and doesn't load each workstation.

TCP/IP isn't magic. There are a lot of details about implementing TCP/IP that you have to get exactly right. But TCP/IP is the most widely available, standardized way to link dissimilar computers right now. Over the next couple of years, similar protocols following standards set under the Open Systems Interconnection model will emerge, but for now, TCP/IP is the

best bet. For more information contact: CMC, 125 Cremona Dr., Santa Barbara. CA 93117: (805) 968-4262

 Excelan, 2180 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131: (408) 434-2300

■ The Wollongong Group, 1127 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303; (415) 962-7100.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. Please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

IS YOUR FILE THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY?

Nothing is more frustrating than losing important files. Your best protection against catastrophic data loss is using Point-And-Shoot PC FullBak. We can solve your backup problems with the fastest, easiest, and most reliable backup utility on the market,

FAST! Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak gives you blazing backup speed on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80. 80386 or true hardware compatible at up to 25 mhz!

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."-Jim Seymour, Micro Business

"Quick, clean, fast and is heartily recommended!"-Marvin Bryan, PC Week

It's made a chore that usually takes 45 minutes into a 7-minute walk in the park."—Anthony W. Czarnik, Ohio University

And that's no fish story.

P.O. Box 1711. Austin. TX 78767



we'll refund your money! \$129.95

AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARFI

WHY WAIT? Get Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak NOW-

before your valuable data decides to swim away! Visit

(512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed-or

local quality software dealer, or order by phone at

The award-winning family of nroducts from Westlake Data Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award.

elephone: (512) 328-1041

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28, 1989

More Pow 1011ch

No single word processor is perfect for all of your users. Two Fingers Tommy

needs a different approach than Blazing Fingers Terry and that's where WordStar fits in. WordStar is the Touch Typist's Word Processor.

The Touch Typist's Dilemma

WordStar understands your touch typists' dilemma. You need them to produce good

looking business documents and correspondence fast. But they don't have the office's most powerful computers. For these users WordStar's compact size and home row commands make it outperform general purpose function key word processors every time. Touch typists can edit, format, layout, and preview documents much faster with WordStar than with hunt and peck function key word processors.

On the other hand, users

in your department who aren't touch typists might be better off with a function key word processor. Constantly looking at the keyboard doesn't seem to distract non-touch typists.

WordStar Does Best What Your Touch Typists Do Most

WordStar 5 is the latest release of The Touch Typist's Word Processor Without stopping to hunt for function



er For Your Typists.

keys WordStar users can: \$\rightarrow\$ lay out pages with up to 8 snaking columns

coreate footnotes for each page or at the end of the document

import Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase files without conversion

tiles without conversion

♦ customize mailings

♦ view documents as they will

print including exact fonts and sizes—even view multiple pages at once

Thousands of touch

WordStar 5

typists know and use WordStar. And thousands are more productive on WordStar than they could ever be on a general purpose function key word processor. The timelessness of the WordStar success story is as simple as that.

If there are touch typists in your department or workgroup turn to The Touch Typist's Word Processor. Turn on the power of WordStar.

For more information about how WordStar can help you get the most out of your workgroup's touch typists see your dealer or call

1-800-227-5609, ext. 615.









COMPAQ PORTABLE 386

The Compaq 386 line Think of it as a buffet

For more and more personal computer users, higher PC performance is no longer a luxury. New operating systems and more-demanding applications are making it a necessity.

That's one reason Compaq has created the broadest line of Intel 386⁷⁸-based personal computers available. Bach is designed to deliver the highestperforming solution for every different user's needs, with unmatched industry-standard compatibility and connectivity.

compatibility and connectivity. Take the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25, for example. For users who require the ultimate in performance, it's the most powerful personal computer available. And with standard features like eight expansion slots, your choice of four different storage devices and a wide selection of graphics controllers, it's one of the most flexible personal computers, too.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e brings the power of a 20-MHz 386 chip to personal computer users who are outgrowing their 286-based PC's.

VGA graphics, one megabyte of memory and interfaces for a mouse and printer come standard. In a sleek package that fits where







COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25

of personal computers. for the power-hungry.

other PC's this powerful won't.

The COMPAO DESKPRO 386s is also something of a breakthrough. It's the first PC designed to offer affordable 386 performance to people who are considering 286 PC's.

Compaq even makes high-performance personal computing available for takeout. With the most advanced, fullfunction, 386-based portable: the COMPAO PORTABLE 386.

But then, who's more qualified than Compaq to make a high-performance PC to suit any taste? After all, we created the world's first 386-based personal computer back in 1986. Since then, we've emerged as the world leader in high-performance computing. That's why more FORTUNE 1000 firms have added Compag to their approved vendor lists than any other brand.

To satisfy your hunger for more power, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 86. In Canada. 1-800-263-5868, Operator 86. We'll give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAO Computer Dealer and a free brochure.



HANSON & PC EXCHANGE ACCOUNTING

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING (Bedford Software) The Perfect System for your crowler Behaltes.*

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business." BEDPORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger. Psyroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Psyable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package... or

combine modules to form your completely coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks

wetery user general chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks wenn for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows ou to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up apability to let you look up accounts and inventory information. The BEDPORD ACCOUNTION SYSTEM was funded to be PC Madazinch.

(Systems Plus)
"A Complete Property Management System—
Easy to Use with Outstanding Plexibility."

Easy to the with Outstanding Policiellity.

AANDUORD is complete properly manfagement system that prints tenant statements,
generates lease expiration lists, identifies lake
papera, produces vecanies properly, prints takes and
performs all functions required by landlords and
amonte when many tenants are required by landlords and
amonte who manages apartments, condominium,

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable...\$1250.



FORMWORX (Formworx) "Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"
"The best package we've seen for generating forms"... Compaq Magazine... "Taster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the

to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORNWORX lets you create any form instantly, Using FORNWORX'S shounced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths..., and heading and text using a watety of type sizes and styles..., and complete

workey to type saces and syles. In all collegate your form by adding any of 25 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FURPHORE outper-FORPHORE WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORM-WORK into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form oversitys and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathernatics and recalculations on your form automatic mathernatics and recalculations on your

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE



\$69.95 \$49.95

"The Full-Peatured Accounting System that Runs Under I-2-3," A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus I-2-3, Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

SUPPORTS
BAR CODE
READERS

MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL (Microbiz Corporation)

THE MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash

code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores,
Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

MESLIPS III

SUPERIOR TO A SHORE THE STATE OF THE STATE O

TIMESLIPS III
(North Edge Software)
The Professional Time and
Billing System for Anyone Who
Must Bill for Time and Service...

doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."
It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market....and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$200)

used by more accountants, lawyers

equal to rotater than packages selling for \$2000.

In MSLIPS is memory resident, of MSNORROLDS best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up 'stopwatch' to time phose calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. Its interfaces with many software roogens us usus a Bedford, Pacchiter and DAC. We usus year emport data to Lotus 12-3 and dBASE. CREATE 'HIR PERFECT BILL with THRESLIPS III. O'THRESLIPS III. The MSLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (Find red disk drive systems)

SILO.

**SILO.*

SILO.

**SILO.*

TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems). \$ 97.00
TAL (link TMESLIPS III to other accounting programs). \$ 79.05
We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting
packages, and sertical merket packages. Call for great release on DAC EASY.
PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and errited market

PAACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and erritice mark. Phone cell or errite for our FER 64 page full color celebog containing more than 160, 600 herehoure and software items reouly to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to considerity, Add exception of the considerity o

1-800-DIAL-PCX BUARANTEE

(That's 1-800-342-572 All prices subject to change. Delivery subject to availability 7 ZEL PLAZA SPRING VALLEY, NY PHONE: (914) 426-2400 FAX: (914) 426-2600 FELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM F

NCREASE

OFFICE

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection For PC Products For PC Products And Services



*Starch Study, July 1986

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS ...



24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LQ 5 built in fonts

Epson® LQ-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ X 24

2 year warranty \$CALL







2400 baud external \$149

1200 baud external\$99

I LOGITFOH

HiREZ: MOUSE

■ Uses 62% less

dask space

EGA & VGA

■ Lightweight

BUS SERIAL MOUSE MOUSE

\$199

\$69

SCAN MAN

Design with Tactile Feedbac















■ Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors

HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS BOCA RESEARCH I/O Card XT or AT\$79

boveBoard Plus I/O \$Call boveBoard Plus I/O \$Call Board 395 \$756



MITSURISHI

Tax View \$67 # 74 tex fc



ACCESSORIES CURTIS

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TOSHIBA PC HARD DRIVES KAOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit \$219/\$259 KL330 32MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit \$249/\$299 MiniScribe 8438 30MB (68 ms) \$299 3650 40MB (61 ms) . 3053 40MB (25 t

Seagati ST-225 20MB (6 ST-238 30MB (6

ST-125 20MB (4

To every the section of the section

checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and com-pany checks to clear. ■ Defective force replaced or repaired at our

discretion. PA deliveres add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subs to change without notice # We accept purchase orders from fed Educational and Corporate statistions. ---- MMC

ns)\$449	
9	
5 ms) Bare/Kit.	\$219/\$259
5 ms) Bare/Kit.	
0 ms) Bare/Kit.	
Oms)	
(40 ms)	\$349

ST-151 40MB (4 ST-251-0 40MB ST-251-1 40MB (24 ms) ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)... Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws.

DISK-KOUNTS

DISKS 2E 522

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS Purchase erders call 1-800-468-9044 accepted from FAX: 814-237-4450

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

tcp ships it



OKIDATA

FAX MACHINES MURATA





Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express (Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 4:00 PM our time wit be shipped outsame day. If part of your order is beclordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground.

SECURITY Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shapped.
 We insure your order at no extre cost to your trusters as financially strong and well.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp"
Our advanced warehouse masterable
handling system essures your order is
shipped out accurately & on time.
Our IBMA \$500 allows insteam order and inventory status.

MERICAN High CAD 3.0 or 3-D ...\$155 SHTON-TATE MICROPRO

PETER NORTON

BEDFORD RODERBUND ENTRAL POINT opy II PC... where Option Board... C. Toyls Option 5.0

FIFTH GENERATION FORESIGHT FOX

FUNK GENERIC SOFTWARE

WORD PERFECT XEROX Ventura P

QUARTERDECK

SOFTVIEW

REFERENCE SOFTWARE

THREE D GRAPHICS

LOGITECH

RGB/CGA VGA

OPEN: 8:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

Your BEST Source for Laptops



341SL Wide..... 559

TOSHIBA 768K CARD.....

T1200HB..... T3100E 2599 DICONIX 150 Parallel ... 299 With Purchase of Any Laptop . . 269



MITSUBISHI 206L-20 MB	
	2349
MEC	
MultiSpeed EL II	1479
MutiSpeed HD w/20 MB	2290
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD	- 99
Floory 5.25° Ext 360K for HD	200
Modern 1200/2400 int	
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	
T1000	729
T1200F	
T1200FB	
T1200HB	2299
T1600	3099

PRINTERS

ALQ 324E DICONIX Inkalet 150 a

ith 3' or 6' cable .

KI 5200/5300

ш	T5200-40MB
	T5200-100MB
1	
ч	ACCESSORISS for Toshiba Laptops
ч	AC Adapter: T1000/1100+
ч	AC Adapter: 110/220 volta for
'	T1200/T1800
. 1	Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+
ч	Sattery Charger: T1200/T1600
1	Battery Pack: T1200/T1600
П	Carry Case by Toshiba
П	Fabric: T1000/1100/1200
П	Fabric: Other Models .

DRIVES & BACKUP

SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 236) Fully Pretented, PRO PACK in

controller, cables, cetaneo a manuat. Six monthe warranty. PC/XT Ming Kit & Filter Plate . MOUNTAIN: Uses Ploppy Contr 40 MB Back-up: Internal for AT OC 2000 Single/Box of 5

HiBer Bus

With Windows

MONIES SYSTEM

Serial w/Clear Case

sch Publisher ...

MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser ...

279

379

40

29/49

149

T1000: 765K Card	. 240
T1200: 1MB	649
T1600: 2MB	940
T3120: 1MB	. 640
T3100E: 2MB	949
T3200: 3MB	1299
T5100: 2MB	. 1099

TTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5". 39
TCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25". 29
MILAND Sidekick Spcty 5.25 or 3.529
MILAND Sprint Ver 1.0 - 3.5". 89
USBON COPY Plus Ver 1.5 - 3.5" 49

Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW. Specify model Expansion Chasis WonUnder: Single expansion slot Francy 5.25" Fyt 3609

T1000	CALL
FOR T1200/1600/3100/5100/	****
Toehiba 1200 int	944
Toshiba 2400 Int	200
	140
Megahertz 2400 int	196
Prometheus 1200 int	125
Prometheus 2400 int	
Adeptemodern 2400 Int.	225
World Port 1200 Ext	156
World Port 2400 Ext	256
Toshiba cable for Ext Moderns	20
Numeric Keypad: Specify model	96
Battery Watch	36
Laplink Plus	

1595	. 399
TOSHIBA 311	369
321 SL	419
341 SL	
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	. 20
+ With Printer	10 +
MONITORS LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA C	and.
LogMouse & Park Show	569
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371	560 429
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 Diamond Scan 1381	560 429 479
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 Diamond Scan 1381 Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add	429 479 20
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 Diamond Scan 1381 Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add NEC 1402 MultiSync tt	429 479 . 20 . 599
MITSUBIBHI D Scan 1371 Diamond Scan 1381 Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add MEC 1402 MultiSync tt 1403 MultiSync 2A Super VQA	429 479 . 20 . 599 . 499
MITSUBIBHI D Scen 1371 Diamond Scan 1381 Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add MEC 1402 MultiSync tt 1403 MultiSync 2A Super VGA 1404 MultiSync 3D	429 479 . 20 . 599 499
MITSUBIBHI D Scen 1371 Diamond Scan 1381 Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add MEC 1402 MultiSync tt 1403 MultiSync 2A Super VGA 1404 MultiSync 3D	429 479 . 20 . 599 499
MITSUBIBHI D Scan 1371 Diamond Scan 1381 Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add MEC 1402 MultiSync tt 1403 MultiSync 2A Super VQA	569 479 479 . 20 . 599 499 699

303/2 to IBM Cable 303/2 to MAC II Cat

KEYBOARD/MOUSE	1
KEYTRONIC 101 Plus Professional	ı
for PC/XT/AT 109	ı
OEM Version: Identical to 101 with	ı
90 day warranty from us	ı
Keytronic Mouse	L
Bus or Serial 99	П
LOGITECH PS/2 Mouse 75	L
C-7 Serial or Rus	

MATH/RAM CI	HPS
64K RAM 120 ns Set of 9	30
256K RAM	CALL
8087-2 PC/XT 5 Mhz	139
80287-8 AT 6 MHz .	215
80297-10 AT 10 Mhz	239
80387-16 for 386 machines	379
80387-29 for 386 machines	480
80387-25 for 386 machines	500

MODEMS



EO-7 Vega VGA Write VGA Vega V-RAM VGA (256k) ZEMITH Z-449 0 to 15 Pin Con

rial or Bus SAL TIE A Su SUPER SPECIALS GENCA Super EGA Hi Res+ 159 TOSHIBA 321SL/341SI

79	200M 2400 Internal w/s 2400 External w/sw	129 140
	NO BY CHECK ONLY .	
POSTMA	RKED BY APRIL 10, 1989 +	
	TOSHIRA 1200HB/3100E	

Also See Under Lap Tops

12006 with SmartCom II TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS W

Pocket 1200 Ext.

HAYES 12006 internal - No SW

me Monitor/Card com 159

POWER MENT POWER 8 For FC XT 150 Watts DATASHIELD 300 Watts Turbo Backu 450/625 Watts Turbo B 800/1200 Backup SOLID STATE . UPB .

POLICY: Min order \$100 for COD/ Cheft Cards. Proped orders Min \$50. Prices & evaluability subject to change a Stipping change sery [Min. \$30. Prices reflect decount for submorp preprint. Add 79. [Min. \$5] inc. \$5] inc. \$5] inc. \$5] inc. \$6] inc.

* FREE DELIVERY *

. PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY . Simply mail the check for the exect amount (CA add 6%) as shown here witl your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges it is that simple. Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately Personal/Co, checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks, (Credit Card orders are no nsidered prepaid)

714-897-2

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE. CA 92641

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY AT TODAY'S PRICES



Over a

BILLION \$\$\$

in financing available

TURBO LOAN PROGRAM: No Prepayment Penalty



NOT A LEASE \star YDU OW

OUR PRICE 11569

YEAR BUYER PROTECTION PLAN***

Now With Over 2.500 Service Centers Nation Wide

OPEN MON.- FRI. 9 AM-8 PM.



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compag too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM I	
Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor\$185	9
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor\$295	9
Model 60, w/44 MB end Monitor\$345	15
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor\$385	15
Model 70, w/60 MB end Monitor \$435	15
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor\$574	
Model 80, w/44 MB end Monitor \$459	15

Model 80, w/70 MB end Monitor\$5195 w/Color Monitor add \$250 IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP - (12 MHZ) 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB. Mono Monitor \$2295 COMPAQ PORTABLES

Portable III 20 MB \$3599

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) \$3695 Model 386E MB (20 MHZ)\$3749 Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) \$4695 Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)\$5695 Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ \$7199 Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ \$9099

COMPAQ DESK PRO 1 Drive 640K 20 MR Green or Amber Monitor.....\$1695

AST PREMIUM

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. \$1999 MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Peck w/384K.....\$229

AST Rampage AT w/512K \$389

AST Hot Shot\$355

Orchid Tiny Turbo \$269

Orchid Twin Turbo......\$389

Intel Above Board 286+ \$399

Irme Boerd \$695

AST 5251-11 \$529 AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced ... \$589

CHIPS

64K Rem Chips 9 for \$25

Compag 386 1 MB \$549

Compaq 386 4 MB\$1795

8087-3/-2.....\$109/\$149 80287-6MHZ \$159

80287-8MHZ \$219

80287-10MHZ \$259

80387-18 \$399 80387-20 \$489

20 MHZ, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB, mono monitor. \$3299

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 800 \$169 LQ 500 \$279 DFX 5000 . \$1349 LQ 850 . \$515 LQ 1050 ... FX 850 \$339 \$715 FX 1050 ... \$439 LQ 950 \$570 EX 800 \$399 LQ 2550 ... \$909 OKIDATA

ML 320 \$339 ML 321 \$469 ML 390 \$469 ML 391 \$639 393....\$999 TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L \$459/\$589 351 SX \$885 P5200 \$539 P5300 \$699 P2200 \$349 P9XL \$1049

R Base for DOS \$439 Symphony \$429 Vanture Desktop Pubi. \$469 Word Perfect 5.0 \$219 MODEMS & FAXES

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus \$399

D Bese IV \$459

Fremework \$399

IBM Displaywrite IV......\$289

Logitech Mouse \$74

Lotus 123 \$299

Maneging Your Money \$125 Microsoft Mouse......\$99

Microsoft Word \$219 Mouse Systems Mouse..... \$89

Multimate Adv. II \$259

Heyes 1200/2400\$289/	
Everex 1200/2400 \$79/	\$14
Everex 2400 Externel	
US Robotics 2400 Int	
Sherp FO-300 Fax \$	121

Heyes 1200/2400							
Everex 1200/2400							
Everex 2400 Exte							
US Robotics 2400							
Sherp FO-300 Fa:							
Sherp FO-420 Fa:	¢				s	12	g

Quietwriter III \$1199 Proprinter II \$389 Proprinter X24 \$549 Proprinter XL III \$599 Proprinter XL24 \$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Leserjet II \$1695 Leserjet IID\$3149 1 MG Upgrede \$309 2 MG Upgrede \$589 4 MG Upgrede\$1199 25 in 1 Font \$265

DRIVES & TAPES Ext. 51/4" for PSII .. \$219 SFAGATE HARD DISKS

Ext. 1.2 for PSII ... \$219 20 MB for XT (ST225). \$289 30 MB for XT (ST238), \$289 Toshibe 31/2" 720K . \$99 Toshibe 31/2" 1.44 . \$105 40 MB for AT (ST251), \$349 20 MB Tape \$339 40 MB for AT (ST251-1)\$419 40 MB Tape \$459 80 MB for AT \$589 IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 51/2" 20 MB Int. w/cerd \$989 Dual 20 Ext. w/cerd \$1769 Bernoulli Plus\$3450

Herd Cerd 20 MB., \$529 Herd Card 40 MB., \$849

ATI EGA Wonder 800 . . . \$259 ATI VIP VGA\$289 Compaq VGA \$449 Everex EGA Autoswitch . . \$159 Everex VGA \$239 Hercules Graphics Plus . . \$179 NEC MVA 1024 \$799 Orchid VGA \$289 Peredise Autoswitch 480 . \$179 Peradise VGA \$269 Paradise Professional . . . \$469 Vege VRAM VGA \$499

VIDEO BOARDS

MONITORS

Multisync \$579 Multisync Plus \$889 Multisync XL, 19"..... \$2149 MITSUBISHI EGA \$399 Diamond Scen \$499 PRINCETON HX12E ... \$449 Ultresync \$499 Color/EGA \$229/\$339

Multisync \$439

Arlington Computer



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without No

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON'

It's not hard to understand why. Care In design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an Industry leader and the Industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands ehind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer. SmartPark," a unique Epson paper-handing innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware

With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes. Exclusive Selectype front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark popular printer relative and distance of the operations at your fingertips. The FX-850 prints 264 characters per secon (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI). 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



*Wide-carnage 9-pm, dot-matrix printer *SmartPark," a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardwa

With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle sneet incom reed, the PA 1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes. Exclusive Selectione front control panel puris. popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips

The FX-1050 prints 264 characters p (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



Epson LQ-500

· Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution

graphics
• Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode, 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI) · Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling

· Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, assy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch

· Two resident, letter quality fonts - Roman and Sans Serif

 New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use. with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- . Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters • Epson's SmartPark Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers
- quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
 - . 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity . 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality
 - mode for enhanced, high-resolution character . In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

. Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters.

- . Epson's SmartPark
- . 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity . 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality
- mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters in draft mode or letter quality mode, the LO-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and nitch



Epson LQ-2550

24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.

- · 7-Color printing capability is standard . Epson's SmartPark
- · Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- . 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- · 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Enson LO ESCIP* assures software compatibility

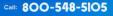
EPSON WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON.

YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko







415-592-8097

Hendy Scanner. . . . \$199.95 200073-Button, Ser Mouse \$49.95 MS200S 2000 3 8-00 Se Moore \$59.95

SAC1 Security Access Card. . . . \$149.95

MB4320 Above Source 286 PLUS \$429.95 B4420 Above Sound 200 PLUS mus. \$529.95

2400/1200/300 Modems

NX1000.....\$199.95

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Cop

ntel Inboard 388/PC and SALE

ccess Card

W IBM PC/XT/AT as

QUALITY PRODUCTS COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY 24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE CUSTOMER SERVICE (7AM-5PM PST) 415-592-8121



IE2018 Enhanced PC/XT/AT Keyboard with Calculator NEW1 . \$79.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

AMBER......\$99.95 \$ 14' RGB Color - CGA Com Amber/Green/Color Switcheble, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT) CTX2410.....\$279.95 14" EGA Color - EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 Mex. Resolution (PC/XT/AT)\$399.95 OC1478 - 14" VGA Monitor..... TM5155 - 14" Multiscan Color. . . EGA/VGA MONITOR AND CARD SPECIALS 14" EGA Monitor and EGA Card - EGA compatible, 720 x 350 Mex.

Resolution — displays up to 16 colors (FC/XI/AT)

JE 1059 SAVE 840.00[...\$519.95 14" VGA Monitor and VGA Card - QC1476 VGA Monitor and Orchid JE2055 SAVE \$70.001 PREE RIX WOA DEMOL JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards JE1000 Mono Graphics Card wiPrinter Port (PC/XT/AT). \$59.95 JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....\$49.95 JE1055 EGA Cord w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)......\$159.95 GC 1500 Orchid 8-8H VGA Card w/256K Video RAM...... GC1501 Orchid 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM. \$349.95

Multifunction, I/O and Expension Cards
I/O Card with Serial, Game, Paratlel Printer
JE1060 Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT). RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT). \$29.9 RS232 Serial Half Card (AT).....\$34.95 I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT), \$59.95
288 of expanded or estended memory (sero-K on-board) (AT), \$119.95

3MB of expended or extended memory persilel printer port, serial port end geme port (2005-2004) (2015-JE1041 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT).....\$79.95 JE1043 360K/720K/12MB/144MB Floppy Disk Cont. (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95 JE1044 350K Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT).... \$129.95 JE1045 360K/720K/1,2MB/1 44MB Floppy/Herd Disk Controller Card (AT). IBM PCIXT and AT Computer IGts also available!

5% plus \$1.50 Insurance to weight)

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-

RIX EGA and VGA

EGA Paint Program \$69.95 \$79.5 VGAP VGA Paint Program. . \$119.95

Seagate Seagate Hard Dis

SALFI

40MB Tape Back-Up DJ10 40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape \$349.95 3.5" PC/XT/AT Compatible

Disk Drives 3.5" 720KB - Mounting Frame Included (PC/XT/XT)

3.8" 1.44MB - Mounting Frame Included (PC/27 /AT) Jameco 5.25° PC/XT Disk Drives

JE1020 300K Mark St. (PC/XT/AT) . . . JE1021 300K Seige St. (PC/XT/AT) . . JE1022 1.248 Beige Brit (PCXXYAT) . . . \$99.95 Prices Subject to Change AM's Subject to Frequent Price Change Send \$2.00 Postage for a

FREE 1989 CATALOG FAX Numbers: 415-592-2503 or 415-595-2664 Telex: 176043 ines Are Available From 7AM-5PM RS.T.: ent (415) 592-9963 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-710

HOURS: 7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Enday 8 AM to 2 PM Saturday Call on Sunday



Visa MasterCard Discover and American Express

IBM-NOVELL **Network Support** \$85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

Laptop SLT 28

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program (\$52 485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2 Model 25-Color del 70-A21-120 Mb Diss \$1585 \$2399 \$CM \$2600 \$3500 \$4600 ZENITH LAPTOPS

\$2600 \$1200 \$795 SEAGATE 20 Mb sci SEAGATE 30 Mb sci SEAGATE 30 Mb sci ST SEAGATE 30 Mb sci SEAGATE 3 TAPE

4 8157 for PS/2 IARO 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext \$6 COMPAG VGA Color HITACHI 4119 IBM PS/2 8513 IBM PS/2 8514

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Hode LAN kit w/Western Digital software Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 60VELL 286 Software w/Keycard 60VELL 286 Software V 212 VELL SFT Netware Level I Level II V2.1 \$2740

INTERFACE CARDS ARCNET PC110 LANGE ARCNET PC110 LANGE ARCNET Passive Hub ARCNET Active Hub

Novell trained and authoriz

\$370 \$295 \$394 playWrite IV ... I DOS 3.3/4 01 I OS/2 Standard 1.1 \$290 tus 1-2-3 V 2 01 SW/3%* \$7S \$418 190/150 5490 LASER PRINTERS NP LoserJet IVIIQ with toner NP ScanJet NEC LC090 PANASONIC KX4450 PRINTERS FX 850 260/84 cps FX 850 250/84 cp FX 1050 250/84 cp EX 800 300/90 cps

KX 1180 | 192/38 cps KX 1191 | 240/48 cps KX 1092 | 240/48 cps

"We Will Beet Any Price"... Dick
1-800-634-8215 1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Oversee Illnoors): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170 OUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

· Allow 10 days for personal 24 hour burn in on all CPUs. · Wire transfer accepted ct orders placed by 3:00 CDT

dit card and COD po

· Prices subject to avail

· Prepay and take 1% discount · Educational P.D's welcome

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minimum \$5.00 shipping/ handling charge

· Returns subject to restociono

KX 1592 160/38 cps KX 1595 240/51 cps KX 1524 240/80 cps NEC P2200 170/55 24 Wire 8850 55 cps \$339 \$1125 PSXL 299/100 cps P9XL 400/140 cps Color Option \$829 1025 321 S/L 216/72 cps 341 S/L 216/72 cps 351 SX 350/100 cps COMMUNICATION/ IBM PC XT/AT \$250 Emulation AST PC XT/AT \$250 Emulation IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation US ROBOTICS 2400 In HAYES 12008 Int/SCII \$243/282

HAYES 1200 Ext HAYES 2400 Ext HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int EVEREX 1200 w/SW

EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext VENTEL 1200/1200+

AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 SCell
DDMPAD 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 206 \$200
CDMPAD 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 206 \$2200
CDMPAD 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 206 \$2200
CDMPAD 1Mb Memory 386/S/Portable \$635 VIDEO BOARDS COMPAQ VGA GENDA Super H: Res 800X800 \$69 \$249 \$27S

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Keytronics 101 Keyboar Printer Cable 8710720

OGITECH PS/2 OGITECH C7 S OGITECH Bus

USA * FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

MAGNAVOX 14" EGA MONITOR Model 9CM043

13" viewing area

- . RGB & TTL sep. inputs · Amber or green text
- . Mode 1: 16 colors at
- 640 x 200 resolution . Mode 2: 64 colors at 640 x 350 resolution





COLORADO

40MB Tape Backup System



System

60MB Backup System Available \$17.49 Sony OD2000 Data Cartridge

SPECIAL! T1000 \$7/IC

EPSON LX



	_	_	_			
T1200				52	19	8
T3100				. 52	69	6
T3200				.\$3	39	9
T5100				\$4	49	9

WESTERN DIGITAL 20MB Hard Drive Kit Cables

and Controller Included



UNISON 600 600 WATT UNINTERRUPTABLE

. 600 WATT continuous power supply . Remote-on capability . Phon lable 1400VA

MODEMS

With Communication Software

"TIDRIT" 2400 RPS INTERNAL

"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS

MURATA M-1600

EXTERNAL "smalltalk" 4800 RPS

INTERNAL.

PRINTERS 800 80 column \$188	\$49

EPSON LQ-SOO 80 column	
EPSON LQ-850 80 column	\$518
EPSON FX-850 80 column	
EPSON EX-800 80 column	\$399
EPSON LQ-950 110 column .	\$588
EPSON FX-10SO 136 column	\$449
EPSON LQ-2550 136 column	\$918
EPSON DFX-5000 136 column	CALL

HEWLETT-PACKARD BRAND TONER CARTRIDGES "ea \$86 HEWLETT-PACKARD INKJET CARTRIDGES for DESKJET PRINTER \$16.95

LASER PRINTER CALL

"desktalk" 4800 BPS EXTERNAL **FAX MACHINES** SHARP FO220 SHARP FO420 \$1298 **MURATA M-1200** \$699 KX-P4SSO

\$119

1299



MONITORS

NEC 14" Multi-Sync II Zenith 14" Flat Tension VGA 1490. \$629 Save \$20 on any Monitor and Paradise Video Card Combinationii

\$175 KX-P1091i KX-P1124 \$335 KX-P1524 \$515 \$1479

PARADISE VIDEO CARDS

1016	12166-		
MONO/COLOR CARD	\$99		
BASIC EGA	§169		
MONOCHROME EGA	\$159		
AUTOSWITCH 480 EGA	\$189		
VGA PLUS	.\$259		
VCA DITIE 16	\$300		





Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

FREE SCHTWARE Including Take Two, the backup ulidy PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & LapisCache disk cacheing from Mullicot.

CAPACITY AVERAGE ACCESS	20MB 48ms	32MB 48ms	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*	65MB
8 BIT PC/XT TYPE:	\$299	\$339	\$389	\$549	\$649
16 BIT AT TYPE:	N/A	\$399	\$449	\$599	\$679



Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Western Digital short slot controller
 30 Page installation guide & reference m
- · Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face
- Take Two backup software, PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice
- LepreCache software by Multisoft . 1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back
- · Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's, seq.
- TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

- matted into a pair of 32MB/28ms, partitions SEAGATE Matched Pair Kits 20MB \$249
 - 40MB \$349 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive.

Seagate Drive & Matched Controller 1 year factory warranty

LepreKeys

\$99

- 111 key Enhanced levout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculato
 Switchable Ctrl, Capslock keys
- · Double injection moulded key caps
- · Removable function key template · ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate



AT Disks

40ms MFM 48MB \$359 HH ST251-1 30ms MFM 42MR \$449

HH ST277R 40ms RII RSMR \$430 FH ST4096 28ms MFM 80MB \$599



28612 Computer

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

vivi soz 112 1.6 147.2 ng 386-16 15.6 28 319.9 15.3 253.3 118 19 \$ 895

\$1049

\$1295

80286-12Mhz 1 wait state (0 op 8 slot American made motherboard oom for 1 full and 3 half-height down 20 watt power supply, Award BIOS Serial/Printer ports, Clock/Calendar fern Digital 1:1 interteuve Disk contri reKeys Enhanced keyboard with tactile tches & built-in calculator 512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guar

Complete Systems: Base Unit Monographics Card & Monitor VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor EGA Card & EGA Monitor

NEC Multisync II Monitor

\$1469 Paradise VGA Plus Card & Multiscan Monito \$1595 Paradise VGA Plus 16 Card & \$1895



733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. P. estiake Villege, CA 91361



- 805-379-9345 . No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%) · Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- · Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound. 30 Day money back guarantee
- . Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted · Call for our FREE catalog.

THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

NATIONWIDE 1-800-292-6272

FAY 1-301-561-4659

MARYLAND LOCAL



175 Epson LX 80/90

135

991

146

145

231

181

182

185

100

176

184

675 IBM 4234

Eacht 2301/4512/4514

Hewlett Packard 2608...

Hewlett Packard 2631A

Encit 4500/4510/4511/4513

Taily 1000/Honeywell 9mm G.P

IBM 3776 3/4" Harmonics

IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL....

Fujitsu DMPG 9/DX2100-2200

IBM 3287/3615 Sil.Dol.Cup/Loop.....

IBM 3287/3619 Silver Dol. Cart.....

Facit 4520/4525/4526/4526.

IBM 3268 1/2" Hermonica ...

IBM 4201 ProPrinter II

IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24

IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24...

IBM 4224

IBM 5224 Beseball Bat

Use of equipment manufacturer's names is for identification only. NCRC is in no way affiliated for the OEMs listed.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)

Description Price Ea. (Black) 289 Alps 2000. \$4.95 Anadex 9500/9600... 050 2 05 180 Apple Imagewriter II 4 color...... 10.95 Apple Imagewriter/DMP...._ 102 Brother M1409... 5.05 Brother M1509/1709..... 5.75 131D Burroughs B-9246-3/6 5 45 Canan A-1200. 4.95 104 113 Centronics 150/152... 2.45 Centronics 350/351/352/353.... 9.35 Centronics 704/705/753. 112 4 95 116 Citizen LSP 120D/180D 4.95 180 Citizen MSP 10/20..... 2.75 Citizen MSP 15/25 3.85 123 Comrex 420. .7.55 114 C. Itoh 1550/7500/8510..... 3.25 120 Deta General LP2....8.35 130 Data Products M-100L/120/200 3.85 131D Data Products B-300/800 5 45 137 Data Products B-900/10007.15 135 Data Royal 5000 . 2.85 990 Detatrol/LRC MP40. 4 55 135 Data South 180/220/5180 ... 2.85 180 Dec LA 34/100/210 Letterprinter 3.25 Dec LA 50 3 25 156 Diablo 1860/2300 Matrix..... 2 05 153 Diablo Hytype II Nylon Epson EX 800/1000 3.25 280 4.65 185 Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85.... 2.75 Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286 167 3.85 288 Epson Lg/500/Lg 800/Lg 850H.D. 3.65 Epson La 1000 H.D./La 1050 269 .4.95 Epson Lq 1500... 163 3.25 281 Epson Lg 2500 H.D. 4 95 283 Epson Lq 2550 4 95

2.75

3 25

4 15

20.55

12.05

.2.75

1 95

2.75

3.35

3.85

4 15

4.95

4 95

8 35

11.25

22 95

.....2.85

NATIONAL

9566 Deereco Road . Timonium, Maryland 21093

MCRC GUARANTEE We will never knowingly disappoint you if for any reaso

ichase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately up We have always believed that no sale is complete: Diddie E. Berringer Pres

COLORS . . . BLUE - GREEN - PURPLE - RED Add \$1.10 to your price par unit - Nylon only

QUALITY SERVICE PRICING BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

STOP THROWING AWAY YOUR DOLLARS

We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inke, pramium high density nylon, precision angineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

176 IDS Prism Black 132/2080/2132......3.85 178A IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR/B.....10.75 176B IDS Prism Process CY/MA/Y/BL.....10.75 286 Mannesmann Tally 85..... _4.35 Mannesmann Tally 66.... 4.95 285 233 MannesmannTally1000/1200/1600.... 3.05 204 Mannesmann Tally 120/1603.35 205 Mannesmann Telly 140/180 3.65 NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cart. . 2.75 200 114 NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC. 3.25 NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P8..... 660 3 95 661 NEC Pinwriter P3/P7. 4 25 NEC Pinwriter P5 H.D..... 4.35 NFC P2200 H.D. 8.05 210 NEC 5200/5300 7.95 Okidata 182/183/192/193/320/3214.35 206 Okidata 292 5 35 Okidata 293/294 8. 15 208 212 Okidate 393 17.05 Panasonic KXP 1080/1091/10924.90 220 Penesonic KXP 1524 7.95 226 Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI... 3 25 RadioShackDMP100/LPVII/TRS80LPII 4 35 282 Radio Shack/DMP 130.....4.15 Selkosha SP800/1000 . 4.15 282 Star Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 10. 3 95 261 264 Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 15 5.75 Star Micronics NX 1000 5.45 Ster Micronics NX24004.75 Ster Micronics Radix 10/SR 10 3.95 282 263 Star Micronics Radix 15/SR15 4.55 Star Micronics SD10..... .4.15 4.55 Star Micronics SD15..... Telex 287D/287D2 2.85 Texas Instruments 850/850XL/855 242 3 45 243 Texas Instruments 860/860XL/865 3.55 245 Toshiba P321/P351 3.45 Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351 3.45 245 246 Toshiba P321SL/P341SL..... E 05 135 Tritol 2.85 131D Univec 0789/0790... .5.45

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM (correctable / multi-strike) BrotherEM80/100/200 Corr. Brother EM200 HR15/25/40 M/S4.15

307 227 CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S.. 3.25 156 Diablo Hytype II M/S 2 45 Diablo Xerox Memorywriter 3.85 334B Epson DX 10/20/35 M/S 4.85 ..5.25 Facit 4560/8000 Corr..... 1960EM-IBM5218/5219 Displeywriter _12.35 M/S OEM. 222- IBM 6240 M/S

"CALL US FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICING

Description Price Ea. (Black) 8120EM-IBM Quietwriter N/C......12.05 IBM Wheelwriter Corr ... 3.85 730 IBM Wheelprinter M/S 8.85 320 IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr 2020EM-NEC2000/3500/8800FlipM/S... 12 75 NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S 2.75 Nakajima Corr. 3.85 Nakajima M/S ... 8.05 Olivetti ET 201/121 Corr..... 3.35 Olivatti ET 121/351 M/S 334B 4.85 Qume I/Sprint 3/5 M/S 1 95 223A Qume III Quick Load. 284 210 Ricoh 1300/1800 M/S..... 251

Qume IV Sprint 7,6,9,10,11,12 M/S.....3.25 3 25 Wang System5561/6541M/S Matrix....3.25 IN SPOOL RIBBONS - NYLON 17 55 Burroughs 9245/9247 5M 453 CDC 100/200/300. 5.25 450 Centronics 100/300/500..... 4 15 Date 100/300/400 . 453 5.25 Decision Data 6807/6811/6814... 7.65 454 Dec writer LA 30/36 2.75 455 Dec writer LA 120/180 456 3.85 Facit 4540/4542 Black 4.05 480 IBM 3363/5363 462 5 45 IBM 3525 T/S3.35 463 IBM 5211... 4.15 IBM 5225/5250/5280 15 95 470 Okidata 80, 82, 92, 93, ..1.35 471 Okidata 84, 94 2.75 487 Printronix 150/300/600. 5 45 955A Seiko Universal Black/Red... 470 Star Micronics Gamini 10/10X..... 455 Texas Instruments 800/810/815. Texas Instruments Omni 820..... 458 Wang 2221/5521...

1 15 1.35 .2.75 3.85 3 45 WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS 0058P-BST 14"x10 yds 8 75 0106P-Burroughs 9246 15"x20 yds. .. 17.55 0156P-Control Date CDC 15"x25 yds... .20.65 0256P-Data Products 2230/2330 15"x15 yds. . 0278P-Data Products 2400 14%"x15yds.....15.15 0358P-Documation 1200 15"x20 yds. 17.05 0456P-Honeywell Pru1200 17.8"x22yds. .. 20.85 0656P-IBM 3211/Documetion 17"x20yds...17.85

0758P-IBM 4248 w/Imposer Strip 20.05 17.95 0956P-Univac 0770 15"x55 yds... 39.85 0976P-Univac 0778 15%"x20 vds. 17.65 ng and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00 Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged.

This is only a partial list of our products. "Prices subject to change without notice. "\$5.00 shipping See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oli, AT&T, Eastman Kodak, the U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer 20050048 brand products

PC NETWORK. SERVICE







\$599



PRINTERS



Dot Matrix Printer \$339. PANARONIC

1124 192/63 cps

1592 220/38cps

1524 240/80 cps ...

CALL

220

578.

.. 415.









· Intel 6068-1Switchable from 4.77 to
10MHZ • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K
*Dual Floppy Controller * 150 Watt Power
Supply . Mono/Color Video Graphics
Board • 12" Monochrome Monitor • 1
Serial/1Parallel/1 Game Ports & Clock •
101 "AT" Style Key Keyboard • FREE 1
Year Warranty,

Mitsub	ishi Monito	rs
CGA Color Sys	stern	. \$80
EGA Color Sys	dem	\$107
CGA W/20MB		\$113
EGA w/20MB		\$134

HE™ COMPLETE 40MI
286/12 PROFESSIONAL
SYSTEM

\$1579

k Drive - FDC/HDC Dual Controller -B Sesgate (ST251-1) Hard Drive • 1 al/1Parallel/ & Game Port • Color/ Aono Graphics Card • 101 "AT" Key Keyard - 200 Watt Power Supply - 12" me Monitor • FREE 1 Year

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System EGA Color System VGA Color System KXP 4450 Laser w/Toner LX 800 180/32ops ... EX 800 300/60cps 430. CALL

FX 850 264/54cps FX 1050 200/54cps LQ 500 180/60cps LQ 850 264/88cps LO 1050 264/88cps LQ 2550 400/133cps DFX 5000 533/80cps P2200 170/55cps ... P5200 265/90 ops

P5300 265/70 Wide 719. P9XL 400/330 cps LC890 Laser OKIDATA ML 182P 180/30 ... ML 320 300/63 . ML 321 300/63 ML 390 270/90 . 479. ML 391 270/90 MI 393 450/120

ser Jet II 150p 150/50 .. \$313. 300 WP 310/73

MONITORS MAGNAVOX Amber TTL Mono .. 14" VGA Mono/Flat (640x350) 14" RGB Analog (640x240) ...

14" EGA/CGA (720x350) ... 14" VGA (800x600) . MITSUBISHI 1409 13° CGA (640x200) ... 1410 13" EGA (640x350) 1430 13" EGA(640x350) 1302 13" Multiscan (1024x768) ... \$

1303 13" Multiscan (800x600) 522 PRINCETON GRAPHICS Ultrasync 12" 8519. Ultrasync 16" 1390 13" RGB (640x480) 8436 1490 14" FTM Monitor

NEC sync II 13" (800x600) . Multisync Plus 15" (960x720) 919. Multieync XL 19" (1024x768) 2249. VIDEO BOARDS

THE™ Mono/Color 150. THE VGA256 PARADISE Autom PARADISE VGA+ ... VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE 214 ORCHID Pro Designer VGA ORCHID Designer VGA 800 235. rior son

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 386 MDL 300 \$2770. AST Premium 286 MDL 140 2848. COMPAQ Deskoro 286-/40MB _ CALL COMPAQ Deskpro385-25/110 ...CALL CALL IBM MDL 50Z,30/MB VENDEX HEADSTART III CALL

LAPTOPS NEW TOSHIBA T-3100E \$2799





Supersport MDL. 2 ersport MDL, 20 CALL CALL CALL





ML 393 COLOR

ATI EGA Won

SELECTION PRICE







CO-PROCESSORS/CH INTEL 8087-1

INTEL 8087-3

INTEL 80287-8

INTEL 80287-10

INTEL 80387-18

INTEL 80387-20 INTEL 80387-25 THE™ 640K Upgrade Kit

THE Memory Upgrades

AST Rampage AT w/512K .

ORCHID Tiny Turbo

THE MUSI VO XT or AT ...

THE™ 3.5"DS/DD Bulk 25 ...

THE" 5.25" DS/DD 50 Pack

THE" 5.25" DSHD Bulk 25

FILLI 3.5" DS/HD 10 Pack ...

CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick

CH PRODUCTS Game Card III ...

FAX

CURTIS Ruby Filter 8 Outlet

FUJI 5.25" DS/HD 10 Pack

CANON Fexphone 8

ORCHID Twin Turbo .

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS AST SPack w/DS4K

AST Advantage Premium w/512K 426.

INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K 385. INTEL InBoard 386 PC w/1MB 799.

ACCESSORIES







AI DUS 3.0 \$479.

\$215.

109.

279

442

CALL

CALL

19

19.

40

21

34

775

ADOBE illustrator w/Windows \$428.
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0 479.
ASHTON TATE DBase IV 453.
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II 289.
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger 92.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 99.
BORLAND Quattro 159.
BRODERBUND Where USA 26.
BRODERBUND Where World 25.
BRODERBUND Printshop 37.
BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer+ 47.
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx. 42.
CHIPSOFT Pro 1040 228.
CHIPSOFT Personal 1040 46.
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback + 99.
FUNK SOFTWARE Always 85.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways 42.
INTUIT Quicken
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3 200.
LOTUS Symphony 445.
MECA Managing Your Money 117.

114

35

315.

182

77.

115.

5.0 225.

PETER NORTON Utilities A
PFS First Choice
PFS Professional Write
PFS Harvard Graphics
WORDPERFECT Wordperf
XEROX Ventura Publisher

 TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410 CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1810 FACSIMILE 1-312-205-1525

All Products on Display at Our Warehouse Showroom.



and After the Sale.

 Qualified Seies Representatives Standing by to Serve You.





DISK DRIVES PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52, 81 CALL

SEAGATE ST-251 40MB/Kit HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP CALL ROLAND DXY 885 DXY980 CALL CALCOMP 1023 SUMMASKETCH 12X12 CALL 379. MASKETCH 12Y18... SCANNERS ITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH ...

CROTEK MSF 300G 2850. ICROTEK MSF 300CFlatbed .. 1350. INCETON LS 300 w/Adaptor ... 758. PLETE PC Handscanner 171. CALL

\$144

MICE LOGITECH

Hi Res (Bus). Clear Mouse (Serial) C-7 (Serial or Bus) .. w/Paint (Bus or Serial)

LOGITECH Scanman

MICROSOFT MOUSE w/Windows & Paint ... MOUSEw/Paint & Menus 107. MOUSE w/Easycad .. MODEMS

THE™ 2400 Internal ...
THE™ 2400 External ...
THE™ 9600 Internal ... 126 379. THE™ 9600 External . HAYES Smartmodem 1200 HAYES Smartmodern 12008 ... HAYES Smartmodern 2400 . HAYES Smartmodem 2400E US ROBOTICS HST 9600 ...

SEAGATE ST-225 20MB/Kit

SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB/28MS SEAGATE ST-4096 BOMB/28MS _ 625. SCRIBE 3650 40MB/ Kit 377. SCRIBE 3675 80MB HD/ Kit ... 430. CRIBE 6085 71 MB/22MS __ 642. IAM ID230 230MB/RLL/12MS 1975. SHI 360K 5.2574H ISHI 1.2MB 5.257HH 93. ISHI 1.44MB 3.57HH 103. SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive 225.

HARD CARDS PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 20 \$5 PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 40 ... 60 WESTERN DIGITAL File Card (30), 418.

TAPE BACKUP

MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./Power XT \$560. MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/PS/2 Mxi30 549. MOUNTAIN 150MB Ext. /PS/2 .. 150 TIN 145C 40MB INT-IAT 44 N 1200 20MB/XT

CANON Faxphone 20 CANON Faxphone 25 SHARP FO220 SHARP FC300 SHARR FOLSO PLUS DEVELOP, Pass Port 40 __ 606. MURATA M1200

PTI Det COLD NO

JOIN PC NETWORK FOR SERVICE, SELECTION & PRICE.

ew "Net" Pricing . . . All Members Pay Prices Shown + Shipping. No Credit Card Surcharge on

Master Card or Visa.

Fast 24-Hour Shipping on all In-Stock Items.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Count on CompuAdd.

CompuAdd Starter Kits provide a great way to get into personal computing immediately. We've bundled computer and keyboard, hard drive, monitor, printer, software and all the accessories and supplies you need to get started, and packaged them in a specially priced kit. And we've created an assortment of Starter Kits to meet the price and performance needs of a variety of users.

Executive Starter Kit

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386-16 processor providing 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz softwere selectable system spe
- O wait state (Page-mode)
 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (Option to 10MB RAM)
- 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
 Dual floppy/herd drive
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expension slots 80287 meth coprocessor
- Support
 Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- onochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video.

- Accessories



Starter Kit · Computer:

CompuAdd 286/12 80266 processor providing 12MHz and 6MHz switchable

- system speeds

 512KB RAM expandable to
- 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
 - Duel floppy/herd drive
 - Eight expansion slots Meth coprocessor support
 Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Monochrome monographics video peckage, or enhence your system with EGA or VGA video.

 Hard Drive
 20MB fully installed or upgrade to a higher capacity drive.

Starter Kit

- Computer: CompuAdd Turbo/10 8088 processor providing 10MHz and 4.77MHz switch
 - em speeds 5.25" 360KB floppy drive
 - Floppy drive controller
 - Eight expansion slots
 Meth coprocessor support
 Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your swatern with EGA or VGA video.
- Hard Drive Optional hard drive.
- Star Micronics NX-1000** · 120cps draft, 30cps near letter
- quelity

 Multiple type styles, nine-pin print heed • fractor/friction paper feed
- Professionel Zen Software A totally integreted software package: ZertWord™, ZenCalc™ end ZenLink™ PC-FullBak software with optional herd drive
 • CompuAdd MS-DOS and
 GW BASIC
- 200 sheets of continuous form paper • Printer cable end ten blenk

81479



CompuAdd systems deliver some surprising numbers for remarkably low prices.





CompuAdd designs and manufacturers a full line of affordable, reliable computers employing proven 80286/80386 technology. These systems are earning a reputation for dependability in thousands of demanding business and institutional applications every day CompuAdd backs every system with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a full one-year warranty. Expert on-site service is

available from Memorex Telex Corporation.

Our experienced technical support personnel answer your installation and operation questions and solve most problems immediately by toll-free telephone. When required, CompuAdd will send you a new exchange part within 48 hours shipped Federal

CompuAdd 386/16

Express'. We pay the freight both ways.

- · 80386-16 processor running at 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software-selectable
- system speeds . 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- . 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (Option to 10MB RAM) CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™
- productivity software package Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or
- 35" 1.44MB floopy drive
- . Dual floopy/hard drive controller
- . Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- . 80287 math coprocessor support style, or 5151 keyboard . Choice of enhanced 101-key . 13.7 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0
- AT-style, or 5151 keyboard . 176 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0

\$1895

\$995

CompuAdd 286/10

- · 80286-10 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable
- system speeds . 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- . Six 16-bit and Iwo 8-bit expansinn sints
- . 80287 math coprocessor support
- . Choice of enhanced 101-key. AT-style, or 5151 keyboard • 9.4 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0

. 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-

- CompuAdd Turbo/10 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77 MHz switchable 640KB RAM
- sided floppy drive
- . Dual floppy disk controller board
- . Eight XT-compatible expansion
- slots · Math coprocessor support . Front panel display with keylock,
- reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators · Choice of enhanced 101-key,
 - AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$895

Order Toll Free: 800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901 Teles: 783543 COMPUADO AUS

Fax: 512-250-5760 USA: 512-258-5575

CompuAdd 286/12

system speeds

. 0 wait state

sion slots

. 80286-12 processor running at

12MHz or 6MHz, switchable

. 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB

productivity software package

Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5"

· Dual floppy/hard drive controller

. Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expan-

· 80287 math coprocessor support

. Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-

CompuAdd INTEGRATOR

1.44MB floppy drive



12303 Technology Blvd

Austin, Texas 78727

\$595

Count on CompuAdd.



AT:	Hard	Drives

Drives include cables, mounting hardware, manual and FREE PC-FullBak** disk backup sofware 43MB MiniScriba* (25ms) \$459 71MB MiniScribe (28ms) (Req. \$649) 80MB Saagata* (28ms) 117MB Seagata (28ms)

XT' Hard Drives

Drives include cables, mounting hard ware, controller card, and FREE PC-FullBak disk backup sofware 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) 30MB Seagate (65ms) 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) 20MB MiniScribe (65ms)

for Compag Portable Tandy - Compatible **Hard Drives**

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	
For 1000/A	S31
For SX/TX	\$3
For 3000HL	\$37
40MB MiniScriba (61ms)	
For 1000/A	\$39
For SX/TX	\$39
44MB MiniScribe (25ms)	
For 3000HL	\$74

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™ MiniScribe (65ms) For Tandy-compatib FlashCard-30TM MiniScribe (65ms) For Tandy-compatibles **S379** FlashCard-49TM Seagata (40ms) (Reg. \$539)

I/O Cards AT I/O serial port and

parallal port (Reg. \$59) XT I/O senal port, parallel port, clock/calendar, and nama port \$65

Diskette Drives

360KB half-haight 5.25" floppy drive for tha XT (black) \$99 360KB half-haight 5.25" floppy S109 driva for the AT (gray) 720KB half-haight 3.5" floppy \$109 drive for the XT (black) 720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the AT (gray) S115 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive for the AT (gray) \$109 1.44MB half-height 3.5" floppy drive (gray) (Reg. \$135) Personal System/2" compatible external drive installs as drive B and permits transfer from 360KB to

Monitors

S199

\$95

720KB format

MGA

\$299

tilt/swivel

Amdek* 410W monitor 12" nonglara scraan . \$159 Amdek 432W monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel \$220 CGA IBM -compatible color monitor 13" diagonal \$239

12" flat screen monitor with

scraan **EGA** IBM-compatible 13" EGA

VGA Color VGA 13" analog monitor Zenith 14" Color VGA 640×480 \$759

\$515

\$279

\$489

\$695

Video Cards Monographics card up to 720 x 348 rasolution

Hercules Monochro Graphics Card Plus up to 720 x 348 rasolution S179 Hercules ** Color Graphics card for AT on a half-siza \$149 card CompuAdd EGA-480 IRM/ EGA-compatible card with \$179 256KB display mamory CompuAdd VGA card 800 x 600 resolution, 16/256K

colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics Video-7 * Vega VGA card 640×480 and 800×600 resolutions with 16/64 color

capability ...

screen with tilt/swival.

Monitor/Card Combos Monographics 12" flat

monographics card \$139 CGA 13" IBM-comp monitor with 640×240 rasolution plus, CGA \$279 EGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640 x 350

resolution, plus EGA graphics card VGA 14" analog monito with 256 colors, plus

\$349 VGA graphics card

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with OKB, up to 15MB RAM expansion, senal, parallel and game ports, for ATs and competibles (Reg. \$99) ... \$85.99 XT Multifunction board with 384KB RAM, parallal port serial port, clock/calendar,

and game port for PCs or compatibles . . . \$199

Memory Cards MEM-576 with OKB \$35 EMS XT with 0KB FMS AT with OKB Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB

Modems 1200 baud CompuAdd (internal) 1200 baud CompuAdd (external) \$89 Everex Evercom's 1200 baud (intarnal) .

\$89 Haves Smartmodem** 12008 \$299 1200 baud (internal) . Haves Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (extarnal) \$319 2400 baud CompuAdd \$139 2400 baud CompuAdd S159 (extarnal). Everex Evercom 2400 baud (internal) S149 Haves Smartmodem 2400B 2400 baud (internal) \$449

\$469

Haves Smartmodem 2400E 2400 baud (axtarnal) **Pointing Devices**

Logitech ' HiREZ Mouse with 320 dots per inch rasolution capabilities **Businterfaca** \$109 CompuAdd Serial Mouse fastures Dr. HALO IIITM, pad, \$55 and pocket **Genius Digitizer Tablet** provides resolutions up to 1000 linas per inch on a 12" x 12" work area Includes Dr. HALO \$309 III software CompuAdd Joystick Mach III Joystick



Order Toll Free:

800-666-1872 Customer Service 800-999-9901 Fax: 512-250-5760

Telex 763543 COMPUADD AUS

USA: 512-258-5575

$\begin{array}{c} CompuAdd\ offers\ everything\ for\ personal\ computing.\\ Phone\ now.\ We'll\ pay\ for\ the\ call. \end{array}$

Printers	Math Coprocessors	
Okidata 321 132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLO \$529 Epson* ILX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLQ \$209 Epson EX-805 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ \$479 Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 60cps NLQ \$395 Epson LQ-500 80 columns, 180cps draft, 60cps NLQ \$305	9087-3 \$119 9087-2 \$159 90287-6 \$179 90287-6 \$259 90287-10 \$259 90287-10 \$259 90387-20 \$569 90387-25 \$699	Prepare your 1988 federal
Epson LG - 1055 132 columns 264cps draft, 88cps LO	Keyboards AT-Style 5866 ixeyboard has 84 keys and enlerged ENTER and SHIFT keys for easy operation. \$69 Enhanced 101-key keyboard for AT or XT compatibles with 101 keys including 12 function keys \$69	Tepate your repair of the property of the prop
Switch Boxes Manuai 25-pin (serial or parallet) X (2/2) \$35 AB (2/1) \$13 AB(3/1), \$29 ABCD (4/1) \$33	5151 keyboard for the IBM AT, XT, and compatibles. Includes separate numeric and cursor key pads \$69 Software For IBM*-compatibles	Financial DAC-Easy Accounting \$59 DAC-Easy Light ** \$42 DAC-Easy Psymoni** \$59 Managing Your Money* \$129 Quickor* \$30 Sylvie Porter's Investment Manager* \$89 Timestips** \$117
The same of the sa	Communications	Games Flight Simulator \$35
	Compilers and Languages Microsoft® C Compiler\$312 Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler\$312 Microsoft Macro Assembler\$102 Microsoft QuickC® Compiler \$67	Manhuriler \$29
36-pin Centronics X (2/2). \$35 AB (2/1). \$29 ABC (3/1). \$29 ABCD (4/1). \$33	Compiler \$67 Microsoft QuickBASIC™ \$69 Turbo C® \$108 Turbo Pascal® \$108 Desktop Publishing	Microsoft Works \$99 PFS: First Choice \$95 Symphony* \$449 Symphony (3.5*) \$468
Automatic Serial (41) . \$75 Soriol (81) . \$99 Parallel (4/1) (Reg. \$79) . \$55.99 Parallel (8/1) . \$99	Aldus PegeMeker® \$577 FONTASY® \$36 PFS: First Publisher \$76 PFS: First Publisher Art Gallery \$75 Printmaster Plus™ \$32 NewsMaster I™ \$49	Organizational Hervard™ Total Project Manager II \$425 Microsoft Project \$345 Time Line™ \$288 Time Line (35") \$288
Tape Backups		
40MB Internal (AT)	Databases dBASE IV™\$485	Spreadsheets Microsoft Excel \$339 Quattro™ \$165

1	
Г	Utilitles
	Copy II® PC\$25
ı	Disk Optimizer™
	FASTBACK Plus\$10: FASTBACK Plus (3.5")\$9
	Norton Commender
9	Norton Utilities™ Advanced \$75
2	PC-FullBak™ \$45
9	PC Tools® Deluxe \$40
9	Word Processors
iŌ	Gram-mat-ik III™
	Microsoft Word \$229
7	MultiMate Advantage IITM \$289
1	PFS: Professional Write \$116
	Q&A Write™
15	WordPerfect® (Version 5.0) \$24
5	WordPerfect (3.5") \$245 WordStar® Professionel \$250
9	WordStar- Professioner \$250
0	CompuAdd
_	We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purphase with
9	confidence:

Corporate and institutional Account We are declared sproved by the presence in a transport of the control of the presence in a cooper perhaps order on a fet terms basis we produce to the control of the control of the We prove a full-dams behinds after the We prove a full-dams behind and the presence questions and make the final state of the province of the control of the questions and make the make the questions and make the make the questions and make the make the questions and questions and products of the products of
Industry We offer aupenor prices, products, custom support, and service! Fax: 512-250-5760 Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS Outside United States: 512-258-557

Order Toll Free: 800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901 Fax: 512-250-5
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS USA: 512-258
CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPUTER DIRECT

FREE CATALOG!

Since 1979

BE UNDERSOLD! * Prices Expire 3-31-89

*640K Laser Turbo XT® Compatible Computer



- 640K Professional Turbo XT Computer 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
 MS DOS & GW Basic
- Monochrome Card
 Parallel/Serial Ports
 Complete DOS & System Tutor Included

Our Low Sale Price

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead **Our Best Printer Buy**



Call For Your Free **Catalog With Everything You Need** For IBM

or shown available for \$79.95. List \$179 54" Floppy Disks Hi-Speed 180 CPS 100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee NLQ 180-II Printer

19'

Double Sided **Double Density** Lets of 25

Made In the USA-

oach

3 1/2" Micro Disks 100% Certified . Lifetime Guerantee

Double Sided Double Density Lots of 50

*16 MHz 286 IBM® AT® Compatible Computer



80286 16 Bit Misroprocessor

1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive

16 MHz (Lopey Disk Drive)

16 MHz (Lopey Disk Drive)

16 MHz (Lopey Disk Drive)

10 Key "A"Sylet" (Keyboard for 3½" drives

10 Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock

10 Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock

10 Floppy/Hard drive Controller included

12 KR AM Memory Installed

12 KR AM Memory Installed

Low Sale Price We Carry A Full Line Of

Harddrives and Disk Drives! 1200 Baud Pocket **Modem by Migent**

Free Terminal Software



· Haves compatible · Runs an AC or battery Turns on/off automatically Small enough to put in your pocket

· Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers · Easy to use; no switches to set On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price List \$499

2yr. Immediate Replacement
 Dot Addressable Graphics
 High Speed Dot Matrix
 Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
 Centronics Parallel Port

Pressure Sensitive Controls

Near Letter Quality from front panel
 Low Cost Adapters available

. 8K Print Buffer

no limit

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 33 CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD CORNEL AT, XT are registered or Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058 Prices and availability subject to change without notice!

We Love Our Customers! COMPUTER DIRECT 22292 N. Pepper Rd. Barrington, IL 60010

List \$413



Clone 286: Computer of Choice

CHOOSE THE CLONE 286 THAT MEETS YOUR NEEDS

Clone 286 With

MONOCHROME MONITOR

letter m! MEDIUM SPEEL \$1010 Clone 286 With HIGH SPEED S 2379 Colors



Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers: • 80227 Socket • 606 RAM (All RAM subject to a Rypband Lots, Keyboard Lots, Keyboard Lots)

**BOINT SOCKET
 **ORD TO SOCKET
 **

| CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLONE | CLON

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS FLORY DERIVES 127 SERVICES 127

Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes
All the Risk from Your Buying Decision?
The Close Warmary a single and straightforward V bear but in garden
or similar warmary as the confidence of the base to days after
over similar warmary as confidence on the similar warmary of the confidence of the con



SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

TURBO CLONE

AT \$ 749 Save Now!

Tons to 4.77: ISMR Twebe-speed
 ANX ASM constant (AR EAM selpent
 ownsharp)
 Ownsharp
 Si was from toppin
 Si was from toppin
 Si was from toppin
 Si was from the selection
 Manual Compatible
 

Class II Certified to the Certified to t

CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303



Clone enolo

For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400
4100 by Chau Campatan. All right reserved. From and qualifornius subject to shange
without notes. All prim are in U.S. Delico. Physicals must be in U.S. finish down on a U.S. bank



WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

415.30

FAX In Illinois

(312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737 Θ

Special I CompuGUARD

> **Best Buy** see Floppy Drives



SINCE 1984



PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

PC & MAC

New Orders:

AST Premium ZENITH 1490 \$579 Call

Summagraphics DESIGN CAD Mac 12x12 Tablet Standard or 3D \$145 SOFTWARE (cont.)

oSoft Flight Sim ... oSoft Windows 2.D

dox 2.0 . . .

Tools Deluxe

inder 4.0 ree Acco

d Plan 1.03

onal Write 2.0

293

159

. 85 145

DRAFIX itra, 1 Plus or 30 M Call

SMART MODEM \$59 \$115 HITACHI Digitizer

MITSUBISH \$379 PANASONIC 1124 Call

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

\$175

jitsu 3.5° 720k Drive tsubjehi AT 4054 M

harp Fax UX-140 8 Pho

BOARDS & NETWORKS

1/2 ht , 23ms . . eresonic FAX B

3-Com Ethe

AD10/8L

EtherNet Plus Genos VGA 750x1004 Hercules Graphics Plus

Paradee EGA 480 VGA Plus

VGA Plus 15 VGA Pro Sigms Designs VGA Tops Flashpard

VENTURA PAGE-**PUB 2.0** MAKER \$457 Call SCANNERS \$155

\$269 PRINTERS & LASERS

Fox Base Plus . GEM Draw Plus Generic Cadd 3. HP LaserJet II . JOL 850 Series VEC LCA90 neric Cadd Oth in House Acct King Quest IV Laplink Plus 515 Liesure Suit Larry II sing Hard D iging Your Money Cad 2.0

341-SL 351-SX MONITORS

dek 1200 & Card ... ubiehi Diamond Scan 1361 teth Dus-tern Viking thers ckard Bell PFS: First Choice 3.0 ... PFS: First Publisher 2.0 . PFS: Professional File 2.0 Call erreung gma Designs LaserVie 5" SE Apple OSA Write 19" Mac II R.Rase for DOS Sony Mutiscen 1302 Mutiscen 1303 nith 1490 Flatscreen SOFTWARE

lipper

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

royed P.O.'s are wecome, Prices retend were unusual are are subject to a restocking fee. Per company checks delay shipping, AZ ordars only add E.T's tax Orders are processed some Day, international order company checks delay shipping, AZ ordars only add E.T's tax Orders are processed some Day, international order

10 Year Warranty ma Pro 12x12 (replacing Tiger Table 4-8tn Cursor, 1-8tn Pe & Mouse Emulator. Seagate ST225 wicard ST236 30Mb wloard \$349 24008 int w/ew ... Teac 3.6" 720k Drive 3.5" 1.44Mb Drive Digitizers & Plotters (or Enter Sweet o 600 5.25" 360k Drive . 5.25" 1,2Mb Drive Call Call

DMP 61 Options Hitaphi Puma Tab (10-Year Wa PumaPro 12x12,45tn,Pen,SW PumaPro 12x12,12bin,SW JOL 860 Series Kurta IS 12x12 IS 12x17 . . .

Summagraphics 12x12 Plus 18x12 Pro w4 But & Stylu Mac B4 Pad 12x12, 48x4,5ty

HELPERS/SCANNERS

- 205/205 Cull

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA MASTERCARD

BUY- MHI! Service You Expect !! Volume Bids Wecomel PO's

Just Call First

It PAYS to

COMPUTERS

Intel coprocessors 8067-2 80367-20 80367-21 80C257A (for Laptops)

Call

MOUSE opkech C7 Serial or Bus C7 Clear Mouse 8 Paint HIRE2 Bus Bus 8 Paint Sarial 8 Publisher OPTICAL

OptiDriver Kit 40 ms equiv. for most optiDrives DataBase Special

dBase IV ... 455 FoaBase Plus ... 179 Paradox ... 429 Rapid File ... 175 base for DOS ... 415 Q & A ... 177 Quatro ... 149 MHI Warehouse, Inc.

8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306 Phoenix, AZ 85051 1-800-621-3999 Order Info: 602-997-8877 Fax: 602-943-3833

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE:

1-800-441-FAST

WordPerfect 5.0



List \$495 The most popular word

processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you

TOSHIBA

T1000 \$749 Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive,

supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom!

All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package.

A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as

Panasonic KX-P1124 24 Pin

Printer anasonic's new

24 pin dot matrix printer gives you more features per dollar! It comes with paper parking and three paper paths for easy handling. The EZ-set operator panel lets you choose from five fonts, six pitches, perf cut and more. Its 11.7" carraige is perfect for envelopes or single sheets in land-

can't lose. base, expanded, or a non-volitile ram disk scape mode. All this and a two year warranty. HARDWA FAST 149 419 LIST LIST FAST 78M749 VGA 9CM082 VGA 229 649 Allegro 24 Citizen 1200 499 319 FAST 209 235 149 Mitsubishi 1409 RGE LIST 645 145 259 399 Hot Shot 296 339 399 180D MSP40 Tribute 124 259 449 599 299 Six Pak Plus 64K 210 Diamond Scan 1381 IEC 799 69 89 119 286 10mhz M/B XT 1,2mb FDC aud Inte Aultisync II Aultisync Plus 999 575 79 45 499 Everex 1200B Int Mod 889 149 149 2400B Int Modem Cell 489 859 599 240 129 May15 995 549 Foot Write VGA 335 Utitrasync Utitra 16 569 799 1049 4799 per EGA HI-Re Super VGA #5100 VGA Hi-Res #5200 Hko CM1430 239 iony 1302 Mui Cal 1303 Multiscar Graphic Card + 299 189 th 1490 319 9087-2 250

390	699	469	90297-10	480	249	2400B NEC, Epson			DISK DRI	VES .	
393	1499	949	Above Board Plus	795	419	Mitsubishi or Zeniti	399	199	Miniscribe		
Panasonic	1400	949	Orchid		4.0	Mitsubishi			40MB AT #3650	499	319
KXP1180	300	Call	ProDesigner	499	299	MP-286L Dual	3195	1879	Mitaubishi		
KXP1191	400	Call		445	269	MP-286I, 20mb	4595	2449	40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
KXP1124	529	309		645	359	NEC			Sesosts		
KXP1595	749	419	Paradise	0.0	336	Multispeed EL II	2295	1440	20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
KXP1595			Autoswitch 480	349	Call	Multispeed HD	3695	2249	30MB XT Kit #238	699	297
KXP1524	949	519		399	259	Toshiba	5035	2240	40MB AT #251	999	349
KXP4450	2595	1499		499	299	T1000	1249	749	40MB AT #251-1	999	449
Star						T1200F	2099	1369	SOME AT \$4096	1199	549
NX1000	289	169		799	Call	T1200FB Backit	2399	1499	Toshiha	1199	349
NX2400	499	309	Practical Peripherals					1499	360K Flooov	119	89
NB2410	699	429	1200B Int Modern	99	65	T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399		149	79
Toshiba				199	149	T1600	4999	Call	720K 3.5° Floppy		
P321SL	749	459	Prometheus			T3200	5799	3495	1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
P341SL	999	599	Promodem 2400B	199	129	T5100	7499	4495	1,44MB 3.5° Floppy	189	99
P351SX	1499	929	Promodem 2400G	249	159	Zenith		Call	Call On Non-L	icted	Itome
Date	LIST	FAST		റ	FΤ	WARE			Word Proce	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	399		$\overline{}$		WALLE			Ami	149	
DataFase	600	379	Graphic	_		Program	-tee			99	99 55
		449	Grapnic	LIST	FAST	Program	LIST	FAST	Easy Extra		.50
dBase IV	795								GEM First Word Plus	199	117
dBXL Diamond	199	105	Deluxe Paint II	105	67	Macro Assembler	150	99	Grammatik III	89	49
Foxbase Plus	395	195	First Graphics	129	Call	Norton Guides (Speci		58	Manuscript	495	Call
Paradox	725	429	Freelance Plus	495	Call	Turbo Basic	99	60		565	247
Quartz	795	449	GEM Artline	495	269	Turbo C 2.0	149	90		199	109
RapidFile	295	179	GEM Draw Plus	299	165	Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90	Rightwriter	95	49
Rbass for DOS	700	419		200	97	Quick Basic	99	60		195	119
Retlex	150	90		495	299	Quick C	99	60		199	109
OSA	349	199	Harvard Graphics	495	Call	Spreads			Webster's Writer	60	47
Desktop	Publishing		Perspective Jr.	149	85	Allways	150	82	Word	450	Call
Byline	295	175	Integrati	ed		Exce	495	Call	Word Perfect	495	Call
GEM Desktop Pub	299	169	First Choice	159	Call	Lotus	495	Call	Word Perfect Library	129	60
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call	Works	149	89	Lucid 3-D	149	79	WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
PFS:First Publishe	129	69	Windows 286	99	59	Quattro	248	149			
Publisher's Painthe		149	Windows 386	195	117	1 tellite	See		Call On Non-L	steat	tems
Ventura 2.0	995	499	Mice			CoreFast	149	87	TERMS: Most Orders Ship	Within 48	hours, No
	inclai	400	Logitech C7 Serial Bus	119	65	Denklink	170	95	Charge for Vesa or MasterCare	I. Shipping	A handling
Bedford Integr. Ac		139	Logitech HiRes Bus	150	79	Desmiew	130	73	charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Produ	ct warrance	es, offen &
BPI BPI	A. 240	Cell	Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95	Fastback Plus	189	99	subject to 15% restocking fee,		
Computer Associat		Call	Microsoft W/ Windows		129	FastTrax	60	37			
DAC 3.0	99	59	OmniMouse	99	45	Formtool	95	54			
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59	PC Mouse II Serial Rus		92	Lanink Plus	140	77	guaranteed. APO's add \$15 po	box. Prices	davattsbity
	179	99	PC Mouse II Senareus Power Prote		82		140	74	subject to change AZ orders in	00 to 7% to	A
Dollars & Sense			Power Prote			Norton Advanced PC Tools Deluxe	149	36	Mailing Address:	an which o	recent caree.
Managing Your Mo	ingy 199	117	Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59					Z. 85040	
Psachtree Comple	te II 199	149	Datashelid 85	90	50 57	Sidekick Plus	195	119	I place orders only call: N	0-441-3270	
Turbo Tax 1040	75	42	Datasheld 100	99	57	XTree	70	34	I - check on an order call: 6	02-437-897	3



MAIL ING

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE	
ADD-ON-BOARDS381	DISKETTES 385, 386
CD-ROM381	EXPANSION UNITS386
CABLES381	PERIPHERALS 38°
COMMUNICATIONS 381 382,383	POWER SUPPLIES
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 383, 384, 385	PRINTERS38
DISK DRIVES:385	SECURITY38
SOFTWARE	
ACCOUNTING 387, 388	MANUFACTURING 39
BUSINESS388	MEDICAL39
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT 388	MUSIC392, 39.
COMMUNICATIONS 388	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 39.
CONSTRUCTION388	
DATA BASE 388	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS393, 39
DATA ENTRY388, 389	PUBLIC
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 389	DOMAIN 394, 39
EDUCATION389	REAL ESTATE 39
ENGINEERING 390	RELIGION395, 39
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES	SALES MARKETING 39
FINANCIAL 390, 391	SCIENTIFIC 39
FLOWCHARTING 391	SECURITY 396, 39
GRAPHICS 391, 392	STATISTICS 397, 39
HEALTH392	SURVEYS
INVENTORY392	UTILITIES 398, 39

WORD

PROGRAMS392 PROCESSING .. 399, 400

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES ... 400 DATA RECOVERY SERVICES 402 BAR CODING ... 400, 401 DISK CODING ... 400, 401

 CODING
 .400, 401
 DISK DISK
 .402
 .402
 .403
 .403
 .402
 .403
 .404
 .403
 .404
 .403
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404
 .404

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4

issues at \$575 per issue (\$2300 total). For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Group Soles Director Sr. Advertising Coordinator

Group soles Director

St. Advertising Coordinate
Kalleyn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Manager
Daniel I. Rosensweig
Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Anne Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Production Coordinator
Robert Clark
Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

HARDWARE/ ADD-ON-BOARDS

MOTHER BOARDS 8Mhs 286....\$199 USES 150ns 256 54k OFFAM FITS XT CASE

. MADE IN USA . & TIMES FASTER THAN 4.77 DRAM AWALABLE W BOARD
 HOLOS 512K 640K OR 1MR . 384K OISK CACHE AVAILABLE

. 80286-8 MHz PROCESSOR NORTON S I IVER 41 ... WORKS WITH XT POWER SUPPLY • 2 YEAR PARTS & LABOR TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT . 30 DAY MONEY BACK OFFER

UPSTATE WHOLESALE SUPPLY SALES: (800) 333-0498 (716) 586-6696 FAX:(716) 383-8648 VISA MC AMEX COD ACLE MA ON READER SERVICE CAR

ust minutes away!!!! WARPSPEED/386 CONVERSION SET INCLUDES:

* 80385/20MHZ Motherboard * AMI BIOS Installed * 1 Mb 100ns DRAM Installed * Battery * Installation Guide * LANDMARK Setup Software Complete Price: \$1795.00

0356/24MHz with 2Mb DRAM \$21 0256/20MHz with 512K RAM \$11 MC/Visa Accepted: 3% Shipping/Hand ORDER LINE: (800) 627-6998 Home Smart Computing

LE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Febacced expanded memory utilizing LIM 4.0 specifications. Segmented memory magging, solid memory addressing, 2 mb in one slot 8 mb total Spooler RAM disk auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included \$229

TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC 4600 Pell Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 920-4600 (916) 927-7684 FAX

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

CD-ROM



... \$960

IS YOUR DATA SAFE? HITACHI & TOSHIBA DISCOUNTED BOOKSHELF & CD-ROM DRIVE \$725.00 THE BIBLE LIBRARY 9 Bibles, 20 Ref

US ATLAS GEOVISION AND WAY MORE

CALL ANYTIME 1-800-543-1734 ORDERS ONLY JASON ENTERPRISE

COMMUNICATIONS

call

• H/F DISK DRIVES

FAX MACHINES 385 Sharp FO 300/500

Murata M1200/1600 Savin, L.II. III. N. V COMPUTERS
 MODEMS • PRINTERS

> US Data Link Gorden Grove, CA 92644 mia - 714-839-5419 FAX:714-839-5036

CABLES

THE SIA ON READER SERVICE CARE

PUT YOUR PRINTER UP

TO 300' AWAY! HEW LONG RANGER" PRINTER

EXTENDED AND DIESES standard 4-wire phone cable with modula

pluge up to 300 107 cable estudied)

Opening 201 in 5 pg | or 641 (20 pg | buffer

No power supply receive

Wans with PCINTAPPS parallel

Gueranteed compatible with all software

Types wanterly 30-day, manage-back guaran

GER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(805) 583-8847

CABLES



Now available for VGA and PS/2. OEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE PRICES START AT \$219.00 CYBEX CORPORATION ICO H. Bob Wallace Ave. Huntsville, AL 35805

(205) 534-0011 CIRCLE 556 ON READER SE COMMUNICATIONS

LOCAL AREA NETWORK Information and literature WARNING: Don't buy h recording that explains optic and how to save little thousands of dollars. At end tabe, leave address on mach and receive

ure package with mendations and installing networks (415) 837-2385 CIRCLE SSO ON READER SERVICE CARD

> PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

ADD A SECOND USER

- to your XT/AT/386 · Two users can work simul
- taneously under DOS on same or different progrems . Use any off-the-shelf DOS program.
- · SHARE file, data, modern math co-processor, printer
- and other peripherals. . Simple to install, easy to use \\\





PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28, 1989



TOSHIBA FAX \$385 LAPTOPS FAX \$385 COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, LOW LOW \$\$





FAX PAPER						
TYPE	MODELS	PRIC				
164P6	96' Rolls, 6/C1 164' Rolls, 6/C 328' Rolls, 6/C	TN \$				
	COPIE					

SANYO SET 605 CANNON COPIERS

H.P. PRINTERS

FAX MACHINES

XEROX 455 REMFG ... HARRIS 3M REMFG MURATA 1600 RICOH RE800 **RICOH FAX 10** RICOH FAX 20 **RICOH FAX 35** RICOH FAX 60 RICOH FAX 70 CANON FAX 8 CANON FAX 20 CANON FAX 25 PANAFAX UF155 PANAFAX UF150 PANAFAX UF 250 PANAFAX UF 260 . PANASONIC KXF 120 SANYO SF100 SANYO SE 200 SANYO SF 515 H SANYO SF 725 SHARP FO 300

SHARP FO 420 SHARP UX 180

Terms: These are Prepay Prices, C.O.D. + 2%, VISA/MC + 2%, Restocking 20%, Accent Cashlers Check.

-800-383-3199

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX 891-1202



COMMUNICATIONS



. Includes all hardware and software-Nothing

extra to buy NET 30 Network Operating System is full-featured. has extensive couling bein and saves memory File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management

diskless workstations, diagnostics . Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware. · 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

Model 200 Model 300 Model 200 A Ethernet Compatibility 1.8 Mbps Winns Price

visible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Drive. Sune D. Foster City, CA 94404

IBM PCXTAT IBM PCXTAT Micro Channel IBM PCXTAT B or 15 Bit Twisted pair Twisted pair \$215.00 \$315.00

3.0 Mbss 1 8 Mbps Twisted pair \$399.00 For more information call (415) \$70-\$967 or write

10 0 Mbps \$399.00

NOBODY DOES

FAX OF AMERICA

America's Low Price FAX Distributor

SHARP MACHINES

Eactory Warranty Immediate Delivery CALL NOW

Installation 4-800-342-3200 IND. Call 219-256-7019

Full Training

Low Discount Prices

BETTER

cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds to an unlimited number of locations. You control authoriza res now your transmission. S.LA.R. provides you with everything you 5.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000 Satellite Technology And Research SIN SOUTH COMMERCE BOAD, OREM, UTAH SHEEF FAX 18011 225-1668

PC-Hooker

Connect any two IBM compatibles and transfer files back and forth at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud, faster with parallel

Faster than LapLink

- Easier than Bridge · Universal serial cable. parallel optional
- · Bi-directional transfers
- Disk/file management, eg, Dirtree, Sort, Find, View · Text edit and print facility
- Chat mode 5 %" and 3 %" disks PS/2 ready
- PC-Hooker includes everything you need for fast and easy file transfers for only \$79.95. PC-Hooker PLUS with Hayes modem support is \$99.95. Do

everything in the background with PC-Hooker TSR for \$129.95. For a limited time, get a parallel cable FREE with PLUS and TSR.

AMICA 1-800-888-8455 CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROTHER 150.....\$889 We Are The Cheapest' 1-800-243-7775 IN IL. 312-394-3334

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Up to 41% off:

MODEL 50-021 MODEL 60-041 MODE: 1. 60-1171

7.995 MDDEL 80-111 8,995 (305) 985-9400

MODEL 80-071

PhoneBoot by cybex



· 2 ring pickup into you share a voice ties • Build in he

ts. 19 Amp capacity
ts. 19 Amp capacity
the line for both AC and Telephone line iden utility disketts with examples for CYBEX CORPORATION

O H Bob Wallace Ave

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to slop around

their only courren is getting what they need as uttrible as possible They'll DEEECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For these PC Matazine Marketolacek Direct Response/Disales Ad Jones retin sents a fast, east and entitleffective method of product asymptom. This know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery Hyou think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 frami specifiers who

rival PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DBSGT action and call (202) 503-5115 or (100) 325-1005

PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28, 1989



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



286-12 MHZ PORTABLE

186 8/12 MH2 ● 640K RAM ● 20 M8 Hand Dex ● 12 y Drive ● SerPanGame Ports ● 200 W PIS ● New in ● External CGA/MGA Monitor Port ● Top quality otherboard . Excellent for Networking . One year parts &

\$1.695

NATIONAL COMPUTER 9823 Miro Meso Blvd. Son Diego, CA 92131 (619) 530-2446 CINCLE MY ON READER MEMOR CARD



THOUGHT SO...

Diversified Technologi 1 600-443-2067 In M5 (601) 856-4121

CIRCLE MA ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems Disk Drive:

\$1700

3295 \$205

8088 svs. 640K 20MB CGA 286 sys 640K 40M8 EGA 386 sys 1MB 80M8 HD VGA

SEAGATE 51251 40MB HD

SONY 3 5" F Drive 720K 50NY 3 5" F Drive 1 4MB FUJITSU 5 25" F Drive 360K

FUJI 50 5 25" F Drive 1 2MB

WOID THE HASSLE 1, 1-800-GO TO PRC **GREAT PRICES** 10 MHz AT 640K VGA System

Highest Quality Comp dgeable & Courteous Persons Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock Get it all at

PRC IN CALIFORNIA, CALL: 1816-350-6810 CIRCLE STO ON READER NETWORK CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS ZENITH - TOSHIBA - NEC - SHARP - DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Price along with a wide Selection of Accessories including 519" or 319" Ext. and Int. Drive Units For Laptops and Desklops.

New Tandy 1406 LT and Toshiba 1100 + Internal Hard Driva 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems. Dicorix Printers and Numeric Key-

pads For Laglogs Panalax and Sharp Fax Machines For Fast Revable Service Call COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED 201-469-7678 • 7 Days 9AM-10PM (EST)

ORCHID Pro Design 512K VGA NANAD 16" Pexscan 90705 \$425 \$1075 DMC Tel: (213) 422-4444 If 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



but not our service INT MARYMAC HOUSTRIES INC 22511 Kats Pws

anancamina in salah daram LE 172 ON READER BERYICE CA

Katy (Houseon TX 77450) 102 0747 FAX (713) 574 4567



• IBM PS 2 Models 50Z, 60, 70 Compaq Portable III.
SLT 286, Deakpro 386E. Macintosh SE, Mac II

anywhere in the U.S.A. . Apple Laser Writer NT, NTX • H P LaserJet Serves II

Next day,

800 727-3685

386-20MHz \$1649 ...

IBM PS 2 30-286

*IMB-6WS *I.2MB FD *FD1ID Con *S/P Ports *287&387 Seckets *KIL-101 CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W/130MB, 28mS, Rt.L., 1:1 Int. W/150MB, 25mS, ESDI 386-24MHz add \$400 - Call for cotion ESC Computers, Inc.

*** Maxtor *** 72MB 26MS MEM USM DISTRIBUTORS

445 N La Adla Au (213) 655-3605 LA CA 90040 Fax (213) 655-8945 Fax (213) 655-8945 * Seagate Specials *

MYLEX W DIGITAL . DTC . 1:1 INTERLEAVE . * PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS 1101 Grandway Dr., So. SF. CA 94080 415-952-5885

BEST DEAL IN U.S.A.I LOGITECH PS BUS MOUSE 3 button, generic bus card, & software drivers, FREE CAD program! \$35! 10 + \$30! 12" VGA MONITOR \$349! Quality of AMDEK VGA at a fabulous EGA price.. Limited!

FUJITSU ESDI 73MEG \$395! Model 2244E, 25MS access time it. Twice the data transfer as MFM drive Great for LAN, CAD, 3861 What a Dee ESDI HD/FLOPPY Controller \$179 MONO 366 SYSTEM, 73MEG Unitron 388, 18MHZ, 1mag RAM, Am ber monitor, enhanced Kill, 73MID ESDI hard cine ONLY \$ 1895/ TRACKBALL/KEYBD o

softweeter VALUE \$ 119.00 (800)452-4445ext1132 In CA Call (800)626-8541ext1132



 ■ Expandable to 1 megabyte
 ■ On board clock and calend
 ■ Digital speed display
 ■ Hardware reset & turbo sw. 5-Dr. capacity with 3-Dr. ope 200 watt power supply 12 MHz 16 MHz are Bone 490.00 645.00

Comes with: Zero K RAM 1.2M floppy drive Floppy/HD ctrlr 770.00 925.00

Order (800) 543-5107 Into (714) 990-2097 JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS ock over 100 items of periphers SINCLE STY ON READER SERVICE CAP

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON VALID THROUGH 4/15/89

scity Flat Rate SPECIAL 10-14mb \$75 15-19mb \$99 20-30mb \$125 \$112.50 31-40mb \$150 \$135.00 41-49mb \$175 \$157.50 50-85mb \$210 \$189.00 86-120mb \$275 \$247 50 121-150mb \$325 \$292.50 Test & Eval \$25

We requir most major bra FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS FLAT RATE \$35 and \$45 90 day warranty on all repairs 5 day turn-around time. IN TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 21011 Itasca St. - oF Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone (818) 709-64 NCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE

DISKETTES

A BEST BUY FOR IBM-PC & CLONE OWNERS:

Stop Wasting Time & Money **Formatting**

Diskettes

Boy BASE PREFORMATTED DISKETTES for LESS than you're probably paying for diskettes you must format yourself. For \$34.95, you get: 30 BASF 5.25° 2S/2D Preformanted Diskettes that normally sell for at

least \$60,00 and a BASF color-coded storage case that holds 60 diskettes and line for

Annid ... sprending precious time on a mindless task

. .ksing valuable files because you don't have formatted diskettes on hand SCANDINAVIAN PC

Disketter e Accept MC, VISA or AmEx or send COD, ; \$4.95 first item, \$3 es.) res., add 5% sales tax. COD, \$3.00 esms

Send Me

formatted

BASE

Call 1-800-288-SCAN Or and your check to advanceion PC Systems

St Monroe Street, Suite 110 Rockville, MD 20890

Shipping

COMPUTER OUTFIT Breakwaters Buffelo NY 14200 8-5500 est 65 FAX 8716-673 CINCLE STO ON READER SERVICE CAR TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market! The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine dan't have the time to shop around,

their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible They'll DHEECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Mutazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format repre sents a fast, every and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will hase the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery If you think that your business can be tell from the 700,000 brand specifiers who

read PC Magazine - YOU'RE RIGHT! re DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4A16



Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke-Reprints Manage Ziff-Davis Publishing Company One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

"*Minimum quantity 500 reprints



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DISKETTES

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS! BULK DISKS & TAPES

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAXELL

DYSAN

51/6" DS/DD 59¢ 51/4" DS/DD 39¢ 31/2" DS/DD 1.09 51/4" DS/HD 89¢

QD600A 19.53 Bulk disks. Min. gty 300 With Tyvek sleeves & label kits. Tapes 5 per box, 4 box min

SONY

QD300XLP 17.84

QD2000 15.91

In NJ 201-462-7828 800-222-0490 FAX: 201-462-5658

EXPANSION UNITS







ROM UPGRADE CHIP FOR ORIGINAL IBM PC ORIGINAL Ibm + O s is the hard to get IBM upgrade ROM that allows your original PC to utilize the full 640K of RAM and allows your PC to recognize and use a bootable hard disk. These ntic IBM chips - not po ONLY \$49.95 EACH!

ELF-RELIANT PC PRODUCT 1750 Kalakaus Ave. 43-133 Honolulu, HI 96828 TELEPHONE: 808-946-1808

LE SES ON READER RESTACE CAR

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH **MAIL ORDER AND** PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say-1. The Seller must ship your order within 50 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly tates it'll take longer.

Sates it it rate tonger.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seiter must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refused or consent. you in a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days

after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any

time before the item has been shipped 5. If you choose to cancel an

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for hy check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven husiness days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one hilling cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or youch in place of a refund are not ac-

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your ex-TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail: State precisely what merchan dise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.: Confirm the price and exocuted delivery date as stated in the ad; Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the

item you ordered is unavailable and, if not, that your payment should be returned; Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem

arises, and; Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Sciler, Your records should in-clude the company's name, ad-dress and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips you talk with: and any sales slips and shipping recycips. Ask about servicing and refund/ return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter. 2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm

what was said 3. If you think the merchandise is 3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Selier for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

8. If you have completely dis-cussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you agency in the seaters state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to with-hold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.



PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER"

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainfarme or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BFI 9-Truck tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 6 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7° or 1091° streaming tase drive. These counter conditape drive, tape coupler card cables and software.

Dualstar)

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (618) 882-5822



9-TRACK TAPE

STAFF 802-779-3341 EERING FAX 779-5998 LE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARE

> TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...



For information interchange. backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

■ IBM format 1600 3200 and 800 cpi Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX. Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

AKSystems

20741 Marilla St Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-8100 TWX 910-493-2071

Write, phone or TWX for information, CIRCLE SIZ ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS *2400 bps Expansion Sire Internal Moderns for T1100 + , T1200, T1600 T1600, TS100, TS200 M246C - 5449 8911 & Aconsid Grapher Jacks M246S - 5449 8911 Jack, 85252 GOMMS 106 9

*2000 bps learned Nodess for Sobbba TIXXX M24E - 5447 IBSS & Accepte Coupler jacks *2400 bps Suit to Modern for T1200, T1600 M2404 - \$500 RS11 jack, power control mode *COMMS-2 Expansion Not Card. 3212E - \$199 MajorFOWER external honory power packs and

PRODUCT R&D Corporation 119 Pacif: # 201, Sas Lats Obeye, Ct. 91401 Phone (805 516-9713 EX. (805) 546-9716 CIRCLE SAN ON READER SERVICE CARD

`9 TRACK **TAPE SYSTEM** FOR IBM PC XT AT

Maintrame to PC Data Transfer High Speed Backup · All Software, Complete System Service and Support, easy

call (818) 343-6505 or write to: Gentech Computer Corp. P O Box 153 Tarzana, Calif 91356

CONTECH

POWER SUPPLIES

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power



1509 STANDARD AT 200W \$100 SONS BOX -tes 50200 A

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS \$ 579 - Call D.H. SYSTEMS, I 1940 Colner Avi is Angeles, CA 90 (213) 479-4477

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES! When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft accidents (im earthquake water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year Call for details & immediate coverage 1-800-843-3469

SAFFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211

Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING AXS ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS

LEVEL 2: GL, AP, AR, Check siting Labels (\$465), Demo (\$1 ental (\$85), Video (\$14). Up to \$2 ads your current system EVEL 1: GL. Check Writer, Mr. Labels (\$99) Upgradable to Level 2 to checks, pay vendors, bill custome Special offer for CPAs & R Free information availa

eal For Small Busin 1-800-544-2597

CIRCLE SAN ON BEADER SERVICE CAR

PC-FUND The leading fund accounting system for local

govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encombrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Conor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC PQ Box 773028

Ottoshold Springs, GO 80477 (800) 551-458 (303) 879-5770



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software LINIX XENIX VMS MS-DOS PS/2 Networks CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS 35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 96536 • (615) 790-564 Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Country, Education, Special Distr

MJP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G1, A/P, A/R. Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Reve nun Budont and I obus/DRave Interface, MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 505 East Huntland Or., Suite 340

Austin Torse 78752 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS "GENERAL LEDGER "ACCIS PAYABLE "MNVOICER & A'R "SALES ANALYSIS SERVICE BILLING "ORDER ENTRY JOB COSTING "JOB ESTIMATING PURCH ORD/INVENTORY "PAYROL

\$59 ca + s&b w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code MATAMAR SYSTEMS 4876-P Carte Montre Ave

Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD BUSINESS

What to BUY Who to HIRE, REWARD

What's top PRIORITY Quickly, clearly show both objective and intuitive tradeoffs to your manage-ment, department or peers. Forus on

con time in neetings,

DECISION PAD makes the familiar ecision matrix come above on your PC. Iam English worksheet Fast, casy "sphie operation. 3-D Groupware your. Practical, created by neer, \$195. Satisfaction guara

Highly recommended"- BYTE "I'm hooked"- Dyson, FORBES "Welcome addition" - PC Mag FREE Demo (\$10 value)

CALL 800-237-4565 ext 138 Apian Software 415-851-8496 Box 1224 Menio Park,CA 94026 CIRCLE 104 OH READER SERVICE CARD

OUICK & FASY PAYROLL Automates weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or

monthly payroll for up to 200 hourly and/or salaried employees. Accepts time as his min. All taxes + chr. 401k, after-the-fact gavroll. tips Prints checks/W-2's/Quarterly reports \$95 + 250 s/h Money Back Gueranten Visua MC/Arres/DC Call, fax or write: Phoenix Phise Software Composition Scottsdale, AZ 85260 800-331-1811 602-483-0991 or Fax 602-948-1379

BUSINESS

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PROJECT SCHEDULING IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY PROJECT CALC "acids in" new meru choices to create projects on your spreadheat Link project coals & deter spreadheat Link project coals & deter with budgets. Ask "what it" with thref Daw Garet charts of deters stock time, misenomes a fissels. Prior charts or a, misercones, And Penil I Indexs or work diagrams of tasks. Print charis sugh PrintGraph with colors, titles t legends. Format and print tebular onts of dates and costs with /Print Model and the series of the print the analysis. Pind the earthest/latest

Business Plans BizPlanBuilder's Oukky & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus*. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by nvestment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants, \$99**+\$3 UPS
Tools For Sales** 30-day accept / resum 30-day accept / return Site horner avail

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-00S BBS The Bread Board System (TBBS) - Secure reliable, full-featured commercial EtS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS2 or compatible Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modern High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail 300/1200/2400/9600 bps

eSoft Inc 15200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 2550 Autora, Colorado 80014 (303) 699-6565

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFERS · Error free transfers between multiple sites · Schedule Itansfers any lime(s), any day · Use stand alone or with other programs · No complex script languages to learn · Easy set-up commands like Send, Receive · LAN compatible, Multi-level security · Introductory offer \$75 per location

SFI, Inc. Box 531650 Grand Praint, TX 75053 (800) 453-5555, (214) 264-2626

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK Your PC can send and receive telepes much and easily with Computer-Telex-Link Reptace

that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide coremunications! Computer-Tolex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications Cawthon Softwere Group 24224 Michigan Avenus Dearborn, Michigan 48124 Phone 313-565-4000

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules

Include Job Cost PR A/R A/P GI PO's Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invol. cing, and Report Generator CMAS is fully integrated Muts-Terminal's available DATA-RASICS 11000 Cedar Road Suite 110 Cleveland, OH 44106 (215) 721-3400

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT Affordable, understandable software for build-

ers. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and refection tracking in one package Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports Clear manual & help windows, backed by our profes-Sional phone support staff \$795 YARDI SYSTEMS, INC 813 Reddick St Santa Bertura, Cir. 93703

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workal Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 66' said "I en 1 is a programmable relation DBMS. faster operation in the intensi-tive mode. The menu mode is a lance and more complete version of dBASCer and more complete version of dBASCer Assistant mode. . 1 on 1 = 3 If is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASC III PLUS clone. FREE 30 day trial bill program, (USA only) just write, or buy now, money back guarantee, Call 200-375-0914 560 + \$5 sh chickweek 1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc. 25 Findward Once Trumbull CT 05511

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY Organize your family tree and print camera-ready

family books containing charts, test and indices. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documen tation Lightning-last searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. White for free brochure \$250 (+ CA tax). CDMMSQFT 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A

Mountain View, CA 94043 800-327-6687

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

415-967-1900

EMULATOR Runs on Stand-elone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not lind eny Date Entry System FASTER EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE lectures. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. A complete edit lenguege included

Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price \$305 . evell for IBM AS/400 & S/36 COMPUTER KEYES Woodwey, WA 98020 TEL: 206/776-6443

FAX: 206/776-7210 USA: 800/356-0203 CINCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CAND

VOE-Viking Oata Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FDRMS," double-key writy, wide variety of options, crossloots, sublotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations \$120 600 Also for mines

VIXING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC 2815 East Skelly Onve. Suite 816 Tulsa, Dklahoma 74105 (918) 745-6550

(805) 966-3666

DATA ENTRY

A Data Entry System Perfect Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then RODE/PC is your type of product. RODE/PC is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. RODE/PC is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary

requirements. Like RODE/PC, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomor row. DPX recommends RODE/PC with the IBM* Personal System/2* prod ucts. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM Along with the IBM OS-2* the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel" Architecture. See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected RODE/PC as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say "RODE/PC it as beautiful product, designed by profes who cleanly understand the market." Call us to discuss your data entry obus and ask about our evaluation enterin.

DPX/IDEAS

Data Entry Division 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 130 rtino CA 95014

(408) 973,9292

8M. Personal System/2 and CG/2 are requelered trad CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-533-6879 or (20%) 251-2 CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CA

DESK TOP PUBLISHING DESK TOP PUBLISHING



All major Macintosh & IBM formats. rel for publications and presi For FREE brochy call or write:

800-334-4291 CORCLE TO AN ON BEAUTH SERVICE CARE

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best-automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications special Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611 Telephone (415)339-3530 Teles: 509330 COMMANO TECH

PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28 1989

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publishing Software

TABIN for WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker

Replaces spaces with TABe to create great looking tables (with proportional fonts) from Lotus, Paradox, DEG, ASCE, et

HEADLINE for Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect

NEWFONT for Venture VENTURA UTILITIES for Ventura

LOADER for all Postscript Printers

Desktop Publishers! n you need the best tools for Screen Capture and Image Management:

ollage Y rs EGA, WGA, Hartsilee, CGA, MDA rs. Suggested retail price, only \$200 SE inner media, inc 803:485-3016 Vilke, -7195 Fax Visa, MC, Am Exp.

CIRCLE THE ON READER SERVICE CAR

PC-DCR" software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desidop publishing system. Supports HP Scan-

Jel. Canon. Panasonic and most other desidon scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable in read virtually any breestyle incl loreign lonts Reads proportional text. matrix printer output and Xerox copies \$385 Cherk/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD Essex Publishing Co. PO Box 391

Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 (201) 783-6940

EDUCATION

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

.....129 95 DOS 3 3 (3.5 hours) ... WordPerfect 42 (3.5 hours) . . . PageMaker 3 0-PC (2.5 hours) ... 199.95 Ventura Publisher (2 hours) . . . Ventura Techniques (2 hours)... 179 95. DisplayWrite IV (3 hours) 199.95 Symphony (3.5 hours)...... Enable (4 hours) 199.95 Intro To IBM/PS 2 (3 hours) intro To IBM-PC/XT MicroSoft Works Intro to Spreadsheets . 59 95

> · Self-contained, interactive training videos . Demonstrates every command in detail. Perfect for group/repetitive training.

. Thousands of satisfied users!

Ask about our 60-day unlimited phone support hotline

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES FOR PRODUCT INFOR 1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185 (313) 729-0325 FAX (313) 729-0238

1-800-537-1641

Visit our displity at Spring Condon, April 1015, NoConmok Pricet, Cincle of Cincle 15 On reader Service CAND



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed micromossops, it is loaded with features such as interactive eraphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems. MINITEMAN SOFTWARE Slow: MA 01775 500-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

(301) 593-0683

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PRO-GRAMMING REQUIRED! Meno-driven, flexible, professional Choice of formats tabular line, contout, bar, pie. 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$196, OMNIPLOT(P), both \$296. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC 301 Prelude Drive Silver Spring, MO 20901

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES



ELECTRONIC CHESS BOOKS ANALYST 1 Complete "Chess books" with

more than 20,000 diagrams, superb animation and expert on-screen analysis. Learn from the masters or play your own variations IBM PC como Choose Besi Games 1980-85. Art pi Prece Co-ordination. Sustaining the Industries \$59 (US) each + \$3.00 s/h HAI CYON PRODUCTS INC P.O. Rox 65, Station "A Scarborruph Ontario Canada M1K SC1 VISA/MC CALL (416) 471-6892

LOTTO JACKPOTS NOT JUST DUMB LUCK! GAIL HOWARD'S FAMOUS SYSTEMS HAVE WON \$39 MILLION+ FOR 10 LOTTO JACKPOT WINNERS!

All the original, authentic Gail Howard systems are now available on IRM PC and Gall Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel' (\$29.95 + \$2.5 ht) has a unique bush-in Bulanced Game" feature which makes all other wheeling systems obsolete. Over guarantees; System also checks for wire. Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Advantage" (\$39.95 + \$2 s/h) has the most ful number selection systems ever devised for beating the odds in Lotto Includes the entire winning numbers list fee ne Lotto game of your choice (\$7 for each nishnowed Lotto game) Available for any specify which Lotto game(s)

SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS Dept PC-4, PO Box 1519 When Plans, New York



Gr, a game of mategic riegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many counder Go to be the secret of the Impanese businessman's secons. "While rivers is a part of the country that shows the secons of the Impanese businessman's secons. "While rivers is a part of the country that shows the second of the country that shows the country that shad the country that shows the country that shows the country that game of war. Go is a pame of market share Prevadent of Nikka History I "If you are interested in Go, I buy this program." Proceeds

"Toyogo, Inc. (617) 861-0488 75 Bedford Street, #34-M, Lexington, MA 02177

the North SYTE 797

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS!!!

LOTTO PICKER" PLUS stores past Lotto & Pick 3/4 #'s & uses multiple statistical analy sis to improve your chances of winning. Works for all folleries worldwide! Borus #'s-no sweat! Database editor, support, & much more: You get the PICKS, not jumbled statistics! \$34.95 (+5.55 sh) 3.5" add \$10 NY add tax GE RIDGE SERVICES. INC 170 Broadway, Suite 201-PM New York MY 10038

1-800-634-5463 x293 INFO 718-317-1961

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color

Option Available

FINANCIAL



Charting Software MetaStock[®]

\$195 Demo Disk-\$5 form sophisticated technical analysis on cks. mutual funds, commodifies, etc.

ones multiple movable windows, unliming averages, 25° pre-set indicators, lines and trading bands, overlays and ads, plus much more! Compatible with 1-800-882-3040 FOLIS International Inc.

Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

COLUMN THE PARTY OF THE PARTY O

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Subware Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Garries! How Sold in all 50 states and 17 Feralge countries:

Genical Review Gold in all 5th data and 17 foreign consolidate.

New York Conference of the Conference

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONOS to complete Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for

Use our Years of experience with Your computer advantage! 1 Hz 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program? The Tracker and Wheeler IS the BEST bellen's software program? Name used overall. Over \$2700 ahead other ALL expenses?" B.C. (If Pass, 7) Teon 4 cash prices the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler" B.L.M., Wilmington, CL. E.D. New York, NY

Don't Hesitatel Place your Order Now! ONLY: \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 SAH MCV/su Cat but free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadan Callets 1-800-544-2600 Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. PO. Box 553, Dept PC, Westorn, MA 01581 The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

INC, Vise and NC orders shapped within 1 want. Preses alone 3 wasts for Personal Chapter INA Revisions and 5th selector. C 1988 Enternance-Children Control Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28, 1989

FINANCIAL



VETCOUNTS S. C as the easy-tose, CPA-designed money nanagement/sccounting program for home and housess. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit rard management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up. inquiry reports & on-line help Handles up to 999 accounts and

led motoci. Bol copy projected NEYCOUNTS 5.0 also · prints any type of pin-feed or

☐ Lean Ameritations ☐ Present Value
☐ APN'S comply to
☐ Fature Value
☐ Regulation Z ☐ Not Present Value

Solarral Rate of Raturn Yield & Lean Price

APR'S comply to US Regulation Z 18 Digit Accuracy Fixed & Adjustable Rates

Points & Feet

1-800-223-6925 laser check & updates your records automatically eshimates your 1988 income tax analyzes financing options & Collins Road N I savings programs – computer interest rates & loan payments Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

FLOWCHARTING

manages mail lists — zip & alpha sorts — prints labels & index cards

provides password protection,

fiscal year support & pop-up

• 30 day money back guarantee

Call or send \$29 plus \$5

hisping/bandling



\$89 with Logitech Mouse! Balloon Payment Solve for the Un-O FREE Rog Z com-Variable size symbols Only \$149.95 . \$5 SEN. TO dex & manual available for \$30-\$5 SEN Paper sees to 34" a 44"
Pop-up icon menus · Hercules mone, CGA, EGA * Automatic PAN to soon drawing quickly 800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770 * IBM/EPSON, NEC, GKIDATA, LaserJet * HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotter Check, Visia MC, Amex & Discover are welcom

Duytron Electronics 618 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75083 Order Today! 1-214-669-2137 CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79 RFFlow is a drawing tool designed specifically for flowcharts. Easy to learn, easy to use 75 shapes automatically adjust in size Move capy, or delete groups of objects 7 levels of zoom Use mouse or keyboard. On-line user's WATER SS ITEM OFF, HET LOW PROJECT MICES soft Windows REE ELECTRONICS

1053 Ranyan Court Loveland, CO 80538 (303) 563-5767

BETTER FLOWCHARTER Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30 000 users, and very lavorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the index to Advertisers' under HAVENTREE to find our later dropps ad in this court. Now. available with 30-day MONEY-BACK outstinks. HornToy Software (imited Onder Desk 1-800-267-0968 Information (613) 544-6035 Tatalog (\$15) 544,9632

GRAPHICS



m 743-5315 CLID OF

35mm SLIDES-In 24 Hours We transform your PC-Graphics lifes into full color, 35mm, 4000 line resolution slides and ship within 24 hrs. All popular PC-Graphics Packages supported Files accepted by modern FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS on all orders of 20 + slides! Only \$8 per slide Accent Presentations, Inc. 990 Highland Orive, Ste 202 PO BOX 1303

PEN PLOTTER EMILLATOR

Salara Beach, CA 92075 1-800-222-2592

FPLOT turns your dol matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter Fast hi-res output. No lagged lines Vary line width, color Works with Autocad, Oraliz, etc. Supports NEC PS/P6, IBM Propriete: Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Lasenet Henrodes/CGA/FGA/VGA, for nowiew \$64

checkin o **Fplot Corporation** 24-16 Sterrway St., Suite 605 Astoria, NY 11103

212-418-8469

RAINDRDP"

FORTRAM/PASCAL GRAPHICS GRAFMATIC (screen). Microsoft Fortran.

Pascal, R-M. Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-0 plot support, 3-0 plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser. dol. matrix printer? PRINTMATIC \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240 all 3, \$340 Ask about our 15 forts. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC 301 Prelixte Drive Dept. PC Silver Soring, MD 20901 (301) 593-0683

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R ultility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer Create quality bits or color printer graphics from applications ANO user written programs. Full 24 per support. Many options. Complete driver Se 92 visid RAINROW TECHNOLOGIES 8106 St. David Court Socionfield Wt 22153 203,440,0064





Lotus Freelance Plus mard Graphics - Applicate Microsoft Chart - PC-Side Zanographos - Letus PIC Matrix SCD - CSM Nes Metafles' - OXF Nos VotesShow PIC Nos

4740 44th Ave SW Supr 20

Semir. 93, 9830 205/937/1091

DESIGN IT YOURSELF

IMAGE O O Day 1670 . Sansaka NA 14110 Cal 703:343 #243 for more informa

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD STANDARD GRAPHICS ANSI CGI compatible Mapping, arcs, markers, text, crient, align, font loading, figure filt, image & more Otaw in bilmap or on display Segmentation, wn support, bilbit, pattern fill, input option set, print, plotter supp. Works with most "C", MS "FORTRAN"; "DuckBASIC" EGA. VGA Demos, Manual \$395 Amer. MONA INC.

PO BOX 68976 Schaumburg, IL 60168 312-862-4111 **AMAZING TECHNICAL GRAPHSI**

-- Announcing Assum --At last, a sophisticated technical graphics and analysis program for the PC. analyzo/captors/ · display/edit color/20 & 30 uitra-high resolution interactive

 windows/trenus/field · powerty) extremely easy to use --- \$495 with 60 day money back quarantee ---TriMetriz Inc 444 Ravenna Suite 210PC Seattle Wz 98115 (800) 548-5653 ext 233 (206) 527-1801 in Wa

Graphics

continues . . .



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS count's graphic files produced on the BM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your marklar Lase your printious bethind be from resolution color slides us to 4000 line.

OBE MIGH TEXAMENT OF THE PRINT
PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO GRAPHLINK does for your printer what TURBO

PISCAL'S BG/gaphics does lay your screenin attra-high resolution! GRAPHLINK commands work exactly like TutleBS BG/commands, so adding printed gaphics to your
programs is a snap—and requires only her
additional lines of cool! Supports HP. Epson,
BM, NEC & Toshiba printers. Only \$95 + \$4.

VISITECH SOFTWARE D5 3807 Ridgewood CI Pittsburgh, PA 15239 412/733-4775

HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . . so much more! with The FOOD PROCESSOR III

This TOP-rated software has the best distalated of any system on the market lodgly Acctained by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-tuness conters & businesses: 2400-3000 foods-30 natifierts. \$250 IBM-Apple-Macintosh CALL OR WRITE TOOM FOR FREE DEMIO OSSI

ESHA Research P.O. BOX 13028, Dept. M SALEM, OR 97309 (503) 585-5242/7755

Olet Analyzer Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special

boar of weight centrol underly parently, security, debts, stope analysis. Track's clinifes, sodulin, cholesterol, fate, + 20 others for 1000 foods find many fast boods & 100 sections Can add more. Mail: -day secretaes. \$49.55 + 2.50 and the stope of the section of the of the stope of the disk \$5 Fire catalog. Makers! Sothers: Limited.

Maca, NY 14850 800-626-2511 607-272-0157 (NY)

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

INVENTORY

" dFELLER INVENTORY" A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The ment-driven pergram lets you locale items by inventory name or number it leeps took of reorder corns, vendors.

nurther II feets tack of recoder points, rendurs, awange cast & other information " of FELLER Plus \$200 with History & PO's Requires disks III-III PLUS (for shock norma) FELLER ASSOCIATES 550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3 listpenning, M. 49849

"" (906) 486-6024 "" INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Socia-Master 40, commercial grade system growtes Social Seature Purchase Dater Billing Ja-Tacking, Tred Hayleys, Quality Control Report ing Death Analysis, Bill of Materials, Mark Louloss and more Modalast, "Rison" priced & cardigand to your needs: Cobol Source available APPLEO MICRO BUSINESS STSTEMS 1777—R Newsyde Are.

Newport Beach, CA 92663 (714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (MOM)

il you need order processing, list management, invention, control, and query-driven posts and you, MOM to for you. And, we're NE TROPHICOmultiple order entry stations, we do it! Mest competitions can't. Clipper complete, disease the Files. \$895. Slude. Show down FREE with this ad. Working domo \$45.

Dydacomp Development Corp P O Box 641 Wayne, NJ 07474-0641 (201) 694-0779

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DRENT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC. Magazine Marketplacels. Direct Response/Display Ad Somal represents a fast, way and cole effective method of product acqualition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want reglanding price, volume dis-

counts, specifications and delivery if you think that your humans can benefit from the 700,000 hours spec ifers who read PC Magazine WOURE RIGHT! So take DRENT action see call (222) 503-316 or (500) 825-4485 MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest. PC Synergy ◆ 1805 Cottonwood ◆ Carlsbad, CA 92009 (619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

ORCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM Automate mail preparation Cut postage costs by 5g per piece or more. Only PostWare points

sy sig per peter in moter und the bulk mailing adders labets in bunde and beig bulk mailing order hist a series zig ode sod Pink polders labets beig sigsthig alled College College College PowerBloot Smart 6 others Also ASSIT. 4- 16 & 34 OE College — 1916 - 9 OE College - Carel Route — 1916 - 9 OE College - Carel Route — 1950 - Dep Deboter — 5200 Partial Std. Inc. 515 Diseason Smet La Chosse W 54601 - 4544

606/784-3500 800/831-MAIL (6245)
THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT Offer Inhillment Lid management (Includes osstaner lists, sibers in 6 bornats, mentary, insolany, accounts reclasable, costaner aments by carbitradic card Parits, stipping labets, ceeds card stips, UPS stipping relats, sales law report dibase ill Plus source code provided \$375, demo\$25 + \$3.50.5M (AD INDIANA).

code provided \$975, demo \$25 + \$3.5 GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES 48 Shattuch Square, Suite 86-B Senteiny, CA 94704 (415:540-83%)

The Mail Order Wizard is one very powerful program it offers a calalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then somel-gues new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, tose theody. Witten an Assentible, it disposes with lightning speed

very serious software, a must see "Calaing Age, \$870, Dirms, \$12" The Hawn Corporation 802 Madison Dept M Everston, IL 60202 (\$121.869.944 or (800) 752-8278

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

- Multi-user Now Assilable!

 Inventory BOM PO/Costing
- MRP finisiong Ad hoc reports
 Repetitive milg or one time build
 Extensive Cost Control: Standard vs. Actual
- Automotive release interface
 IBM PC:NOVELL/ALTOS
 DCM:COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC
 43700 fixel is Mite Road
 Novi. MI 48050
 (313) 347-9400

XL1 Prectice Management Syste

MEDICAL

Insurance claims - paper & electronic
 Patient data & recall

Patient data & recall information
 Super bille & statements
 90 Day trial period
 Multiple physicians & work station support

- Full financial reporting

- Customer support lines

Total Package Only \$1450.00

Practice Management System, Inc.
P.O. Box 22723

Columbia, S.C. 24224

1-800-521-7217

CIRCLE TIS ON RADOR SERVICE CARD

MedicAide Complete AFR Patient Billing System with

Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
 Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
 Practice Migrint, Reports with Cripins
 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
 Word Processing with MailMerge
 Excellent WAR/CONSULTANT Opportunity

\$199.00 ~ 30 Day Money Back Guarannee ~ (6O2) 421-1287

1905 Norsida De Palmas Suite 3 Casa Crande N. 85222 CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

FORTE I/II MIDt Sequencers 16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/





FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

MUSIC

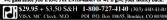
The ENTER-tainer Clip Music & Utility

Fun for all -- kids, students, programmers and teachers! Originally sold as a \$79 tool for programmers. The ENTER-tainer is now improved and priced for everyone! Play it like a jukebox through the PC speaker or clip prices to the everyone: "ray in like a juscook intrough in e.P. speaker or elip the sounds & songs for royally-free distribution in your own programs. It's fun to use & helps you add pizzazz to your programs & presentations. Programmers will enjoy examples that show how to create music and sounds, and how to add background music to animated graphics.

300 Songs & Sound Effects + Support for Adding More of Your Own Decorative, fact-filled screens work on color or mono displays
Compatible with BASICA, GW-BASIC, and BASIC compilers

172-page Manual Teaches How To Make and Use Music & Sounds · Includes colorful musical histories, copyright laws, and much more! Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles Needs DOS & BASICA or GW-BASIC at levels 2.0 or later Available on 3.5" or 5.25" diskettes -- Not copy protected

We guarantee you'll love The ENTER-tainer or we'll give your money back!





and Sequencing Software from the most respected n in the PC Music

Voyetra 333 5th Ave, Dept C, Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500 d for our free PC Music cottains CIRCLE 771 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD

PRISM

New Light on Sequencing graphic windows/mouse \$99

TEXTURE

Original Modular Architecture v3.1 the best yet, now \$199

Unique MIDI Software for the IBM PC and Yamaha C1



MAGNETIC MUSIC 6 Twin Rocks Road rookfield, CT. 06804 Tel. 203-775-7832 FAX 203-775-6909
CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . .

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for mercomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spirolle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. The memory hinder before vital data backup the spirol of their distribution of the control
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately \$40 each, 5:25" 40 track, 5:25" 80 track, 1:2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.



querque, New Mexico 87123 505/292-4182 We accept MasterCard and Visa CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARE

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCE CODE NO ROYALTIES

BOSS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING VERSION 2.0

Slash development costs with BOSS AC-COUNTING. Fully integrated modules in-cluding GL, AR, AP, PAYROLL and INVEN-TORY. Complete PASSWORD SECURITY. MULTI USER IN ETWORK compatible BOSS is available for OuickBASIC 4.x or IBM BASCOM 2.0. Features clean well annotated code. Easily modified. No licensing lots. All resale profits are yours!!

ONLY \$995.00

Ask about our

ISAM interface to QuickBASIC 4.x

Vertical market applications

LAKESHORE COMPUTING, INC.

1105 North Front Street, Niles, MI 491; 1-800-345-4214 in MI 616-684-5120 AI 49120

CALL TODAY CIRCLE 778 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers!

New, POWER SCREEN, provides everything you need to create lightning-fast window orient applications. Paint the screens exactly as you want them to appear in your final application. Scree are efficiently stored in a file that you can later access and modify without program code changes.

les The Norton Guides Instant Access Program with an On-line ase. With a few simple keystrokes you have an on-screen rehensive reference guide to all function and procedure calls.

Also included are extensive examples, full program samples and a comprehensive user reference manual. POWER SCREEN supports QuickBASIC, Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Turbo Pascal.

Complete price is only \$129! Call 800-333-8087 today!
BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SCREEN

Range checking and table lookup Unlimited number of screens Program control at every keystrol Configurable edit keys No royalty payments

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFER

- · Error free transfers between multiple sites Error free transfers between multiple sitet
 Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
 Use stand alone or with other programs
 No complex script languages to learn
 Easy set up commands like Send, Receiv
 LAN compabible, Multi-level security
 Auto recover from power outs, noise, etc.
 Parameter file driven
- Parameter file driven
 Use as conviserver with other programs. Shell to other programs & do transfers. Fast, versatile, reliable operation.
 OEM inquines intrided. Call.
 Wired Software \$75 per location. SFI, Inc.

Box 531650 Grand Praine, TX 75053 (800) 888-0411 (214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland Programmers CREATIVE INTERFACE TOOLS

Create graphic mouse cursors, symbols, bit-mapped character sets, and dynamic, self-calculating menus in text or graphics. Control program flow with keyboard

or mouse. Supports Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog and Turbo Basic.

Three features, one price: \$69.95 1-800-622-8366

Maxx Data Systems, Inc. 1126 S. Cedar Ridge, Ste. 115 Duncanville, TX 75137

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programmer's Tools

continues . . .

TOOLS

IBM Interface CMS-401/Cakewalk

MUSIC

714/594-5051 (CA) CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols,

Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play.

transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple

staves, all meters, MIDI optional, IBM/Epson/

Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89 95

PROGRAMMERS

SONGWRIGHT IV

Send for free sample output

SongWright Software

Lovettesville, VA 22080

Route 1, Box 83

(703) 822-9068

\$249 oard & Software Available

Free SPF/P Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking!

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611 Telephone: (415)339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . .

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make s assembler subtouries, and we earl have a package make syour Me programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!
Call Toil Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell. GA 30075

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programmers Save Time. Money, and **Brain Cells!**

QUICKBASIC QuickWindows Advanced user-interface library for both text and graphics modes features menus, windows, dialog boxes, mouse, and more, intuitivet \$139 QuickComm communications library supports 16 serial ports, Hayes mode nds, xmodern & ymodern file transfer. Interrupt-driven. Fast! \$139 Both libraries are written entirely in assembly language. FREE versable

Ouick/Windows-based, terminal /demo program. 30-day money-back guarantee.
No royalties, Order NOW! Visa/MC/COD, Special: Order both libraries for \$249 offware Internhane Inc + 5 Bradley St. Suite 113 + Providence RI 02908 + TEL (401) 274-5465 CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code Printing into your programs with Code Master

Prints UPC/EAN, 2 of 5. No Royalties Supports Clipper, C and more

\$149.00 \$249.00 w/source

Computer Connection P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702 (715) 833 2331 FAX (715) 832-0700 CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descrip-tions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of todays industry experts. Programmer's Connection has experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offer-ing unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection 7249 Whipple Ave. NW North Canton, Ohio 447

International 216-494-5260 Telex 9102406879 CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

BASIC Programming Magazine

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTALK magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500 CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort-Merge program. Run as a DOS. command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Blrieve and dBASE II & III Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more into MS-DOS \$149 Zenix \$249 Opt-Tech Dala Processing

PD Roy 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (702) 588-3737

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PUBLIC DOMAIN

California FREEWARE



PC WRITE VS.0 (704 - 700) -13 (204 ers Full fracered word processor all the

er Full fracered word provinced at a selecte of the expensive stars (GALARY V3 6;11) - Easy to use cell processor scope B quir k arytic

") SELECT A COLLEGE 65 49 436.
What to look for in a college plan de se rolleges and belge in the application process.
") 758900MA FORT (718: Circle due.

on person from a variety of the ex-"PORTURE TELLER VI.0-970. Con-lesses services program a for forevolling "in failure. Lond's of fue. "I DISTACALC VI.00-987) - A ISC.

Multiple disk sets count in the 6 of disks in a set 6 82.90 each. 3.5' media: 83.50 ca a of 5.25' disks. 462.50c CA Res Sales Tax 6.5hs: Shipping 6 Handling. . 3.00

Shipping 8 Hendling - __ also (index shipped 1 PS ground TOTAL - 8 ----

BEFERMONECK VS 14 MOTO STATE IN CONTROL VIENE (174 & 175) unioner tile king extres Hard free en "BELLFOWER VEL 501; it immårer og filling å torskhripping program for ental films lien 1800 å hard dree "PRO PK-ACCT SYMEM VEL 40 dags filsk innguned 6. t. 8. P.A. Rivisten Manaditente om treves skip persong, and trusts A. man it more Requires 1800;

tumber fluing directory, esc. 1790000000 V3-49 (55 9 54) 12 (lab. est: Everything you could possibly waste in a communications parkage. Req. on ...

dra "| PC DEAL V2.0 | 400; Notice program for Jun Burton Nearthrys 9 more DATABASE

beginnen in experienced "I PC FILE + V2.0 (465 - 466) 13 flak sen-full bestemt details are help or me menus morres. Openi the best, J But

") THE WORLD V3 w & WEADATA V3 0

7 SERVIN V4 1 (80 Van

the board game "PLUE" " MONOPORT VO 7:000: Just the sta-band game 2: Aplanes: Challeng 7:30-CHEMO VI 01:318. Ex-ries: best dans "veilch behaves 27:4 C)

TELT TO SEPTEMBER PORMALL GIS SCHOOL

"PERCEASANT VS 00 GSQ; Part propies 6 flore 41 also flore for control prof-linating for the Assembly put limiting for the Assembly put limiting for the Assembly put Control flore for the Assembly put Control flore for the Assembly put of the Assembly for the Assembly PERCEASANT GOLD (2.7 - 44)

Contains III graphs a mining in men-soners & propie frame serving. Order Data 1000 for Frenching would CETY DESK. Y7 91 (197). [Inches

THE REAL PROPERTY LAND

District Brown (ref District provincial) and the Brown (ref Brown

SPREADSHEET T IN CALC - VI 0 (837 538)
I dob ser - Geogère po
I dob ser - Geogèr

Crisin shaped I Fit mosts
TUTAL — 6 executed
to 18 feet for the control of the co - S 2 PCH289

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARE

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

BEST

Shareware/Public-Domain Programs less than 60 cents each!!

Programs less than 60 cents each!!

Are a close look at other companies
distributing Shareware, and you will see
distributing Shareware, and you will see
distributing Shareware, and you will see
of the companies advertising in the magazine either charge \$3 or
so for a diskette with one stript program, or you have to commit
A PECHES (CHIC), cover 200 programs by a valiable from a
collection of over 330 disks, each disk full of programs) is lieted
quantity for only \$3.7 op brd diskette! With an average of over 6
programs per diskette, you pay less than 60 cents ber programs
A PECHES (CHIC) (CHIC)

Cames!

Accounting Systems

Are programming the programs of the large number of
Programming Languages!

Latabase Systems!

Programming Languages!

Latabase Systems!

Languages!

Latabase Systems!

Languages of the large number of
programming Languages!

Latabase Systems!

Languages of the large number of
programming Languages!

Latabase Systems!

Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of the large number of
programming Languages of t

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-901-763-047 1



FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE CATALOG 64 pages! Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

st Bits & Byt P.O. Box 8245-M



within California 1-818-764-9503 CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE INTRODUCTORY OFFER

- 5 loaded disks for IBM
- 10+ latest programs Never before distributed
- Plus our latest catalog
- No charge for software.
- Pay only \$5.00 s/h
 Visa/MC/Amex/Check International Software Library
- 511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104 Encinitas, CA. 92024 800 669-2669 CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARI

SI-OC PER DISK 75¢ This Ad 20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY \$15 + \$3 S&H

QubeCaic, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KuGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Quttine, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWhter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.



FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc. P.O. Box 1030 East Windsor, CT 06086 CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

DEED PLOTTER PLUS

Our metes & bounds software is very popular with attorneys, appraisers and gov'l agencies. Accepts all standard input measurements including curves Prints user scaled maps. Reviewed by prolessional journals. Send for more inlo 14 day money back guarantee Visa/MC/ COD/CK \$99.95 + \$2 S&H Greenbrier Graphics, Inc. 1102 Main St., P.O. Box 724 Rainelle, WV 25962 304-438-8157

IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs Only \$299 per Disk Carefully Selected Fully Tested Includes Exclusive 2 FREE disk offer

NATIONAL SOFTWARE LABS 13376 Washington Bl. #7 Dept A

Los Angeles, CA 90066 Write or Call (213) 827-7889 CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest as \$1.50 per Disk **Best Quality Fast Service**

Over 1000 IBM Software On 5 1/4° and 3.5° format.

Write to: SOFTSHOPPE POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 763-8721 CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management eports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$495. Investment Analysis \$245. YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.

813 Reddick St Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805,966,3666

L-PLOT...

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale- Any description- use Any measurement! Calc. areas, error ot closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics. CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, retundable with order, Visa/ MC/chk Free info LAN/SCAN, Inc. P.O. Box 6863

Abilene, TX 79608 (915) 672-2901

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic PROPERTY MANAGER

lost Advanced System Availab Every function & feature for Owners & Managers, ommercial, Retail & Residential. Easy to fear and use. Id owners, properties, units & tenan vetworks any number of users. "Helps your business grow." jets Demonstration with 500 page: Manual only \$35 (Vise/MC/COO).

Comtronic Systems 33305 First Way South, Suite 210 Federal Way, WA 96003 206-874-4034

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags deling't tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. " "Real Analyzer." \$195. when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee. REAL-COMP INC. P.O. Box 1210 Cupertino, CA 95015 (408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MGT PLUS/89

New version which looks up lenants and posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements & Automatic Checks, Reports Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & Does 1099's. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use. From \$475. REALTY SOFTWARE 133 Paseo de Granada Redondo Beach, CA 90277 (213) 372-9419

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and mainlenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 com-plete. Free brochure. Demo \$10. STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS 9129 Mallard Circle Sandy, UT 84093 800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the tollow-ing types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOMEOWNERS ASSOC,/MINI-STORAGE FA-CILITIES

For more into, and sample printouts call: REALTY AUTOMATION 11365 East Shore Drive Hayden Lake, ID 83835 (208) 772-3259

RELIGION

WORDsearch TM is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in both NIV and KJV.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to

word processors. \$139.95 plus \$5 p&h. Full-function demo, \$7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898 5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732



CHURCH

SOFTWARE POWERCHURCH PLUS!®

Fast, triendly, reliable church administra-tion system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, pay-ables, multi-user support, & much more - ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us - ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us reature-for-fauture against any over-priced package. We're heighing thousand price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your FREE full-working DEMO version, call Customer Support. WA RE P. 0. 80X 398 BEVENT HILLS, CA 90212 (213) 854-9685 CIRCLE 70 ON RADOR SUPPORT CAPO

PARISH DATA SYSTEM"

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven, Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info. Parish Data Systems, Inc.

3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121 Phoenix, AZ 85051 (602) 247-3341



Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew

references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 Austin, Texas 78728 e extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintonh. Some produ

COMPUBIBLE · OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS

- HAVE MORE FEATURES THA ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK! Find any word or phrase in
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processori • KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV
- For information on all products
- Printmatical of an process all or write: NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222 Lubbock, TX 79464 (806) 866-4223 (800) 288-2044

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLETME Version 2.0 New American Standard The best of the best sellers

- For IBM and 100% Com Instantly searches text for any word or phrase. Allows verses to be saved for
- use with word processors. Also includes windowing capability.
 - Mail check or money order to foundation Press Publication

P.O. Box 6439 Anaheim, CA 92816 (714) 630-6450 \$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus \$4.00 shipping & handling

Quick, Complete and Easy 3 reasons why Bible Quest is rated the best software for Bible study

Bible Ouest

· search by word(s), phrase or reference Expand your knowledge · your request is located

instantly in full context Answers you've always wanted · works with most word processors

A unique learning tool · requires 640K, 2.1 MB Hard Disk, and DOS 2.1 or later Unlock the potential of the Bible in your life

Bible Quest

(King James Version) An InfoQuest Product

Call 800-336-6644 Free color brochure Order your own copy \$99 + \$5 handling and shipping (Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted) CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Client Management

& Telemarketing Software

- Very easy to learn & use User-customizable for any business Lightning fast file access
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
 Schedules calls and call-backs
- Schedules cairs and dail-backs
 Autodials your phone
 Plecords contact history & notes
 Tracks lead sources
 Word processor built-in
 Instant follow-up letters & labels
 Mail merge for targeted direct marketing
- · Pop-up windows, full color screens Unlimited file capacity
 Imports & exports ASCII files
- Over 95 searchable data entry fields
 SaleM
 Single-user & true LAN versions available
 Director on READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's Choice "A very well

rounded syslem with broad functionality and excellent screen design. MAGAZINE It is also fast and easy to operate

a hard package to beat."
PC Magazine 12-22-87

Nominated for 1987 Award for Technical Excellence for Application Software!

Reduce costs, Increase Sales, Call today for free information. 1-800-433-5355 (214) 264-2626 in Texas

SoloMaker Software

Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

SCIENTIFIC

TURN YOUR PC INTO A WEATHER STATION . . . IN MINUTES!



Only \$249.00

To order, please cal. 1-800-247-5712*

TML Inc.

00 Kruse Way PL, 2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035 *For Info. & In Oregon, call 503-635-3966

Barometer Two Temperatur

Wind Speed Hull.o Temp Alar

Wind Gast Record

Wind Direction 12/24 Time & Aia

Wind Chill Factor Dly Yrly Rainfal

With the optional RG-2 Rain Collector . . MADE IN U.S.A. . .

VISA, M/C, AND AMEX CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

The PC Protector Password \$99

Control licensed software Restrict floppy access Menu driven maintenance Login woptional password it trail of activity Visa MC Ames PH. (204) 956-2798 Fax (204) 943-3702

CIRCLE 851 ON REAGER SERVICE CARD

NASDEC 2704 - 85 Garry St. /innipeg, MB Canada R3C 4J5 ULTIMATE VIRUS DETECTIONS Detect viruses at work or unauthorized use of files

on your IBM/compatible's hard disks. Even checks boot records! See review in COMPUTE's COMPLITER VIRUSES book Download a free evaluation copy from our BBS at (213) 276-5263. Slini \$15-VISA/MC--Includes 6 months "Virus Info Palladium" BBS membership Gilmore Systems

P.O. Box 3831 Beverly Hills, CA 90212-0831 (213) 275-8006

建筑



SECURITY

HANOS OFF THE PROGRAM

treat or formatiod via the DOS PORIACE deli-non partie is "sweetage" into PEP symmetric NOS OFF THE PROCESSE scorporates microd security into thougas on PEPs summer, DOS VSD or higher the DOS PORIACE or see C is provided what the PC or se use, the burity manager is protected against Control and a boat from Body results in the sub-let leaking of Drive C. Des Encryption
User Access Reports

d Only and Execute Only privileges by

.\$89.95 Systems Consulting Inc. 412-963-1624 Box HUDS, Pinsburgh, PA 15238-0605 CLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Designed for user-transparency, clone atibility & strength It leafures no need for damaged media or I O plugs freats all Revenu Software supports all Hard & Roppy Disk formats rict or allow Network Installs allows protected upgrades by modern 885 innyt grogram use by Date or #Executes emotely reset installs or Expiration \$195 Starter Kit or \$495 with NO moter

counts free info & demo disk available Az-Tech Software, Inc. 305 East Frankin Richmond, MO 64085 (816) 776-2700 (800) 227-0644

he world's leading software manufacturers depend on Sofiguard copy

protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock " - invisi-ble copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintash.

 Hord disk support No source code chonge Customized versions

 LAN support New upgrades available (408) 773-9680 SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC

710 Lakeway, Suite 200 nnyvale, California 940 rryvole, Colifornia 94086 FAX (408) 773-1405 CIRCLE BS4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

. Installs easily on your IBM-PC software · Defeats all disk copy software . Supports all Hard & Flooov disk formats. · Requires NO special devices or disks

· Invisible to your end user Exall disk protects two programs of yours \$25 Starter kill & No meter count packages \$99 + L-Tech Corporation 377 Route 17 South, Surle 618 Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

(201) 288-1608 (BBS 8/N/1) (201) 288-8795 BIT-LOCK SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves ellectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption argenthms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK" multifeatured COMPU-LOCX" including countdown. Imeout data encoding & multi-product projection MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 3167 E Otero Circle Liffleton CO 80122

(303) 922-6410 or 770-1863

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interf STANDARD KEY TAG COUPON KEY TAG

Limited executions

DURATION KEY TAG Limited (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security High Level Security PADLOCK II DISE SAFEGUARD DISKS
 COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

HDCOPY Low Level Security

 PC-PADLOCK The market is filled with copy

protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has in over 3 years. nt has not required an update Why should your valuable data o useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC 721 W Algorique Ro 121 W Algorique Ro 100 Hts . E. 60005

STATISTICS

GO with SOLO ideal for researchers and busi-ness professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary stat procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

Call today. MC or Satisfaction guaranteed!! BMDP STATISTICAL 440 Sepulveda Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 479-7799 CLE 856 ON READER SERVICE C



THE BASS System "

Why use up B meg and 640K sust to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 med and 400K (and costs only \$399/ Free information BASS Institute Inc PO Bax 349

Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096 or 88 (919) 968-6755 (N. S. 1)

NCSS plus-\$99 Easy-to-use menus & spread street Multiple

moression T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, coverance) Forecasting Factor, cluster & discominant analysis. Nonparametrics Cross Tabulation Plots histograms box, scaffer stemical Sort Subset Transformations. Reads ASCII New graphics Pkg \$59 NCSS 865 East 400 North

Karsville, UT 84037 Phone 801-546-0445

Statistics

continued on the following page . . .



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

STATISTICS

ICE STATISTICAL SYSTEM

n powerful, engant, and super-fast statistical puckage integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehenses selection of descriptive, inferential, and aspicratory statistics with forecasting SYATS* features infestigent, two-way infrarfaces to data from Lofus, most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact Statisfort. Prica \$245 (+55 ship/nand).

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149 A StatSoft 3) ph 040/4200347 StatSoft UK (Lor cume Australia) ph 613-497-4276

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169! STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PC's Used by many universities, businesses, fed, and state govern-

ments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SX is a "best buy" | Money Back GUAR-ANTEED For more into NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE PO 80X 13204 Roseville MN 55113

(612) 631-2852

SHAZAM version 6.1 SHAZAM is an easy-to-use & powerful econometrics program. Has a full matrix language SHAZAM features include ARIMA 3SLS 2SLS SURE probil, logil, tobit, nonlinear MLE, GLS. equality and inequality restrictions, pool, nonlinear testing, forecast, diagnostics, graphic Single copy \$295 U.S. Site license \$1200 H.S. Arrael VISA/MC Call 403-220-4096, or write SHAZAM Econometrics Limited, Bax F 12 Varsdale Place N W Calgary, Alberta T3A OG7 CANADA

SURVEYS

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data. 16 Bmill cases-9 999 vars/case Read any ASCII, col binary, dBASE 6le Professional tables to all evinters. A laser, methods to parti & later was filed Full state A.t. test, chi-sq. Nominated for PC Mag. Award for Tech Excellence

STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE INC. 42 Pleasant Street-FREE DEMO DISK own Macrachurate 02173 (617) 923-8800 FAX (617) 926-0134

> PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color

Option Available

TAXES

AM-TAX If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return.

Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheat software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45 NEW Advanced Varsions All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582).

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee

AM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 25010 130. Box 23010 nsas City, MO 64119 (816) 241-0014 soo on neaden service care

Federal & State returns on

plex "What If options, prints IRS-ap-proved forms, 25 States available.

iree Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible

lable Professional package-\$119., Planner-\$79.95. Corporate-\$149.

stions-\$149.

Cirton Park, NY 12065 515/677-5881 or 800/423-3189 o

ax Ease

the state of the s

deheets. VISAMC \$4 sh chg. Also

ngle dek-Only \$79.95. Easy to use. les automatically, performs com-

questionnaire data. The system can produce and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Reg. 384K and two drives. camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts Regression and open-end coding/analysis op-Only \$60 State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

15 Lone Dak Ctr. Dept. P Petaluma, CA 94952 (707) 765-1001 TAXES

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

An easy to use menu driven system for the

entry, editing, processing and presentation of

00000000000 Year End System for Forms W-2 and 1099

DISC YES/PC Proven PC Software:

· All Forms W-2, 1099 and 1042-S. . Diskettes and transmittal forms . Corrections to tape originals Annual compliance updates 30-day money back guarantee

DISC FREE DEMO 1-800-537-1099 314 Bedford Ave. + Baltimore, MD 21208

CIRCLE NOT ON READER SERVICE CARE CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CA 00000000000 **阿斯尔拉一次**(1975)

UTILITIES

D-I-R-E-C-T A-C-C-E-S-S

Direct Access to All Your Software ze all your programs on hard disk with

SUSGESTED \$8995 Plus Shippin CALL 1-800-242-6368 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU



1621 WESTGATE ROAD EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

SOFTWARE SIMPLE TO USE! lehdar Minitext

Inhdar Calculetor 29.5

For PCYTIAT/386/PS2 and com USA 1-800-663-8521 CANADA (604) 879-5445 \$4.00 Ship & Handli aler & Dist, Please call (604) 879-5445

LETICAL
14 E Broadway, 314 E Holl
Vancouver, B.C. Bellingham
Systems Corp. VST 1VA WA 56222

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM " gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/28 megabytes of memory by furning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory Create VERY LARGE worksheets FAST Automatic Easy to use, 640k not required. Money back quarantee \$49 + \$3 s/h **BIOLOGIC**

11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622 Manassas, VA 22110 (703) 368-2949 (tax 703-361-8251)

PC MAGAZINE . MARCH 28, 1989

一种种种种种种种种的



UTILITIES

Fix common problems fast! You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems in-

volving PC setup. All you need is HELPME™ software! More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and comstibility, \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA, California Software Products, Inc. 525 N Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440. CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double the capacity of your hard disk with NewSpace – automatically!

TSR date compression utility that natically doubles the capacity of your hard disk NEWSPACE doesn't change the way your system operates at all – you use ell progrems and DOS commends as before. Files transferred to diskette or transmitted to another computer arrive uncompressed. As an edded benefit, NEWSPACE lets you recover eny or all of the last five erased. or overwritten fries. Recovery is simple. atic, and foolproof

Runs on eny single-tasking hard-day system using DCS 2.0 or above Only \$69.95 - 3.50 S&H Visa and NYS residents edd sales lax "Nifty!" - John Dyorak ISOSON CORPORATION 330 Seventh Avenue New York NY 10001 (800) 662-6036



1 5 Burley St. Wenham, Ma. 01984 508)-774-7036 PREE catalog. aler inquiries invited. ORGLE BOS ON REAGER SERVICE CARD

grt \$59 + \$3sh

DOS DREAMS COME TRUE! CONNECT PCs! STILL RIVER SHELL, a new ver2 58 nowerful COMx " connects any 2 PCs so that hies can be easily copied between them. Connect a PC/ "Point and Shoot" BQS enhancement utility for file/disk mgmt and DOS command interface XT/AT to PS/2 or laptop and convert between Listed 1987 & 1988 PC-SIG's TOP 100 pro-514 and 319 disks. Copy all files on one hard grams \$39 complete with 166 pp marus disk in arrefter with 1 command 115,200 baud United site lic \$390 PO/CDD + \$8 MC/VISA Runs in background 32 It universal cable 514 no tee 90-day No-Risk Guarantee and 31/1 disks, and user's guide. Money back

> 11982 Coverstone Cir /Suite 1622 Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949 (tax 703-361-8251)

Batcom - Batch file com iler compiles your ".bat" files to

exe" files to make them faster,

tore professional, and more ca-

disks by up to 55 times. LIM EMS supported. \$39.95.

Spool - allows you to us our computer while your pris prints long documents. LIM EMS

RED Utilities - Contains the

three programs above plus pro

ection from accidental hard disk

ematting, sorted directories, ext searching, DOS wild card ex-

ptions, and much more. \$79.95.

Wenham Software Co

Visa, MasterCard accepted.

- speeds hard disks by up to 7 times and floop

able. \$49.95.

supported. \$39.95.

REDCache

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The broad specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their

Bill White/SR Shell

Still Bryon, MA (11467)

PO Box 57

508-456-3699

attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Morketplace's Direct Response/Droplay Additional represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product argumston. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts. specifications and deliners If you think that your business can benefit from the 7(0,600 brand specifiers who

read PC Managine . WOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ABS

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

s The Virtual Expanded Namory Managerovides your EMS applications with up sight megabytes of expanded memory.

 If turns PC/AT or PS/2 ev-sended memory into expanded memory R turns hard disk storage into It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3

· Only \$10.95. 30-day money-back query Fort's Selfer F O Box 3

AT'S DON'T NEED

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL INC 655 Sky Way - Suite 125 San Carlos, CA 94070 1-800-523-8777 (CA) 415-593-8777

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286-386, 286 NEAT & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory PC Magazine (March 31 1967) says. 'Easy to use and well documented \$70, 30 day money back quarantee. Visa MC

accepte Larson Computing 1556 Hallord Ave. #142 Sarra Clara CA 95051 (408) 717-0627

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best disk cache "Highly recom-mended" J Dvorak "hold on to your ear drums because you've just launched the word ownershi may mive Dekinson 1 you an idea " J Seymour You can't buy more performance for just \$79.95 \$2 SH VISA MC ± 92 50 / COO Multisoft Corporation

15100 SW Kall Parkway #L on DB 97006 503-644-5644 or 800-234-KWK

WORD PROCESSING

عربي , Έλληνικά, وربس Pyccosis, Farsi, English, Europea

a Scandinavian, plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengoli, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processors word processor supports on-screen quality printing with no hardware modifications Includes Fore Editor \$355 incl US shipping \$150 addit for laser \$19 demo. Req 640k. graphics Money back guarantee. Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshirs Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monice, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX

CIRCLE BOS ON READ XyMouse ... XyWrite!

Mouse... The tightning-fast enforcement - makes Tymile to Plus even belder! Accelerates beth beginning and edvanced tymine users!

XyMouse... enables you to use poseful lywis commands eithout reading manuals as metanuclian XyMouse... moves carsor smooths, and extracts selects from excess all commonly with eddy-10-used moused recenus, includes hand drisk directory confess, and dis entering our line harp system. As a runs with "RecCosts" and networks

CAL NOW by this tentestic time GALACTIC SOFTMARY 2000 Philmoni Assaus, Suits I Philippion Vellay, PA 150 215-947-0930

World's Bilingual Word

Duanglan, bilingual word processor for Enolish and American Rengali Funt/Lahn Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sintales Tamil, Thai, Viet \$109 + \$5 sh (lanegri + \$12 sh) Font editor included Fre IBM compalible with dol-matrix & Laseclel printer Deron \$6 + \$1 s/h

MegaChomp Company 3524 Cotiman Avenue Philadelphia. PA 19149-1606 USA

175 WordPerfect 5.0 MACROS!

One keystroke copies addresses from som to envel, prints tast pg first, auto-compiles finole endnote lists, checks pg brics, parts multiple copies, pgs or directories, transp letters, capstalizes underlines, bolds, makes auto-NOTES

searches files and 165 MDREI PLUS 26 CTHL + KEYS MACROS! Optional Wister er \$19.95 + \$3 S/H Add \$3 for 3.5" disk · PowerMax Company ■ 15840 Ventura Blvd #845 Encino, CA 91436 (818) 905-5919

対象を経験におけれているのであるが、できる

是一种企业的企业的企业,但是一个企业的企业。



WORD PROCESSING

CompareRiteTM

'Outstanding software - the best of its kind...CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's saterly an - John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The pro shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing program

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT

Cambridge, MA 02139 (Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES



MC & VISA EPSON EQUITY II COUNCE COMPAQ PORTABLE II BM AT COLL IS BM MONTOR existen

CASES WITH COMPARTMENTS FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE

1-800-882-7112 in MI 418-374-7105 CUITOV CHI WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE Not 125, Woodland, MI 45897 CIRCLE BYZ ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUCOVER:

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT -board Protectors >10

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG LE BIS ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EPSON®

\$226 \$149 \$129

\$204 **\$143 \$1**20

\$254 \$173 \$148

\$226 \$154 \$129

Now you can order EPSON discontinued or hard-to-find accessories and supplies.

To order or for a FREE Information Package, call:

1-800-873-7766 and ask for Operator 26

Epson Accessories, Inc. 19750 So. Vermont Ave. Torrance, CA 90502-9962 When you've got an Epson. you've got a lot of company. CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD A.1 BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE



For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okidata and LaserJet)

 Flexible format • Any size label • Auto-Incrementing · Labels for bins, shelves, ntory - name tags Big text readable up to 50 ft

 Color Optio Laser Soft Fonts Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, · File Input . Very fast . Easy

MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc. Labels above printed with Utility II - \$279.

Other manu driven programs from \$49. Unix & Xenix tool
User callable routines from \$159.

BAR CODE READERS



· Attaches as 2nd Keyboard Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39 Rugged metal pen & holder All models complete \$399 ALSO: Lesers, Portebles Meg. Stripe, Badge Readers

ct From Manu 30 Day Money Back

1/ORTHUNGTON DATA SOLUTIONS a Cruz. CA 95060

800-345 In CA 408/458

PC Magazine Marketolace the ultimate target market! The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't hine the time their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIBECT their attention to PC Magazine Mari For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Besonser Doplay Ad Serinal repre-sents a field case and cost effective method of product accumulation. They know it will have the products they need god the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery If you think that your husiness can benefit from the 200,000 brand specifiers who ad PC Magazine HR'RE RIGHT

So take DRECT action and call (212) 343-5115 or (400) 825-4486



BAR CODING



Model PC-WEDGE Reader ... \$289.00 seliware changes necessary PC/XT/AT or companies

Invalis in minutes, without tools Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabur EZBarcode I printing software included EZBorcode I Printing Utility For dot matrix and Laserlet printers
 Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program 500.00 Keyboard or lent file data reput
 Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A. · Automatic incrementing, multiple coludRARCODE * Program priess har code water dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV. . . . \$99.00

idex Time Wends.... Portable, credit card word bur code reader Time stamps each bur code as it is read We carry a complete line of Videx TimeWand products

Custom software development -TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. (216) 229-2579 - Fax: (216) 229-2573



PERCON* E-Z-READER FAST . ACCURATE . RUGGED

SOFTWARE CHANGES with PCI XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6300, Wyne 306085/PC/AT, Kmeron KT-7/PC, Link PCTermMCTMC3, TeleVideo PCSTI 905/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards, multi-user RS-232 interfaces.

 2 year warrants Details or Questions? Call us. (503) 344-1189

Bar Code Solutions ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader dala collection system . Autodiscriminates . Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - proprammable portable bar code maders PC-WANG 200 - terminal wedge on a senal party line for minis PC WAND 100- emulates 2nd keyboard

NEW - bar code printing software nackages for your profes DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

T PHONE: 714 990-1880 FAX 714 990-2503 CIRCLE S14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED

IBM PC/XT/AT 95/2 CLONES
 TANDY 10005X/1200/3000/400
 ZENTH 138/148/151/158/248
 EPSON FOURTY LA. III

TERMINALS:

WYSE 50/90/75
 KIMTPON KT-7/PC
 CONTROL DATA YHANG 721
 TANOY DT100
 95/232

PC: MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS CIRCLE SUITE 9040 (817) 571-90 EULESS, TX 79040 (817) 57 (800) 648-6452 FAX (817) 686-6232

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

for the IBM PC & PS/2 Simple & quick installation No additional software or port Metal wand & case Also availal gnetic stripe encoders

dect & leve TPS ELECTRONICS 4047 Transport Stree Palo Alto, CA 94303 Telephone: 415-856-6833 Titles: (Graphie) 371-9097 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843 CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD Professional Labeling Software

 Memory-resident software prints bar codes, large lext, boxes & lines directly from any program dBASE, BASIC, etc. · Works with Dol Matrix or Laser portion Any label format or size. AIAG etc. Includes easy to-use menu-driven label

\$295 complete Call or write for FREE sample printou

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCir Expansion Products

sibly the largest selection of PCir products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them *Speed Up Products

ePyriole DMA Carriel Second Filogry Disk Drives To Dak Drie *PCir Optical Mice *Monace Adapters for PC's *Panalici Proper Ports

*Full Sure Keybourds Mondado, Cables, & Adamson Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCir Add-On products. For even faster results. circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises "The jrProducts Group" Box 292, Belmer, NJ 07719 (201) 200-0025 (800) 922-PC-JR PACLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCJr SPECIALS Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware * Memory Expansions to 640k * Second Floppy Drives

· Parallel Printer Ports Full Size Keyboards * Modems, Int. & External · Joysticks, Serial Cables * PCjr Network cords * BASIC Cartridges, Mice

. PCjr Tested Shareware * Complete Computers * Repair Service Send for Catalog Today COMPUTER RESET

P.O. Box 461782. Garland Texas 75046 CIRCLE SIN ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

ALL BOOKS --- 10% OFF --- PLUS Order by modem or voice OUR GIANT BOOKSTORE stocks 15,000 letes Computers Business Fiction Mon-liction PLUS EVEN DEEPER DISCOUNTS on PC hard-

ware, software, supplies Including Design-Your-Own computers. And Lease-to-Own DISCOUNT STORES Modern (800) 666-5080 Voice (800) 833-0720

COMPUTER INSURANCE



INSURES YOUR COMPLITERS Full replacement of hardware, media purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly Covers fire, theft power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage: no list of equipment needed. Call for information or

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 CINCLE STE ON READER SER

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERSION

DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISH OPTICAL SCANNING WORD PROCESSORS SPREADSHEETS DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS **OVER 2.500 FORMATS**

> IBM PS2 WORDPERFECT

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE RICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVE



DATA CONVERSION



FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341 ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998



DATA CONVERSION LABORATORY America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility

조 (718) 357-8700 -821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING 33¢ per page hypewritten text to disk in ASCII. 50¢ per page all WP formats . Scan Typesel lext 6 to 24ol low rate · Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX.

WIDEC + 1000 others customized Tape cornersions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI) BEST PATES → FREE TEST 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES 1261 Broadway Suite 508 New York, NY 10001 (212) 779-0800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333 DATA RECOVERY INC.

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! Your hard disk can't be booted Recommended by major

Call us when

You can't access a file · Your directories and/or FATs drive manufacturers. are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

DISK CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS? transfer to or from IBM XEROX DEC, WANG LANER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRO, DW3.

MULTIMATE SANNA MASIL DCA ******FREE TEST CONVERSION***** Conversion Specialists

531 Million St., Suite 835 El Segundo, CA 92015 (213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

. OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL . Quality Service *

 Quick Turnsround ■ Low Prices ■

■ 1-800-5-CONVRT ■ ■ In CA 1.213.669.8134 ■ Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation ● POTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS INC. 1933 North Morror Shoot

Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISK CONVERSION



Disk interchange Service Company spe ges in transferring Nes between 1000+ compatible computer formats

• STRACK TAPE TO DISKETTI

• DEDICATED WORD PRICES

• 35", 525" & 8" FORMATS

 Adritional Services Includes
 Database & Spreadsheet Conversions
 Custom Programming-Data Reformating
 Expert Technical Assistance Disk taterchange Service Co. (DISC) (500) p41-0050

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CAL TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS ! Conversion services to or from over

 Megtepee • Mini Computers
 Micro Computers • Typesetters
 Word Processors CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.

(312) 459-6010 165 Arlington Heights Rd #M Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 DIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE TO FLOPPY FLOPPY-TO-TAPE TAPE DUPLICATION FLOPPY TO MICROFICHE LASER PRINTING

> 1-800-422-9622 Iln OK: 918 254 96221



THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

· One-Stop Shopping · Custom Packaging · Copy Protection Technical Support

· Orop Shipping Fast Turn-Around · Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490

MEGASoft

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

· Disk duplication . EVERLOCK copy protection Label/eleavs printing
 Full packaging services

e Warehousing * Drop shipping

* 48-hour delive Star-Byte, Inc.

and-243-1515 215-997-2470 CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING





SUPPLIES



Peckeging Items

- · Veryl Portfolios · Binders end Slipceses
- Viryl, Cloth · Sonaker Paks
- · Custom Designs Silk Screening and
- **Printing Services**
- . Binders Skp Portfolios · Labels - Tyvek Sleeves Menuals



Duplication and Assembly Services . 100% Individual Testing on each disk

- (Write/Read/Verify) · 10% AGL lot verification performed on
- seperete computer Label efficing, product assemblies and
- shrink wrepping averleble Copy Protection Systems
- Accessory Items · Index Tebs
- · Vinyl disk pages 1, 2, 3, 4 disk/pg. · Shipping certons binder/portfolio/disk
- · Typesetting service for menuels from file trensfers or anniques · Diskette lebel printing

· Rufk dickettes 721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005 REAGEN SERVICE CARD (312) 364-SOFT (7638) . FAX 364-7698 . Telex 493-7109

SELL US YOUR EMPTY

TONER CARTRIDGES SIO

Spring Sale

3M 5.25" Mark Q Diskettes The ultimate in diskette reliability durability and quality.



Tell Free: 800-258-0028 PREE CAYALOG

mplete Une of Quality
ples for Your Computer.

V100 daks. Larger quantities B. Grand Rapide, MI, Prices

Precision Data Pr

1 Dox 6367 not Page 16, 58 40018 higan: 1-400-630-2468 1-452-3457 PAX: 616-450 DN NEADER SERVICE CAR

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine

Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARS

TRAINING/ TUTORIALS

MAUTOCAD'

VIDEO TUTOR # Course instruction # Lat Everyone # Temps Yes, you can learn AutoCAD easily!

And at your own pacel

ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-333-1479 CRICLE BIS ON READER NO

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquoition They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen

EDITOR'S CHOICE. Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke-Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.



EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	PREADER SERVICE MUNISER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE MUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD	IN BOARDS			412 422	CompuScan PCS Oatacooy 730GS	CompuScan Inc. Xerox Imaging	208 255	420 421	Saba PageReader ShapeScan SS-	Sata Technologies Shape Inc.	245 252
446	LaserPort	OP-Tek Inc.	43			Systems			300+		
145	Visual Edge ER HOURS	Intel Corp.	43	425	OEST PC Scan 1020	OEST Corp.	212	407	TrueScan	Calera Recognition Systems	212
			_	413	DEST PC Scan	OEST Corp.	212	CED	VICES	Оучини	_
544	Bible Ouest	InfoQuest Technologies Inc.	410	414	2020 Hewlett-Packard	Hewlett-Packard Co.	222	441	CheckFree	CheckFree	52
543	The Entertainer	POI	412		ScanJet		255		Servisware	Technologies	
542	Micro Music Manager, Opus 2	M3 Software Co.	412	423	7320 Model 5	Systems			TWARE		_
129	MusicPrinter Plus, Version 2.0	Products Inc.	414	424	Kurzweil K-5000	Xerox Imaging Systems	255	433 431	Addresselope Asmflow, Version	Barry A Watzman Quantum Software	5
547	of Destiny	Origin Systems Inc.	408	426	Microtek MSF- 300G	Microtek Lab Inc.	226	437	1.24 AutoRead	Tutorland Corp.	5
45	WORDsearch	WORDworks Software Architects	410	415	Microtek MSF- 3000	Microtek Lab Inc.	226	441	CO-ROM Sourcedisc	Oiversified Oata Resources Inc.	-
546	World->File Ski	World Associates in Travel Inc.	408	427	Microtek MSF- 400G	Microtek Lab Inc.	226	440 447	Impress OmniPage	PC Publishing Caere Corporation	51 38
СОМ	PUTERS	Have inc.	_	416	Mitsubishi Handheid Image	Mitsubishi Electronics America	234	434	Star Lite	TSG Technical & Systems Group	5
48	Tandy 5000 MC	Tandy Corp.	159	428	Scanner Panasonic FX-	Inc. Panasonic Industrial	240	442	Type Director	Hewlett-Packard Co.	- 46
CON	NECTIVITY		_		RS505	Co.			ITIES		
101	DNA Networks	ONA Networks Inc.	99	417	Panasonic FX- RS506	Panasonic Industrial Co.	240	432	Switch-It	Black & White International inc.	54
104 103	ELS NetWare II LANsmart	Novell Inc. Localnet Communications	100 102	418	Pentax SB-A4301 Image Scanner Ricoh RS320	Pentax Teknologies Ricoh Corp.	242	435	SideKick for Presentation Manager	Borland International Inc.	J 51
396	I ANtastic	Inc. Artisoft Inc.	108	413	THOSE THOSE	racerourp.	2-10		The sage		
102	Net/30	Invisible Software	113	PRO	DUCTIVITY						_
397	Network-OS	Inc. CBIS Inc.	118	DEPART	NEXT	PROGRAM NAME DESCRIPT	ion				PAG
398	POWERlan	Performance Technology	118	Utilitie	s nments	MOND.CDM lets you a TIMELINE displays the	itter la	ptop scr	en colors so they a	re easier to read.	263
399	DataLAN 4	Datapoint Corp.	118	-		bottom of your screen					
100 105	PC/NOS TOPS/DOS	Corvus Systems Inc. TOPS	121	Power	Programming Isheet Clinic	A taste of non-indexed The @FINO function of	rando	m acces	S NES.	a t wildeand	29 30
106	ViaNet	Western Digital	128	Spread	Isheet Clinic	1-2-3's (Open) commi	and is:	a acod v	vay to tran non-exist	s wildcard.	30
	*******	Corp.	120	Spread	sheet Clinic	Print column letters an	d nurr	bers fro	m your 1-2-3 works	heet.	33
GRA	PHICS (HARI	WARE AND	_	User-t		A solution to fixing floa	py dis	iks that o	ot mangled in the n	nai.	31
	TWARE)			User-b		Patch PC-00S 3.3 to clear the screen in living color. Expand your DIR power to list multiple filespecs.					31
136		Compag Computer	51	User-b	n-User	Give your batch files m	ulticle	octions			31
130	Graphics 1024 Board	Corp.	31	User-to-User Power User		Oistinguish a non-existent directory from one that is merely empty. Convert comma-delimited ASCII database files to WordPerfect merge					31 31
HAR	DWARE		_	Power	Her	files. Use WordPerfect's cut	-and-r	naste hu	Her as a third docum	rent .	31
44	DMI microPORTABLE	Harris Corp.	56	Power	User	Avoid accidentally byp Indexing on related field	assing	your en	ror trapping in Clipp	er and FoxBASE.	31
38	480S PC Viewer	In Focus Systems	52	Langu		IV data. Access all interrupts w	ith this	BASIC	A program.		32
443	HP ProCollection	Hewlett-Packard Co.	46	Langu		Open the Stdpm file po A simple way to count	words	with Light and line	oo t. es in files under C		321 321 331 331 331 331 331 331 331
139	Intel 80C287A	Intel Corp.	51	Langu	29gs	Change the function to	WS DRI	manent	win GW-BASIC		32
CA	NNERS		-	Langu	iges	Avoid a problem with o	conditi	onal com	npiling in Turbo Pas	cal 4.0.	33
09	AT&T Overview	AT&T Audiographic	197	Langu PC Tut	ages or	In Turbo Pascal 4.0 an Optimizations and trad	o 5.0,	sometic	nes u.u is negative! inc l IM and extende	nd memory	33
	Scanner	Communication	.57	PC Tut	or						33
	41 m 400	System		PC Tut	or	Changing a memory-n	esiden	t progra	m's hotkey is not sit	nole.	33
108	AVR-302	Advanced Vision	193	PC Tut	or	Changing a memory-n RECORDER makes op The basic listing for the Gain a more versable	nisime	g your F	AMdisk usage a sn	ap.	33
		Research Systems Inc.		PC Tut	or or	Gain a more versale.	I ITOE	YEC PA	y program, FHEO.A	som. al hatch utility	33
		Canon USA Inc.	205	Conne	ctivity Clinic	A simple system for se	ndina	messag	es through NetBIOS	. Osmali Daniy.	34
10	Canon Image Scanner IX-12F									computers share	34

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3



Fill in your nome and address and check off your onswers to the eight research questions. (One cord per persan, pleose.)



Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ods ar articles you'd like more information obout. (Numbers far advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)



-, -, -			as well.)	
 ~		~~~~~	****	
CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORM				ler June 30, 1989
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 10* 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 15* 155 156 157 158 15* 155 156 157 158 15* 155 156 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 15* 157 157 158 158 158 158 158 158 158 158 158 158	9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 1 9 710 711 127 123 114 115 116 117 118 1 9 710 711 127 123 124 125 126 717 128 9 710 711 127 123 124 125 126 717 128 9 710 711 127 123 124 125 126 717 128 9 710 711 127 123 124 125 126 71 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 12	89 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 1 19 200 21 272 233 244 275 284 277 2 87 200 217 232 243 254 275 276 277 1 19 320 321 322 333 324 325 326 327 3 89 370 311 372 373 374 375 374 377 3 19 320 321 322 333 344 35 34 377 3 19 420 321 422 423 424 425 426 427 4 89 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 1 19 520 321 522 323 524 525 536 527 5 19 520 521 522 523 524 525 54 527 5 19 520 521 522 523 524 525 54 527 5	20 PM 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	96 197 198 199 200 46 247 248 249 250 96 297 298 299 300 46 347 348 349 350 96 397 398 399 400 46 447 448 449 450 96 497 498 499 500 46 547 548 549 550 96 597 598 599 600 46 647 648 649 650
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 748 70	9 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 7	19 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 7	28 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 7	46 747 748 749 750
			78 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 7	
			28 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 8 78 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 8	
In which of the following sectors does your	3. Is your company a reseller?	6. Does your company awn r. Mainframe(s)	PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person	PC 3/28-4
organization operate?	j. 🗆 No	s. Mini(s)	Nome	
(Check one.) a. Private Industry b. Government	For how many IBM PC s and compatibles do you specify brands of	7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?	Business Phone ()_	
c. 🗆 Education	products?	u. In 4 to 6 months	Company	
2. Your primary job function	k. D 10 or less	v. \square In 6 to 12 months	Address	Apt
is (check one): d. MIS/DP, Cammunications	I. □ 11-25 m. □ 26-100	w. Na definite plans	City	
 d. MIS/DP, Cammunications Systems, Programming 	n. 100 or more	8. Number of employees in your entire company?	State Zio	
e. Engineering/R&D	5. Are there any PC sin your	x. 25 or less	(Zip code must be included	to insure delivery)
f. Finance/Accounting	affice? (Check all that apply.)	y. 26-99	Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine f	or \$31.97. I'll
g. Marketing/Sales h. Administrative/General	a. Linked to moinframe p. Linked to mini	z. 100-499 1. 500-999	save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic
Management	g. Networked together	1. ☐ 300-999 2. ☐ 1000 or more	subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and p	assessians anly.
13 11 52 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	99 10 11 12 12 12 14 15 16 11 17 16 17 16 19 10 16 12 16 12 16 14 15 16 16 17 16 19 10 16 16 12 16 16 16 17 16 19 10 16 16 12 16 16 16 16 16 17 16 18 19 71 21 13 71 71 15 79 12 16 17 71 16 19 71 21 16 17 71 16 19 71 21 16 17 16	189 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 189 070 172 172 272 274 275 262 277 189 070 021 172 070 274 275 176 277 189 070 021 172 070 274 275 176 277 189 070 021 172 070 274 275 176 277 189 070 021 172 023 024 275 186 277 189 070 021 172 023 024 025 186 024 177 189 070 021 021 021 021 024 025 026 027 189 070 021 021 021 021 024 025 026 027 189 070 021 027 023 024 025 026 027 189 070 021 027 027 173 02	20 (127 (10) 13) 13 (12) 13 (13) 13 (14) 13 (14) 13 (14) 13 (14) 14 (1	96 197 198 199 200 446 247 248 249 250 446 247 248 249 250 446 347 348 349 350 446 347 348 349 350 446 447 448 449 450 446 447 448 449 450 446 450 466 547 548 549 550 96 657 698 599 700 446 647 648 649 650 96 657 698 699 700 96 797 798 799 700
			378 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 8 378 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 8	
sectors does your	i. 🗆 Yes	r. Mainframe(s)	PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one cord per person	PC 3/28-3
organization operate? (Check one.)	j. □ No	s. Mini(s)	Name	
a. Private Industry	For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you	Do you plan to buy any PC products?	Business Phone (
b. Government	specify brands of	t. Now		
c. 🗆 Education	products?	v. 🗆 In 4 to 6 months	Company	
Your primary job function is (check one):	k. 10 or less	v. In 6 to 12 months w. No definite plans	Address	Apt
d. MIS/DP, Communications	m. 🗆 26-100	8. Number of employees in	City	
Systems, Programming	n. 100 or more	your entire company?	StateZip	
e. Engineering/R&D f. Finance/Accounting	Are there any PC s in your affice? (Check all that apply.)	x. 25 or less y. 26–99	Zip Code must be included	to insure delivery)
	artice? (Check all that apply.) a. Linked to moinframe	z. 🗆 100–499	Please send me ane year (22 issues) of PC Magazine (ar \$31.97. I'll
g. Marketing/Sales h. Administrative/General Management	p. Linked to mini a. Networked together	1. ☐ 500–999 2. ☐ 1000 or more	save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and p	Annual basic ossessions only.

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049 Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



laallidaaadillaaallalaladadaaladaallal



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049 Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!





IRM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2" BORG SYSTEMS - BMHZ MDDEL 25 MONO, 512K, 720DR \$1.045.62 MODEL 30-002, 640K, 2-720 OR, MCGA \$1,259.85 MDDEL 30-021, 720 OR, 20MB, MCGA \$1,699.66 80286 SYSTEMS - 10MHz

MODEL 30-286, 512K, 1.4 DR \$1.490.04 MODEL 50-021, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 20MB, VGA \$2,609,79 MDDEL 50Z-031, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA \$2,943,15 MODEL 60-041, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 44MB, VGA \$3,699.95 80386 SYSTEMS - 16 & 20MHz

MDDEL 70-E61, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 60MB VGA \$4,400.01 MODEL 70-121, 2MB, 1.4 OR, 121MB, VGA \$5,799 47 MDDEL 80-071, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 70MB, VGA, \$5,330,88 IBM PERBONAL SYSTEM 2" DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503 \$216.39 COLOR-8512 (14") \$449.90 COLOR 8513 (12") \$562 12 COLOR 8514 (16")

DESKPRD 286/12, MD0 1, 640K, 1,2 DR \$1,750.31 DESKPRD 286, AS ABOVE W/40MB DESKPRD 286, AS ABOVE W/80MB \$2,850,89 DESKIPRO 386,20E 1MR 1.2 DR \$3,899,10 DESKPRD 386/20 MDD 60, 1MB \$5,546.99 COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 1, 1MB, 1,2 OR COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 20, 1MB \$3,389.75 COMPAN 3865/16 MAN 40 1MR \$3 000 DB COMPAQ 0ESKPRO 386/25 MDD 110, 1MB \$7,590.85 COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MOO 300, 1MB \$9,789.55

EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1.2 DR, 1800A \$1,119.99 EVEREX 286/16, 1MB, 1.2 DR, STEP \$1,999.26 * EVEREX 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR, STEP \$3,499.77

LASER XT TURRO 10 MHz W/640K 20MR \$1 199 28 2 360 DR, SER/PAR, CLK/CAL, TTL MONO PACKARO SELL W/NATIONWIDE 1 YEAR SERVICE

VX88 XT TURBO, 640K, 1 360 OR, OOS, \$639.03 GW-BASIC.SER/PAR, COLOR/MONO CARD PB286 10 MHz. 1 WAIT, 640K, 1.2 DR \$1 000 44 PB386, 25MHz, TOWER CALL WYSE COMPUTERS W: KEYBOARDS \$925.92

MODEL 2108 286/8, 512K, 1.2 OR MDDEL 2112 286/12, 1MB, 1.2 DR MDDEL 2214 286/12, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$1,349.50 \$1,999.49 MDDFI 3216 386/16, 1MB 1 2 0B \$2 125 68

COMPAQ SLT 286/12, 640K, 1 DR, 20MB \$4,059.40 MITSUBISHI 286/12, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT \$1 999 05 MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1 DR, 20MB, BKLT \$2,459.48 NEC MULTISPEED EL2, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT \$1,499.61

NEC MULTISPEED HD, V30, 1 DR, 20MB \$2 275 88 NEC LILTRALITE V30/10, 640K, SER/PAR, BKLT, CALL TOSHIRA 1000 80086/5 512K 1DR \$7R9 49 TOSHIBA 1200FB AS ABOVE W/BKLT \$1 529 19 TOSHIBA 1200HB, AS ABOVE W/BKLT

\$2,349.07 TOSHIBA 1600 286/12, 1MB, 10 R, 20MB \$3,249 09 TOSHIBA 3100 286/8, 640K, 10 R, 20MB \$2,599.19 TOSHIBA 3100E 286/12, 1MB, 10R, 20MB, \$2,759.22 TOSHIBA 3200 286/12, 1MB, 1 DR, 40MB \$3,499,44 TOSHIBA 5100 386/16, 2MB, 1 DR, 40MB \$4,599.89 ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 20MB

IMTEC, AMBR/GRN, 12*, 720 X 350 NEC MDNOGRAPH, B&W, 16", 1024 X 1024 S1, 279 03 NEC MULTISYNC GS. B&W. 14". 720 X 480 235.61 PACKARD BELL, AMBR/GRN, 12", 720 X 350 \$69.99 PACKARD BELL, A/8&W, 14", FLAT SCR, T/S \$99.55 WYSE 530, AMBR/GRN, 14", 720 X 350 \$175.36

WYSE 700, B&W, 15", 1280 X 800 \$759 B7 WYSE 7190 19" BAW 1280 X 1040 \$1 599 50 GOLDSTAR, 14", 640 X 200, .43

IMTEC COLOR, 14", 640 X 200, .43 MAGNAVOX CMB762, 14", 640 X 240, \$255.99 \$269.89 MITSURISHI 1409 14" 640 Y 200 43 PACKARO BELL P81443, 14" 640 X 200, .43 \$249 60 SAMSUNG COLOR, 12", 640 X 200, .43 \$215.55 COLOR GRAPHICS W/PAR, 640 X 200

* MAXTOR 1140 116MB, F/H, 26MS FOR AT \$1,625.18 MAXTOR 4380S 320MB, F/H, 18MS W/SCSI \$2,299.34 MINISCRIBE 3650-AT, 40MB, H/H, 61MS \$309.20 \$1349.90 PRIAM 130MB, F/H, 20MS FOR AT SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM SEAGATE ST238 30MB, H/H, 65MS W/RLL \$289.21 SEAGATE ST251 40MB H/H, 40MS FOR AT \$339.75 SEAGATE ST251-1 40MR HJH 28MS FOR AT \$399 25 SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB, H/H, \$325.99 SEAGATE ST277R 65MB, HH, 40MS W/RLL \$449.22 SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW TAXAN FXT 360K FDD FOR PS/2 \$599.90 \$239 25 TEAC 360K, H/H FDO PC/XT \$69.79

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT/AT ARCHIVE SOMB INT XT/AT MAYNARD 2200HS, 2.2 GIGABYTES . MOUNTAIN 40MB INT/EXT MOUNTAIN 150MB EXT

\$329.40 92 9422 \$4,479.05 \$1,599,17

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR, 720 X 348 \$69.85 Enson Cash Rebates Limited Time Offer Call 707 Now!

NOVELL NETWORKING CEY NETWORK SYSTEM Hz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERI LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, EVERYTHING

SIMPLY PLUG IN & TURN ON 4-USER (40MB) 6-USER (80MB) \$8,988.75

ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.15 ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.15 SFT ELS 4-USER SOFTWA ELS 8-USER SOFTWAR

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT ARCNET (16 BIT) 285/386 \$359.20 FTHERNET \$259 RR MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2 \$399 99 ARCNET PC TERMINAL 10MHz, 256K ETHERNET PC TERMINAL BMHz, 256K • ESPIRIT LANTERM V40/8, 768K \$799.79

ANGTEK GOMB TAPE BACKUP (F/S) FLGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS 99.72 ** HOVELL TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL ON STAFF TO HANGLE YOUR INCHRIES

COMPACIVICA 640 X 480 256 COLOR . CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST XG10 . CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 10 EPIC, 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480 \$224 66 GENOA SUPER EGA, HI-RES 640 X 480, 256K \$179.34 GENOA SUPER VGA, 800 X 600, 256K GENOA SUPER VGA, 768 X 1024, HI-RES \$259 99 \$349.23 NEC MVA 1024, 384K \$925.90 NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCEO, 768K \$1,075.51 ORCHID DESIGNER VGA. 640 X 480, 256K \$289.47 PARADISE VGA PLUS, 800 X 600, 256K \$279.41 PARADISE VGA PROF, 800 X 600, 256K \$489.05

. PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA. 640 X 480.

STB AUTOEGA, 640 X 350, 756K, 64 COLOR

STB VGA EXTRA/EM. 640 X 480, 512K

 AMDEK 732, 12", 640 x 480, 28 \$350.55 GOLDSTAR EGA. 14", 640 X 350, .31 GDLDSTAR VGA, 14", 640 X 480, .31 \$379.93 HITACHI HM 4119, 19*, 1024 X 768 NEC MULTISYNC II, 13" 800 X 560, .31 NEC MULTISYNC PLUS, 14", 960 x 720, .31

\$2,209.38 IMTEC VGA MULTI-MDDE, 14", 800 X 560, T/S \$469.15 MAGNAVOX EGA 9CM043, 14", 640 X 350, .39 \$339.20 MAGNAVOX VGA 9CM082, 14", 640 X 480, .39 \$449.66 MITSURISHI 6905HL 19" AUTO TRACKING \$2,319.10 \$589.10 NEC MULTISYNC XL, 19", 1024 x 768, .31 SAMSUNG EGA, 14", 640 X 480, .31 \$369.51 TAYAN 770 MILITISYNC 14" 800 Y 800 31 \$589 29 ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490, 14", 640 X 480, .28 \$649.21 CITIZEN 120 O, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 120 CPS \$149.41 CITIZEN 180 D. 9 PIN. 80 COL. 180 CPS \$160 SO EPSON PX 850, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$349.44 EPSON FX 1050, 9 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS \$499.61 EPSON LO 500, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS \$309.10 EPSON LQ 850, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 264 CPS \$535.26 EPSON LO 950, 24 PIN, 110 COL, 264 CPS \$595.67 FPSON LO 1050 24 PIN 132 COL 264 CPS \$739.65

EPSON LQ 2550, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 240 CPS \$939.66 EPSON LX-800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS \$199.90 HP LASER IFT SERIES II R PG/MIN \$1,729.21 HP DESKJET INKJET 4 PG/MIN \$709.32 NEC P2200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 170 CPS \$349.95 NEC P5200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 265 CPS \$525.84 NEC P5300 24 PIN 136 COL 265 CPS \$699.82 NEC P960 XI. 24 PIN. 136 COL. 400 CPS \$1,025,39 NEC 3550 SPINWRITER, 136 COL, 35 CPS \$799.05 NEC LC890 LASER, 8PG/MIN PANASONIC 10911 9 PIN 80 COL 192 CPS

e170 24 PANASONIC KX-P1124, 80 COL, 192 CPS PANASONIC KX-P1524, 130 COL, 240 CPS \$319.22 \$549.35 PANASONIC KX-P1595, 130 COL, 240 CPS \$439.90 PANASONIC LASER PARTNER, 11 PG/MIN \$1 525 25 STAR MICRONIX NX-15, 130 COL, 120 CPS \$332.59 STAR MICRONIX NX-1000, 80 COL, 144 CPS \$161.64 TOSHIBA P321 SL, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 216 CPS \$465.20 TOSHIBA P341 SL, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 216 CPS \$575.23 TOSHIBA P351 SX, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 360 CPS \$929.89

CANON FAXPHONE B. G3. 1B SEC/PG

WYSE MDOEL 150 B&W

. EVEREY 1990 BAHD INT

EVEREX 2400 BAUO INT

HSB SPORTSTER 1200 FXT

HAYES SMARTMOOEM 12008 INT

HAVES SMARTMONEM 1900 EYT

DATACORY MICROSAY ROARD \$500.72 MURATA M1200, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG \$710.45 MURATA M1600, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG \$874.30 OUADRAM J.T. FAX 9600, PC/XT/AT \$550 44 CHARD E0.300 G2/G3 18 SEC/PG \$1 220 84 * SHARP FO-420, G2/G3, 1B SEC/PG TOSHIBA T3000, G3/G3, 1PG, 15 SEC/PG \$1,055.59 TOSHIBA T3300, G2/G3, 5 PG, 15 SEC/PG \$1,225.84

WYSE MODEL 30 AMBER DR GREEN WYSE MODEL 50 AMBER OR GREEN \$359.65 WYSE MODEL 60 AMBER, GREEN, B&W \$299.94 WYSE MODEL OF KEYROARD \$105.40 WYSE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN

\$399.95

\$769 66

\$139.69 HAYES SMARTMODEM 12008 INT W/SW \$279.30 \$245.72 \$280 EE \$424.09 \$379.88 \$424.61 \$80.00 \$129.10 \$159.79

HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW HAYES SMARTMOOEM 2400B INT HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT PACKARO BELL 1200B INT PACKARO BELL 2400 BAUG INT W/SW PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUG EXT USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF CARD INT \$79.52 \$109.45 USR SPORTSTER 2400 INT W/SW \$135 1R \$629.28

MARKETING COUNCIL

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST OROERS SHIPPEO WITHIN 48 HOURS Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips end other electronic components ere not returnable. Returns ere subject to a restocking

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

\$149.47

\$209.29

-800-426-2489

(312) 205-5555

(312) 205-1410 (312) 205-5550

MA DA

AFTER HOURS



World->File Ski: Downhill Database Plans Cool Vacations

BY FREDRIC BURKE

Inveterate ski burns and wobbly-kneed novices alike will find that World->File Ski (\$14.95 from World Associates in Travel) organizes all the details that go into planning a skiing vacation. Specify what you want; heli-skiing, skating, kiddie stuff, whatever, and World ->File will search its database to find and display matches.

The information is presented in two main menus, one for the major ski areas in the United States and Canada, and another that comprehensively covers presented legibly; it's just a matter of telling World->File where and when you want to go.

The tour operator submenu lists operators who subscribe to World->File. This clumsy menu supplies information that is readily available elsewhere in the package; its usefulness is questionable.

The resort information submenu is great for getting general information on an area. In fact, it's the heart of the package. This is where World->File demonstrates how much research has gone into it. Those who don't frequent Innsbruck or Chamonix regularly will appreciate the effort.

Cross-country skiers may find less to cheer about than their downhill brethren. Many major ski areas have access to or are affiliated with skinny-ski facilities; the selection offered by World->File is limited to these.



dense story line and numerous characters the game offers.



Combat Hate, Fear, And Lies in The

Treacherous World of IIItima V

BY STEFAN PETRUCHA AND HY BENDER

Origin Systems' Ultima series has long set the standard for PC fantasy adventure. Its latest entry, Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny (\$59.95) continues the tradition of excellence-it's the

The game begins with the king, Lord British, lost beneath the earth. In his place, the ambitious Blackthorn rules, under the influence of three insidious Shadowlords of Hate, Fear, and Lies. A clandestine Resistance is countered by an evil Oppression. In the midst of this, the legendary Avatar (that's you) is summoned to destroy the Shadowlords and then find the king.

During play, you join the Resistance, infiltrate the Oppression, escape torture chambers, sail the high seas, translate runes, meditate in holy shrines, climb mountains, ride down waterfalls, and even learn to play the harpsichord.

You also meet hundreds of minor characters who help flesh

out the action. These people react and speak in natural and delightfully surprising ways. They even follow individual schedules, eating, sleeping, and working indépendently of your adventure.

In Ultima V the graphics finally come of age: previous versions had been visually disappointing. The game offers such delights as charging monsters gnashing their teeth and spells shimmering across the battlefield

Another major improvement is the combat system. For the first time, strategy plays a major role turning the standard hackand-slash encounter into more of a chess match.

The program isn't perfect. The sound effects, amusing at first, quickly become annoying. Also, the game runs very slowly on a standard PC, requiring a lot of patience. And, in the tradition of the whole Ultima series, the ending is somewhat lacking.

These defects barely mar the game's high quality, though. Ultima V is the best of a superior lot. If you're at all interested in role-playing games, buy it. List Price: Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny, \$59.95. Requires: 256K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.1. Copy protected. Origin Systems Inc., 136 Harvey Rd., Londonderry, NH 03053; (603) 644-3360.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Europe and South America.

For the most part, it's easy to find the information for the trip of your dreams because World ->File makes the user feel at ease from the start. The opening menu gives you three choices: tour packages, tour operators, and resort information.

The tour package submenu is good for the traveler who would rather not have to deal with all the little details that make trip planning so tedious. Hotel and flight information are

World->File is useful, helpful, and for the Alpine skier, very complete. If you want to take a lesson, bomb mogul fields, or sit on the sun deck during the day, look here. List Price: World->File Ski. \$14.95. Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. World Associates in Travel Inc. 29 Birch Brook Rd.

Bronxville, NY 10708; (800) 624-CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5659, (914) 793-7310.

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

	ADVERTISER PROD FUNTING SOFTWARE		PAGEA
	Dat Software	DAC Easy	. 70
	Intuit Software		47
63 01	Macota Inc	Accounting Software	329-329
31 58	PC Exchange Peochtree Software	Accounting Software Double Bonus Bundle	354
17	TLB, inc	Profit Wise	50
ATA	BASE MANAGERS		
7	Borland International	Paradox 3 0	55
94	Buttonware		
12 88	Fox Software Inc Nembooket Corp	MAC Database Clipper	145
	Oracle		
7	Revelation Technologies	Advanced Revelation	15
YFO	RMATION MANAGERS		
4	Jensen-Jones Inc.	Pim Soltware-'Currents'	
3	Lotus Promotime Software	Agenda Personal Information Manager	74-75
HTEC	BRATED SOFTWARE		
7	Enable Software Inc	Enable	75
	UAGES	Debt	
7	Regard International	Turbo Pascal	. 57
W 80	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kie Pro Bas	. 330
90	LaserGo Inc	Go Script	212
	Microsoft Microsoft	Cobol 3 0 Owok Basic 4 5	174-17
	ATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONS		. 32
PER	Soft.coic Solutions	Software Carbusal	4
•	SOFE.ogic Salutions UNIX International	UNIX Software	34
ROG	RAM DEVELOPERS GENERA		
10	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Pro Screen	. 33
	ECT MANAGEMENT		
2	Computer Associates	Super Project .	24
í	Haveotree Software	Project Management Software	33
	Scient Corporation	Project Management Software	18
9	Symantec	Timetos	2
TAT	ISTICAL SOFTWARE		
	STSC	Statigraphics	21
	TIES		
10	Central Point Software Galden Bow System	PC Tools Delixe Utilies	58
9	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Pro Screen	33
0	LaserGo Inc.	Go Schat	217
7	Later Tools Corp PC Connection	Laser Tor Q Presez Plus	33
	Quaid Software LTD	Copywrite	171
0	Rose Electronics	Master Link	18
Й	SoftLagic Solutions	Settware Carousel	- 4
	PROCESSING SOFTWARE		
2	Applause Software	Perfect Addition	1
5	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	22
10	IQ Engineering LaserGo Inc	Go Sprint	21
07	LaserTools Corp.	Laser Tor Q	
10	MicroPro International Systems Compatibility Corp	WordStar 5 Wordprocessor Conversion S/W	. 350-35
	CAM	management COMMISCH SW	
	American Small Business Comp	Design CAD	31
5	Intergraph Corporation	CADO Micro Station PC	25
	ADSHEET/TEMPLATES		
	Dac Software Microsoft	Lucid 3-0	6
		Exel	
	TOP PUBLISHING		
	Digital Products	Print Director	2
2	IQ Engineering	Super Cartnoge 1	22
2			
2 5 5	10 Engineering	Se Seriet	
2 5 5 6 0 0	IQ Engineering LaserGo Inc. LaserTools Corp.	Go Script	21
2 5 6 6 7 8	IQ Engineering LaserGools Corp. SWFTE International LTD	Go Script Laser Tor Q Gheshes	33
2 5 5 6 7 9 4	IQ Engineering LaterGo inc. LaterTools Corp. SWFTE International, LTD Z-Soft	Go Script	33
22 25 25 26 27 29 44	ID Engineering LaserSo loc. LaserTools Corp. SWTE International, LTD 2-Soft LENTRY SOFTWARE	Ge Script Liser Tor Q Digglats Publishes Type Foundry	33
22 25 25 80 07 99 44	IQ Engineering LaserGo line. LaserGools Corp. SWFE International, LTD 2-Soft LENTRY SOFTWARE Formwork Corp.	Go Script Laser Tor Q Gheshes	33
22 25 25 80 07 99 44 PATA 74	IQ Engineering Laser@ois Cep. Laser@ois Cep. SMYTE Hommstoral, LTD Z-Goft LENTRY SOPTWARE Formerox Cep BOFTWARE	Go Script Laser Tor Q Olyphia Publishes Type Foundry Formwood	33 3
ATA	IQ Engineering LaserGo line. LaserGools Corp. SWFE International, LTD 2-Soft LENTRY SOFTWARE Formwork Corp.	Ge Script Liser Tor Q Digglats Publishes Type Foundry	33 3

BS#	ADVERTISER PRODU	ICT PAGE
FORM	DESIGNERS	
140	Sloc Development	Formisols
174	Formwore Corp	
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Electronic Forms
	ATIBLE KEYBOARD	
515 238	Wells American	Compuster
723	Wells American Zens International	Keyboards 23i
		Miyaada
	UP SOFTWARE	
485	Westlake Data Corp	PC-Fullback 345
	BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES	
160	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluse 54
370 286	Corel Systems Fifth Generation	Optical Disk Drive 14 Fastback Plus 27
796 269	Infin Generation International Battery Corp	Fashback Plas 27
197	Marzara Microsystems	Backup Software 254 External Disk Drives 24 Tape Back-Ups 25 Tape Back-Ups 2
495	Maynast Electronics	Tape Backup 327
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups
501	Teac Corporation	Data Storage 171
-	Teomar Inc	Tape Bock Up
	DISKS	
351	Hard Drive International	Hard Drives 17/ Plus Hard Card 150-15 Hard Disks 314-31
499	Plus Development Pnam	Plus Hard Card
		REPORTED 116-31:
	UTERS COMPATIBLES	
270	After Technology Corp	PC Compatibles 8 IBM Compatibles 32
355	American Mitac	IBM Compatibles
111	Arche Technologies AST Research	Issue Companions Sec. Arche Rival 16
509	Austin Computers	Computer Systems 10-1
275	Rentley Computers	Computities 30
481		Computer Accessories
252	Clone Correcters	Mail Order 37
163	Computer Products United Butineerid	PC Companies
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Gell Computers C3-
		PC
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Mai Uree
319 213	FiveStar Electronics, Inc	Compatible 19
266	Gateway 2000 Gentech	Congatoles
305	Innovative Technology	Compatibles 32
382	Intributed Microsystems	Compatibles 26
:	Northgate Computer Systems	Elegance
:	Northgale Computer Systems Northgate Computer Systems	286/12 . 333-33
	Northcate Computer Systems	Compatibles 31
303/306	PC Road	Compatibles . 132-13
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles
310/311	PC Brand PC Desions	Computibles 136-13
372 535	PC Network. The New	Companies
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles 2
289	Tandy Radio Shack	Compatibles 22
515	Wells American	Compustar
238 734	Wells American WrSE Technology	Computar
		MODER OFFIRM ACHIECTAL
	DEVICES	
292	Caere Corporation	Omni Page 29
144	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan 23
742 492	Damond Flower Electric Instruments KYE International	Hand Scarner 20
182	Londach	Mouse 24 Mouse 260-26 Keyboards 31
	Northquite Computer Systems	Keyboards 31
enoc	RAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES	
	PC Exchange	Programmers Tools
000		Programmis 1998
ADD-0	OH BOARDS	
	Complete PC	The Complete FAX-9600
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1
325 197	Q Engineering Manzara Microsystems	External Disk Draws 24
514	Monolithic Systems	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced 22 Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced 22 Edemal Disk Drives 24 Just Rans/AT2 22
530	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards
SCAN	NERS DIGITIZERS	
750	AT&T Audio Graphics	Scarrier 9
292	Carry Corporation	Orner Page 25
144	Calera Recognition Systems	Ornri Page
490	KYE International	Scanner 24 Scanner 25
371	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	

AFTER HOURS



Digital Scripture: Chapter and Verse on Your Hard Disk

BY DON TRIVETTE

"Canst thou by searching find out God? [Job 11:7]" Bible Quest and WORDsearch think so. These two programs put the entire Old and New Testaments-all 780,000 words-on your hard disk and provide search software so you can find any passage faster than you can say Methegammah.

WORDsearch

WORDsearch, the \$139.95 product of WORDworks Software Architects, relies on function keys to select commands. F1, for example, always pops up a context-sensitive help screen: F2 creates and names a reference list, necessary for performing a search. Once the reference list is named, you may find passages using either the Verse/Range or the Word/ Phrase command. The first method involves the straightforward entering of book, chapter, and verse; the second method uses text search techniques to locate the desired passages. Word/Phrase searches may

be modified by the Add. Remove, Keep Only, and Clear commands. Instead of Boolean operators, the program uses Remove and Keep Only to refine and modify a search. To locate all the verses that contain both the word bread and the word water, for example, you enter "bread" and then use the Keep Only command with "water."

The developer claims this is as easily understood as the more computerese and, not, and or logical operators. Entering "bread and water" on the search line causes the program to find all occurrences of that specific phrase. The search engine also supports "#" as a



wildcard; thus, "lov*" finds love, loving, loved, and lover, to name a few WORDsearch has the ability

to access multiple versions of the Bible. Although the program can't display passages from two versions on the same screen, the second version is just two keystrokes away. The program can be purchased in either the King James Version (minus marginal notes and Apocrypha) or the New International Version-or both for \$80 more

Comparing the old with the new is fascinating. Look up Matthew 7:6 in the King James Version and you'll find the familiar passage about casting pearls before swine; check the NIV and you'll see a reference to throwing your pearls to the pigs

WORDsearch has an abundance of other goodies, including the ability to append (and save) your own notes to verses-perhaps an important feature for serious students of the

Bible Quest

InfoQuest Technologies' \$99 Bible Quest-likewise based on the King James Version-lacks a note-taking option, but it has the other features you'll want for simple Old and New Testament searches. For instance, selecting Find from the Point and Shoot menu pops up a query

window that presents the option of searching by word or by book/chapter/verse.

Bible Quest uses the conventional Boolean search terms and, not, and or to locate a passage. Thus, entering "bread and water" produces references to verses that contain both the word bread and the word water. The F6 key acts as a switch that lets you find specific phrases like "bread and water. The wildcard feature is more

phisticated than the one in WORDsearch. In fact, it's identical to DOS's DIR wildcard format. The question mark represents a letter, and the asterisk stands for a sequence of letters. Thus, "B?D" generates a list of references to verses containing bad, bed, and bid.

When you type a search

word, Bible Quest automatically pops up a word-list window containing words of similar spelling. This is a handy feature when you're not sure how to spell something; Methuselah, for example, comes between Methegammah and Meunim. Bible Quest's help feature is a list of topics rather than a true context-sensitive aid, but that presents little problem since the program is very logically constructed

Both programs are fast and accurate, and both require about 2.3MB on your hard disk for program and data. Both can show the searched-for text in context. Bible Quest is slightly easier to use than WORDsearch, although it lacks a notetaking feature. Either program can be used to test the proposition of Job 11:7, but I don't think I'd pay 40 percent more for WORDsearch.

List Price: WORDsearch, \$139.95. Requires: 256K memory, hard disk, DOS 2.0. Not copy protected. WORDworks Software Architects, 5014 Lakeview Dr., Austin TX 78732- (800) 888,9898

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Rible Quest \$99 Requires: 640K memory, hard disk, DOS 2.1. Not copy protected. InfoQuest Technologies Inc., 1681 West 820 North, Provo, UT 84601: (800) 336-6644.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD



,	ADVERTISES PROD	OCT .	PAGE# RSA		oouct
				ILTIUSER SYSTEMS	
	Alps America Delaproducts	Laser Printers.	124-125 522 198-199 522	Digital Products	Print Director
i	Eastman Kodak	Printers	24-25 DH	KETTES	
	Fuetra Acrenca Inc.	Laper Printer	245-247 250	Verbatin	Deskettes
	IBM Corp	Quetreriter		RNITURE	
	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1		Anthro Corporation	Anthropart
		Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced		WER PROTECTION	And the Control of th
	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script		WER PROTECTION	
361	Quine Corp	Later Printer	196 281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS
	The Laser Connection	Jet Songt.		Microsync Computer Products	Boomerang
_	Toshiba of America	Laser Printer	22-23 \$6	CURITY	
HM.	TER RIBBONS		168	Software Directions	Software Security Program
	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ritibons	367 BC	ACCESSORIES	
IN	TER ACCESSORIES		222	American Technology Labs	Dick Sover
	Applied Creating Technology	Systemicar Plus	63 234	Arterian reactoragy cass	Printer Labels
	Applied Creative Technology Buffalo Products		126 486	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessores
	Diodol Products	Print Director	28 341	Estron Corporation	PC Accessories
	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1		TAILDISTRIBUTORS	
		Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced		ALCOISTRIBUTORS	Totalaha Products
	LaserTools Corp.		338 222	Selto	Tonnes Products
	Rose Electronics	Waster Net, Waster Link, Waster	Switch 185 M./	JL ORDER	
ŧΤ	ABLE/LAP COMPUTERS		254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order
_	Intelligence Technology Corp.	Portable Cellular Laston	.10 106	707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order
	Mitsubish Electronics America, Inc.	Lapton Computer	251 141	American Semiconductor	Mail Order
	Toshiba of America	Laptop Systems	22-23 336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order
	Zenith Data Systems	Portables, Turbo Sport		Sentley Computers	Mail Order
н	ROCESSORS			Boffin Limited	Mail Order
	Genach	Co-Processors	181 252	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories
			181 252 294	Clone Computers	Mail Order Mail Order
4	AYS MONITORS TERMINAL			CompuAdd CompuAdd	Mail Order
	AT&T Audio Graphics	Scanner		Computation	Mad Order
	Gentoch	Monitors		Computability	Mail Order
	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Monitors-Multisync 3-0		Computer Direct	Mail Order
	Samtron	Monters	253 259	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order
ē	HICS SOFTWARE		183	Computer Maliorder	Mail Deter
-	Formwork Corp	Formwork	158 520		Mai Deter
	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit, Pro Ba		FASTINICRO	
	Micrografix	Microsoft Desener	20 256	Gentech	Mai Order
	Personics Corp	Litra Vison	153 351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives
	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics		Inteligent Microsystems	Mail Order
	STSC	Statgraphics	211 346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order
	Z-Sult	Publishers Type Foundry	203 367	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order
ī	TERS/CHARTING DEVICES		251	MICROBEST	Mail Order
Ť	Mutch America Inc.	Picters		MicroWarehouse National Computer Ribbons	Mail Order Correster Ribbons
	GRAPHICS BOARDS	I GIATZ	254 344	PC Connection	Mail Order
4				PCExchange	
	Willow Penpherals Inc	VGA Board	68-69 301	PC Exchange	Mail Order
Æ	LERATOR BOARDS		535	PC Network, The New	Mail Order
_	SCITA	Accelerator Sound		PCSG	Shareware
•	MUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			RP Systems	Mail Order
~			184	Starrick	Mail Order
	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluse	58	Softine	Mail Order
	Coefficient Systems Corp Core International	Vierra Networking Solutions		Telemant	Mail Order
	Core International Datastorm Technologies Inc	Pre Comm	119 123 186 530	Telement	Mail Order
	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc	PC Anywhere	132 105	Tussey Computer Products USA Flox	Mail Order
		Pro Ray Telecont Toni Kit	330 171	Warnhouse Data Products	Mai Order
	Meridan Technology	Carbon Copy Plus	313 771	Zeos international	Diones
	Norton-Lambert	Close Up	109		
	Rose Electronics	Master Net		LINE DATABASES	
	Sofficione	Communications Software	120 226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Service D-Base
	Xpedite Systems	PC-Xpedite	182	PC Magnet	On Line Datebase
Ā	L AREA HETWORKING		EL	ECTRONIC MAIL	
	Arterican Power Conversion Corp	Ups	103 722	or Mai, Inc	or Mal
			- G III	IIX PRODUCTS	
	Buffalo Products	Burtalo SL	126		
	cc: Mail, Inc.	or Mai	296	Unix International	Dex Software
	Crosstalk Communications	R2 Lan		RECT MARKETING CONNECT	ION
	Datapoint	Data Lan	348 106	707 Corrouter Wholesalers	Mail Order
	Dual Group	Peripheral Sharing Device	309 141	American Semiconductor	Mail Order
	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	110 336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order
	Gateway Communications Main Lan	Lat Galeway		Clone Computers	Mail Order
	Main List Netfore	Many Link		Compu Add	Mail Order
	Novel Inc.	Many Link			Mail Order
	Performance Technology	Powerian		Computability	Mai Order Mai Order
	Rose Electronics	Marter Switch Marter Net	180 246		Mai Order
	TOPS	Tops Connectivity	129 531		Mai Order Mai Order
,	O-MAINFRAME LINKS		352		Mai Order Mai Order
-			774 346	Jameco Electronics	Mai Order
	Attachenate Sistemasi Convenientens	Micro-Wainframe Connectivity LASS Submitted	130 387	MHI Warehouse, Inc	Mar Order
			50 7		Wait Order
_	International Telecommunications Services	MCO-Man Unk	210 344	National Computer Bibbons	Mail Croser
a	EMS		535	PC Network, The New	Mail Order
	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smart Modern 2400		RP Systems	Mail Order
		Moderns	294 154	Sharrock	Mail Order
	Olidata Telebit U.S. Robotica Inc	Moderns	272-273 530	Tussey Computer Products LISA First	Mail Order

AFTER HOURS



Micro Music Manager Catalogs Classical Record Collections

BY GLEN BECKER Any database management system helps you organize a collection of records. Here's one that

lection. For musicians, critics,

radio personnel, and other seri-

ous collectors, Micro Music

Manager, Opus 2 is a dream

limited only by hard disk capac-

ity. A 20MB disk holds up to

17,000 titles-which your PC

can search, facilitating ques-

tions like "How many record-

ings of Beethoven's Opus 131

do I own? And which sympho-

nies conducted by Weingartner?

What's the format of each one:

78 RPM record, open-reel tape,

compact disk? Where is it

come true. Almost.

stored?" You can even set up | separate databases for classics and jazz.

The package's simplicity is also its weakness. A fixedlength 40-character field is needlessly long for the conductor's name but could be too short for the music's full title. With the selection and album number entered, the "album ti-

tle" field is seldom useful. Although the program gives organizes a classical record colyou an "other" field-and lets your spellings and conventions (Why isn't there a "crib sheet" file the program could access?)

Micro Music Manager is an attractive package, with a 60day money-back guarantee. But this version won't accept the questions I want to ask: Find me the 1917 version of Verklärte Nacht. List all records where the composer is also the conductor. Then print out all Italianlanguage pre-1950 excerpts from Carmen-in correct sequence as heard in the score.

If you don't need that level of detail and you simply want a computer index of your Mozart and Mahler, Micro Music Manager is the next best thing to a private librarian.

List Price: Micro Music Manager. Opus 2, \$65. Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. M3 Software Co., P.O. Box 27638, Austin, TX 78755; (512) 346-2820.

CIRCLE \$42 ON READER SERVICE CARD



you attach a few lines of 'notes" to all instances of a given entry-it will frustrate the conscientious cataloger who wants his database to contain fuller information than is found

The system is beautifully simple. You type each recorded on a record's front cover. To be thorough, we need selection's vital statistics into a template with 13 fill-in-thefields for additional composers blank fields. If you own three (up to five for one ballet), arrecordings of the same Bach soranger or editor, composition nata, you create a separate datadate, recording date, pages included (for "excerpts" albase record for each one. Editbums), measures excluded, secing, searching, and printing the data are ultra-easy (a small samtion timings, and critical ple database is included) comments. Below the title of a The size of your database is lieder cycle, add fields to identi-

fy the song, text author, key,

and language used. And for opera, add a list of singers, linked with their voice types and roles. Beware of inconsistent input: the software will never recognize that "Royal Philharmonic," "The Royal Philharmonic," and "RPO" are the same orchestra. Better maintain a paper style sheet, listing all MUSIC

The Entertainer: Familiar Tunes For Your Basic Routines

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN You've heard of clip art? Well, The Entertainer, from PDI, is clip music. It's a library of whimsical little songs and sound effects, written in BA-SIC, that you can play back through your PC's speaker, with no additional sound equip-

You can include musical selections from The Entertainer in your BASIC programs in much the same way that you might spruce up desktop publishing output with clip art. The \$79 price includes a royalty-free license to distribute Entertainer

sounds in your code. Among The Entertainer's 270 prewritten selections are standards, folk tunes, work songs, and a variety of other familiar melodies. You will also find sounds associated with video games and entertainment software, including a ray gun, a siren, and a ticking time bomb. If you prefer to program your own music, you can refer to The Entertainer's lucidly written manual, which contains a tutorial that teaches BASIC music programming.

The Entertainer is intended mostly for developers, but you don't have to be a programmer to play back the sounds. You load The Entertainer's playback program under BASIC and then select a tune from simple menus. Music you have programmed yourself can be accessed through The Entertainer's playback facility.

As a song is playing, The Entertainer's playback program displays an informative text screen. The information varies in its interest level; the only information supplied about "My Wild Irish Rose" is the composer's name, his dates of birth and death, and the copyright date of the song. "On Top of Old Smokey" is accompanied by a few words about its origins in the great push westward

Since the sounds The Entertainer generates are played through the PC's meager little speaker, the sound quality and tonal range are far from breathtaking. Anyone expecting a polyphonic synthesizer will be disappointed. But the vast majority of PCs have no MIDI support, so that tinny speaker is the only game in town

The Entertainer is probably worth its \$79 price for developers who want prewritten sounds for their code. Whether it's worth the price as a novelty is

List Price: The Entertainer, \$79. Requires: 192K RAM, BASIC 2.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected, PDI, P.O. Box 18655. Boulder, CO 80308: (800) 727-4140

your call

CIRCLE \$43 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS#		GE RS	ADVERTISERS PAGE	RS#	ADVERTISERS P.	NGE RS	# ADVERTISERS	PAGI
254	47th St. Computer44	45 278	Crosstello/DCA 76		Lotus		Primetime Software	13
106	707 Computer Wholesalers	407 486	Curtis Manufacturers	263	Maceta, Inc	-329 .	Quaid Software	
242	Alps America	125	Dac Software	262	Main Lan	105 746	381 Qume Corp	15
270	Altec Technology	82 .	Dac Softwara 70	197	Manzana Microsystems Inc	241 327	Revelation Technologies	15
335	American Mitac	321 118	Datapoint 348	495	Maynard Electronics	327 290	Rose Electronics	18
281	American Power Conversion	273	Dataproducts 196-199	228	Meridian Technology	313 295	RP Systems	26
201	Corp		Datastorm Technologies 168	387	MHI Warehouse	378 150	Samtron	
141	American Semiconductor	100 301	Dataworld 177	307	MICROBEST	350 100	Scitor Corporation	
475	American Small Business	316 536	Dell Computer Products C3-6		Micrografx		Selco	10
232	American Technology Labs		Diamond Flower Electric	480	MicroPro International 356	381 184	Shamrock	
ese	Anthro	202 142	Instruments 208	400	Microsoft	C2-1 478	Softklone	30
142	Applause Software	92 522	Digital Products 28	1.0	Microsoft		Softline	10 1
386	Appraise Sonware	36 266		10.0			Settlegic Solutions	10.
386 477	Application Techniques	221 217	Dual Group	1	Microsoft		Semegic Soutions	
	Applied Creative Technology	63 330	Dynamic Microprocessor	532	Microsync		Software Directions	
111	Arche Technologies	169	Assoc 123	253	MicroWarehouse 15	-157	Software Publishing	
336	Arlington Computer Products . 3		Eastman Kodak 24-25	368	Mitsubishi Electronics America.	528	SOTA	
	361	520	Bectronic Wholesale House 348		Inc.	339 156	STSC	
166	AST Research	173 187	Enable Software Inc79	371	Mitsubishi Electronics America	299	SWFTE International	
750	AT&T AudioGraphics		Entron Corporation 282		Inc	. 251 249	Symantec Corp	2
124	Attachmate	274 *	Epson 278-281	514	Monolithic Systems	227 240	Systems Compatibility	
509	Austin Computers 1	1-11 216	Everex Systems, Inc 30-31	373	Mutch America	254 289	Tandy Corp.	22
204	Awary	331 352	FASTMICRO 379	488	Nanhicket Corp	148 501	Teac Corp.	
275	Bentley Computers	303 286	Fifth Generation	344	National Computer Ribbons	367 384	Tecmar Inc.	14
140	Rice Publishing	164 205	Fifth Generation T18	153	NEC Home Electronics 16-			
125	Boffin Limited	381 318	FiveStar Computer 196	147	Netline		Telemant	
137	Borland International	.57 174	Formwork Corp. 158	147	Northgate Computer Systems		Telement	
277	Borland International	55 112	Fox Software 64		Northwate Computer Systems		The Laser Connection	
328	Buffaio Products		Funtsu America, Inc. 246-247		Northgate Computer Systems .		TI B Inc	
481	Buildog Computer Products 2		Gateway 2000		285	200- 141	TOPS	
401	343	146	Gateway Communications 138		Northgate Computer Systems .	333- 322	Toshiba of America	
494			Gentech 181		noringate Computer Systems .	321	Toshiba of America	
292	Buttonware	236 266					Tussey Computer Produ	24
	Caere Corporation	256 369	Golden Bow Systems 4		Northgate Computer Systems .	. 319 530	lussey Computer Produ	CIS ZZ-Z
144	Calera Recognition Systems	235 380	Hammerty Computer Services 330	479	Norton-Lambert	.109 268	Tussey Computer Produ	CI2 206-22
722	cc: Mail, Inc.	286 351	Hard Drives International 178	103	Novell Inc	-385	UNIX International	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
160	Central Point Software	58 201	Haventree Somware	235	Okidata	204 374	U.S. Robotics Inc	34
343	Chip Soft	382 136	Hayes Microcomputer 136	1.	Oracle	9 105	USA Flex	384-36
252	Clone Computers		IBM Corp 80-81	ш.	Dracle	14 260	Verbatim	
181	Coefficient Systems Corp	286 257	Indigo Software LTD	129	Panasonic		Warehouse Data Produc	
•	Compaq	353 305	Innovative Technology 320		08 PC Brand 13		Wells American	
135	Complete PC		Intelligence Technology Corp 32	309/3	64 PC Brand 13	1-135 238	Wells American	
294	CompuAdd Corp 370-		Intaligent Microsystems 262	310/3	11 PC Brand 13	137 203	Wesson International	
320	CompuAdd Corp 268-	269 265	Intergraph Corporation 259	11.	PC Connection	1-219 485	Westlake Data Corp	34
205	Compuclassics	.53 269	International Battery Corp 258	372	PC Designs	287 293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	58-6
226	Compuserve Information	333	International Telecommunications	395	PC Ferhange	338 734	Wyse Technology	12-1
	Service	388	Services 218	301	PC Exchange	354 257	Xpedite Systems	u
274	Computability	375	Intuit Software 47	497	PC Magnet	200 744	Z-Soft	20
272	Computer Associates	244 325	IQ Engineering 228	353	PC Network. The New 364	360 337	Zenith Data Systems	1
246	Computer Direct	374 346	Jameon 362	145	PC Sig		Zeos International	22
100	Computer Discount Warehouse	377 354	Jennen Junes Inc. 28	350	Peachtree Suffivace		Zavs.interna/honal	238.30
183	Computer Mail Order 322-		KYE international 243	313	Performance Technology		4,000	
163	Computer Products United	2-3 280	LasurGo Inc 212		Personics Corp.			
198	Core International		LaserTools 338	282	Plus Development 15	100	No Reader Service # Pleas	
370			Liserious 338		rius ueveropritent			u can
	Corel Systems	147 182	Logitech 260-261	489	Priam	4-313 EUV	ertiser for information.	



AFTER HOURS



MusicPrinter Plus Offers WYSIWYG Music Notation, MIDI Playback

BY RICK BASSETT

Computers have a hard time with musical notation. How does your PC know that what you just wrote is a musical innovation rather than a mistake? Unfortunately, most music notation programs are somewhat narrow and place too many limitations on your music. Other software is too cumbersome and tries to anticipate every musical possibility.

MusicPrinter Plus, Version 2.0, manages to remain simple to use while allowing your music to get very complex. Beyond helping you with notation, it also reads your score and performs it on synthesizers

equipped to support MIDI, the Musical Instrument Digital Interface protocol. You enter a musical score

into MusicPrinter Plus much as you would write it on paper. To enter notes and symbols, you move the cursor around the screen in a "what-you-see-iswhat-you-get" environment. Symbols are easily chosen by hitting mnemonic keys, such as q for quarter note. You can enter notes in any order, jump from staff to staff, and insert or delete at any time. Moving around the screen is easy, especially with a mouse. The keys of a MIDI keyboard also can be used to position the cursor vertically on the staff.

Unlike some music-printing programs, MusicPrinter Plus does no automatic formatting of the score. It is up to you to make sure your music lines up properly, but you have the freedom to put the notes exactly where you want them. Fortunately, inserting and deleting space is no problem, even in the middle of groups of beamed notes; it is also easy to copy, move, overlay, or transpose blocks of music. Once a score is finished, you can easily extract single instrument parts and edit them separately.

MusicPrinter Plus provides several text fonts, characters to make guitar chord diagrams, jazz chord symbols, percussion symbols, beams for nonduple rhythms, and many contemporary music symbols. While it would be nice to have a means to draw your own symbols, this assortment should cover most

situations. Scores printed on a dot an-



put sample was generated by an Epson-compatible 9-pin dot matrix printer.

trix printer look very clean and are easy to read. Canon Bubble-Jet printers yield even better results, though there is still some graininess. Since MusicPrinter Plus does not support laser printers, its scores are not really 'publishing quality.'' Nevertheless, they are fine for many professional purposes and excellent for music educators or hobbyists.

MIDI Performance

The program's performance of scores via synthesizers is a special strength. To perform your score via MIDI, you must follow certain rules, but most of them conform to standard notation practice. MIDI channels, patch changes, response to dynamic markings, and other parameters can be set for each staff and can change automatically during the performance, making orchestration simple.

The response to dynamics and other expressive indications can create remarkably subtle performances. A collection of sample scores ranging from Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries" to a MIDI jazz composition demonstrates the depth of expression available.

As you listen to your synthe-98005; (206) 462-1007. sizers play your music, the screen turns pages, following

the performance. The tempo can be sped up or slowed down while you listen, or you can listen to the piece one event at a time-an invaluable tool for error checking. Switching between editing and playing modes is fast, so you can bear your changes quickly

If support were added for laser printing with Adobe's Sonata or another font, this program would be hard to beat. Another helpful addition would be support for the new MIDI Files specification, allowing scores to be transferred to and from commercial music-sequencing programs

But these are minor objections. MusicPrinter Plus combines one of the most powerful and easy-to-use music notation interfaces with surprisingly expressive MIDI performances, all at a very reasonable price. List Price: MusicPrinter Plus. Version 2.0, \$395. Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, suitable printer (Epson 9-pin, Epson LO-1500 24-pin, or compatible: Star Micronics SG-10 or SG-15: or Canon BJ-130), DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Temporal Acuity Products Inc., Building 1, #200, 300 120th Ave. NE. Bellevue, WA

CALCULATE ON FRACE REPORTE CARD

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Micro Music Manager. How to organize your record

collection as tightly as a Bach fugue. The Entertainer A library of ready-made BASIC tunes for your PC's

Bible Ouest and WORDcearch

The entire contents of the Bible on your hard disk. World->File 5ki Where to find the biggest moguls and the plushest tours.

Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny Perhaps the best installment vet in this popular fantasy

series.

WHY YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THE NEW DELL 386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.



ur new 386'-based systems are among the fastest available. With more advanced high performance features than you'd get in comparable systems that list for up to \$3000 more.

Like Compag's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any 386-based system. In fact, PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And if that sounds fast, wait till you see our new System 325.

At 25 MHz, it offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the latest technology, including the Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high perfor-

mance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM PC compatible.

More impontantly, we can configure either system unit to your exact needs, then burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly, And to keep it working perfectly, we give you Dell toll-free technical support and a full year of on-site service-included in the system price. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited watranty. Also included in the low system price. And you you direct from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which eliminates dealer markups. For more details, look inside this gatefold. Then all toll-free to order the system that's

right for you.



THE INSIDE STORY. INSIDE.



